VALUABLE LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

STEVENS AND SONS,

LIMITED,

119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.

Napier's New Land Taxes and their Practical Application.—Being an Examination and Explanation, from a Legal Point of View, of the Land Clauses of the Finance (1909—10) Act, 1910. By T. B. NAPIER, LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Bowen-Rowlands on Criminal Proceedings on Indictment and Information (in England and Wales).—*Second Edition.* By E. BOWEN-ROWLANDS, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 20*s. cloth.*

Russell's Treatise on Crimes and Misdemeanors.—*Seventh Edition.* By WILLIAM F. CRAIES and L. W. KERSHAW, Barristers-at-Law. *Three Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 4*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Carver's Treatise on the Law relating to the Carriage of Goods by Sea.—*Fifth Edition.* By R. A. WRIGHT, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 1*l.* 18*s. cloth.*

Lush on the Law of Husband and Wife within the Jurisdiction of the King's Bench and Chancery Divisions. By C. MONTAGUE LUSH, K.C., Barrister-at-Law. *Third Edition.* By W. HUSSEY GRIFFITH, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Blackburn on Contract of Sale.—A Treatise on the Effect of the Contract of Sale on the Legal Rights of Property and Possession in Goods, Wares, and Merchandise. By LORD BLACKBURN. *Third Edit.* By WILLIAM NORMAN RAEBURN and LENNARD CHARLES THOMAS, Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Farleigh's Manual of Commercial Law.—By E. AUSTIN FARLEIGH, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 9*s. cloth.*

Thatcher & Hartley's Law of the Road.—Being a Selection of Leading and other Cases. By J. WELLS THATCHER and D. H. J. HARTLEY, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Farrer's Precedents of Conditions of Sale of Real Estate, Reversions, Policies, &c.; with exhaustive Footnotes, Introductory Chapters, and Appendices.—*Second Edition.* By FREDERICK EDWARD FARRER and THOMAS PAKENHAM LAW, Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 16*s. cloth.*

Hood and Challis' Conveyancing, Settled Land and Trustee Acts, and some other recent Acts affecting Conveyancing. With Commentaries. *Seventh Edition.* By PERCY F. WHEELER, assisted by J. I. STIRLING, Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 20*s. cloth.*

Palmer's Company Law.—A Practical Handbook for Lawyers and Business Men. With an Appendix containing the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and Rules. *Eighth Edition.* By Sir FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, Bencher of the Inner Temple. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Palmer's Company Precedents.—For use in relation to Companies subject to the Companies Acts.

PART I.: GENERAL FORMS. *Tenth Edition.* By Sir FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, Bencher of the Inner Temple, assisted by the Hon. C. MACNAGHTEN, K.C., and EDWARD MANSON, Barrister-at-Law. *Roy.* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 38*s. cloth.*

PART II.: WINDING-UP FORMS AND PRACTICE. *Tenth Edition.* By Sir FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, Bencher of the Inner Temple. *Roy.* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 32*s. cl.*

PART III.: DEBENTURES AND DEBENTURE STOCK. *Tenth Edition.* By Sir FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, Bencher of the Inner Temple. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1907. *Price* 25*s. cl.*

Magistrate's General Practice, 1910 (The).—By CHARLES MILNER ATKINSON, Stipendiary Magistrate for Leeds. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 20*s. cloth.*

Annual Practice (The), 1910.—Edited by B. FOSSETT LOCK, Barrister-at-Law; CHARLES BURNEY, a Master of the Supreme Court; and F. A. STRINGER, of the Central Office. *Two Vols.* 8*vo. Price, net,* 25*s. cloth.*

*** *A Thin Paper Edition in One Vol., price, net,* 25*s., or on India Paper,* 3*s.* 6*d. extra.*

A, B, C (The) Guide to the Practice of the Supreme Court, 1910.—By F. R. P. STRINGER, of the Central Office. *Royal* 12*mo. Price, net,* 5*s. cloth.*

Annual County Courts Practice, 1910.—By His Honour JUDGE SMYLY, K.C., and W. J. BROOKS, Barrister-at-Law. *Two Vols. Demy* 8*vo. Price* 1*l.* 5*s. cloth.*

*** *A Thin Paper Edition in One Vol., price* 25*s., or on India Paper,* 3*s.* 6*d. extra.*

Annual Digest (The) for 1909.—By JOHN MEWS, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo. Price* 15*s. cloth.*

*** *This Digest is also issued quarterly, each part being cumulative. Price to Subscribers, for the four parts,* payable in advance, *net,* 17*s.*

"The practice of the law without Mews' Annual would be almost an impossibility."—*Law Times.*

Leake's Elementary Digest of the Law of Property in Land.—*Second Edition.* By A. E. RANDALL, Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Leake on Contracts," &c. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 20*s. cloth.*

Leake's Principles of the Law of Contracts.—*Fifth Edit.* By A. E. RANDALL, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1906. *Price* 1*l.* 12*s. cloth.*

Arnould on the Law of Marine Insurance and Average.—*Eighth Edition.* By EDWARD LOUIS DE HART and RALPH ILIFF SIMEY, Barristers-at-Law. *Two Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 3*l.* 3*s. cloth.*

Chalmers' Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Cheques and Negotiable Securities.—*Seventh Edition.* By Sir M. D. CHALMERS, K.C.B., C.S.I., Draughtsman of the Bills of Exchange Acts. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 20*s. cloth.*

Spencer's Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, with the New Rules and Forms issued by the Board of Agriculture. *Fourth Edition,* Re-Issue. By AUBREY J. SPENCER, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 6*s. cloth.*

Spencer's Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, with Explanatory Notes.—Also Circular Letters and Rules and Regulations of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, and Treasury Minutes, and Forms for use under the Act. By A. J. SPENCER, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Macdonell's Law of Master and Servant.—By Sir JOHN MACDONELL, LL.D., C.B., a Master of the Supreme Court. *Second Edition.* By EDWARD A. MITCHELL INNES, K.C. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Ingpen on the Law of Executors.—A Concise Treatise on the Law relating to Executors and Administrators. By ARTHUR ROBERT INGPEN, K.C. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Macnamara's Law of Carriers of Merchandise and Passengers by Land.—By WALTER HENRY MACNAMARA, Barrister-at-Law, Registrar to the Railway Commission, a Master of the Supreme Court. *Second Edition.* By the AUTHOR and W. A. ROBERTSON, Barrister-at-Law. *Roy.* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Disney's Law of Carriage by Railway.—*Second Edition.* By HENRY W. DISNEY, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Petrides' Students' Cases, illustrating the Principal Branches of the Law.—By PHILIP H. PETRIDES, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Stringer's Oaths and Affirmations in England and Ireland.—*Third Edition.* By FRANCIS A. STRINGER, of the Central Office, Royal Courts of Justice, assisted by J. JOHNSTON, of the Royal Courts of Justice. *Crown* 8*vo.* 1910. *Price* 4*s. cloth.*

MIDDLE TEMPLE LIBRARY
WITHDRAWN STOCK

KN 268 FUL

B252 T0L

THE LAW

RELATING TO

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES

AND

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

17. 10

THE LAW

RELATING TO

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES

AND

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

BY

FRANK BADEN FULLER,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

THIRD EDITION.

LONDON:

STEVENS AND SONS, LIMITED,

119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE,

Law Publishers.

1910.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/friendlysocietie0000fran

PREFACE

TO THE THIRD EDITION.

THE Friendly Societies Act, 1908, has effected important changes in the law relating to friendly societies, and has rendered necessary a revision of this work, which from the reception accorded to it appears to have proved useful to many of those concerned with or interested in friendly societies. In addition to this Act, other legislation since the publication of the second edition, directly or indirectly affecting friendly societies, is included in this edition. And the opportunity has been taken to deal also with the law and practice relating to industrial and provident societies which are in so many respects similar to friendly societies, and have in recent years increased greatly in number.

Many questions directly affecting friendly societies have been decided by the Courts, whilst amongst the numerous decisions on the Companies Acts there are many which appear to afford assistance in interpreting the similar provisions

in the Acts discussed in this work. The number of cases cited is over 220 more than in the last edition, and in incorporating so much fresh matter the notes to the Friendly Societies Act have in many instances been rewritten and re-arranged. The cases cited include those reported down to July, 1910.

There are many difficult questions arising on the Acts which have come to the notice of the Author in the course of practice, and as yet have not been judicially decided; to some of these questions an answer is suggested in hope that it may prove useful in similar cases.

The Author gratefully acknowledges his indebtedness to the learned Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, Mr. J. D. Stuart Sim, for his kind and valuable assistance, and his most cordial thanks are due to Mr. F. Guthrie Smith, of the Chancery Bar, for very kind assistance in the preparation of this work and in passing it through the press, especially in the revision of the Index.

F. BADEN FULLER.

11, Stone Buildings,
Lincoln's Inn, W.C.
July, 1910.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
TABLE OF CASES	xvii
REFERENCES TO REPEALED ACTS	xliii
ABBREVIATIONS	xlvii

INTRODUCTION (Friendly Societies)	1-9
I. History of legislation	1
II. Summary of the Acts	4
III. Enactments affecting Friendly Societies since 1896	8
THE FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896	11-206

The Registry Office.

Sect. 1. The registry office	11
2. Functions of the central office	13
3. Functions of assistant registrars generally	15
4. Functions of assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland	16
5. Salaries and expenses	17
6. Report of the chief registrar	17
7. Deposit of documents	18

Registry of Societies.

8. Societies which may be registered	18
9. Conditions of registration	36
10. Name of society	41
11. Acknowledgment of registry	43
12. Appeals from refusal to register	44
13. Registry of amendments of rules	44

PAGE

Sect. 14. Registry of societies carrying on business in more than one part of the United Kingdom . . . 49
15. Registry of dividing societies 51
16. Registry of societies assuring annuities . . . 51

Societies with Branches.

17. Registry of societies with branches 51
18. Establishment of new branches 53
19. Application of previous provisions to branches . 54
20. Requisites for registry of branches as societies . 55
21. Name of seceding or expelled branch . . . 56
22. Contributions from one society to another . . 56

Consequences of Registry.

23. Subscriptions not recoverable at law . . . 58
24. Registered office 58
25. Appointment of trustees 59
26. Audit 60
27. Annual returns 62
28. Quinquennial valuation 63
29. Copy of last balance sheet 66
30. Public auditors and valuers 66
31. Registered cattle insurance and other societies . 67

Privileges of Registered Societies.

32. Exception of societies from corresponding Societies Acts, etc. 68
33. Exemptions from stamp duty 70
34. Transfer of stock standing in name of trustee . . 72
35. Priority on death, bankruptcy, etc., of officer . . 74
36. Membership of minors 77
37. Subscriptions to hospitals 78

Rights of Members.

38. Right to supply of copies of the rules . . . 79
39. Right to supply of copies of annual return . . 79
40. Inspection of books by members 80
41. Limitation of benefits 81
42. Accumulation of surplus of contributions . . 83
43. Militiamen and volunteers 83

Property, Funds, and Investments.

PAGE
Sect. 44. Investment of funds 84
45. Loans to assured members 90
46. Loans out of separate loan fund 90
47. Holding of land 92
48. Copyholds 94
49. Vesting of property 94
50. Devolution on death 96
51. Description in legal proceedings 97
52. Investments with the National Debt Commissioners 97
53. Discharge of mortgages by receipt endorsed . . 102

Officers in Receipt or Charge of Money.

54. Security by officers 105
55. Accounts of officers 107

Payments on Death generally.

56. Power of member to dispose of sums payable on his death by nomination 109
57. Proceedings on death of a nominator . . . 112
58. Intestacy 113
59. Estate duty to be paid when the whole estate exceeds one hundred pounds 115
60. Validity of payments 116
61. Certificates of death 117

Payments on Death of Children.

62. Limitation of amount payable 118
63. Person to whom payment may be made . . . 119
64. Particulars of certificates 120
65. Cases in which certificates may be given . . 120
66. Inquiries by societies 121
67. Saving as to insurable interests, etc. . . . 121

Disputes.

68. Decision of disputes 124

Change of Name, Amalgamation, and Conversion of Societies.

69. Power to change name 137
70. Amalgamation and transfer of engagements . . 138
71. Conversion of society into company . . . 142

PAGE

Sect. 72. Saving for right of creditors 145
73. Conversion of society into branch 145
74. Meaning of special resolution 147
75. Registration of special resolutions 150

Inspection: Cancelling and Suspension of Registry: Dissolution.

76. Inspectors and special meetings 151
77. Cancelling and suspension of registry . . . 154
78. Dissolution of societies 158
79. Instrument of dissolution 162
80. Dissolution by award 166
81. Advertisement of notices 170
82. Dissolution of societies having branches . . . 171
83. Notice of proceedings or order to set aside dissolution 171

Offences, Penalties, and Legal Proceedings.

84. Offences 172
85. Offences by societies to be also offences by officers, etc. 173
86. Continuing offences 174
87. Punishment of fraud, false declarations, and misappropriations 174
88. Fine for falsification 179
89. Fine for ordinary offences 180
90. Special offences in the case of friendly societies . 180
91. Recovery of fines 180
92. Jurisdiction of court of summary jurisdiction . . 182
93. Appeals 183
94. Legal proceedings 184

Fees: Forms: Regulations: Evidence.

95. Remuneration of county court officers . . . 187
96. Fees 188
97. Fees payable to registrar of births and deaths . . 190
98. Forms 191
99. Regulations for carrying out Act 192
100. Evidence of documents 192

Application of Act.

101. Application to existing societies 192
102. Application to Scotland 194
103. Application to the Isle of Man 194

PAGE

Sect. 104. Application to Channel Islands 195
105. Payment to representatives in Channel Islands and Isle of Man 198

Supplemental.

106. Definitions 199
107. Repeal 201
108. Commencement and extent of Act 201
109. Short title 201
Sched. 1. Matters to be provided for by the rules of societies . 202
2. Acknowledgment of registry of society . . . 203
,, ,, amendment of rules. 203
,, ,, branch . . . 204
,, ,, of amendment of branch rules . 204
Form of bond 204
,, receipt to be endorsed on mortgage . . 205
3. Acts repealed 206

The Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896 . . . . 207—225

Sect. 1. Application of Act 207
2. Copies of rules and policies 209
3. Notice before forfeiture 210
4. Transfers without written consent 211
5. General meetings 213
6. Balance sheets and annual returns 215
7. Disputes 216
8. Disabilities of collector 217
9. Name of collecting societies 218
10. Foregoing provisions to be contained in rules . . 218
11. Exemption from foregoing provisions . . . 218
12. Inspectors, special meetings, and dissolution of collecting societies 219
13. Assurances on children's lives by industrial assurance companies 219
14. Offences 220
15. Fine for falsification 221
16. Notices 222
17. Interpretation 223
18. Repeals 225
19. Commencement and extent of Act 225
20. Short title 225
Schedule 225

PAGE

THE DIVIDED PARISHES AND POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1876, s. 23 226

THE POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1879 229

THE POOR LAW LOANS AND RELIEF (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1886, s. 4. 231

THE OUTDOOR RELIEF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1894 . . 232

THE SOCIETIES' BORROWING POWERS ACT, 1898 . . . 233

THE SHOP CLUBS ACT, 1902 235

THE LICENSING ACT, 1902, ss. 24—32, 34 241

THE OUTDOOR RELIEF (FRIENDLY SOCIETIES) ACT, 1904 . 247

THE FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1908 248

THE CHILDREN ACT, 1908, ss. 1, 7, 9, 11 253

THE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, 1909, ss. 1, 23, 25, 35, 36, 38. 255

INTRODUCTION (Industrial and Provident Societies) . . 263—268

I. History of Legislation 263
II. Summary of the Act 266

THE INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACT, 1893 . 269—344

Preliminary.

Sect. 1. Short title 269
2. Extent of Act 269
3. Existing societies 269

Registration of Societies.

4. Societies which may be registered 270
5. Conditions of registration 272
6. Acknowledgment of registry 274
7. Appeals from refusal to register 274
8. Effect of acknowledgment of registry . . . 275

Cancelling and Suspension of Registry.

9. Cancelling and suspension of registry . . . 275

Rules.

10. Rules and amendments 277

Duties of Registered Societies.

PAGE
Sect. 11. Registered office 281
12. Publication of name 281
13. Audit 282
14. Annual returns 282
15. Supply of copies of annual returns . . . 283
16. Copy of last balance sheet 283

Inspection of Books.

17. Inspection of books by members 283
18. Inspection of books by order of registrar . . 284

Banking by Societies.

19. Conditions of banking by societies 285

Returns and Documents.

20. Form and deposit of documents 287

Privileges of Societies.

21. Incorporation of society with limited liability . . 287
22. Rules to bind members 288
23. Remedy for debts from members 289
24. Exemption from income tax 289
25. Power of nomination for sums not exceeding one hundred pounds 290
26. Proceedings on the death of a nominator . . 291
27. Provisions for intestacy 292
28. Probate duty to be paid where the whole estate exceeds one hundred pounds 292
29. Power to deal with property of insane or lunatic member 293
30. Payments to persons apparently entitled valid . 293
31. Transfer of stock standing in name of trustee . . 293
32. Membership of minors 294
33. Promissory notes and bills of exchange . . . 295
34. Register of members or shares 296
35. Contracts how made, varied, or discharged . . 297

Property and Funds of Registered Societies.

PAGE
Sect. 36. Holding of land 299
37. Provision as to copyholds 299
38. Investments by societies 300
39. Power to invest in savings banks 301
40. Advances to members 301
41. Societies members of other bodies corporate may vote by proxy 302
42. Any body corporate may hold shares in a society . 303

Discharge of Mortgages by Receipt endorsed.

43. Discharge of mortgages by receipt endorsed . . 303
44. Discharge of mortgages in Scotland . . . 304
45. Receipt in case of society in liquidation . . . 307
46. Execution of deeds in Scotland 307

Officers in receipt or charge of Money.

47. Security by officers 307
48. Accounts of officers 308

Disputes.

49. Decision of disputes 309

Inspection of Affairs.

50. Power to appoint inspectors 312

Change of Name: Amalgamation: Conversion.

51. Meaning of special resolution 313
52. Power to change name 314
53. Amalgamation and transfer of engagements . . 315
54. Conversion of society into company 315
55. Conversion of company into society 317
56. Registration of special resolution 318
57. Saving for rights of creditors 319

Dissolution of Societies.

PAGE
Sect. 58. Provisions as to dissolution of societies . . . 319
59. Transfer of winding up from county court . . 322
60. Liability of members on winding up . . . 323
61. Provisions as to instrument of dissolution . . 324

Offences, Penalties, and Legal Proceedings.

62. Offences by societies 327
63. Offences by societies to be also offences by officers, &c. 328
64. Punishment of fraud or misappropriation . . 328
65. Penalty for falsification 329
66. Penalty for not using name of society . . . 329
67. Delivery of untrue rules 330
68. Penalties for ordinary offences 330
69. Recovery of penalties 330
70. Appeals from summary decisions 330

Supplemental.

71. Remuneration of county court officers . . . 331
72. Public auditors 331
73. Fees 331
74. Regulations for carrying out Act 333
75. Evidence of documents 334
76. Duties of registrars 334
77. Application of Act to Channel Islands . . . 334
78. Payment to representatives of deceased members in Channel Islands 337
79. Definitions 337
80. Repeal 338
SCHEDULES 339
THE INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACT, 1894 . 345
THE INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1895 347

APPENDIX.

		PAGE
Part I.	Audit: Conditions as to public auditors . . .	349
II.	Valuation: Instructions to public valuers . . .	354
	Form of valuation	357
III.	Prosecutions under the F. S. A. s. 87 . . .	366
IV.	Model rules: A. Friendly societies	368
	B. Branches	388
	C. Cattle insurance, benevolent societies and working men's clubs . .	395
	D. Specially authorized societies . .	395
	E. Industrial and provident societies .	400
V.	Forms appended to the Treasury regulations (F. S.) .	405
VI.	,, ,, (I. & P. S.)	458

INDEX 469

TABLE OF CASES.

PAGE

Aberdein, *Re*, (1896) W. N. 154; 41 S. J. 12; 13 T. L. R. 7 - 75, 77
Absolum *v.* Gething (1863), 32 L. J. Ch. 786; 32 Beav. 322; 8 L. T. N. S. 132; 11 W. R. 332; 9 Jur. N. S. 1263 - 76
Alexander *v.* Simpson (1889), 43 C. D. 139; 59 L. J. Ch. 137; 61 L. T. N. S. 708; 38 W. R. 161; 1 Meg. 457 - - 149
Alexander *v.* Sizer (1869), L. R. 4 Ex. 102 - - 295, 298
Alfreton District Friendly and Provident Society, *Re* (1863), 7 L. T. N. S. 817; 11 W. R. 301; 27 J. P. 132 - - 161
Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants *v.* Osborne, (1910) A. C. 87; 79 L. J. Ch. 87; 101 L. T. N. S. 787; 54 S. J. 215; 26 T. L. R. 177; 47 Sc. L. R. 613 - - - 33
Amicable Society of Lancaster, *Ex p.* (1801), 6 V. 98 - - 75
Andrews *v.* Mitchell, (1905) A. C. 78; 74 L. J. K. B. 333; 91 L. T. N. S. 537 - - - - 128, 129, 130
Andrews *v.* Southwart (1885), F. S. Cas. 73 - - 177, 178
Anon. (1745), 3 Atk. 277 - - - - 32, 187
Appach, *Ex p.* (1840), 1 Mont. D. & D. 83 - - - 75
Armitage *v.* Walker (1855), 2 K. & J. 211; 2 Jur. N. S. 13; 26 L. T. 182; 20 J. P. 53 - - - - 129
Arnot *v.* United African Lands, (1901) 1 Ch. 518; 70 L. J. Ch. 306; 84 L. T. N. S. 309; 49 W. R. 322; 17 T. L. R. 245; 8 Mans. 179 - - - - - - 149
Arthur Average Association, *Re* (1875), L. R. 10 Ch. 545, n.; 44 L. J. Ch. 569; 32 L. T. N. S. 525; 23 W. R. 939 - 34
Ashby *v.* Costin (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 401; 57 L. J. Q. B. 491; 59 L. T. N. S. 224; 37 W. R. 140; 53 J. P. 69 - - 48
Ashley, *Ex p.* (1801), 6 V. 441 - - - - 75
Atkin *v.* Wardle (1889), 61 L. T. N. S. 23; 5 T. L. R. 734 - 329
Atkins, *Re* (1882), W. N. 38; 51 L. J. Ch. 406; 46 L. T. N. S. 240; 30 W. R. 432 - - - - - - 75
Atkinson, *Re*, (1895) W. N. 114; 30 L. J. N. C. 448; 39 S. J. 655 - - - - - - 22, 23

PAGE

Attorney-General *v.* Murray, (1904) 1 K. B. 165; 73 L. J. K. B. 66; 89 L. T. N. S. 710; 52 W. R. 258; 68 J. P. 89; 20 T. L. R. 137 - - - - - 123

Attorney-General *v.* Phillips (1871), 24 L. T. N. S. 832; 19 W. R. 1146 - - - - - - 70

Avery *v.* Andrews (1882), 51 L. J. Ch. 414; 46 L. T. N. S. 279; 30 W. R. 564 - - - - - - 95

Bache *v.* Billingham, (1894) 1 Q. B. 107; 63 L. J. M. C. 1; 69 L. T. N. S. 648; 42 W. R. 217; 58 J. P. 181; 9 R. 79 - 129, 133

Badger, *Re*, (1905) 1 Ch. 568; 74 L. J. Ch. 327; 92 L. T. N. S. 230; 21 T. L. R. 280 - - - - - 92

Bailes *v.* Sunderland Equitable Industrial Society (1886), 55 L. T. N. S. 808; 51 J. P. 310; 3 T. L. R. 97 - - 288

Baker *v.* Yorkshire Fire and Life Assurance Co., (1892) 1 Q. B. 144; 61 L. J. Q. B. 838; 66 L. T. N. S. 161 - 130

Balchin *v.* Lord Ebury (1903), 20 T. L. R. 60 - - 235, 238

Barnes *v.* Lincoln Oddfellows' Medical Association Friendly Society (1895), 99 L. T. 217 - - - - 79

Barnes *v.* London, Edinburgh, and Glasgow Life Insurance Co., (1892) 1 Q. B. 864; 8 T. L. R. 143 - - - 122

Barnes *v.* St. Crispin Productive Society (1901), R. C. R. 23 - 291

Barrett *v.* Markham (1872), L. R. 7 C. P. 405; 41 L. J. M. C. 118; 27 L. T. N. S. 313; 36 J. P. 535 - - - 176

Battey *v.* Townrow (1814), 4 Camp. 5 - - - - 46

Batty *v.* Scottish Legal Life Assurance Society (1902), 4 Fr. 954; 39 Sc. L. R. 747; 10 Sc. L. T. 76 - - - 224

Baxter, *Re*, (1903) P. 12; 72 L. J. P. 2; 87 L. T. N. S. 748; 51 W. R. 302 - - - - - - 110

Beaumont *v.* Meredith (1814), 3 V. & B. 180 - - - 33

Beckett *v.* Willetts (1857), 5 W. R. 622 - - - 60

Beer *v.* London and Paris Hotel Co. (1875), L. R. 20 Eq. 412; 32 L. T. N. S. 715 - - - - - 298

Belfast Tailors' Co-partnership, *Re*, (1909) 1 I. R. 49; 43 Ir. L. T. R. 24 - - - - - - 321

Bennett *v.* Slater, (1899) 1 Q. B. 45; 68 L. J. Q. B. 45; 79 L. T. N. S. 324; 47 W. R. 82; 15 T. L. R. 25 - 110, 111

Bevan *v.* Webb, (1901) 2 Ch. 59; 70 L. J. Ch. 536; 84 L. T. N. S. 609; 49 W. R. 548; 17 T. L. R. 440 - - 81

Biggar *v.* Rock Life Assurance Co., (1902) 1 K. B. 516; 71 L. J. K. B. 79; 85 L. T. N. S. 636; 18 T. L. R. 119 - 209

PAGE
Biggs *v.* Lewis (1890), 89 L. T. 47 - - - - 117
Birmingham and Midland Money Society *v.* King (1907), 124 L. T. 181 - - - - - - - 47
Birmingham Overseers, *Ex p.* (1849), 18 L. J. M. C. 89; 3 New Sess. Cas. 445; 10 Q. B. 868; 13 Jur. 357 - - 30
Blake *v.* Smither (1906), 22 T. L. R. 698 - - - 162
Blue *v.* Pollock (1866), 4 Macph. 1042; 38 Sc. Jur. 538 - 127, 186
Blythe *v.* Birtley, (1910) 1 Ch. 228; 79 L. J. Ch. 315; 101 L. T. N. S. 842; 54 S. J. 101; 26 T. L. R. 215 - 142, 261
Bolton Benefit Loan Society, *Re* (1879), 12 C. D. 679; 49 L. J. Ch. 39; 28 W. R. 164 - - - - - 161
Bolton District *v.* National Independent Order of Oddfellows (1895), F. S. Cas. 55 - - - - - 56
Booth *v.* Weightman (1904), 20 T. L. R. 651; 91 L. T. N. S. 532; 68 J. P. 467; 20 Cox, C. C. 724 - - - 174
Botten *v.* City and Suburban Permanent Building Society, (1895) 2 Ch. 441; 64 L. J. Ch. 609; 72 L. T. N. S. 722; 11 T. L. R. 418 - - - - - 160
Bottomgate Industrial Co-operative Society (1891), 65 L. T. N. S. 712; 40 W. R. 139; 56 J. P. 216 - - - 286
Bowling and Welby, *Re*, (1895) 1 Ch. 663; 64 L. J. Ch. 427; 72 L. T. N. S. 411; 43 W. R. 417; 2 Mans. 257; 12 R. 218 - - - - - - - - 161
Braithwaite *v.* Attorney-General, (1909) 1 Ch. 510; 78 L. J. Ch. 314; 100 L. T. N. S. 599; 73 J. P. 209; 25 T. L. R. 333 - - - - - - 32, 159
Braunstein *v.* Accidental Death Insurance Co. (1861), 31 L. J. Q. B. 17; 1 B. & S. 782; 8 Jur. N. S. 506; 5 L. T. N. S. 550 - - - - - - - - 112
British Workman's and General Assurance Co. *v.* Cunliffe (1902), 18 T. L. R. 425, 502 - - - - 123
Briton, &c. Association, *Re* (1888), 39 C. D. 61; 57 L. J. Ch. 874; 59 L. T. N. S. 134; 37 W. R. 52 - - - 296
Browne *v.* Royal Permanent Building Society (1892), 18 Vict. L. R. 397 - - - - - - - - 164
Browne's Policy, *Re*, (1903) 1 Ch. 188; 72 L. J. Ch. 85; 87 L. T. N. S. 588; 51 W. R. 364; 19 T. L. R. 98 - - 22
Brynmawr Coal and Iron Co., *Re* (1877), W. N. 45 - - 149
Buck, *Re*, (1896) 2 Ch. 727; 65 L. J. Ch. 881; 75 L. T. N. S. 312; 45 W. R. 106; 60 J. P. 775 - - - - 31
Buckland, *Ex p.* (1818), Buck, 214 - - - 75, 76
Bunn and Chick, *Re* (1907), unreported - - - 93

PAGE

Burge, *Ex p.* (1841), 10 L. J. Bk. 30; 1 Mont. D. & D. 540; 5 Jur. 346 - - - - - - 76

Burke *v.* Amalgamated Society of Dyers, (1906) 2 K. B. 583; 75 L. J. K. B. 533 - - - - 33, 47

Burton *v.* Eyden (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 295; 42 L. J. M. C. 115; 28 L. T. N. S. 408; 21 W. R. 593; 37 J. P. 693 - 21

Bushell *v.* Smith (1891), *Times*, June 12; F. S. Cas. 382 - 216

Butler *v.* Springmount Co-operative Dairy Society, (1906) 2 I. R. 193 - - - - - - - 280

Caddick *v.* Highton (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 281; (1901) 2 Ch. 476, n.; 80 L. T. N. S. 527; 47 W. R. 668; 15 T. L. R. 182 - - - - - 110, 111, 113

Caistor Union *v.* Cleaver (1891), 56 J. P. 503 - - - 227

Caldicott *v.* Griffiths (1853), 8 Ex. 898 - - - 33

Callaghan *v.* Dolwin (1869), L. R. 4 C. P. 288; 38 L. J. M. C. 110; 21 L. T. N. S. 827; 17 W. R. 733 - - - 128

Caloric Engine and Siren Fog Signals Co., *Re* (1885), 52 L. T. N. S. 846 - - - - - - 148

Campbell, *Re* (1890), 28 Sc. L. R. 147 - - - - 164

Cannon *v.* Rands (1870), 23 L. T. N. S. 817; 11 Cox, C. C. 631 - - - - - - 178

Caratal (New) Mines, *Re*, (1902) 2 Ch. 498; 71 L. J. Ch. 883; 87 L. T. N. S. 437; 50 W. R. 572; 9 Mans. 414 - - 149

Cardiff Savings Bank, *Re*, (1892) 2 Ch. 100; 61 L. J. Ch. 357; 66 L. T. N. S. 317; 40 W. R. 538 - - - 95

Cardiff Union *v.* Banks (1908), 72 J. P. 319; 125 L. T. 64 - 227

Carlisle Banking Co. *v.* Thompson (1884), 28 C. D. 398; 53 L. T. N. S. 115; 33 W. R. 119 - - - 103, 104

Carpenter and Bristol Corporation, *Re*, (1907) 2 K. B. 617; 76 L. J. K. B. 1145; 97 L. T. N. S. 461; 71 J. P. 417; 5 L. G. R. 977; 23 T. L. R. 654 - - - - 200

Carroll *v.* Shillinglaw (1906), 3 Comm. L. R. (Aust.) 1099 - 49

Carter *v.* Bond (1803), 4 Esp. 253 - - - - 70

Carter's Case (1886), 31 C. D. 496; 55 L. J. Ch. 494; 54 L. T. N. S. 531; 34 W. R. 516 - - - - - 200

Catt *v.* Wood (1910), 77 L. J. K. B. 756; 102 L. T. N. S. 614; 26 T. L. R. 455 - - - - 38, 129

Chamberlain's Wharf *v.* Smith, (1900) 2 Ch. 605; 69 L. J. Ch. 783; 83 L. T. N. S. 238; 49 W. R. 91; 16 T. L. R. 514 - 33

Chambers *v.* Smith (1843), 13 L. J. Ex. 25; 12 M. & W. 2 - 148

PAGE

Chapman *v.* Smethurst, (1909) 1 K. B. 927; 78 L. J. K. B. 654; 100 L. T. N. S. 465; 16 Mans. 171; 14 Com. Cas. 94; 53 S. J. 340; 25 T. L. R. 383 - - 295, 298

Clarendon *v.* St. James' (1852), 20 L. J. M. C. 213; 10 C. B. 806; 15 Jur. 492 - - - - - - 29

Clarke, *Re*, (1901) 2 Ch. 110; 70 L. J. Ch. 631; 84 L. T. N. S. 811; 49 W. R. 628; 17 T. L. R. 479 - - - 93

Clark's Trust, *Re* (1875), 1 C. D. 497; 45 L. J. Ch. 194; 24 W. R. 233 - - - - - - 31, 93

Colquhoun *v.* Society of Contributors, &c., *see* J. C. *v.* Society of Contributors, &c.

Coltman, *Re* (1881), 19 C. D. 64; 51 L. J. Ch. 3; 45 L. T. N. S. 392; 30 W. R. 342 - - - - 85, 87

Commissioners of the Income Tax *v.* Pemsel, (1891) A. C. 531; 61 L. J. Q. B. 265; 55 J. P. 805; 65 L. T. N. S. 621 - 31

Cope *v.* Crossingham, (1909) 2 Ch. 148; 78 L. J. Ch. 615; 100 L. T. N. S. 945; 53 S. J. 559; 25 T. L. R. 593 - - 33

Cowley *v.* Taylor (1908), 124 L. T. 569 - - - 83

Cowling *v.* Topping, (1906) 1 K. B. 466; 75 L. J. K. B. 176; 94 L. T. N. S. 209; 54 W. R. 423; 70 J. P. 95; 22 T. L. R. 219 - - - - - 208, 217

Cox *v.* Hutchinson, (1910) 1 Ch. 513; 79 L. J. Ch. 259; 102 L. T. N. S. 213; 54 S. J. 271; 26 T. L. R. 263 - 126, 309

Cox *v.* James, R. C. R. (1882) 19; F. S. Cas. 282 - - 96

Credit Co., *Re* (1879), 11 C. D. 256; 48 L. J. Ch. 221; 27 W. R. 380 - - - - - - 81

Crichton *v.* Dalry Myrtle Lodge (1904), 6 Fr. 398; 41 Sc. L. R. 337; 11 Sc. L. T. 753 - - - - - 126

Crichton *v.* West (1896), 12 T. L. R. 164 - - - 53

Crosbie-Hill *v.* Sayer, (1908) 1 Ch. 866; 77 L. J. Ch. 466; 99 L. T. N. S. 267; 24 T. L. R. 442 - - - - 104

Crowley, *Ex p.* (1837), 2 Deac. 555 - - - - 74

Cullen *v.* Elwin (1904), 20 T. L. R. 490; 90 L. T. N. S. 840 - 33

Cunnack *v.* Edwards, (1896) 2 Ch. 679; 65 L. J. Ch. 801; 75 L. T. N. S. 122; 45 W. R. 99; 61 J. P. 36; 12 T. L. R. 614 - - - - - - 31, 159

Davie *v.* Colinton Friendly Society (1870), 8 Sc. L. R. 100; 9 Mac. 96; 43 Sc. Jur. 54 - - - - 43, 49

Davies *v.* Gas Light and Coke Co., (1909) 1 Ch. 708; 78 L. J. Ch. 445; 100 L. T. N. S. 553; 53 S. J. 399; 16 Mans. 147; 25 T. L. R. 428 - - - - - 80, 81

PAGE

Dennison *v.* Jeffs, (1896) 1 Ch. 611; 65 L. J. Ch. 435; 74 L. T. N. S. 270; 44 W. R. 476; 12 T. L. R. 251 - 37, 160, 163
Denton *v.* Marshall (1863), 32 L. J. Ex. 89; 1 H. & C. 654; 7 L. T. N. S. 689 - - - - - - 135
Dewhurst *v.* Clarkson (1854), 23 L. J. Q. B. 247; 3 E. & B. 194; 2 C. L. R. 1143; 18 Jur. 693; 23 L. T. 109; 18 J. P. 535 - - - - - - - 49
Dixon *v.* Thompson (1891), F. S. Cas. 46 - - - 47
Dobinson *v.* Hawks (1848), 16 Sim. 407; 12 L. T. 238; 12 Jur. 1037 - - - - - - - 24
Doe d. Morrison *v.* Glover (1850), 15 Q. B. 103 - - 127
Dugan *v.* Lodge of Ancient Shepherds (1898), 33 Ir. L. T. R. 14 - 127
Duke *v.* Littleboy (1880), 49 L. J. Ch. 802; 43 L. T. N. S. 216; 28 W. R. 977 - - - - - - 32
Duncan *v.* Dowding, (1897) 1 Q. B. 575; 66 L. J. Q. B. 362; 76 L. T. N. S. 294; 45 W. R. 383; 61 J. P. 280; 13 T. L. R. 290; 18 Cox, C. C. 527 - - - - - 69
Dunkley *v.* Harrison (1887), 51 J. P. 788; 56 L. T. N. S. 660 - 21
Dutton *v.* Marsh (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 361; 40 L. J. Q. B. 175; 24 L. T. N. S. 470; 19 W. R. 754 - - - 298
Duxbury *v.* Barlow, (1901) 2 K. B. 23; 70 L. J. K. B. 478; 84 L. T. N. S. 518; 49 W. R. 450; 17 T. L. R. 420 - - 108

Eilbeck, *Re*, (1910) 1 K. B. 136; 79 L. J. K. B. 265; 101 L. T. N. S. 688; 54 S. J. 118; 26 T. L. R. 111; 17 Mans. 1 - 75
Ellwood *v.* Liverpool Victoria Legal Friendly Society (1880), 42 L. T. N. S. 694; 44 J. P. 508 - - - - 224
Enoch and Zaretzky, *Re*, (1910) 1 K. B. 327; 79 L. J. K. B. 363; 101 L. T. N. S. 801 - - - - - 130
Ernest *v.* Loma Gold Mines, (1897) 1 Ch. 1; 66 L. J. Ch. 17; 75 L. T. N. S. 317; 45 W. R. 86 - - - - 148
Escritt *v.* Todmorden Co-operative Society, (1896) 1 Q. B. 461; 65 L. J. Q. B. 358; 74 L. T. N. S. 350; 44 W. R. 544 - 114
Espuela Land and Cattle Co., *Re*, (1900) W. N. 135; 48 W. R. 684 - - - - - - - 149
Ethel and Mitchells and Butler's Contract, (1901) 1 Ch. 945; 70 L. J. Ch. 498; 84 L. T. N. S. 459; 17 T. L. R. 392 - 103
Evans *v.* Heart of Oak Benefit Society (1866), 12 Jur. N. S. 163 - 39
Everton *v.* Longmore (1899), 15 T. L. R. 356 - - - 79

PAGE
Farrer *v.* Close (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 602; 38 L. J. M. C. 132; 20 L. T. N. S. 802; 17 W. R. 1129 - - - 32
Ferndale Industrial Co-operative Society, *Re*, (1894) 1 Q. B. 828; 70 L. T. N. S. 448; 42 W. R. 430; 1 Mans. 303 - 322
Fifth Liverpool Starr-Bowkett Building Society *v.* Travellers' Accident Insurance Co. (1893), 9 T. L. R. 221 - - 107
Finch *v.* Oake, (1896) 1 Ch. 409; 65 L. J. Ch. 324; 73 L. T. N. S. 716; 60 J. P. 309; 12 T. L. R. 156 - - - 36
Finlay *v.* Royal Liver Friendly Society (1901), 4 Fr. 34; 39 Sc. L. R. 23; 9 Sc. L. T. 218 - - - - 224
First Edinburgh and Leith 415th Starr-Bowkett Building Society *v.* Munro (1883), 11 Rett. 5 - - - 109
Fisher *v.* Brailsford (1895), 30 L. J. N. C. 620; S. C. *sub nom.* Smith *v.* Brailsford, 40 S. J. 13 - - - - 56
Fisher *v.* Keane (1878), 11 C. D. 353; 49 L. J. Ch. 11; 41 L. T. N. S. 335 - - - - - - - 128
Fleet, *Ex p.* (1850), 19 L. J. Bk. 10; 4 D. G. & S. 52; 14 Jur. 685 - - - - - - 75, 77
Fleming *v.* Self (1854), 24 L. J. Ch. 29; 3 D. M. & G. 997; 24 L. T. 101; 3 W. R. 89; 1 Jur. N. S 25; 3 Eq. Rep. 14; 18 J. P. 772 - - - - - - 126
Flemyng *v.* Hector (1836), 2 M. & W. 172; 2 Gale, 180 - 33
Flower *v.* Sadler (1882), 10 Q. B. D. 572 - - - 178
Forgan *v.* Pearl Life Assurance Co. (1907), 51 S. J. 230 - 122
Fortune *v.* Orr (1894), R. C. R. 14; F. S. Cas. 539 - - 165
Fountain's Case (1865), 34 L. J. Ch. 593; 4 D. G. J. & S. 699; 12 L. T. N. S. 335; 13 W. R. 667; 11 Jur. N. S. 553 - 162, 273, 324
Fourth City Mutual Benefit Building Society *v.* Williams (1879), 14 C. D. 140; 49 L. J. Ch. 245; 42 L. T. N. S. 615; 28 W. R. 572 - - - - - - - 103
Fourth South Melbourne Building Society, *Re* (1883), 9 Vict. L. R. Eq. 54 - - - - - - - 42
Fowler *v.* Royal Liver Friendly Society (1897), 102 L. T. 394 - 217
Friendly Protestant Partnership Loan Fund Co., *Re*, (1895) 1 I. R. 1 - - - - - - - 320

Galashiels Provident Building Society *v.* Newlands (1893), 30 Sc. L. R. 730; 20 Rett. 821 - - - - 135
Gall *v.* Loyal Glenbogie Lodge (1900), 2 Fr. 1187; 37 Sc. L. R. 911; 8 Sc. L. T. 140 - - - - 127, 129

PAGE

Garner *v.* Shelley (1829), 5 Bing. 477; 3 Moo. & P. 98 - 39
Gedge *v.* Royal Exchange Assurance Corporation, (1900) 2 Q. B. 214; 69 L. J. Q. B. 506; 82 L. T. N. S. 463; 9 Asp. M. C. 57; 5 Com. Cas. 229; 16 T. L. R. 344 - - - 123
Gent and Eason, *Re*, (1905) 1 Ch. 386; 74 L. J. Ch. 333; 92 L. T. N. S. 356; 53 W. R. 330 - - - - 93
Geoghegan *v.* Campbell (1907), 41 Ir. L. T. R. 58 - - 211
Gibson *v.* Barton (1875), L. R. 10 Q. B. 329; 44 L. J. M. C. 81; 32 L. T. N. S. 396; 23 W. R. 858 - - - 213
Glasgow District A. O. F. *v.* Stevenson (1899), 2 Fr. 14; 37 Sc. L. R. 12; 7 Sc. L. T. 163 - - - 126, 129
Gloucester Union *v.* Gloucester Industrial and Co-operative Society (1905), 119 L. T. 250; (1906), 70 J. P. 297; 4 L. G. R. 1087; (1907), 96 L. T. N. S. 168; 71 J. P. 169; 5 L. G. R. 493 - - - - - 227, 293
Glover *v.* Giles (1881), 18 C. D. 173; 50 L. J. Ch. 568; 45 L. T. N. S. 344; 29 W. R. 603 - - - - 49, 163
Gold Co., *Re* (1879), 48 L. J. Ch. 281; 11 C. D. 701; 40 L. T. N. S. 5; 27 W. R. 341 - - - - - 149
Gold Coast Finance Syndicate, *Re*, (1904) W. N. 73 - - 81
Gollings and Peterborough Tradesmen's Friendly Society, *Re* (1891), 64 L. T. N. S. 775 - - - - - 129
Gonskey *v.* Groshoff (1908), unreported - - - 56
Gordon, *Ex p.* (1851), 15 J. P. 767 - - - - 177
Gozney *v.* Bristol, &c. Trade and Provident Society, (1909) 1 K. B. 901; 78 L. J. K. B. 616; 100 L. T. N. S. 669; 53 S. J. 341; 25 T. L. R. 370 - - - - 32
Graves' Case (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 715; 20 L. T. N. S. 877; 17 W. R. 1018 - - - - - 181
Great Northern Railway Co. *v.* Coal Co-operative Society, (1896) 1 Ch. 187; 65 L. J. Ch. 214; 73 L. T. N. S. 443; 44 W. R. 252; 12 T. L. R. 30; 2 Mans. 621 - - - 299
Green *v.* Hendry (Math. J.), 25 L. J. 93; (C. A.) *Times*, May 19, 1890 - - - - - - 55, 56
Griffin, *Re*, (1902) 1 Ch. 135; 71 L. J. Ch. 112; 86 L. T. N. S. 38; 50 W. R. 250; 18 T. L. R. 142 - - 110, 111
Griffiths *v.* Fleming, (1909) 1 K. B. 805; 78 L. J. K. B. 567; 100 L. T. N. S. 765; 53 S. J. 340; 25 T. L. R. 377 - 122
Grinham *v.* Card (1852), 21 L. J. Ex. 321; 7 Ex. 883 - - - 126
Gutberlet *v.* Woolgar, R. C. R. (1898) 32 - - - 47
Gwawr-y-Gweithyr Industrial and Provident Society, *Re*, (1901) 2 K. B. 477; 70 L. J. K. B. 614; 84 L. T. N. S. 824; 49 W. R. 655 - - - - - - - 289

PAGE

Gwendolen Freehold Land Society *v.* Wicks, (1904) 2 K. B. 622; 73 L. J. K. B. 815; 91 L. T. N. S. 440; 53 W. R. 219; 20 T. L. R. 593 - - - - - - 68

Hadden *v.* Bryden (1899), 1 Fr. 710 - - - - 123
Hadleigh Castle Gold Mines, *Re*, (1900) 2 Ch. 419; 69 L. J. Ch. 631; 83 L. T. N. S. 400; 16 T. L. R. 468 - - 149
Halford *v.* Kymer (1830), 10 B. & C. 724 - - - 122
Hardy *v.* Metropolitan Land and Finance Co. (1872), L. R. 7 Ch. 427; 41 L. J. Ch. 257; 26 L. T. N. S. 407; 20 W. R. 425 - 87
Harington *v.* Sendall, (1903) 1 Ch. 921; 72 L. J. Ch. 396; 88 L. T. N. S. 323; 51 W. R. 463; 19 T. L. R. 302 - - 48
Harpin *v.* Sykes (1885), 49 J. P. 148; 1 T. L. R. 307 - 109, 133
Harris, *Ex p.* (1845), 14 L. J. Bk. 25; D. G. 162 - - 75
Harris *v.* The United Kingdom Postal and Telegraph Service Benevolent Society (1889), 87 L. T. 272 - - - 48
Harrison *v.* Timmins (1838), 4 M. & W. 510; 7 Dowl. P. R. 28 - 185
Harse *v.* Pearl Life Assurance Co., (1904) 1 K. B. 558; 73 L. J. K. B. 373; 90 L. T. N. S. 245; 52 W. R. 457; 20 T. L. R. 264 - - - - - - 122, 123
Harvey *v.* Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society (1884), 26 C. D. 273; 53 L. J. Ch. 1126; 51 L. T. N. S. 408; 32 W. R. 557 - - - - - 104
Haworth *v.* Andrew Knowles and Sons (Ltd.) Accident Society (1903), 19 T. L. R. 658 - - - - - 129
Haynes, *Ex p.* (1844), 13 L. J. Bk. 12; 3 Mont. D. & D. 663; 8 Jur. 791 - - - - - - - - 77
Heanor Friendly Society, *Re* (1838), 1 Beav. 508 - - 107
Heinrich *v.* Sutton (1871), L. R. 6 Ch. 220; 24 L. T. N. S. 530; 19 W. R. 515 - - - - - - 186
Hendriks *v.* Montagu (1881), 17 C. D. 638; 50 L. J. Ch. 456; 44 L. T. N. S. 879; 30 W. R. 168 - - - 42
Hickey, *Re* (1875), I. R. 10 Eq. 117 - - - - 222
Hill *v.* Hart-Davies (1882), 21 C. D. 798; 51 L. J. Ch. 845; 47 L. T. N. S. 82; 31 W. R. 22 - - - - 152
Hilton *v.* Hill (1863), 9 L. T. N. S. 383; 27 J. P. 760 - - 131
Hodges *v.* Wale (1853), 2 W. R. 65; 22 L. T. 144 - - 43
Hodson *v.* Deans, (1903) 2 Ch. 647; 72 L. J. Ch. 751; 89 L. T. N. S. 92; 52 W. R. 122; 19 T. L. R. 596 - - 89
Hoey *v.* M'Farlane (1858), 4 C. B. N. S. 718; 4 Jur. N. S. 785 - 126
Hogg, *Re* (1898), 14 T. L. R. 210 - - - 126, 135

PAGE

Holgate *v.* Shutt (1884), 27 C. D. 111; 53 L. J. Ch. 774; 51 L. T. N. S. 433; 32 W. R. 773 - - - - 62

Holgate *v.* Shutt (1884), 28 C. D. 111; 54 L. J. Ch. 436; 51 L. T. N. S. 673; 49 J. P. 228 - - - - 62

Holland *v.* Dickson (1888), 37 C. D. 669; 57 L. J. Ch. 502; 58 L. T. N. S. 845; 36 W. R. 320 - - 80, 81

Holmes *v.* Taylor (1889), F. S. Cas. 285 - - - 96

Honour *v.* Equitable Life Assurance Society, (1900) 1 Ch. 852; 69 L. J. Ch. 420; 82 L. T. N. S. 144; 48 W. R. 347 - 123

Horbury Bridge Coal, Iron, and Waggon Co., *Re* (1879), 11 C. D. 109; 48 L. J. Ch. 341; 40 L. T. N. S. 353; 27 W. R. 433 - - - - - - 147

Hornby *v.* Close (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 153; 36 L. J. M. C. 43; 8 B. & S. 175; 15 L. T. N. S. 563; 15 W. R. 336; 10 Cox, C. C. 393 - - - - - - 32

Hornsey School of Art *v.* Edmonton Union (1905), 94 L. T. N. S. 203; 70 J. P. 121; 4 L. G. R. 178 - - - 29

Horsham Industrial and Provident Society (1894), 70 L. T. N. S. 801; 10 T. L. R. 441; 58 J. P. 639 - - 321

Hosking *v.* Smith (1888), 13 A. C. 582; 58 L. J. Ch. 367; 59 L. T. N. S. 565; 37 W. R. 257 - - - - 104

Howard *v.* Refuge Friendly Society (1886), 54 L. T. N. S. 644 - - - - - - 122, 123

Huckman *v.* Fernie (1838), 7 L. J. Ex. 163; 3 M. & W. 505; 1 Horn. & H. 149; 2 Jur. 444 - - - - 122

Hughes *v.* Hardy (1885), F. S. Cas. 402 - - - 110

Hughes *v.* Parry (1892), 93 L. T. 131 - - - - 117

Hull *v.* M'Farlane (1857), 27 L. J. C. P. 41; 2 C. B. N. S. 796; 3 Jur. N. S. 1262 - - - - - 125

Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society, *Re*, (1901) 1 Ch. 102; 70 L. J. Ch. 66; 84 L. T. N. S. 146; 17 T. L. R. 44 - - - - - 34, 161

Incorporation of Tailors in Glasgow *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue (1887), 24 Sc. L. R. 516 - - - - 72

Independent Protestant Loan Fund Society, *Re*, (1895) 1 I. R. 1 - - - - - - - 161

Indian Zoedone Co., *Re* (1884), 26 C. D. 70 - - - 150

Irish Mercantile Loan Society, *Re*, (1907) 1 I. R. 98; 41 Ir. L. T. R. 9 - - - - - - 161

Islington Guardians *v.* Amalgamated Society of Engineers (1902), 66 J. P. 665 - - - - - 227

PAGE

J. C. *v.* Society of Contributors, &c., (1908) A. C. 182; 77 L. J. P. C. 47; 98 L. T. N. S. 764; 24 T. L. R. 438; 45 Sc. L. R. 454 - - - - - - - 23
James, *Ex p.* (1883), 48 J. P. 54; 49 L. T. N. S. 530 - - 177
Jennings *v.* Hammond (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 225; 51 L. J. Q. B. 493; 31 W. R. 40 - - - - - - 34
Jessop *v.* Huddersfield Industrial Society (1899), 80 L. T. N. S. 598 - - - - - - - 130
John o' Gaunt Lodge *v.* Bell (1883), F. S. Cas. 67 - 76, 106
Jones *v.* Merionethshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, (1892) 1 Ch. 173; 61 L. J. Ch. 138; 65 L. T. N. S. 685; 40 W. R. 273; 17 Cox, C. C. 389 - - - - 178
Jones *v.* Refuge Assurance Co. (1904), 39 L. J. 341 - - 123
Jones *v.* Robson, (1901) 1 K. B. 673; 70 L. J. K. B. 419; 84 L. T. N. S. 230; 65 J. P. 278 - - - - 192
Jones *v.* Slee (1886), 32 C. D. 585; 55 L. J. Ch. 908; 55 L. T. N. S. 129; 34 W. R. 692; 51 J. P. 83 - - - 142
Jones *v.* Victoria Graving Dock Co. (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 314; 46 L. J. Q. B. 219; 36 L. T. N. S. 144; 25 W. R. 348 - 298
Joyce *v.* Northumberland Miners' Friendly Society (1888), 4 T. L. R. 525; 84 L. T. 466 - - - 219, 223

Kemp *v.* Wright, (1895) 1 Ch. 121; 64 L. J. Ch. 59; 71 L. T. N. S. 650; 43 W. R. 213 - - - - - 160
Kent Coalfields Syndicate, *Re*, (1898) 1 Q. B. 754; 67 L. J. Q. B. 500; 78 L. T. N. S. 443; 46 W. R. 453; 14 T. L. R. 305; 5 Mans. 88 - - - - - - 284
Kingston Cotton Mill Co., *Re*, (1896) 1 Ch. 6; 65 L. J. Ch. 145; 73 L. T. N. S. 482; 44 W. R. 210; 2 Mans. 626 - 61
Knight *v.* Halliwell (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 412; 38 J. P. 470; 43 L. J. M. C. 113; 30 L. T. N. S. 359; 22 W. R. 689 - 217
Knight *v.* Whitmore (1885), 53 L. T. N. S. 233; 33 W. R. 907 - - - - - - - 177
Knowles *v.* Booth (1883), 32 W. R. 432 - 32, 208, 217

Labouchere *v.* Earl of Wharncliffe (1879), 13 C. D. 346; 41 L. T. N. S. 638; 28 W. R. 367 - - - 129, 148
Lacy, *Re*, (1899) 2 Ch. 149; 68 L. J. Ch. 488; 80 L. T. N. S. 706; 47 W. R. 664 - - - - - 31

PAGE
Laing *v.* Reed (1869), L. R. 5 Ch. 4; 39 L. J. Ch. 1; 21 L. T. N. S. 773; 18 W. R. 76; 34 J. P. 134 - - - 49
Lapointe *v.* L'Association de Bienfaisance, &c., (1906) A. C. 535; 75 L. J. P. C. 73; 95 L. T. N. S. 479; 22 T. L. R. 768 - - - - - - - 129
Laskey *v.* Runtz (1908), 24 T. L. R. 496 - - - 186
Lavin *v.* Howley (1897), 102 L. T. 560 - - 110, 117
Lawrence *v.* Clements (1874), 31 L. T. N. S. 670 - - 104
Lead Company's Workmen's Fund Society, *Re*, (1904) 2 Ch. 196; 73 L. J. Ch. 628; 91 L. T. N. S. 433; 52 W. R. 571; 20 T. L. R. 504 - - - - 159, 162
Leeds Estate Building and Investment Co. *v.* Shepherd (1887), 36 C. D. 787; 57 L. J. Ch. 46; 57 L. T. N. S. 684; 36 W. R. 322 - - - - - - 61, 62
Leitch *v.* Scottish Legal Burial Society (1870), 9 Macph. 40 - 128
Lewis *v.* Paulton (1907), 15 Sc. L. T. 818; R. C. R. (1907) 107 - - - - - - - 126
Liberator Permanent Benefit Building Society, *Re* (1894), 71 L. T. N. S. 406; 15 R. 149 - - - - 200
Linaker *v.* Pilcher (1901), 70 L. J. K. B. 396; 84 L. T. N. S. 421; 49 W. R. 413; 17 T. L. R. 256 - - - 185
Lindus *v.* Melrose (1858), 3 H. & N. 177; 27 L. J. Ex. 326; 4 Jur. N. S. 488; 6 W. R. 441 - - - - 298
Linen and Woollen Drapers', &c. Institution, *Re* (1887), 58 L. T. N. S. 949 - - - - - - 72
Linnean Society *v.* St. Anne's Westminster Overseers (1854), 23 L. J. M. C. 148; 3 El. & Bl. 793; 2 C. L. R. 761; 18 Jur. 859; 2 W. R. 516 - - - - - 29
Linton *v.* City of Glasgow Friendly Society (1895), 33 Sc. L. R. 42; 23 Rett. 51; 3 Sc. L. T. 122 - - - - 136
Liverpool Library *v.* Liverpool Corporation (1860), 29 L. J. M. C. 221; 5 H. & N. 526; 2 L. T. N. S. 325; 8 W. R. 498 - - - - - - - - 30
Liverpool Victoria Legal Friendly Society *v.* Houston (1900), 3 Fr. 42 - - - - - - - 224
Lloyd *v.* Loaring (1802), 6 V. 773 - - - - 33
Lloyd's Bank, Ltd. *v.* Bullock, (1896) 2 Ch. 192; 65 L. J. Ch. 680; 74 L. T. N. S. 687; 44 W. R. 633; 12 T. L. R. 435 - 104
Loach *v.* Coley (1907), 122 L. T. 463 - - - 38, 181
London and County United Building Society *v.* Angell (1896), 65 L. J. Q. B. 194 - - - - - 104
London and General Bank, *Re*, (1895) 2 Ch. 166; 72 L. T. N. S. 611; 43 W. R. 481; 12 R. 263; 2 Mans. 282 - - 61

PAGE
London and General Bank (No. 2), *Re*, (1895) 2 Ch. 673; 64 L. J. Ch. 866; 73 L. T. N. S. 304; 44 W. R. 80; 2 Mans. 555 - - - - - - - - 61
London and Northern Bank, *Re*, (1900) 1 Ch. 220; 69 L. J. Ch. 24; 81 L. T. N. S. 512; 7 Mans. 60 - - - 222
London and Paris Banking Corporation, *Re* (1874), L. R. 19 Eq. 444; 23 W. R. 643 - - - - - 108
London, Edinburgh and Glasgow Assurance Co. *v.* Partington (1903), 67 J. P. 255; 88 L. T. N. S. 732; 19 T. L. R. 389 - 217
London Marine Association, *Re* (1869), L. R. 8 Eq. 176; 20 L. T. N. S. 943; 17 W. R. 784 - - - - - 34
Londonderry Equitable Co-operative Society, *Re*, (1910) 1 I. R. 69 - - - - - - 279, 299, 322
Long, *Ex p.* (1854), 24 L. T. 73; 3 W. R. 18 - - - 133
Long Ashton Junior Friendly Society, *Ex p.* (1861), 5 L. T. N. S. 370 - - - - - - - 75
Lovejoy *v.* Mulkern (1877), W. N. 74, 127; 46 L. J. Ch. 630; 37 L. T. N. S. 77 - - - - - - 181

M'Caffrey *v.* M'Mahon (1901), 35 Ir. L. T. R. 97 - - 127
McClatchie *v.* Haslam, (1891) W. N. 191; 65 L. T. N. S. 691; 17 Cox, C. C. 402 - - - - - - 178
MacDowell *v.* London and Edinburgh Insurance Co. (1901), 45 S. J. 716 - - - - - - 123
M'Farlane *v.* Royal London Friendly Society (1886), 2 T. L. R. 755 - - - - - - - 122
McGlade *v.* Royal London Mutual Insurance Society, (1910) W. N. 130; 54 S. J. 505; 26 T. L. R. 471 - - 143
Macintosh *v.* Metcalfe (1886), 13 Rett. (Just. Ca.) 96; 1 White, 218 - - - - - - - 212
M'Kee *v.* Meikle (1893), 27 Ir. L. T. R. 100 - - - 111
M'Kenny *v.* The Mayor and Corporation of Barnsley (1894), 10 T. L. R. 533 - - - - - - 36, 52
M'Kernan *v.* Greenock Lodge (1873), 11 Macph. 548 - - 128
McMillan *v.* Le Roi Mining Co., (1906) 1 Ch. 331; 75 L. J. Ch. 174; 94 L. T. N. S. 160; 54 W. R. 281; 22 T. L. R. 186; 13 Mans. 65 - - - - - - - 148
Macqueen, *Re* (1861), 9 C. B. N. S. 793 - - - 130
McQueen *v.* Jackson, (1903) 2 K. B. 163; 72 L. J. K. B. 606; 88 L. T. N. S. 871; 67 J. P. 353; 1 L. G. R. 601 - 148
Madden *v.* M'Mullen (1860), 13 Ir. C. L. R. 305; 4 L. T. N. S. 180 - - - - - - - - 106

PAGE

Madden *v.* Rhodes, (1906) 1 K. B. 534; 75 L. J. K. B. 329; 94 L. T. N. S. 741; 54 W. R. 373; 70 J. P. 230; 22 T. L. R. 356; 21 Cox, C. C. 180 - - - - 176

Maitland's Case (1853), 4 D. M. & G. 769 - - - 36

Manchester Law Clerks Friendly Society *v.* Wilson (1888), 4 T. L. R. 465; 52 J. P. 276; 84 L. T. 462 - - 22

Margett *v.* Parkes (1843), 13 L. J. Ex. 87; 1 D. & L. 582 - 95

Marrs *v.* Thompson (1902), 86 L. T. N. S. 759 - - - 35

Marson *v.* Cox (1879), 14 C. D. 140; 49 L. J. Ch. 245; 42 L. T. N. S. 615; 28 W. R. 572 - - - - 104

Martinson *v.* Clowes (1882), 21 C. D. 857; 51 L. J. Ch. 594; 46 L. T. N. S. 882; 30 W. R. 795 - - - 89

Mayer *v.* Harding (1867), 17 L. T. N. S. 140 - - 109, 177

Melrose *v.* Adam (1897), 34 Sc. L. R. 346; 24 Rett. 483; 4 Sc. L. T. 280 - - - - - - 126

Mercantile Investment and General Trust Co. *v.* International Co. of Mexico, (1893) 1 Ch. 484, n.; 68 L. T. N. S. 603, n. - - - - - - 187, 214

Merchant Banking Co. *v.* Merchants' Joint Stock Bank (1878), 9 C. D. 560; 47 L. J. Ch. 828; 26 W. R. 847 - - 42

Meredith and Whittingham, *Re* (1856), 1 C. B. N. S. 216 - 46, 193

Merthyr Tydvil Guardians *v.* Cambrian Lodge (1881), 45 J. P. 220 - - - - - - - - 227

Miller, *Re*, (1893) 1 Q. B. 327; 62 L. J. Q. B. 324; 68 L. T. N. S. 367; 41 W. R. 243; 57 J. P. 469; 10 Morrell, 21; 4 R. 256 - - - - - - - - 75

Miller's Dale & Ashwood Dale Lime Co., *Re* (1885), 31 C. D. 211; 55 L. J. Ch. 203; 53 L. T. N. S. 692; 34 W. R. 192 - 148

Mitchell *v.* Burness (1878), 5 Rett. 954; 15 Sc. L. T. 640 - 31

Moffatt *v.* Taunton (1891), 26 L. J. 716 - - - 80

Montgomery *v.* Fox (1900), 21 N. S. W. R. (Eq.) 127; R. C. R. (1900) 99 - - - - - - - - 49

Moors *v.* Marriott (1878), 7 C. D. 543; 47 L. J. Ch. 331; 26 W. R. 626; 42 J. P. 452 - - - - - 76

Morgan *v.* M'Clure, (1899) 2 I. R. 209 - - - 223

Morrison *v.* Glover (1849), 19 L. J. Ex. 20; 4 Ex. 430; 14 L. T. 204; 14 J. P. 84 - - - - - 126

Morton *v.* French (1908), S. C. 171; 45 Sc. L. R. 126; 15 Sc. L. T. 517 - - - - - - 110

Mouflet *v.* Cole (1872), L. R. 8 Ex. 32; 42 L. J. Ex. 8; 27 L. T. N. S. 678; 21 W. R. 175 - - - - 208

Mudd *v.* General Union of Carpenters (1910), 26 T. L. R. 518 - 33

Mulkern *v.* Lord (1879), 4 A. C. 182; 48 L. J. Ch. 745; 40 L. T. N. S. 594; 27 W. R. 510; 43 J. P. 492 - 126, 127

PAGE

Mullet *v.* United French Polishers' London Society (1904), 91 L. T. N. S. 133; 20 T. L. R. 595 - - - - 33

Municipal Permanent Building Society *v.* Richards (1888), 39 C. D. 372; 58 L. J. Ch. 8; 59 L. T. N. S. 883; 37 W. R. 184 - - - - - - - 127

Murray *v.* Johnstone (1896), 33 Sc. L. R. 714 - - - 33

Mutter *v.* Eastern and Midlands Railway Co. (1888), 38 C. D. 92 - - - - - - - - 80, 81

Nassau Steam Press *v.* Tyler (1894), 70 L. T. N. S. 376; 10 R. 582; 1 Mans. 459 - - - - - - 329

National Debenture and Assets Corporation, *Re*, (1891) 2 Ch. 505; 60 L. J. Ch. 533; 64 L. T. N. S. 512; 39 W. R. 707; 7 T. L. R. 304 - - - - - - - 43

National Dwellings Society *v.* Sykes, (1894) 3 Ch. 159; 63 L. J. Ch. 906; 42 W. R. 696; 1 Mans. 457; 8 R. 758 - 149

Nelson *v.* Anglo-American Land Mortgage Agency Co., (1897) 1 Ch. 130; 66 L. J. Ch. 112; 75 L. T. N. S. 482; 45 W. R. 171; 13 T. L. R. 77 - - - - - - 80

Nelson *v.* Royal London Friendly Society (1890), *Post Magazine and Insurance Monitor*, Jan. 11; F. S. Cas. 544 - - 117

New University Club, *Re* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 720; 56 L. J. Q. B. 462; 56 L. T. N. S. 909; 35 W. R. 774 - - - 20

Newbold Friendly Society *v.* Barlow, (1893) 2 Q. B. 128; 62 L. J. M. C. 124; 68 L. T. N. S. 798; 41 W. R. 543; 57 J. P. 565; 5 R. 435 - - - - - 208

Norey *v.* Keep, (1909) 1 Ch. 561; 78 L. J. Ch. 334; 100 L. T. N. S. 322; 25 T. L. R. 289 - - - - 81

North Cheshire and Manchester Brewery Co. *v.* Manchester Brewery Co., (1899) A. C. 83; 68 L. J. Ch. 74; 79 L. T. N. S. 645; 15 T. L. R. 110 - - - - 42

North of England Steamship Co., *Re*, (1905) 2 Ch. 15; 74 L. J. Ch. 404; 93 L. T. N. S. 1; 53 W. R. 499; 21 T. L. R. 481; 12 Mans. 174 - - - - - - 149

Norton *v.* Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society, (1895) 1 Q. B. 246; 64 L. J. Q. B. 214; 71 L. T. N. S. 790; 43 W. R. 178; 59 J. P. 149; 14 R. 59 - 127

Nottingham Permanent Benefit Building Society *v.* Thurstan, (1903) A. C. 6; 72 L. J. Ch. 134; 87 L. T. N. S. 529; 51 W. R. 273; 67 J. P. 129; 19 T. L. R. 54 - - - 78

PAGE

Oakes *v.* Turquand (1867), L. R. 2 H. L. 325; 36 L. J. Ch. 949 - - - - - - - 43

O'Donnell, *Ex p.* (1865), L. R. 1 Q. B. 274; 35 L. J. M. C. 99; 14 W. R. 83; 30 J. P. 279 - - - - 176

Old *v.* Robson (1890), 59 L. J. M. C. 41; 62 L. T. N. S. 282; 38 W. R. 415; 54 J. P. 597; 6 T. L. R. 151 - - 32

Old Battersea and District Building Society *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners, (1898) 2 Q. B. 294; 67 L. J. Q. B. 696; 78 L. T. N. S. 746 - - - - 70, 104

Oldham Our Lady's Sick and Burial Society *v.* Taylor (1887), 3 T. L. R. 472 - - - - - 33, 35, 95

One and All Sickness and Accident Assurance Association, *Re* (1909), 25 T. L. R. 674 - - - - - 34

Orford, *Ex p.* (1852), 21 L. J. Bk. 31; 1 D. M. & G. 483; 16 Jur. 851 - - - - - - - 75

Osborne *v.* Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants, (1909) 1 Ch. 163; 78 L. J. Ch. 204; 99 L. T. N. S. 945; 25 T. L. R. 107 - - - - - - 49

Otago Oddfellows *v.* Registrar of Friendly Societies (1898), 17 New Z. L. R. 6; R. C. R. (1899) 97 - - - 49

Overseers of the Savoy *v.* Art Union of London, (1896) A. C. 296; 65 L. J. M. C. 161; 74 L. T. N. S. 497; 45 W. R. 34; 60 J. P. 660; 12 T. L. R. 377 - - 20, 29

Padstow Total Loss and Collision Assurance Association, *Re* (1882), 20 C. D. 137; 51 L. J. Ch. 344; 45 L. T. N. S. 774; 30 W. R. 326 - - - - - 34, 161

Palliser *v.* Dale, (1897) 1 Q. B. 257; 66 L. J. Q. B. 236; 76 L. T. N. S. 14; 45 W. R. 291; 13 T. L. R. 147 - - 126

Pare *v.* Clegg (1861), 30 L. J. Ch. 742; 29 Beav. 589; 7 Jur. N. S. 1136; 4 L. T. N. S. 669; 9 W. R. 795 - 43, 93

Parker's Policies, *Re*, (1906) 1 Ch. 526; 75 L. J. Ch. 297; 94 L. T. N. S. 477; 54 W. R. 329; 22 T. L. R. 259 - - 22

Patrick *v.* Gilbert (1870), 18 W. R. 315; 34 J. P. 597 - - 177

Payne, *Ex p.* (1849), 18 L. J. Q. B. 197; 5 D. & L. 679; 13 Jur. 634 - - - - - - - 126

Pearl Life Assurance Co. *v.* Johnson, (1909) 2 K. B. 288; 78 L. J. K. B. 777; 100 L. T. N. S. 483; 73 J. P. 216 - 209, 210

PAGE

Pearl Life Assurance Co. *v.* Scottish Legal Life Assurance Society, (1901) 1 K. B. 528; 70 L. J. K. B. 360; 84 L. T. N. S. 153; 49 W. R. 493; 17 T. L. R. 238 - - 213

Pease *v.* Jackson (1868), L. R. 3 Ch. 576; 37 L. J. Ch. 725; 17 W. R. 1 - - - - - - 104

Pease *v.* Pattinson (1886), 32 C. D. 154; 55 L. J. Ch. 617; 54 L. T. N. S. 209; 34 W. R. 361 - - - 31, 187

Peat *v.* Fowler (1886), 55 L. J. Q. B. 271; 34 W. R. 366 - 26

Peel's Case (1867), L. R. 2 Ch. 674; 36 L. J. Ch. 757; 16 L. T. N. S. 780; 15 W. R. 1100 - - - - 43

Peruvian Railways Co., *Re* (1867), L. R. 2 Ch. 617; 36 L. J. Ch. 864; 16 L. T. N. S. 644; 15 W. R. 1002 - - - 295

Peveril Gold Mines, *Re*, (1898) 1 Ch. 122; 67 L. J. Ch. 77; 77 L. T. N. S. 505; 46 W. R. 198; 14 T. L. R. 86; 4 Mans. 398 - - - - - - - 40

Pike *v.* Carter (1825), 10 Moore, C. P. 376; 3 Bing. 78 - 128

Plaistow Working Men's Club *v.* Harrod, (1910) 1 K. B. 582; 79 L. J. K. B. 654; 102 L. T. N. S. 20; 26 T. L. R. 216; 74 J. P. 100 - - - - - - 244

Portsmouth Corporation *v.* Smith (1883), 13 Q. B. D. 184 - 201

Powell *v.* Tokeley, R. C. R. (1906), 134 - - - 47

Premier Industrial Bank *v.* Carlton Manufacturing Co., (1909) 1 K. B. 106; 78 L. J. K. B. 103; 99 L. T. N. S. 810; 16 Mans. 22; 25 T. L. R. 17 - - - - - 296

Prentice *v.* London (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 679; 44 L. J. C. P. 353; 33 L. T. N. S. 251; 39 J. P. 711 - - - 126

Printers and Transferrers Amalgamated Trades Protection Society, *Re*, (1899) 2 Ch. 184; 68 L. J. Ch. 537; 47 W. R. 619; 15 T. L. R. 394 - - - - - 159

Professional and Civil Service Supply Association *v.* Dougal (1898), 5 Sc. L. T. 359 - - - - 151, 167

Prudential Insurance Co. *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners, (1904) 2 K. B. 658; 73 L. J. K. B. 734; 91 L. T. N. S. 520; 53 W. R. 108; 20 T. L. R. 621 - - - 209

Purvis *v.* Traill (1849), 18 L. J. M. C. 57 - - - 29

Queensbury Industrial Society *v.* Pickles (1865), L. R. 1 Ex. 1; 35 L. J. Ex. 1; 3 H. & C. 857; 11 Jur. N. S. 877; 13 L. T. N. S. 295; 14 W. R. 30 - - - - 288

PAGE

R. *v.* Bedford (1869), 34 J. P. 117 - - - - 179
R. *v.* Bennett (1894), 63 L. J. M. C. 181; 10 R. 456; 38 S. J. 532 - - - - - - - 176
R. *v.* Brabrook (1893), 69 L. T. N. S. 718; 58 J. P. 117; 10 R. 1 - - - - - - - 49
R. *v.* Bramley (1824), Russ. & R. 478 - - - - 97
R. *v.* Brandt (1851), 20 L. J. M. C. 119; 16 Q. B. 462; 15 Jur. 223 - - - - - - - 29
R. *v.* Burgess (1863), 32 L. J. M. C. 185; Le. & Ca. 299; 9 Jur. N. S. 582; 8 L. T. N. S. 255; 11 W. R. 602; 9 Cox, C. C. 502 - - - - - - - 97
R. *v.* Catley (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 491; 57 L. T. N. S. 108; 35 W. R. 717; 52 J. P. 38 - - - - - 134
R. *v.* Cotton (1850), 19 L. J. M. C. 233; 15 Q. B. 569; 4 New Sess. Cas. 291; 14 Jur. 788 - - - - 46
R. *v.* County Court Judge of Tyrone (1910), 44 Ir. L. T. R. 147 - - - - - - - 135, 217
R. *v.* Davis (1866), W. N. 24; 13 L. T. N. S. 629; 14 W. R. 329; 30 J. P. 116 - - - - - - - 43
R. *v.* Dent (1843), 1 C. & K. 249 - - - - 179
R. *v.* Essex (1857), 30 L. T. 171 - - - - - 97
R. *v.* Evans (1854), 23 L. J. M. C. 100; 3 El. & Bl. 363; 18 Jur. 696 - - - - - - - 128
R. *v.* Gaskill (1851), 21 L. J. M. C. 29; 16 Q. B. 472; 15 Jur. 1156 - - - - - - - 29
R. *v.* Gilkes (1828), 8 B. & C. 439; 2 Man. & R. 454 - - 192
R. *v.* Godolphin (1838), 8 A. & E. 338; 3 N. & P. 488; 1 Will. Woll. & H. 451; 2 Jur. 613 - - - - 46
R. *v.* Grant (1849), 19 L. J. M. C. 59; 14 Q. B. 43; 4 New Sess. Cas. 13; 13 Jur. 1026 - - - - 133
R. *v.* Institution of Civil Engineers (1879), 5 Q. B. D. 48; 49 L. J. M. C. 34; 42 L. T. N. S. 145; 28 W. R. 253; 44 J. P. 265 - - - - - - - 29
R. *v.* Jones (1846), 15 L. J. M. C. 129; 2 New Sess. Cas. 382; 8 Q. B. 719; 10 Jur. 613 - - - - - - 29
R. *v.* Joyce (1884), 48 J. P. 471 - - - - 228
R. *v.* Judge of Shropshire County Court (1887), 3 T. L. R. 526 - - - - - - - 134
R. *v.* Justices of Dublin (1891), 28 L. R. Ir. 516 - - 126
R. *v.* Justices of Kent (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 305 - - 160
R. *v.* Justices of Stafford (1894), 29 L. J. 325; 97 L. T. 123 - 109
R. *v.* Justices of Swindon (1878), 42 J. P. 407 - - - 228
R. *v.* Kershaw (1856), 6 El. & Bl. 999; 26 L. J. M. C. 19; 2 Jur. N. S. 1139; 5 W. R. 53 - - - - 201
R. *v.* Manchester Overseers (1851), 20 L. J. M. C. 113; 16 Q. B. 449; 15 Jur. 219 - - - - - - 29
R. *v.* Marks (1866), 10 Cox, C. C. 367 - - - - 97

PAGE
R. *v.* Miller (1842), 2 Mood. 249 - - - - 179
R. *v.* Murphy (1850), 4 Cox, C. C. 101 - - - 179
R. *v.* Phillips (1848), 17 L. J. M. C. 83; 3 New Sess. Cas. 134; 8 Q. B. 745; 12 Jur. 431 - - - - - 30
R. *v.* Pocock (1846), 15 L. J. M. C. 132; 8 Q. B. 729; 10 Jur. 662 - - - - - - - 29
R. *v.* Pratt (1865), 6 B. & S. 672; 29 J. P. 388 - - 49
R. *v.* Proud (1861), 31 L. J. M. C. 71; Le. & Ca. 97; 9 Cox, C. C. 22; 8 Jur. N. S. 142; 5 L. T. N. S. 331; 10 W. R. 62 - 179
R. *v.* Registrar of Friendly Societies (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 741; 41 L. J. Q. B. 366; 27 L. T. N. S. 229; 37 J. P. 262 - 42
R. *v.* Registrar of Friendly Societies, *Ex p.* Evans (1900), 16 T. L. R. 346 - - - - - 168, 169
R. *v.* Richardson, (1894) 2 Q. B. 323; 63 L. J. M. C. 212; 70 L. T. N. S. 805; 42 W. R. 540; 58 J. P. 640; 10 R. 338 - 228
R. *v.* Robson (1885), 16 Q. B. D. 137; 55 L. J. M. C. 55; 53 L. T. N. S. 823; 34 W. R. 276; 15 Cox, C. C. 772; 50 J. P. 488 - - - - - - - 35
R. *v.* St. Martin-in-the-Fields Overseers (1852), 21 L. J. M. C. 53; 16 Jur. 335; 16 Q. B. 480 - - - - 29
R. *v.* Senior, (1899) 1 Q. B. 283; 68 L. J. Q. B. 175; 79 L. T. N. S. 562; 47 W. R. 367; 63 J. P. 8; 15 T. L. R. 102; 19 Cox, C. C. 219 - - - - - - 173
R. *v.* Smith (1862), 31 L. J. M. C. 154; 6 L. T. N. S. 300; 10 W. R. 583; 8 Jur. N. S. 572; 9 Cox, C. C. 162; L. & C. 168 - - - - - - - 179
R. *v.* Stainer (1870), L. R. 1 C. C. 230; 39 L. J. M. C. 54; 18 W. R. 439 - - - - - - 35, 179
R. *v.* Tankard, (1894) 1 Q. B. 548; 63 L. J. M. C. 61; 70 L. T. N. S. 42; 42 W. R. 350; 58 J. P. 300; 17 Cox, C. C. 719; 10 R. 149 - - - - - - 35, 97, 179
R. *v.* Taylor (1901), 49 W. R. 671; 65 J. P. 457; 17 T. L. R. 523 - - - - - - - 179
R. *v.* Trafford (1854), 24 L. J. M. C. 20; 4 El. & Bl. 122; 1 Jur. N. S. 252 - - - - - - - 126
R. *v.* Truscott (1899), 81 L. T. N. S. 188; 15 T. L. R. 405 - 176
R. *v.* Tyree (1869), L. R. 1 C. C. 177; 38 L. J. M. C. 58; 19 L. T. N. S. 657; 17 W. R. 334; 11 Cox, C. C. 241 - 179
R. *v.* Webster (1861), 31 L. J. M. C. 17; Le. & Ca. 77; 7 Jur. N. S. 1208; 5 L. T. N. S. 327; 10 W. R. 20; 9 Cox, C. C. 13 - - - - - - - - 97
R. *v.* West London Philanthropic Burial Society (1869), 33 J. P. 614; 20 L. T. N. S. 972 - - - - - 128

PAGE

R. *v.* Zoological Society (1854), 23 L. J. M. C. 139; 3 El. & Bl. 807; 2 C. L. R. 766; 18 Jur. 786; 2 W. R. 491 - - 29

Radcliffe *v.* Bartholomew, (1892) 1 Q. B. 161; 61 L. J. M. C. 63; 65 L. T. N. S. 677; 40 W. R. 63; 56 J. P. 262 - 210

Railway Sleepers Supply Co., *Re* (1885), 29 C. D. 204; 54 L. J. Ch. 720; 52 L. T. N. S. 731; 33 W. R. 595 - - 148

Randall, Ltd. *v.* British and American Shoe Co., (1902) 2 Ch. 354; 71 L. J. Ch. 683; 87 L. T. N. S. 442; 50 W. R. 697; 10 Mans. 109 - - - - - 281

Ray, *Ex p.* (1839), 3 Deac. 537; Mont. & Ch. 50 - - 76

Rayner, *Re*, (1904) 1 Ch. 176; 89 L. T. N. S. 681; 52 W. R. 273 - - - - - - - 87

Read, *Re* (1896), 75 L. T. N. S. 295 - - - - 117

Reed *v.* Royal Exchange Assurance Co. (1795), Peak. Ad. Cas. 70 - - - - - - - 122

Reeves *v.* White (1852), 21 L. J. Q. B. 169; 17 Q. B. 995; 18 L. T. 271; 16 Jur. 637; 16 J. P. 118 - - - 127

Refuge Assurance Co. *v.* Hannan (1889), 2 White, 373; 27 Sc. L. R. 200 - - - - - - 213

Refuge Assurance Co. *v.* Kettlewell, (1909) A. C. 243; 78 L. J. K. B. 519; 100 L. T. N. S. 306; 53 S. J. 339; 25 T. L. R. 395 - - - - - - - 123

Refuge Assurance Co. *v.* Lawrence (1903), 67 J. P. 396 - 216

Richmond Gas Co., *Re*, (1893) 1 Q. B. 56; 62 L. J. Q. B. 172; 67 L. T. N. S. 554; 41 W. R. 41; 56 J. P. 776; 5 R. 29 - 108

Riddell, *Ex p.* (1842), 3 Mont. D. & D. 80; 12 L. J. Bk. 19; 7 Jur. 21 - - - - - 75, 76

Rigby *v.* Connol (1880), 14 C. D. 482; 49 L. J. Ch. 328; 42 L. T. N. S. 139; 28 W. R. 650 - - - - 33

Rivière's Trade Mark, *Re* (1884), 26 C. D. 48; 53 L. J. Ch. 578; 50 L. T. N. S. 763; 32 W. R. 390 - - - 181

Roberts *v.* Page (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 476; 45 L. J. Q. B. 601; 35 L. T. N. S. 325 - - - - - 185

Roberts *v.* Price (1847), 16 L. J. C. P. 169; 4 C. B. 231; 11 Jur. 352 - - - - - - - 39

Robinson *v.* Currey (1881), 7 Q. B. D. 465; 50 L. J. Q. B. 561; 45 L. T. N. S. 368; 30 W. R. 39 - - - - 181

Robinson *v.* Local Board of Barton-Eccles (1883), 8 A. C. 798; 53 L. J. Ch. 226; 50 L. T. N. S. 57; 32 W. R. 249; 48 J. P. 276 - - - - - - - 201

Robinson *v.* Loyal Philanthropic Friendly Society (1905), 119 L. T. 414 - - - - - - - - 123

Robinson *v.* Trevor (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 423; 53 L. J. Q. B. 85; 50 L. T. N. S. 190; 32 W. R. 374 - - - 104

PAGE

Rosenberg *v.* Northumberland Building Society (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 373; 60 L. T. N. S. 558; 37 W. R. 368; 5 T. L. R. 265 - - - - - 47, 49

Ross, *Ex p.* (1802), 6 V. 802 - - - - 75, 77

Royal College of Music *v.* Westminster Vestry, (1898) 1 Q. B. 809; 67 L. J. Q. B. 540; 78 L. T. N. S. 441; 62 J. P. 357 - 28

Royal Liver Friendly Society, *Re* (1870), L. R. 5 Ex. 78; 39 L. J. Ex. 37; 21 L. T. N. S. 721; 18 W. R. 349 - - 70

Royal Liver Friendly Society, *Re* (1887), 35 C. D. 332; 56 L. J. Ch. 821; 56 L. T. N. S. 817; 36 W. R. 7 - - 108, 134, 216

Royal Liver Friendly Society, *Re* (1895), *Times*, Nov. 16 - 216

Rudd *v.* James, (1896) 2 Ch. 554; 65 L. J. Ch. 781; 74 L. T. N. S. 714; 60 J. P. 628; 12 T. L. R. 490 - - 78, 160, 166

Ruddington Land, *Re*, (1909) 1 Ch. 701; 78 L. J. Ch. 378; 100 L. T. N. S. 648 - - - - - 164, 326

Rumney and Smith's Contract, *Re*, (1897) 2 Ch. 351; 66 L. J. Ch. 641; 76 L. T. N. S. 800; 45 W. R. 678; 13 T. L. R. 479 - - - - - - - 89

Russell *v.* Amalgamated Society of Carpenters, (1910) 1 K. B. 506; 79 L. J. K. B. 507; 102 L. T. N. S. 119; 54 S. J. 213; 26 T. L. R. 228 - - - - - 33

Russell *v.* Hereford Friendly Society (1899), R. C. R. 21 - 165

Sadgrove *v.* Bryden, (1907) 1 Ch. 318; 76 L. J. Ch. 184; 96 L. T. N. S. 361; 23 T. L. R. 255; 14 Mans. 47 - - 148

St. James' Club, *Re* (1852), 2 D. M. & G. 383; 16 Jur. 1075 - 33

Salisbury Gold Mining Co. *v.* Hathorn, (1897) A. C. 268; 66 L. J. P. C. 62; 76 L. T. N. S. 212; 45 W. R. 591; 13 T. L. R. 272 - - - - - - 150

Salmon *v.* Quin and Axtens, (1909) 1 Ch. 311; 78 L. J. Ch. 367; 100 L. T. N. S. 161; 53 S. J. 150; 25 T. L. R. 164 - 68

Salvation Army Life Assurance Society *v.* British Legal Life Assurance Co. (1908), S. C. 1138; 45 Sc. L. R. 843; 16 Sc. L. T. 276 - - - - - - 213

Sangster *v.* Cochrane (1884), 28 C. D. 298; 54 L. J. Ch. 301; 51 L. T. N. S. 889; 33 W. R. 221; 1 T. L. R. 150; 49 J. P. 327 - - - - - - - 104

Sargeant *v.* Butterworth (1907), 23 T. L. R. 450; 51 S. J. 429 - 25

Saunders *v.* Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada, (1894) 1 Ch. 537; 63 L. J. Ch. 247; 8 R. 125; 69 L. T. N. S. 755; 42 W. R. 315; 10 T. L. R. 143 - - - - 42

Sayer *v.* Amalgamated Society of Carpenters (1902), 19 T. L. R. 122 - - - - - - - 33

PAGE

Schofield *v.* Vause (1886), 36 W. R. 170, n. - - - 55
Scott *v.* Evans (1895), F. S. Cas. 560 - - - - 96
Scott *v.* M'Intosh (1876), Guth. Sh. Ct. Cas. (1st series) 211 - 181
Scott *v.* Wilson (1893), 9 T. L. R. 492 - - - - 176
Second Edinburgh and Leith 493rd Starr-Bowkett Building Society *v.* Aitken (1892), 29 Sc. L. R. 456; 19 Rett. 603 - 160
Sharp *v.* Dunbar Sailors' Society (1903), 10 Sc. L. T. 572 - 160, 162
Sharp *v.* Warren (1818), 6 Pr. 131 - - - - 177
Shaw *v.* Benson (1883), 11 Q. B. D. 563; 52 L. J. Q. B. 575; 49 L. T. N. S. 651 - - - - - - 34
Shaw *v.* Simmons (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 117; 53 L. J. Q. B. 29; 32 W. R. 292 - - - - - - 34
Shea *v.* United Assurance Society of St. Patrick (1867), L. R. 3 C. P. 21; 37 L. J. C. P. 50; 17 L. T. N. S. 176; 16 W. R. 84 - - - - - - - 135
Sheehy *v.* Professional Life Assurance Co. (1857), 26 L. J. C. P. 301; 3 C. B. N. S. 597 - - - - - 50
Sheffield and South Yorkshire Permanent Building Society *v.* Aizlewood (1889), 44 C. D. 412; 6 T. L. R. 25 - - 87
Sheffield Branch of the Order of Druids Friendly Society, *Re* (1892), 8 T. L. R. 389; 56 J. P. 613 - - - 55
Sibun *v.* Pearce (1890), 44 C. D. 354; 63 L. T. N. S. 123; 38 W. R. 658 - - - - - - - 160
Silver *v.* Barnes (1839), 6 Bing. N. C. 180 - - - 33
Sinden *v.* Bankes (1861), 30 L. J. Q. B. 102; 3 E. & E. 623; 7 Jur. N. S. 910; 3 L. T. N. S. 775; 9 W. R. 415; 25 J. P. 390 - - - - - - 127, 177
Skilbeck *v.* Garbett (1845), 14 L. J. Q. B. 338; 7 Q. B. 846; 9 Jur. 939 - - - - - - - 222
Skipton Industrial Co-operative Society *v.* Prince (1864), 33 L. J. Q. B. 323; 11 Jur. N. S. 11 - - - - 129
Smith's Case (1875), 1 C. D. 481; 45 L. J. Ch. 143; 24 W. R. 103 - - - - - - - 47
Smith *v.* Galloway, (1898) 1 Q. B. 71; 67 L. J. Q. B. 15; 77 L. T. N. S. 469 - - - - - 45, 47, 193
Smith *v.* Irvine and Fullarton Building Society (1903), 6 Fr. 99; 41 S. L. R. 66; 11 S. L. T. 395 - - - 161
Smith *v.* Moody, (1903) 1 K. B. 56; 72 L. J. K. B. 43; 87 L. T. N. S. 682; 51 W. R. 252; 67 J. P. 69; 19 T. L. R. 7; 20 Cox, C. C. 369 - - - - - - 183
Smith *v.* Paringa Mines, (1906) 2 Ch. 193; 75 L. J. Ch. 702; 94 L. T. N. S. 571; 13 Mans. 316 - - - 214
Smith *v.* Pryse (1857), 26 L. J. Q. B. 95; 7 El. & Bl. 339; 3 Jur. N. S. 387 - - - - - - - 125

PAGE

Snell *v.* Vine (1890), F. S. Cas. 313 - - - - 57
Souter *v.* Davies (1895), 39 S. J. 264; 15 R. 261 - 45, 48, 49, 193
South of Ireland Colliery Co. *v.* Waddle (1868), L. R. 3 C. P. 463; 37 L. J. C. P. 211; 18 L. T. N. S. 405; 16 W. R. 756 - - - - - - - 298
South Wales Atlantic Steamship Co., *Re* (1875), 2 C. D. 763; 46 L. J. Ch. 177; 35 L. T. N. S. 294 - - - 34
Spice *v.* Bacon (1877), 2 Ex. D. 463; 46 L. J. Ex. 713; 36 L. T. N. S. 896; 25 W. R. 840 - - - - 103
Spiller *v.* Maude (1864), 10 Jur. N. S. 1089; 13 W. R. 69; 11 L. T. N. S. 329; 28 J. P. 804 - - - - 159
Spiller *v.* Maude (1881), 32 C. D. 158, n. - - 31, 159, 187
Stamers *v.* Preston (1859), 9 Ir. C. L. R. 351 - - - 104
Stamford Friendly Society, *Ex p.* (1808), 15 V. 280 - - 75
Starr *v.* Wall (1889), 6 T. L. R. 108 - - - - 39
Stone *v.* Liverpool Marine Society (1894), 63 L. J. Q. B. 471; 10 T. L. R. 370; 10 R. 592 - - - - 126
Stooke *v.* Mutual Provident Alliance (1891), *Times*, Jan. 28; F. S. Cas. 195 - - - - - - - 47
Surrey County Cricket Club, *Re*, (1901) 2 K. B. 400; 70 L. J. K. B. 823; 85 L. T. N. S. 213; 50 W. R. 173; 65 J. P. 488; 17 T. L. R. 494 - - - - - 72
Swaine *v.* Wilson (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 252; 59 L. J. Q. B. 76; 62 L. T. N. S. 309; 38 W. R. 261; 6 T. L. R. 121; 54 J. P. 484 - - - - - - - 32
Symington *v.* Galashiels Co-operative Store Co., Ld. (1894), 21 Rett. 371; 31 Sc. L. R. 253; 1 Sc. L. T. 400 - 115, 116, 127

Tabernacle Permanent Building Society *v.* Knight, (1892) A. C. 298; 62 L. J. Q. B. 50; 67 L. T. N. S. 483; 41 W. R. 207; 56 J. P. 709 - - - - - - 136
Taff Vale Railway *v.* Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants, (1901) A. C. 426; 70 L. J. K. B. 905; 85 L. T. N. S. 147; 50 W. R. 44; 65 J. P. 596; 17 T. L. R. 698 - - 185
Taylor *v.* Collins (1882), 46 L. T. N. S. 168 - - - 211
Teede and Bishop, *Re*, (1901) W. N. 52; 70 L. J. Ch. 409; 84 L. T. N. S. 561; 17 T. L. R. 282; 8 Mans. 217 - - 148
Tenant Co-operators *v.* James (1902), 18 T. L. R. 237 - - 289
Thellusson *v.* Valentia, (1907) 2 Ch. 1; 76 L. J. Ch. 465; 96 L. T. N. S. 657; 23 T. L. R. 455 - - - - - 47

PAGE

Thomas *v.* Kelly (1888), 13 A. C. 506; 58 L. J. Q. B. 66; 60 L. T. N. S. 114; 37 W. R. 353; 4 T. L. R. 683 - - 103
Tillotson *v.* Liverpool Victoria Legal Friendly Society (1908), 124 L. T. 241 - - - - - - 224
Tiplady *v.* Royal Liver Friendly Society (1887), 3 T. L. R. 697; 83 L. T. 147 - - - - - - 134
Todd *v.* Emly (1841), 8 M. & W. 505 - - - - 33
Torbock *v.* Westbury, (1902) 2 Ch. 871; 71 L. J. Ch. 845; 87 L. T. N. S. 165; 51 W. R. 133 - - - - 148
Trott *v.* Hughes (1850), 16 L. T. 260 - - - - 126
Trotter *v.* Maclean (1879), 13 C. D. 574; 49 L. J. Ch. 256; 42 L. T. N. S. 118; 28 W. R. 244 - - - - 222
Tucker *v.* Prudential Assurance Co. (1910), 129 L. T. 166 - 123
Tyrrell *v.* Woolley (1840), 1 Man. & G. 809; 2 Sco. N. R. 171 - 39

United Deposit Friendly Relief Society, *Re* (1903), 11 Sc. L. T. 284 - - - - - - - 91
United Kingdom Mutual Steamship Assurance Association *v.* Houston, (1896) 1 Q. B. 567; 65 L. J. Q. B. 484 - - 131
United Service Share Purchase Society, *Re*, (1909) 2 Ch. 526; 78 L. J. Ch. 713; 101 L. T. N. S. 273 - 278, 297, 324

Vernon *v.* Watson, (1891) 2 Q. B. 288; 60 L. J. Q. B. 472; 64 L. T. N. S. 728; 39 W. R. 519; 7 T. L. R. 534; 56 J. P. 85 - - - - - - - - 177

Wainwright *v.* Bland (1836), 5 L. J. Ex. 147; 1 Moo. & R. 481; Tyr. & G. 417; 1 Gale, 406; 1 M. & W. 32 - 122
Walker *v.* British Guarantee Association (1852), 21 L. J. Q. B. 257; 18 Q. B. 277; 16 Jur. 885 - - - - 106
Wall *v.* London & Northern Assets Corporation, (1898) 2 Ch. 469; 67 L. J. Ch. 596; 79 L. T. N. S. 249; 14 T. L. R. 547 - 148, 150
Wall's Case (1872), L. R. 15 Eq. 18 - - - - 222
Walter *v.* Haynes (1824), Ry. & M. 149 - - - 222
Walthamstow Urban District Council *v.* Henwood, (1897) 1 Ch. 41; 66 L. J. Ch. 31; 75 L. T. N. S. 375; 45 W. R. 124; 61 J. P. 23 - - - - - - 222
Warburton *v.* Huddersfield Industrial Society, (1892) 1 Q. B. 817; 61 L. J. Q. B. 422; 67 L. T. N. S. 43; 40 W. R. 346; 8 T. L. R. 427; 56 J. P. 453 - - - - 281

PAGE
Ward *v.* Lloyd (1843), 6 Man. & G. 785; 7 Sco. N. R. 499 - 178
Welch, *Re*, (1894) 63 L. J. Q. B. 524; 42 W. R. 320; 70 L. T. N. S. 691; 10 R. 140; 1 Mans. 62 - - - 76
Welton *v.* Saffery, (1897) A. C. 299; 66 L. J. Ch. 362; 76 L. T. N. S. 505; 45 W. R. 508 - - - - - 68
Wenlock *v.* River Dee Co. (1883), 36 C. D. 675 n. - - 92
Western Counties Steam Bakeries and Milling Co., *Re*, (1897) 1 Ch. 617; 66 L. J. Ch. 354; 76 L. T. N. S. 239; 45 W. R. 418 - - - - - - - 61
Western Suburban, &c. Building Society *v.* Martin (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 609; 55 L. J. Q. B. 382; 54 L. T. N. S. 822; 34 W. R. 630; 51 J. P. 36 - - - - - 127
West London Commercial Bank *v.* Kitson (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 360; 53 L. J. Q. B. 345; 50 L. T. N. S. 656; 32 W. R. 757 - - - - - - - 296
West of England and South Wales District Bank, *Re* (1879), 11 C. D. 768; 48 L. J. Ch. 577; 27 W. R. 596; 43 J. P. 637 - - - - - - - 75
Whipham, *Ex p.* (1844), 3 Mont. D. & D. 564 - - - 75
Whitley Partners, *Re* (1886), 32 C. D. 337; 55 L. J. Ch. 540; 54 L. T. N. S. 912; 34 W. R. 505 - - - 37
Wight *v.* Brown (1849), 11 D. 459 - - - - 122
Wilkinson *v.* City of Glasgow Friendly Society (1910), *Glasgow Herald*, June 16 - - - - - - 142
Wilkinson *v.* Jagger (1887), 20 Q. B. D. 423; 57 L. J. Q. B. 254; 58 L. T. N. S. 487; 36 W. R. 169; 52 J. P. 533 - 44, 135, 136
Willis *v.* Wells, (1892) 2 Q. B. 225; 61 L. J. Q. B. 606; 67 L. T. N. S. 316; 41 W. R. 64; 8 T. L. R. 653; 56 J. P. 775 - - - - - - - 126
Wilmot *v.* Grace, (1892) 1 Q. B. 812; 61 L. J. Q. B. 498; 66 L. T. N. S. 287; 40 W. R. 350; 56 J. P. 392 169, 170, 171
Wilson *v.* Miles Platting Building Society (1887), 22 Q. B. D. 381 n.; 60 L. T. N. S. 558; 37 W. R. 369 - - 47
Winder *v.* Governors and Guardians of Kingston-upon-Hull Corporation for the Poor (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 412; 58 L. T. N. S. 583; 52 J. P. 535 - - - - - 227
Wise *v.* Perpetual Trustee Co., (1903) A. C. 139; 72 L. J. P. C. 31; 87 L. T. N. S. 569; 51 W. R. 241; 19 T. L. R. 125 - - - - - - - 92
Wolfe *v.* Matthews (1882), 21 C. D. 194; 51 L. J. Ch. 833; 47 L. T. N. S. 158; 30 W. R. 838 - - - 33, 35
Wood *v.* McCarthy, (1893) 1 Q. B. 775; 62 L. J. Q. B. 373; 5 R. 408; 69 L. T. N. S. 431; 41 W. R. 523; 9 T. L. R. 447 - 186

PAGE

Wood *v.* Odessa Waterworks Co. (1889), 42 C. D. 636; 58 L. J. Ch. 628; 37 W. R. 733; 1 Meg. 265 - - 68

Wood *v.* Woad (1874), L. R. 9 Ex. 190; 43 L. J. Ex. 153; 30 L. T. N. S. 815; 22 W. R. 709; 2 Asp. M. C. (N. S.) 289 - 128

Wormwell *v.* Hailstone (1830), 6 Bing. 668; 8 L. J. (O. S.) C. P. 264; 4 Moo. & P. 512 - - - - 185

Worthington *v.* Curtis (1875), 1 C. D. 419; 45 L. J. Ch. 259; 33 L. T. N. S. 828; 24 W. R. 228 - - 122, 123

Yeates *v.* Roberts (1855), 7 D. M. & G. 227 - - - 95

Yorkshire Miners' Association *v.* Howden, (1905) A. C. 256; 74 L. J. K. B. 511; 92 L. T. N. S. 701; 53 W. R. 667; 21 T. L. R. 431 - - - - - - 33

Yorkshire Provident Industrial Assurance Co., *Ex p.* (1894), 58 J. P. 798 - - - - - - 217

Young, *Ex p.* (1896), 40 S. J. 338 - - - - 127

REFERENCES TO REPEALED ACTS.

The following table is for the purpose of facilitating reference in cases where the Acts repealed by the F.S.A. 1896 are referred to. The references in the second column are to the F.S.A. 1896, unless otherwise indicated.

F.S.A. 1875 :—	
s. 1	s. 109; C.S.A. s. 20
s. 3	s. 108; ,, s. 19
s. 4	ss. 102, 106; C.S.A. s. 17
s. 6	s. 101
s. 8	s. 8
s. 10 (1)-(3)	s. 1
(4), (5)	s. 2
(6)	s. 6
(7)	s. 3
(8), (9)	s. 4
s. 11 (1), (2)	s. 9
(3)	s. 10, 69 (1)
(4)	s. 15
(5)	s. 16
(6)	s. 14
(7)-(10)	s. 11
(8), (9)	s. 12
s. 12	s. 77
s. 13 (1)	s. 9 (3)
(2)-(4)	s. 13
(5)	s. 38
(6)	s. 87
s. 14 (1), (*a*), (*b*), (*c*)	ss. 24, 25, 26
(1), (*d*), (*f*), (*g*)	ss. 27, 28, 40
(1), (*h*)	s. 39
(1), (*i*)	s. 29
(2)	s. 61
(3), (4)	ss. 84, 85, 86

F.S.A. 1875 :—

s. 14 (5)	s. 98
(6)	ss. 7, 28
s. 15 (1)-(3)	ss. 32, 56, 57
(4)	s. 58
(5)	s. 60
(6)-(8)	ss. 34, 35
(9)	ss. 97, 98
(10)	s. 37
s. 16 (1)-(3)	ss. 44, 47, 49
(4), (5)	ss. 50, 51
(6)	s. 48
(7), (8)	ss. 53, 98
(9)	s. 87
(10)	s. 49
s. 17	s. 52
s. 18	ss. 45, 46
s. 19	s. 42
s. 20	ss. 54, 55
s. 21	s. 94
s. 22	ss. 68, 84
s. 23	s. 76
s. 24 (1)	s. 74
(2)	s. 69
(3), (4), (7), (8)	ss. 70, 71, 90
(5)	s. 72
(6)	s. 75
s. 25 (1)-(7)	ss. 78, 79, 81
(8), (9)	ss. 80, 82
s. 26	s. 43
s. 27	ss. 41, 87
s. 28 (1)-(5)	ss. 62-66
(6)	s. 84
(7)-(9)	s. 67 ; C.S.A. s. 13
s. 29 (1), (2)	s. 17
(3)-(5)	ss. 18, 19
(6)	s. 106
s. 30 (1)-(3)	C.S.A. ss. 2-4, 16
(4), (5)	s. 8
(6), (7)	s. 5
(8), (9)	s. 6
(10)	s. 7
(11)	*omitted*
(12)	C.S.A. s. 14

F.S.A. 1875 :—	
s. 30 (13)	C.S.A. s. 10
s. 31	s. 31
s. 32	ss. 88, 89, 91 ; C.S.A. s. 15
s. 33 (1)-(5)	s. 92
(6), (7)	s. 93
s. 34	s. 95
s. 35	s. 30 (1)
s. 36	s. 96
s. 37	s. 5, 30 (2)
s. 38	ss. 98, 99 ; C.S.A. 17 (2)
s. 39	s. 100
s. 40	s. 103 ; C.S.A. s. 17 (3)
s. 41	s. 104 ; ,, s. 17 (3)
Provident Nominations and Small Intestacies Act, 1883 :—	
ss. 3, 4, 6, 8	ss. 56 (1), (2), 58 (2)
s. 9	s. 60 (1)
s. 10	ss. 57 (3), (4), 59
s. 11	s. 105
F.S.A. 1887 :—	
s. 3	s. 10
s. 4 (1), (2)	ss. 28, 39
(4), (5)	ss. 61, 84
s. 5	ss. 34, 56
s. 6	ss. 47, 49, 87
s. 7	s. 68 .
s. 8	s. 76 ; C.S.A. s. 12
s. 9 (1), (2)	ss. 78, 90
(3), (4)	ss. 80, 83 ; C.S.A. s. 12
s. 10	s. 20
s. 11	ss. 22, 73, 98
s. 12	C.S.A. s. 1
s. 13	s. 97
National Debt (Suppl.) Act, 1888 :—	
s. 6	s. 52
F.S.A. 1889	C.S.A. s. 11
F.S.A. 1893	s. 68 (7)
F.S.A. 1895 :—	
s. 1	s. 16
s. 2	ss. 12, 20, 77
s. 3	s. 25
s. 4	s. 61

F.S.A. 1895:—

s. 5	s. 33
s. 6	ss. 56, 57, 60
s. 7	s. 36
s. 8	s. 44
s. 9	s. 52
s. 10	s. 68
s. 11	s. 70
s. 12	ss. 21, 84
s. 13	s. 73
s. 14	s. 22
s. 15	C.S.A. s. 9
s. 16	s. 23
s. 17	s. 104

ABBREVIATIONS.

C.C.R.	County Court Rules.
C.S.A.	The Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896.
F.S.A. 1875.	The Friendly Societies Act, 1875.
F.S.A. 1895.	The Friendly Societies Act, 1895.
F.S.A.	The Friendly Societies Act, 1896.
F.S.A. 1908.	The Friendly Societies Act, 1908.
F.S.Cas. ...	Reports of Law Cases affecting Friendly Societies, compiled by J. Diprose and J. Gammon, London: 1897.
P.S.R.	Treasury Regulations (Industrial and Provident Societies).
R.C.R.	Report of the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies (Annual).
R.S.C.	Rules of the Supreme Court.
T.R.	Treasury Regulations (Friendly Societies).

ADDENDA.

Page xx. *Catt* v. *Wood* is reported, (1910) A. C. 404; 79 L. J. K. B. 782.

Pages xxix, 143. *McGlade* v. *Royal London Mutual Insurance Society* is reported, (1910) 2 Ch. 169.

Page xxx. In the references to *Mitchell* v. *Burness, for* "15 Sc. L. T." *read* "15 Sc. L. R."

Page 143. At the end of line 5, *add:* "But the validity of a special resolution for converting a society into a company passed before August 3rd, 1910, shall not be questioned on the ground that the objects of the company as set forth in the special resolution extend beyond those authorised by the rules of the society at the date of the passing of the resolution, or that in any other respects the requirements of sect. 71 have not been complied with: Companies (Converted Societies) Act, 1910."

Page 320. Line 9, *for* "1,000*l*." *read* "10,000*l*."

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

INTRODUCTION.

I.—History of Legislation.

Voluntary associations for the purpose of mutual relief and the maintenance of their members in sickness, old age and infirmity, and for kindred purposes, have existed in various forms in this country for many centuries.

The first step taken by the legislature towards the protection and encouragement of such associations was an Act passed in 1793 (33 Geo. 3, c. 54), which allowed any number of persons to form a society of good fellowship for the purpose of raising among themselves a fund for their mutual benefit, and of making rules and imposing fines, &c. Some of the chief privileges then conferred on societies which brought themselves within the Act by having their rules confirmed by justices and enrolled with the clerk of the peace, have been continued in principle and with but slight modification through subsequent legislation to the present day ; the chief of such privileges were a cheap and speedy remedy against defaulting officers of the society, exemption from certain stamp duties, priority of the society against the estates of deceased or bankrupt officers, the vesting of the property of the society in the trustees without transfer with a provision against the abatement of actions, protection of the funds against misappropria- 33 Geo. 3, c. 54.

tion and illegal distribution, the reception of the rules in evidence, and a provision for the settlement of disputes by arbitration or by justices. This Act was extended by 35 Geo. 3, c. 111, to certain other benevolent and charitable institutions, and amended by 49 Geo. 3, c. 125; but, although its result was the formation of a large number of societies, the want of scientific principle in their foundation was not long in producing a feeling of distrust as to their stability. Accordingly, the Act of 1819 (59 Geo. 3, c. 128) was passed for the purpose of affording further facilities and additional security to persons willing to unite in making provision for themselves and their families, and for casualties affecting them. The justices were directed, before confirming the rules and tables of societies, to ascertain whether the society would be useful and beneficial, and that the rules and tables so submitted to them were fit and proper and framed correctly so as to provide for the contingencies to be insured against.

10 Geo. 4, c. 56.

It was found in practice that the lax manner in which this last Act was carried out did not promote the soundness of societies, whilst, owing to the restrictions placed on the registration of societies, the number of unregistered societies increased. By the Act of 1829 (10 Geo. 4, c. 56), therefore, which consolidated the previous law, it was enacted that a barrister should be appointed to examine the rules of societies and certify they were in conformity with the provisions of the Act, whilst the justices were to satisfy themselves that the tables of contributions might be adopted with safety to all parties. This last provision proved unworkable, and was amended by the Act of 1834 (4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40), which allowed societies to be freely formed upon condition only that the barrister certified that their rules were in conformity with law; a slight amendment was made by the Act of 3 & 4 Vict. c. 73, and in 1846, by an amending Act (9 & 10 Vict. c. 27), the barrister certifying the rules was to be styled the Registrar of Friendly Societies, and the rules of all present and

future societies were to be transferred to and kept by him.

In 1850 the law was again consolidated and amended by the 13 & 14 Vict. c. 115, which provided for two classes of societies—those whose rules and tables had been certified by an actuary of a given qualification being denominated "certified," all others being called "registered." Amendments and additions were made to this Act by 15 & 16 Vict. c. 31; 16 & 17 Vict. c. 123; and 17 & 18 Vict. c. 56. 13 & 14 Vict. c. 115.

In 1855, however, the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63 repealed and consolidated the former statutes and made further changes in the law; the distinction between certified and registered societies was abolished and certain other classes of societies were allowed some of the benefits conferred by the Act, if their rules were certified by the registrar as being in conformity with the law; the Act provided for transfer of the engagements of a society, a limited holding of land, and the distribution of moneys due to a member who had died intestate. Further amendments were made and privileges granted by the Acts 21 & 22 Vict. c. 101; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 58; and 29 Vict. c. 34. 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63.

A Royal Commission, which sat from 1870 to 1874, conducted an exhaustive enquiry into the nature and condition of all classes of societies, and the outcome of their labours was the Act of 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 60), which again repealed all previous Acts and consolidated the law and introduced further provisions relating to friendly societies. Amending Acts were passed in 1879, 1882 and 1885 (42 Vict. c. 9; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 35; and 48 & 49 Vict. c. 27), but these Acts were repealed and the amendments included in the Act of 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 56). The Act of 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 66), which was never acted on, was the following year repealed and replaced by 52 & 53 Vict. c. 22, whilst further amendments were made in 1893 by 56 & 57 Vict. c. 30, and in 1895 by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 26. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 60.

59 & 60 Vict. cc. 25, 26.

The Acts of 1887 and 1895 authorised the Queen's printer to print copies of the Act of 1875 with the additions, omissions, and substitutions required by these two Acts. This was only a temporary measure of consolidation, and in 1896 the whole of the enactments were consolidated into two—the Friendly Societies Act, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 25), and the Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 26)—which reproduced the existing enactments with such alterations only as were required for uniformity of expression and adaptation to existing law and practice, and did not embody any substantial change of the law. In making this consolidation the legislation was divided into two parts, so that the F.S.A., 1896, should contain only those provisions which related to friendly societies proper; whilst those which affected only collecting societies and industrial assurance companies were embodied in the other measure. The Acts came into operation on the 1st of January, 1897, and Treasury Regulations have been issued to facilitate the working of the Acts.

8 Edw. 7, c. 32.

The Friendly Societies Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 32), has effected several amendments and provided that such amendments should be incorporated in all future copies of the Act of 1896. There are other Acts passed since 1896 which have more or less affected friendly societies, and these Acts are more particularly referred to below.

II.—Summary of the Acts.

General arrangement.

The F.S.A., 1896, is arranged so as to collect together: (1) the provisions dealing with the constitution and powers of the registry office (ss. 1—7); (2) the provisions affecting the life of societies from their registry to their extinction (ss. 8—83); (3) the general subsidiary provisions (ss. 84

—109), whilst the provisions which affect only collecting societies and industrial assurance companies are contained in the C.S.A., 1896.

The registry office is continued under the direction of a chief registrar, together with assistant registrars for England, Scotland, and Ireland, the chief registrar and the assistant registrars for England constituting the central office; the tenure of office and qualifications of the registrars are stated, and the functions, duties, and powers of the central office and the different registrars are enumerated and defined, and provision is made for the payment of salaries and expenses (ss. 1—7). The registry office.

Societies which are capable of registration under the Act are divided into five classes—viz., friendly societies, cattle insurance societies, benevolent societies, working men's clubs, and specially authorised societies (s. 8); the first-named kind may be formed for any one or more of the various purposes enumerated in s. 8 (1), and may be constituted in various ways—viz., either as single societies, societies with branches, dividing societies, deposit societies, or collecting societies. Classes of societies.

A society to obtain registration under the Act must adopt the procedure prescribed for registration (s. 9), though societies which have been duly formed under previous Acts are, without further action on their part, deemed registered under the present Act (s. 101), with the exception that their existing rules are valid only to the extent that they are not contrary to the provisions of this Act. A society thus constituted becomes *quasi* corporate —or perhaps more accurately, acquires a legal constitution—under its registered rules, and alterations of the rules when duly made have to be registered in the prescribed manner before they can become valid (s. 13). The similar provisions as to registration of branches and the rules thereof are contained in ss. 17—22. Registration.

Consequent on registry a society has imposed on it certain duties, viz., of having a registered office (s. 24) Duties and obligations.

and of appointing trustees (s. 25), of auditing its accounts annually and valuing its assets quinquennially—for which purpose the appointment of public auditors and valuers is provided for—and of sending to the registrar its annual returns and quinquennial valuations in the prescribed manner and form (ss. 26—30): it must supply copies of its rules to any one who demands them, and allow its books to be inspected by and supply copies of its annual returns to persons interested in its funds (ss. 38—40), and must pay money on a member's death only on production of a certificate of death except in certain cases ; whilst if the society assures payments on the death of children under ten years of age, it is subject to the stringent provisions of ss. 62—66. The contributions to a society are voluntary and irrecoverable at law (s. 23), except in the case of cattle insurance societies and certain specially authorised societies (s. 31).

Privileges.

A society when registered has all the privileges conferred by the Acts, the chief of which are—exemption from the Corresponding Societies Acts (s. 32) and certain stamp duties (s. 33), power to obtain transfers of stock by the chief registrar when the trustees are absent, &c. (s. 34), a priority on the death and bankruptcy of officers over other creditors (s. 35), power for minor members to act by themselves or guardians (s. 36), the making of loans to members (ss. 45, 46), the vesting of the society's property in the trustees from time to time (ss. 47—50), a power of investment in savings banks and with the National Debt Commissioners (ss. 44, 52), the power to discharge mortgages to the society by an endorsed receipt (s. 53), and the obtaining of certificates of death at reduced rates (s. 61). The officers of the society are to give security, and by summary proceedings may be compelled to account for and deliver up property in their hands (ss. 54, 55), and summary proceedings may be taken against any one withholding or misappropriating the society's property (s. 87).

Rights of members.

In addition to the rights corresponding to the duties owed them by the society which members possess, surplus contributions may be accumulated for their use (s. 42); the benefits which may be provided by a society are limited in amount (s. 41), but in certain events, in the case of militiamen and volunteers, they are incapable of forfeiture (s. 43), and may be distributed on a member's death either as he nominates or by the trustees of the society (ss. 56—60).

Disputes.

So far as disputes in the domestic forum of the society are concerned, the Act provides for a settlement expeditious in its nature and final in its result (s. 68), thus protecting the funds of the society from being wasted in litigation.

Special resolution.

By the proceeding of a special resolution the society has power to change its name, convert itself into a company, or amalgamate with or transfer its engagements to another society, whilst certain other special provisions, having reference to the effect of previous legislation, enable branches, which under the Act of 1855 had to be registered as separate societies, to obtain registry as branches by a simple method, and provide for the amalgamation of juvenile with adult societies, the former having by virtue of the F.S.A., 1895, ceased to be recognized as a separate class (ss. 69—75).

Extra-ordinary powers of registrar.

A certain proportion of the members have power (s. 76) to invoke the assistance of the registrars to conduct an inspection into the affairs of the society, or to call a special meeting to further the business of the society, where the circumstances of the case require it.

Termination of society.

The existence of a society may be terminated either voluntarily or compulsorily. In the former case it may dissolve itself by instrument made in due manner and form, and its property may be divided thereby or by the award of the chief registrar, or its registry may be cancelled on request for the purpose of its continuing its existence as a branch or in some other form, *e.g.*, as a

company. On the other hand, the registrar has power to dissolve a society compulsorily, after an investigation into its affairs with a view to its dissolution ; the chief registrar has also power to suspend for a period and to compulsorily cancel the registry of a society for illegality or for violation of the provisions of the Act (ss. 77—83).

Offences and legal proceedings.

The enumeration of the offences under the Act, the penalties and the manner of recovering them, the powers of the courts of summary jurisdiction, and the procedure on appeals and generally, are contained in ss. 84 –94.

Fees, &c.

Provision is made for the fees chargeable for matters transacted by the registrars, and the Treasury is empowered to make regulations for carrying out the Act (ss. 95—99), and copies of registered documents sealed by the central office are made evidence (s. 100).

Local provisions.

Slight alterations are necessary to adapt the Act to Scotland, the Isle of Man, and the Channel Islands, which are contained in ss. 102—105.

Collecting societies.

The special provisions which affect only collecting societies are contained in the C.S.A., 1896, these societies also enjoying the privileges and being subject to the duties conferred and imposed by the F.S.A., 1896.

III.—The principal Enactments affecting Friendly Societies since 1896.

61 & 62 Vict. c. 15.

The Societies Borrowing Powers Act, 1898, enables certain specially authorised societies to borrow from persons other than members.

2 Edw. 7, c. 21.

The Shop Clubs Act, 1902, was passed to authorise the registration of societies the membership in which was compulsory as a condition of employment. This Act appears to be almost a dead letter.

2 Edw. 7, c. 28.

The Licensing Act, 1902 (ss. 24—32), affects some clubs registered under the F.S.A., and for such involves another registration.

The F.S.A., 1908, makes many important amendments in the Act of 1896, viz., guarantee of a limited kind is now included among the objects of a friendly society (s. 1), minors of any age may be admitted as members (s. 2), the limit of the benefits to which a member may be entitled is raised (s. 3), the power of investment is widened to include trustee investments (s. 4), disputes with members whom the society has purported to expel concerning the validity of such expulsion are now determinable according to the rules (s. 6), the power of the registrars to award costs incidental to an inspection is enlarged (s. 7), the proceedings in a dissolution by award are accelerated (s. 8), property of a society withheld or misapplied is made recoverable summarily although the offender cannot be convicted (s. 9), costs in certain cases are made recoverable summarily (s. 10), the service of legal process is facilitated (s. 11), whilst s. 14 provides that all copies of the Act of 1896 printed after Jan. 1st, 1909, shall be printed with the alterations made by the Act of 1908. The effect of the various amendments is dealt with in the text of this work. 8 Edw. 7, c. 32.

The Assurance Companies Act, 1909, extends the purposes which may be included among the objects of collecting societies, and whilst validating to a certain extent policies issued prior to Dec. 3rd, 1909, imposes penalties on the illegal issue of policies after that date. It also provides a method for the conversion of large collecting societies into companies (s. 36). 9 Edw. 7, c. 49.

THE FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896 (*a*).

59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

An Act to consolidate the Law relating to Friendly and other Societies. [7th August, 1896.]

[As this Act repeals and re-enacts the provisions of former Acts, references in any other Act to the provisions so repealed are to be construed as references to the provisions so re-enacted: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 38 (1).]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

The Registry Office.

S. 1. The registry office.

1.—(1.) There shall *continue to* be a chief registrar of friendly societies (in this Act called "the chief registrar"), and one or more assistant registrars of friendly societies for England (in this Act called "assistant registrars for England"), and the chief registrar and assistant registrars for England shall *continue to* constitute the central office of the registry of friendly societies.

(2.) There shall *continue to* be an assistant registrar of friendly societies for Scotland (in this Act called "as-

(*a*) The Act is printed from the King's printer's copy printed with the additions, omissions and substitutions required by s. 14 (4) of the Friendly Societies Act, 1908: see p. 251. These alterations, &c. wherever they occur, are referred to in the notes.

S. 1. sistant registrar for Scotland"), and an assistant registrar of friendly societies for Ireland (in this Act called "assistant registrar for Ireland").

(3.) Every chief registrar and assistant registrar shall be appointed by and shall hold his office during the pleasure of the Treasury.

(4.) The chief registrar shall be a barrister of not less than twelve years' standing, and one at least of the assistant registrars for England, and the assistant registrar for Ireland, shall be a barrister or solicitor of not less than seven years' standing, and the assistant registrar for Scotland shall be an advocate, writer to the signet, or solicitor of not less than seven years' standing.

(5.) The central office may, with the approval of the Treasury, have attached to it such assistants skilled in the business of an actuary and an accountant as may be required for discharging the duties imposed on the office by this Act.

The words in italics were repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

Official addresses.

The official address of the chief registrar is that of the central office, 28, Abingdon Street, S.W.; that of the assistant registrar for Scotland, 3A, Howe Street, Edinburgh; and for Ireland, 12, South Frederick Street, Dublin. Communications to the registrars on official business, marked "On His Majesty's Service," do not require to be stamped.

Constitution of office.

As at present constituted, the central office consists of the chief registrar and two assistant registrars. Certain functions are by the Act reserved to the chief registrar alone, and except by delegation from him cannot be exercised by the assistant registrars: s. 3 (2).

The public auditors and valuers appointed by the Treasury under s. 30 (1) form no part of the registry office.

As to the authority of the seal of the central office or the signatures of the registrars upon the admissibility of documents in evidence, see s. 100.

S. 2.

Functions of the central office.

2.—(1.) The central office shall *continue to* exercise the functions and powers formerly vested—

(a) as respects trade unions, in the registrar of friendly societies in England ; and

(b) as respects building societies, in the registrar of building societies in England; and

(c) as respects unincorporated benefit building societies, loan societies, and societies instituted for purposes of science literature or the fine arts, in the barristers appointed to certify the rules of savings banks or friendly societies,

and shall be entitled to receive all fees payable to those registrars and barristers ; and all enactments relating to those registrars and barristers shall, so far as respects trade unions and such societies as aforesaid, be construed as applying to the central office.

The words in italics were repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

Sects. 2 (1) and 4 (1) re-enact s. 10 (4) and (8) of the F. S. A., 1875, which vested in the central office and the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland the functions and powers then by law vested in various registering authorities. The registering authorities were defined as to trade unions by the Trade Union Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 31), s. 17 ; as to building societies by the Building Societies Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42), s. 3; as to benefit building societies by 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 4; as to loan societies by the Loan Societies Act, 1840 (3 & 4 Vict. c. 110), s. 4; and as to societies instituted for the purposes of science, literature, or the fine arts, by the Scientific Societies Act, 1843 (6 & 7 Vict. c. 36), s. 2.

References to registrar in other Acts.

The word "formerly" means before 1876, and has reference to the Acts mentioned above, for by virtue of the Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 38, references in any Act to the registrar as defined by the Friendly Societies Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 60), are to be construed as references to the registrar under this Act; consequently no reference is made in this section to powers conferred on the registrars as defined by the F. S. A., 1875, by Acts passed since 1875, *e.g.*, the Savings Bank (Barrister) Act, 1876 (39 & 40 Vict. c. 52), and the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 39).

S. 2.

Under the Shop Clubs Act, 1902 (2 Edw. 7, c. 21), a shop club or thrift fund of which membership is compulsory has to be certified by the registrar under that Act (see p. 235).

Under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906 (6 Edw. 7, c. 58), s. 3, any scheme to enable an employer to contract himself out of that Act must be certified by the Registrar of Friendly Societies, who may give such certificate for a limited period, and may renew or revoke the same and, in event of dispute, distribute the moneys held for the purposes of a scheme the certificate for which has expired or been revoked.

Authentication of documents by central office.

Documents requiring authentication by the central office shall be authenticated by its seal, which shall bear the Royal Arms, with the words "Registry of Friendly Societies" around or above, and the words "Central Office" below. A document so authenticated shall be deemed to be a document signed by the registrar of friendly societies in England, the registrar of building societies in England, or the barrister appointed to certify the rules of savings banks or friendly societies, for the purpose of s. 2: T. R. 1.

(2.) The central office shall, with the approval of the Treasury—

(a) prepare and cause to be circulated, for the use of societies, model forms of accounts, balance sheets, and valuations ; and

(b) collect from the returns under this Act and from other sources, and publish and circulate, either generally or in any particular district, or otherwise make known, such information on the subject of the statistics of life and sickness, and the application thereof to the business of friendly societies, and such particulars of their returns and valuations, and such other information useful to the members of or to persons interested in societies registered or capable of being registered under this Act, as the chief registrar may think fit ; and

(c) cause to be constructed and published tables for the payment of sums of money on death, in sickness, or old age, or on any other contingency forming

the subject of an assurance authorised under this Act which may appear to be calculable : Provided that the adoption of the tables by a society shall be optional.

Model forms.

Forms of balance sheets, as part of the annual return and valuation, have been prepared and are from year to year constantly sent out gratuitously by the central office (for the form of valuation see p. 357); forms of accounts, however, have not been submitted for the approval of the Treasury, for the reason that the accounts of societies vary so in shape that a model is impossible: R. C. R. (1890) 13.

Collecting and publishing information.

The collecting and publishing of information on the statistics of life and sickness, and the construction and publication of tables has been carried out by the publication of a special return of the sickness and mortality experience deduced from the quinquennial returns made by registered societies for the years 1856 to 1880 inclusive, and of a report thereon by Mr. E. Sutton, the actuary to the central office: Parl. Pap. 1880, r, 365; 1896, r. 303. The publication "generally" is made through the official channels; though the Act allows, as an alternative, publication in particular districts, the chief registrar believes "general" publication to be the best, though to promote local circulation the abstracts and reports are divided by the central office: R. C. R. (1890) 13. Notice before compulsory cancelling of registry of a society in the local papers is an instance of publication of information useful to persons who might otherwise have dealings with the society: R. C. R. (1892) 8.

Functions of assistant registrars generally.

3.—(1.) The assistant registrars shall, except as in this Act provided, be subordinate to the chief registrar.

(2.) They shall, within the parts of the United Kingdom for which they are respectively appointed, exercise all functions and powers by this Act given to the registrar, and may also by the written authority of the chief registrar, exercise such of the functions and powers by this Act given to the chief registrar as he may delegate to them.

Functions of assistant registrars for

4.—(1.) Subject to any regulations to be made under this Act, the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland

S. 4.

Scotland and Ireland.

respectively shall *continue to* exercise the functions and powers formerly vested—

(a) as respects trade unions, in the registrars of friendly societies in Scotland and Ireland ; and

(b) as respects building societies, in the registrars of building societies in Scotland and Ireland ; and

(c) as respects benefit building societies and societies instituted for purposes of science, literature, or the fine arts, in Scotland, in the Lord Advocate or his deputes appointed to certify the rules of any such societies, and, in Ireland, in any barristers appointed for the like purpose ;

and shall be entitled to receive all fees payable to those registrars, the Lord Advocate or his deputes, and those barristers respectively ; and all provisions in any Acts of Parliament relating to those persons respectively shall be construed as applying to those assistant registrars.

The words in italics were repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

For the functions and powers here referred to, see note to s. 2 (1).

Discretionary powers of assistant registrars.

Under this Act the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland respectively have discretionary power, in the case of societies registered and doing business in Scotland or Ireland exclusively, of approving changes of name, s. 69; of appointing inspectors and calling special meetings, s. 76; and of cancelling or suspending registry, s. 77 : they may also exercise such of the functions and powers by the Act given to the chief registrar as he may delegate to them, s. 3 (2).

Appeals from assistant registrars.

As to appeals from the assistant registrars, see, in the case of refusal to register rules or amendments, ss. 12, 19, and in the case of suspension or cancelling of registry by them, s. 77 (6).

As to fees received by the assistant registrars, see p. 189.

(2.) Subject as aforesaid, the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland shall—

(a) send to the central office copies of all such documents registered or recorded by them as the chief registrar may direct ; and

(b) record such documents and matters as may be sent to them for record from the central office, and such other documents and matters as are in this Act required to be recorded ; and

(c) circulate and publish, or transmit to or from societies registered in Scotland or Ireland respectively, from or to the central office, such information and documents relating to the purposes of this Act as the chief registrar may, with the approval of the Treasury, direct ; and

(d) report their proceedings to the chief registrar as he may direct.

(3.) An assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland shall not refuse to record any rules or amendments of rules which have been registered by the central office.

Salaries and expenses.

5. The Treasury shall, out of money to be provided by Parliament, pay to the chief and assistant registrars such salaries or other remunerations, and such sums of money for defraying the expenses of office rent, salaries of assistants, clerks, and servants, remuneration for actuaries, accountants, and inspectors, computation of tables, publication of documents, diffusion of information, expenses of prosecutions, travelling expenses and other allowances of the chief or any assistant registrar, and other expenses which may be incurred for carrying out the purposes of this Act, as the Treasury may allow.

Report of the chief registrar.

6. The chief registrar shall every year make a report of his proceedings and of those of the assistant registrars, and of the principal matters transacted by him and them and of the valuations returned to or caused to be made by the registrar during the year preceding, and that report shall be laid before Parliament.

Reports of chief registrar.

The report of the chief registrar, which is published annually, contains a large amount of information useful to members of or persons interested in friendly societies and other societies registered

Ss. 6—8.

under the Friendly Societies Acts. It deals with all the principal matters which come under the care of the central office, relating to friendly societies, and also with industrial and provident societies, shop clubs, trade unions, certified loan societies, the post office savings bank, trustees savings banks, railway savings banks, and certain scientific and literary societies certified for exemption from rates, as well as the proceedings of the registrar under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906 (6 Edw. 7, c. 58), s. 3. The proceedings of the registrar relating to building societies are the subject of a separate report.

Deposit of documents.

7. All documents by this Act required to be sent to the registrar shall be deposited with the rules of the societies to which the documents respectively relate, and shall be registered or recorded by the registrar, with such observations thereon, if any, as the chief registrar may direct.

Matters to be registered.

This section is wider than s. 14 (6) of the F. S. A. 1875, which it reproduced, in directing the deposit of all documents required by the Act to be sent to the registrar. It extended the requirements as to registering and recording to amendments of rules, lists of officers, special resolutions, branch rules and notices: as the extension accorded with the practice of the central office, the practical result was to extend the registrar's power of making "observations" on deposited documents. The records of each society and branch are thus rendered complete by recording the principal events in their history; the documents which have to be sent to the registrar and registered or recorded are—copies of amendments of rules, ss. 13 (1), 19; notices of changes of the registered office, s. 24 (1); copies of resolutions appointing new trustees, s. 25 (3); copies of special resolutions, s. 75; and instruments of dissolution, s. 79 (5). The annual returns and quinquennial valuations which by ss. 27 and 28 are required to be sent to the registrar are also registered. With the exception of special resolutions, the documents above referred to have also to be registered in the case of branches.

Registry of Societies.

Societies which may be registered.

8. The following societies may be registered under this Act:—

(1.) Societies (in this Act called friendly societies) for

S. 8.

the purpose of providing by voluntary subscriptions of the members thereof, with or without the aid of donations, for—

(a) the relief or maintenance of the members, their husbands, wives, children, fathers, mothers, brothers, or sisters, nephews or nieces, or wards being orphans, during sickness or other infirmity, whether bodily or mental, in old age (which shall mean any age after fifty) or in widowhood, or for the relief or maintenance of the orphan children of members during minority ; or

(b) insuring money to be paid on the birth of a member's child, or on the death of a member, or for the funeral expenses of the husband, wife, or child of a member, or of the widow of a deceased member, or, as respects persons of the Jewish persuasion, for the payment of a sum of money during the period of confined mourning ; or

(c) the relief or maintenance of the members when on travel in search of employment, or when in distressed circumstances, or in case of shipwreck, or loss or damage of or to boats or nets ; or

(d) the endowment of members or nominees of members at any age ; or

(e) the insurance against fire, to any amount not exceeding fifteen pounds, of the tools or implements of the trade or calling of the members ; or

(f) guaranteeing the performance of their duties by officers and servants of the society or any branch thereof ;

Provided that a friendly society which contracts with any person for the assurance of an annuity exceeding fifty

S. 8. pounds per annum, or of a gross sum exceeding two hundred pounds, shall not be registered under this Act.

Classes of societies distinct.

The five classes of societies enumerated in s. 8 are treated as distinct (see s. 11), and a society of one class cannot at the same time belong to another except that a specially authorised purpose may be combined in the rules of a society with any of the purposes mentioned in the first four sub-sections (see p. 28).

Meaning of "voluntary."

The epithet "voluntary," as applied to subscriptions in the legislation relating to friendly societies, has always been interpreted by the registry office in its ordinary sense as the antithesis of "compulsory," and not in the legal sense of that which is gratuitous or without consideration. The expression as here used has not received any judicial interpretation, but it has been held (*Re New University Club* (1887), 18 Q. B. D. 720) that the entrance fees and subscriptions paid to a members' club, being paid in consideration of the right to enjoy the benefits and privileges of the club, were not "funds voluntarily contributed" within the meaning of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885 (48 & 49 Vict. c. 51), s. 11 (6), and the expression "voluntary contributions" in the Scientific Societies Act, 1843 (6 & 7 Vict. c. 36), s. 1, has been interpreted by the House of Lords as meaning in that Act contributions which are not "not compulsory" but gratuitous, *i.e.* without money or other consideration: *Overseers of the Savoy* v. *Art Union of London*, (1896) A. C. 296. In this last case Lord Herschell said (p. 310), "If a hospital were established on co-operative principles, each contributor being entitled to claim medical treatment there, and the inmates being confined to contributors, I should say that it was not supported by 'voluntary contributions,' even though there was nothing to compel any person to become a contributor, and he might cease to be so at any time he pleased." If this *dictum* of Lord Herschell be correct, and this interpretation of the word "voluntary" be applied to the word in this Act, it would appear that no friendly society would be capable of being registered under this Act; it would therefore appear that the meaning hitherto given to the word in this Act is correct, and that subscriptions to a friendly society are to be voluntary in the sense that they are not compulsory, an interpretation which is emphasized by the provision of s. 23, that the subscriptions are in general not recoverable at law. In conformity with this interpretation, a society to which subscriptions are compulsory, *e.g.* a benefit society attached to a commercial establishment where subscription to the society is a condition of employment, is incapable of being registered under the

Act, unless it complies with the provisions of the Shop Clubs Act, 1902 (2 Edw. 7, c. 21), s. 2 (*post*, p. 235).

Payment by deduction from wages.

The Truck Act, 1831 (1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 37), s. 24, does not prevent an employer advancing to a workman any money to be by him contributed to any friendly society duly established according to law, or from deducting any sum of money from the wages of such workman.

(a) Relief during sickness, &c.

The relief of sickness is one of the most usual purposes of a friendly society, and is generally effected by the payment of money to the sick person or by providing him with medical attendance and medicine. Most societies provide for both kinds of relief, but there is a large number of societies (called medical societies) which provide only the latter, and are usually formed and maintained on the principles authorised by s. 22. The object of the benefit is not necessarily a member of the society, for a member may subscribe for the relief in sickness of any relative named in the section and of his orphan ward. The sickness, &c. insured against must be that of the object of the benefit, and the Act does not appear to authorise a friendly society to provide benefit for one person during the sickness, &c. of another, but moneys which a pauper or pauper lunatic is entitled to receive as a member of a society are applicable to recoup the guardians the expenses incurred in relieving him or for the maintenance of his wife or other relative dependent on him, see pp. 226, 229.

A society whose rules provided relief for members "falling sick, lame, or blind, or being otherwise disabled from work," was not bound to pay benefit to a member whose incapacity arose merely from old age without any illness: *Dunkley* v. *Harrison* (1887), 51 J. P. 788.

Insanity.

The term "sickness" will include mental as well as bodily ailments, unless the rules are so framed as to expressly exclude the former. Thus insanity was included where the rules of a society provided for relief during "any sickness or accident" except certain excluded cases, of which insanity was not one: *Burton* v. *Eyden* (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 295.

(b) Payments on death.

Payments on death may be either on the death of a member or on the death of his wife, children, or widow; and, in the case of a collecting society, the relatives mentioned below. In the case of a member it would seem that the insurance may be granted on any conditions and for any amount not exceeding 200*l*., except that insurances on members who are minors under ten years may not exceed the limits specified in s. 62. But the sums insured by a member to be paid on the death of his wife, child, or widow cannot

S. 8.

be for more than funeral expenses, so that any insurance of this kind beyond this limit is illegal; where an insurance for funeral expenses is effected, and, as is not infrequent, the society provides and has paid for the funeral, no further sum is payable by the society.

A collecting society may insure money to be paid for the funeral expenses of a parent, grandparent, grandchild, brother, or sister: Assurance Companies Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 49), s. 36 (1), p. 258.

A policy in a society, formed under 13 & 14 Vict. c. 115, s. 2 (1), which assured a sum payable to the widow of the assurer, and if there should be no such widow then to the child or children of the assurer living at his death, and if there should be no such child then to the executors, administrators, and assigns of the assured, was not void so far as related to the widow and children of the assured, because they were not named by name in the policy as required by the Life Insurance Act, 1774 (14 Geo. 3, c. 48), s. 2: *Re Atkinson* (1895), 30 L. J. (N. C.) 448. The expression "widow" in a policy is not confined to the person who was the wife of the insured at the time that a policy is taken out, any more than "children" is so limited: *Ib.* Cf. *Re Browne's Policy*, (1903) 1 Ch. 188; *Re Parker's Policies*, (1906) 1 Ch. 526.

(c) Out of employment.

The first purpose authorised by clause (c) is only relief and maintenance of a member whilst in travel in search of employment; the ordinary "out of employment" benefit can only be provided by a specially authorised society registered under special authority No. 2 (p. 26), which specially authorised purpose is sometimes combined with some of the purposes under this sub-section.

A law clerk, in 1875, became a member of a society which provided for a permanent allowance to a member who should be permanently prevented from following his customary employment; he fell into ill-health, and became a collector to a brewery, and was off and on a collector or a merchant's clerk until he was finally incapacitated. It was held that his customary employment being that of a law clerk he was entitled to a permanent allowance: *Manchester Law Clerks Friendly Society* v. *Wilson* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 465.

Distress.

The distressed circumstances must be those of the member himself; provision cannot be made for benefits for a member's relatives when in distress; though, on the other hand, distress may be made a condition of benefits provided under another of the purposes mentioned in this sub-section, *e.g.*, for the maintenance of widows or orphan children during minority.

Shipwreck, &c.

The benefits provided by the society may be either personal

relief of the member or insurance of boats or nets not exceeding the limits in the proviso to this sub-section. S. 8.

Endowment may take the form of the payment of either a lump sum or an annuity, which may be either immediate or deferred. The assuring of annuities, though not expressly mentioned among the purposes of a friendly society, must be treated as inferentially within the Act, see ss. 16 and 41; the assuring of deferred annuities would also be one form of relief in old age, which is mentioned in clause (a). The word "nominees" in this clause does not mean the persons whom a member may nominate under s. 56 to receive from the society any sum of money payable on his death, but persons for whose endowment the member contracts with the society, and it is conceived that they may be either persons expressly named in the policy or nominated in general terms but subsequently ascertainable, *e.g.*, widow and children: cf. *Re Atkinson* (*ubi supra*). (d) Endowment.

Under this head it must be observed that only fire risks can be undertaken by a friendly society, and that only tools or implements of trade can be insured and only to the limit specified. (e) Fire insurance.

This purpose was added by the F. S. A. 1908, s. 1, and friendly societies can now be registered with the special object provided for by this clause; the provision of the guarantee is an incident of management, and should be met out of contributions to the management fund. The effect of the amendment seems somewhat limited, for it appears only to authorise a society to provide a guarantee fund for its own officers and servants and the officers and servants of its own branches, and not those of any other society or branch. Guarantee societies can be formed under special authority No. 6 (p. 27), which appears to permit such societies to have objects somewhat more extensive than those authorised under this clause. (f) Guarantee.

The Act imposes no conditions on the admission of members, but only requires that the conditions shall be defined by the rules: Sched. I. 2. Where the members of a society were by its rules to be drawn exclusively from the members of a certain institution, a person who, being a member of both, was expelled from the institution was rightly struck off the list of members of the society: *Sargeant* v. *Butterworth* (1907), 23 T. L. R. 450; cf. *J. C.* v. *Society of Contributors, &c.*, (1908) A. C. 182. Conditions of membership.

Minors may be members: see ss. 36 and 56. Minors.

The Act in speaking of husbands of members, contemplates the membership of married women, but does not otherwise make any special reference to them. The Married Women's Property Act, 1882 Married women.

S. 8.

(45 & 46 Vict. c. 75), refers to the interests of a married woman in any friendly, benefit or loan society, dealing with the interest to which a married woman was entitled at the commencement of the Act (s. 6), or which should be transferred to her afterwards (s. 7), or which should be standing in the joint names of herself and others, either at the commencement of the Act (s. 8), or afterwards (s. 9). The Act further deals with fraudulent investments in the funds of any friendly, benefit or loan society made with the money of the husband (s. 10), and provides that questions between husband and wife as to such property are to be decided in a summary way (s. 17).

Honorary members.

The Act recognises the existence in a society of honorary members, whose consent is made necessary to a dissolution of the society: s. 78.

Corporations.

It would seem that a corporation or a partnership could not be a member of a friendly society: cf. *Dobinson* v. *Hawks* (1848), 16 Sim. 407.

Limit in amount of assurances.

The proviso to this sub-section does not affect the validity of the rules of societies established before August 15th, 1850, where persons may become entitled to annual payments exceeding the limit: s. 101 (2).

If a scheme certified under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, provides for payment of compensation by a friendly society, this proviso does not apply to such society in respect of such scheme: 6 Edw. 7, c. 58, Sched. I. (21). Except to the extent authorised by this last-mentioned Act and in connection with certified schemes, the amendment of s. 41 (see p. 82) does not appear to have enlarged the powers of a society to assure amounts beyond the limits in this proviso.

If a society assures annuities exceeding 30*l.* it no longer loses the right to exemption from income tax, see Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910 (8 Edw. 7, c. 8), s. 70.

(2.) Societies (in this Act called cattle insurance societies) for the purpose of insurance to any amount against loss of neat cattle, sheep, lambs, swine, horses, and other animals by death from disease or otherwise :

Cattle insurance societies.

Only loss by death can be the object of insurance in a registered society of this class, as the word "otherwise" is to be read in contradistinction to "disease"; there is no limit to the amount of the insurance which may be effected.

The words "and other animals" probably must be construed to

S. 8.

include only animals *ejusdem generis* with and not of a quality different from those specifically enumerated, in which case it is conceived that a society could insure not only the animals specifically enumerated, but also asses, mules or goats, if they were included in the objects of insurance by the society.

Societies of this class are exempt from valuation, s. 28 (4), and have the advantage of the privileges conferred by s. 31; but they are subject to the obligation of keeping separate accounts (Sched. I.), and generally to the provisions of the Act.

(3.) Societies (in this Act called benevolent societies) for any benevolent or charitable purpose :

Benevolent societies.

According to the interpretation put by the registry office on this definition, taken in connection with that of "friendly societies" in sub-s. (1), the essential feature of a benevolent society must be that it is substantially established for the purpose of providing benefits for persons other than the members, their wives or relatives: R. C. R. (1879) 5. The purpose must be specified, the society cannot provide for purposes of general benevolence.

A benevolent society cannot hold more than an acre of land at any one time, s. 47 (2), or be registered with a rule for dividing its funds, s. 15; its members have no power of nomination, s. 56 (1); it is exempt from valuation, s. 28 (4); but there is no limitation put on the amount of the grants it may make, whether by way of annuity or of a gross sum, and it is exempt from the operation of the Charitable Trusts Act, 1853 (16 & 17 Vict. c. 137), by s. 62 thereof, if it is wholly maintained by voluntary contributions.

Benevolent societies under former Acts.

Societies of this class that have been formed under repealed Acts previously to 1875 without being separately classified must take steps to be registered under this class, or otherwise they are not entitled to the privileges which this Act confers on them, such as exemption from valuation.

(4.) Societies (in this Act called working men's clubs) for purposes of social intercourse, mutual helpfulness, mental and moral improvement, and rational recreation :

Working men's clubs.

The registry office have held that one of the purposes specified is sufficient to entitle a working men's club to registration, but the society must appear from its rules to be intended for working men.

Societies of this class are exempt from valuation, s. 28 (4), they

S. 8.

cannot be registered with a rule for dividing their funds, s. 15, and their members have no power of nomination, s. 56 (1).

Registration under the Licensing Act, 1902.

In addition to registry under this Act, a working men's club in England which occupies a house or part of a house or other premises which are habitually used for the purposes of the club and in which intoxicating liquor is supplied to members or their guests must be registered in the manner provided by the Licensing Act, 1902 (2 Edw. 7, c. 28): see p. 241. A court of summary jurisdiction may order a club so registered to be struck off the register. And an unregistered club (*i.e.* a club which ought to be registered under that Act and is not, or which has been struck off the register) is liable to penalties for supplying or selling intoxicating liquor on its premises. A club struck off the register under the Licensing Act, 1902, would be liable to have its registry cancelled under the F. S. A. Similar provisions are applicable to working men's clubs in Scotland by the Licensing (Scotland) Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7, c. 25), ss. 77—90, and in Ireland by the Registration of Clubs (Ireland) Act, 1904 (4 Edw. 7, c. 9). A registered club is liable annually to an excise duty of 6*d.* for every pound of the purchases during the preceding year of intoxicating liquor supplied in or to the club or on behalf of the club to the members: Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910 (10 Edw. 7, c. 8), s. 48.

(5.) Societies (in this Act called specially authorised societies) for any purpose which the Treasury may authorise as a purpose to which the provisions of this Act, or such of them as are specified in the authority, ought to be extended.

Provided that where any provisions of this Act are so specified, those provisions only shall be so extended.

A society authorised by the Treasury is not obliged to be registered under the Companies Act, 1862: *Peat* v. *Fowler* (1886), 55 L. J. Q. B. 271.

Special authorities granted.

The following is a list of the purposes authorised by the Treasury, which are at present in force, with the dates at which each authority was granted:—

(1.) 23rd April, 1903 (in substitution for that of 16th May, 1876). To create funds by monthly or other subscriptions to be lent out to, or invested for, the members of a society, or for their benefit, pursuant to the F. S. A., 1896.

(2.) 20th March, 1877. Assisting members out of employment.

(3.) 22nd March, 1877. Protecting and defending members of any lawful trade or calling against frivolous, vexatious,

or malicious prosecutions, and in cases of robbery and other crimes, affording them legal or other assistance for the detection and prosecution of the offenders.

(4.) 23rd March, 1877 (limitations revised 20th January, 1891, and modified 9th January, 1907). Promoting agriculture, arboriculture, or horticulture.

(5.) 23rd March, 1877 (modified in 1883). To promote thrift among the labouring classes by affording them the opportunity of depositing their savings, and receiving interest on the same.

(6.) 31st January, 1878 (modified and limitations revised 3rd March, 1905). Guaranteeing, pursuant to the F. S. A., the performance of their duties by officers of friendly societies or branches, and guaranteeing the moneys or properties of friendly societies or branches against loss by robbery or embezzlement.

(7.) 6th April, 1878. The playing the game of quoits.

(8.) 5th July, 1878. The promotion of literature, science, and the fine arts.

(9.) 3rd October, 1879. The promotion of a knowledge of music.

(10.) 18th December, 1883. Enabling persons of the Jewish religion to provide for the due celebration of the Passover, and for the expenses incurred at Passover time.

(11.) 24th March, 1888. The encouragement and promotion of the riding of bicycles and similar machines.

(12.) 10th April, 1890. The promotion of education.

(13.) 4th March, 1891. The promotion of the science and art of cookery.

(14.) 27th February, 1893. Providing the members with legal and other assistance when claiming compensation under the Employers' Liability Acts.

(15.) 8th May, 1893. The mutual protection and promotion of the interests of friendly societies.

(16.) 15th June, 1893. The promotion of the pursuit of angling.

(17.) 21st February, 1905. To promote and encourage the art of swimming, life saving and resuscitation.

When granting No. 14, the Lords of the Treasury observed, "It will be for the legal advisers of the society to see that it does not offend against the law relating to maintenance and champerty."

Applications for a special authority.

Where it is desired to register under this Act a society having objects not specified in or authorised under this section, application should be made to the Treasury, either directly or through the chief registrar, for the grant of a special authority authorising the

S. 8.

purpose under which registration could be made. The application should be on foolscap paper, should state fully the objects of the society, and be accompanied by a copy of the proposed rules. The applicants would have to show that a society was already formed or in course of formation, and be prepared to state why they sought registration under this Act and not under any other.

Provisions extended to specially authorised societies.

Where a society is a specially authorised society to which only certain specified provisions of the Act are to be extended, such specification shall be inserted in the acknowledgment of registry of the society or of any complete amendment of rules. Where a society combines with any specially authorised purpose any of the purposes specified in s. 8 of the Act, such society shall not, in respect of any of its purposes, be entitled to any privilege or exemption of the Act not contained in the provisions specified in the authority, but shall be subject in respect of every purpose other than the specially authorised purpose to all the duties and obligations of the Act, whether contained in such specified provisions or not: T. R. 3. The acknowledgment of registry of a specially authorised society shall be in Form A2 (p. 409): T. R. 4. It will be observed that the provisions of the Act extended to the society are stated both by way of enumeration and exception. The Treasury has extended only certain specified provisions of the Act to societies registered under all the special authorities above enumerated other than the fifteenth and seventeenth; the variation of the Form A2 for the different authorities is given on p. 396.

Loan societies.

A limited number of the loan societies registered under special authority (No. 1) which are not societies existing for mere money-lending and making profit thereby may have or acquire the extended power of borrowing conferred by the Societies Borrowing Powers Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 15): see note to s. 46. Such societies are exempt from fees on the registration of the society or of amendments of rules: see p. 189. Loan societies under this Act are not included in the expression "money lender" in the Money Lenders Act, 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 51), s. 6.

Scientific, &c. societies exempted from rates.

Societies registered under the special authority (No. 8), and also, it would seem, under special authority (No. 9) (see *Royal College of Music* v. *Westminster Vestry*, (1898) 1 Q. B. 809), might, under certain conditions, obtain exemption from local rates by means of the registrar's certificate under the Scientific Societies Act, 1843 (6 & 7 Vict. c. 36). In order to be entitled to such exemption, (1) the society must be instituted for purposes of science, literature, or the fine arts *exclusively*; (2) the land, houses, or buildings, or parts of houses or buildings exempted must belong to the society

S. 8.

either as tenant or owner, and be occupied by it for the transaction of its business, and for carrying into effect its purposes; and (3) the society must be supported wholly or in part by annual voluntary contributions, and is not to, and by its laws may not, make any dividend, gift, division or bonus in money unto or between any of its members: Scientific Societies Act, 1843, s. 1.

The society must exist exclusively for the purposes specified in the Act. Thus there is no exemption for a society established for educating the children of the labouring classes (*R.* v. *Pocock* (1846), 15 L. J. M. C. 132), or training members for a particular profession: *R.* v. *Institution of Civil Engineers* (1879), 5 Q. B. D. 48; or where the society's funds may be applied to other purposes than science, &c.: *R.* v. *St. Martin-in-the-Fields Overseers* (1852), 21 L. J. M. C. 53; or if the society has as its primary object the amusement of members (*R.* v. *Brandt* (1851), 20 L. J. M. C. 119), or their private benefit and convenience: *R.* v. *Gaskill* (1851), 21 L. J. M. C. 29; or provides for amusement and recreation generally: *R.* v. *Zoological Society* (1854), 23 L. J. M. C. 139.

The premises in respect of which exemption is claimed must be used solely for the purposes of the society (*Purvis* v. *Traill* (1849), 18 L. J. M. C. 57), and not occupied partly by other persons (*Clarendon* v. *St. James'* (1852), 20 L. J. M. C. 213); but the exemption is not lost merely because a part of the premises is occupied by the society's servants for its purposes (*Linnean Society* v. *St. Anne's, Westminster, Overseers* (1854), 23 L. J. M. C. 148), or if the part sub-let is separately rated: *R.* v. *Manchester Overseers* (1851), 20 L. J. M. C. 113.

By voluntary contributions is meant payments which are gratuitous or without consideration and where no advantage is obtained for the money paid (*Savoy Overseers* v. *Art Union of London*, (1896) A. C. 296), and not where the society provides special privileges for members who contribute: *R.* v. *Zoological Society* (1854), 23 L. J. M. C. 139. An institution established for the purposes of the fine arts exclusively and supported by the fees of students and grants from the County Council and the Board of Education is entitled to exemption: *Hornsey School of Art* v. *Edmonton Union* (1905), 94 L. T. N. S. 203.

There must be an express rule prohibiting the making of "any dividend, &c." (*R.* v. *Jones* (1846), 15 L. J. M. C. 129); and the right to exemption is not lost because the society receives rent for a part of its premises (*R.* v. *Manchester Overseers* (1851), 20 L. J. M. C. 113), or receives money to defray expenses (*ib.*), or because

S. 8.

its rules provide that in the event of dissolution the funds may be divided among the members: *ib.*

The certificate of the registrar, though a condition precedent to the exemption, is not conclusive of the right to it (*R.* v. *Phillips* (1848), 17 L. J. M. C. 83), and if the society is rated after obtaining a certificate, it should appeal to quarter sessions against the rate: *Exp. Birmingham Overseers* (1849), 18 L. J. M. C. 89. The right to exemption is not affected by a local rating Act: *Liverpool Library* v. *Liverpool Corporation* (1860), 29 L. J. M. C. 221.

Obtaining certificate.

For the purpose of obtaining the exemption, the society must cause three copies of all laws, rules and regulations for its management, signed by the president or other chief officer and three members of the council or committee of management, and countersigned by the clerk or secretary, to be submitted to the registrar of the country where the society is established, and the registrar is to give a certificate on each copy that the society is entitled to the benefit of the Act, or is to state in writing the grounds on which such certificate is withheld; and one copy when certified is returned to the society, another is retained by the registrar, and the other is transmitted by the registrar to the clerk of the peace for the borough or county where the land or buildings so to be exempted are situated, and is by him to be laid before the recorder or justices at the next general quarter sessions or adjournment thereof, and to be by him or them allowed and confirmed and to be filed with the rolls of the sessions of the peace [now the county council: Local Government Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 41), s. 3 (xv)] without fee or reward: Scientific Societies Act, 1843, s. 2.

Effect of alteration of rules of the society.

If the laws, rules and regulations of the society shall be altered so as to affect or relate to its property or constitution, such alterations must within one calendar month of being made be submitted to the registrar to be certified as aforesaid, and when certified shall be filed as aforesaid, and in the meantime the society shall be entitled to the benefit of the Act as if no such alterations had been made; but if the registrar refuses to certify, then, subject to appeal, the society ceases to be entitled to the benefit of the Act from the time when the alterations come into operation: *ib.* s. 3.

Fee for certificate.

The fee payable to the registrar for perusing the laws, rules and regulations of the society or the alterations and giving such certificate or statement as aforesaid is not to exceed one guinea, and with the expense of transmitting the rules to and from the registrar is to be defrayed by the society: *ib.* s. 4.

Appeal from refusal of certificate.

If the registrar refuses to certify, the society may submit its laws, rules and regulations to the court of quarter sessions for the

S. 8.

borough or county where the land or buildings of the society are situated with the reasons assigned by the registrar for such refusal, and the recorder or justices may order the same rules to be filed notwithstanding such refusal, and such filing is to have the same effect as if the registrar had certified: *Ib.*, s. 5. Any person assessed to any rate from which a society is exempted may appeal from the decision of the registrar in granting such certificate to the court of quarter sessions, and the certificate of the registrar, if granted contrary to the provisions of the Act, may be annulled: *Ib.*, s. 6.

Appeal from grant of certificate.

Whether or not a friendly society is a charity, so that on the failure of its objects its funds must be applied *cy-près*, or whether a bequest in aid of its funds is a bequest for charitable purposes, seem to be questions that must be decided from a consideration of the nature and objects of the society: a comparison of the decided cases appears to show that a friendly society, when poverty or circumstances pointing thereto are part of the qualification required for the receipt of benefits, is a charitable institution. But generally on the meaning of the words "charitable purposes," see *Commissioners of the Income Tax* v. *Pemsel*, (1891) A. C. 531.

WHETHER A FRIENDLY SOCIETY IS A CHARITY.

Thus the purposes of a society are charitable where its funds are provided partly by donations of non-members and poverty is an ingredient in the qualification of the members who receive the benefits of the society: *Spiller* v. *Maude* (1881), 32 C. D. 158, n.; *Re Lacy*, (1899) 2 Ch. 149; or where it provides by subscriptions and donations for the benefit of miners by defraying funeral expenses, supporting the families of those disabled and paying a sum at death: *Pease* v. *Pattinson* (1886), 32 C. D. 154; or where it provides by subscriptions, contributions and fines an "invested fund" for the relief by means of annuities of members, their widows and children if in distressed circumstances: *Re Buck*, (1896) 2 Ch. 727.

Society held to be charitable.

But a society is not a charitable institution which provides by subscriptions and fines for the mutual benefit of members in sickness, lameness, or old age, poverty not being a necessary accompanying circumstance: *Re Clark's Trust* (1875), 1 C. D. 497; or merely for the benefit of the widows and children of members: *Mitchell* v. *Burness* (1878), 5 Rett. 954; or for the relief of the widows of members, even though some honorary members have agreed that their widows should not participate in the benefits: *Cunnack* v. *Edwards*, (1896) 2 Ch. 679; or for the benefit of members without relation to their need, although the funds were

Society held not charitable.

S. 8. augmented by the donations of honorary members: *Braithwaite* v. *A.-G.*, (1909) 1 Ch. 510. Cf. *Re Anon.* (1745), 3 Atk. 277.

A friendly society is exempted from the operation of the Charitable Donations Registration Act, 1812 (52 Geo. 3, c. 102), by s. 12 thereof, and of the Charitable Trusts Act, 1853 (16 & 17 Vict. c. 137), by s. 62 of that Act.

UNREGISTERED SOCIETIES.

Besides the societies which are registered under this Act, and enjoy the privileges thereby conferred, the Act takes some notice of societies which are not registered under it. Thus, with regard to the benefits it assures to persons serving in the territorial army and naval volunteers, an unregistered society is subject to the provisions of s. 43; those unregistered societies and industrial assurance companies which insure payments on the death of children are subject to ss. 62—66, and those which are what is termed collecting societies are subject to the provisions of the C. S. A.

Objects of unregistered societies.

Unregistered friendly societies to which the Friendly Societies Acts apply are such unregistered societies whose objects are substantially the same as some, though not necessarily all, of the objects stated in s. 8 (1): *Knowles* v. *Booth* (1883), 32 W. R. 432. And if the main objects of an unregistered society are legal, *e.g.*, the relief of members when disabled by age or accident, or when out of employment, the society is not illegal, nor are its rules for providing benefits for members unenforceable, merely because some of its rules made *bonâ fide* for the purpose of protecting its funds from avoidable claims are incidentally to some extent in restraint of trade, provided that such rules go no further than is reasonable and necessary for the purpose: *Swaine* v. *Wilson* (1889), 24 Q. B. D. 252; and this may be so even though the society is registered under the Trade Union Acts: *Gozney* v. *Bristol, &c. Trade and Provident Society*, (1909) 1 K. B. 901.

Societies which are trade unions.

But where the main objects of a society are in restraint of trade, then, although some of its rules provide benefits for members in the case of sickness, infirmity, want of employment, &c., the society is a trade union, and even though not registered as such, it is illegal, so that an action by the central body against a branch to prevent a division of the branch funds is not maintainable: *Duke* v. *Littleboy* (1880), 49 L. J. Ch. 802. Cf. *Hornby* v. *Close* (1867), L. R. 2 Q. B. 153; *Farrer* v. *Close* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 602.

In the case of societies which are registered as trade unions, and thereby acquire certain privileges, provisions in the rules giving benefits for members are unenforceable by virtue of the Trade Union Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 31), s. 4: *Old* v. *Robson* (1890),

S. 8.

59 L. J. M. C. 41; *Sayer* v. *Amalgamated Society of Carpenters* (1902), 19 T. L. R. 122; *Cullen* v. *Elwin* (1904), 20 T. L. R. 490; *Burke* v. *Amalgamated Society of Dyers*, (1906) 2 K. B. 583; *Russell* v. *Amalgamated Society of Carpenters*, (1910) 1 K. B. 506; *Mudd* v. *General Union of Carpenters* (1910), 26 T. L. R. 518. Moreover, in the case of trade unions, whether registered or unregistered, owing to their illegality, an action cannot be maintained to prevent the expulsion of a member: *Rigby* v. *Connol* (1880), 14 C. D. 482; *Chamberlain's Wharf* v. *Smith*, (1900) 2 Ch. 605; or to restrain the society from levying and enforcing payment of fines (*b*): *Mullet* v. *United French Polishers' London Society* (1904), 91 L. T. N. S. 133. But a trade union, whether registered or unregistered, can be restrained, at the instance of a member, from applying its funds otherwise than according to its rules: *Wolfe* v. *Matthews* (1882), 21 C. D. 194; *Yorkshire Miners' Association* v. *Howden*, (1905) A. C. 256; *Cope* v. *Crossingham*, (1909) 2 Ch. 148; *Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants* v. *Osborne*, (1910) A. C. 87.

Apart from this Act and the C. S. A. it is difficult to define and determine the exact status and position of an unregistered friendly society. Although an unregistered friendly society was called a partnership in *Beaumont* v. *Meredith* ((1814), 3 V. & B. 180), and in *Silver* v. *Barnes* ((1839), 6 Bing. N. C. 180), and in *Lloyd* v. *Loaring* ((1802), 6 V. 773), a lodge of freemasons was held to be a partnership, it seems to be a misuse of the term to apply it to an unregistered friendly society which is not a partnership, but an association of persons who have agreed to pay money into a common fund to be paid out under certain conditions: *Oldham Our Lady's Sick and Burial Society* v. *Taylor* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 472. See the definition of a partnership in the Partnership Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 39), s. 1. In this aspect an unregistered friendly society might more fittingly be compared to a club or voluntary association, and there is no partnership between the members of a political and social club: *Flemyng* v. *Hector* (1836), 2 M. & W. 172, or of a society for the protection of trade: *Caldicott* v. *Griffiths* (1853), 8 Ex. 898; and a club has been held not to be a partnership within the meaning of the Winding-up Acts: *Todd* v. *Emly* (1841), 8 M. & W. 505; *Re St. James' Club* (1852), 2 D. M. & G. 383. Cf. also *Murray* v. *Johnstone* (1896), 33 Sc. L. R. 714.

There are statutes which appear seriously to affect unregistered societies, whether the objects of such societies are those of a friendly

(*b*) In both the reports of *Mullet* v. *United*, &c., it is erroneously stated that the society was registered under the Friendly Societies Act, but it was in fact registered under the Trade Union Acts.

S. 8.

society or of any of the other kinds of societies which are registrable under this Act.

The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69), s. 1 (2), re-enacting the Companies Act, 1862 (25 & 26 Vict. c. 89), s. 4, enacts that no company, association or partnership consisting of more than twenty persons shall be formed for the purpose of carrying on any business that has for its object the acquisition of gain by the company, association or partnership, or by the individual members thereof, unless it is registered as a company under the Companies Acts, or is formed in pursuance of some other Act of Parliament. By virtue of this enactment an unregistered loan society is illegal and unable to maintain an action: *Jennings* v. *Hammond* (1882), 9 Q. B. D. 225; *Shaw* v. *Benson* (1883), 11 Q. B. D. 563, unless the society was formed prior to Nov. 2, 1862: *Shaw* v. *Simmons* (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 117; but an unregistered dividing society apparently is not illegal: *Re One and All, &c. Association* (1909), 25 T. L. R. 674. A mutual marine association, though it has not for its object the acquisition of gain by the association, has for its object the acquisition of gain by the individual members, so that if unregistered, it is illegal: *Re Arthur Average Association* (1875), L. R. 10 Ch. 545, n.; *Re Padstow Total Loss and Collision Assurance Association* (1882), 20 C. D. 137.

Whether an unregistered friendly society is within the principle of the last two cases, and an illegal association for want of registration under the Companies Acts, cannot be free from doubt. Any association rendered illegal by these Acts cannot enter into contracts, and hence cannot sue either in its own name or by a trustee: *Jennings* v. *Hammond*, *ubi sup.*; *Shaw* v. *Benson*, *ubi sup.*, or be sued: *Re London Marine Association* (1869), L. R. 8 Eq. 176, 195; nor can it be wound up under the Companies Acts at the instance of the association or any creditor or member: *Re Arthur Average Association*, *ubi sup.*; *Re South Wales, &c. Co.* (1875), 2 C. D. 763; *Re Padstow, &c. Association*, *ubi sup.*; *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, (1901) 1 Ch. 102.

In certain circumstances an unregistered friendly society may be subject to the Assurance Companies Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 49), which applies to all persons or bodies of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate, not being registered under the Acts relating to friendly societies, or to trade unions whether established before or after the commencement of the Act (*i.e.*, December 3rd, 1909), and whether established within or without the United Kingdom, who carry on within the United Kingdom assurance business of all or any of the following classes as in the Act defined, *i.e.*, life assurance, fire insurance, accident insurance, employers' liability

S. 8.

insurance, or bond investment: see p. 255. If any unregistered friendly society carries on business so as to come within the foregoing definition it is liable to the general provisions of the Assurance Companies Act, 1909, subject as respects any class of business to the special provisions relating to business of that class, unless the society obtains exemption under s. 35 of the Act: p. 257.

An unregistered loan society appears also to be subject to the Money Lenders Act, 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 51), so as to require to be registered under that Act and to be liable to penalties for default of doing so.

Property of unregistered societies.

But even if an association such as an unregistered friendly society be illegal for want of registration under the Companies Act or otherwise, it is not criminal, and its individual members can be joint beneficial owners of property, so as to be entitled to the protection afforded to the property of such an association by the Larceny Act, 1868 (31 & 32 Vict. c. 116), s. 1, which does not extend to Scotland, and provides: "If any person be a member of any co-partnership, or being one of two or more beneficial owners of any money, goods or effects, bills, notes, securities or other property, shall steal or embezzle any such money, goods or effects, bills, notes, securities or other property of or belonging to any such co-partnership or to such joint beneficial owners, every such person shall be liable to be dealt with, tried, convicted, and punished for the same as if such person had not been or was not a member of such co-partnership or one of such beneficial owners": *R.* v. *Tankard*, (1894) 1 Q. B. 548, and cf. *R.* v. *Stainer* (1870), L. R. 1 C. C. 230; but an association having for its object not the acquisition of gain but the spiritual and mental improvement of its members is not a "co-partnership" within the meaning of the above section: *R.* v. *Robson* (1885), 16 Q. B. D. 137. The trustees of an unregistered friendly society can sue the treasurer for moneys of the society which he has converted to his own use: *Marrs* v. *Thompson* (1902), 86 L. T. N. S. 759; and the members of an unregistered society can also protect the funds of the society and restrain by injunction any dealings with such funds contrary to the rules: see *Wolfe* v. *Matthews* (1882), 21 C. D. 194, and other cases cited on p. 33.

Thus the inconvenience and possible liabilities arising from the position which an unregistered society seems to occupy point out the desirability of such a society obtaining incorporation or a definite status by registration under this or some other Act. As to the right of a majority of the members of an unregistered society to determine on registration and control the funds, see *Oldham*

Ss. 8, 9.

Our Lady's Sick and Burial Society v. *Taylor* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 472; *M'Kenny* v. *The Mayor and Corporation of Barnsley* (1894), 10 T. L. R. 533. As to the right of a member of a voluntary association to retire therefrom, see *Finch* v. *Oake*, (1896) 1 Ch. 409; *Maitland's Case* (1853), 4 D. M. & G. 769, 775.

Conditions of registration.

9.—(1.) A society shall not be registered under this Act unless it consists of seven persons at least.

Registration under this Act is purely voluntary, and, except for the majority of specially authorised societies, gratuitous. All the associations which are permitted to be enrolled under this Act might, if they preferred it, obtain incorporation by registration under the Companies Act. If after registration under this Act the society prefers to become incorporated under the Companies Act, that end can be attained by a conversion under s. 71.

Limit to number of members.

Seven persons is the number required for the registration of a friendly society, being the same as is required for registration of a trade union (34 & 35 Vict. c. 31, s. 6), an industrial and provident society (56 & 57 Vict. c. 39, s. 5), and a company, not being a private company (8 Edw. 7, c. 69, s. 2); though three is sufficient in the case of a loan society under the Loan Societies Act, 1840 (3 & 4 Vict. c. 110), s. 4, or a building society (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 17), and in the case of a private company two only. It would seem that if the number of members fell below seven the society would not cease to exist or lose its rights, though if there were less than three it could hardly be said to exist, as the signature of three members is necessary to an amendment of rules.

The law does not impose a maximum limit on the number of members, or any conditions as to their admission; these matters, if necessary or desirable, must be regulated by the rules of the society.

A working men's club which is registered under the provisions of the Licensing Act, 1902 (2 Edw. 7, c. 28), is liable to be struck off the register under s. 28 (1) of that Act if the number of members is less than twenty-five.

(2.) For the purpose of registry there shall be sent to the registrar an application to register the society, signed by seven members and the secretary, and copies of the rules, together with a list of the names of the secretary

and of every trustee or other officer intended to be authorised to sue and be sued on behalf of the society. S. 9.

Application to register.

Every application to register a society shall be in Form A (p. 405): T. R. 3. It must be sent to the registrar of the country in which the registered office of the society is intended to be. In Form A itself are indicated the necessary modifications to be made for the different classes of societies, and the documents which should accompany the application. The rules must be printed. If the application is by a body which has been already registered as a branch of a society, a certificate of secession or expulsion also is required: see s. 20.

Shop club or thrift fund.

Every application by a society about to be registered for a certificate under the Shop Clubs Act, 1902, shall be in the form appended to this regulation (p. 455). Every application by a society already registered shall be accompanied by its existing rules or by a complete amendment of such rules, and shall be in the same form with the necessary modifications: T. R. 76.

Secretary.

The secretary need not be a member of the society, but if he is the signatures of seven other members will be necessary. As there is nothing in the Act to show that the Legislature intended anything special as to the mode of signature of the application, the ordinary rule would apply that signature by an agent is sufficient: see *Re Whitley Partners* (1886), 32 C. D. 337, and compare *Dennison* v. *Jeffs*, (1896) 1 Ch. 611. It would not be necessary that the authority to sign should be given by deed; and though it would be irregular for A. to sign B.'s name without denoting that it was signed by A. as his attorney, the signature would not on that ground be invalid: *Re Whitley Partners* (1886), 32 C. D. 337.

Trustees, &c.

As to resolutions appointing trustees and officers to sue and be sued, see s. 25. It is not necessary to appoint such last-mentioned officers; the society can properly sue and be sued by its trustees: s. 94. The power of appointing officers for the purpose is to meet the objection of the trustees of some societies to be concerned in legal proceedings.

(3.) The rules of the society so sent shall, according to the class in which the society is to be registered, contain provisions in respect of the several matters mentioned in the First Schedule to this Act.

Rules.

Model rules for friendly societies have been prepared by the central office: see Appendix. The use of such model rules is not

S. 9.

compulsory, but tends to expedite registry, as the registrar has not to consider whether a rule is or is not contrary to the provisions of the Act if he sees it to be in the office form. There is no registry of rules as apart from the registry of the society: the society is registered with certain rules, and unless they are in conformity with the provisions of the Act the registrar refuses to register the society.

CONTENTS OF THE RULES.

In the rules all the matters mentioned in Sched. I. (p. 202) must be provided for, none can be omitted; in reference to the several clauses of the schedule the following points may be noted:—

(1) Name, &c.

As to the name, see s. 10. The registered office must be clearly described, but need not be the same as the place of meeting of the society.

(2) Objects, &c.

A society cannot have any object other than those specified in the rules, nor can its specified purposes be other than those in the Act: s. 8; and the funds cannot be applied to other purposes than those expressed in the rules. The terms of admission should state limits of age (if any), qualification, &c., for admission. The conditions of benefit include the contributions requisite to assure it, the time at which and the limitations within which and the procedure by which it may be claimed, and the restrictions on its enjoyment. No fines can be enforced except those specified in the rules: s. 91. Suspension and expulsion may be validly imposed as consequences of non-payment of subscriptions: cf. *Catt* v. *Wood* (1910), 102 L. T. N. S. 614. An express power given by rule to fine in a specified instance negatives a power in the arbitration committee to fine in other cases, and a judgment recovered in the county court for the amount makes no difference in validating the fine: *Loach* v. *Coley* (1907), 122 L. T. 463.

(3) Meetings, &c.

The Act does not prescribe the frequency at which meetings are to be held, except in the case of collecting societies, which must hold at least one meeting in every year: C. S. A., s. 5 (1); but the rule must provide for sufficient meetings to enable the business of the society to be effectively carried on, or the registrar will not allow it to be registered. The place of meeting and notices necessary to convene it, the appointment of a chairman, the limits to the right of voting (if any), the use of proxies (if allowed), the number requisite for a quorum, and the proceedings in cases of equality of votes or for adjourning a meeting, are matters for which provision should be made.

(4) Officers

In addition to a committee, treasurer and trustees, which are specifically referred to in Sched. I., the rules must provide for the

S. 9.

appointment and removal of a secretary, persons to sue and be sued (if intended), and other officers (if desired).

An agreement with a promoter of a society that a person whom he induced the society to appoint as an officer should pay him a sum of money is a corrupt agreement and not enforceable: *Starr* v. *Wall* (1889), 6 T. L. R. 108.

By the rules of a friendly society enrolled under the 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, the power of electing a treasurer and other officers was vested in a committee of *eleven*. At a meeting of the committee, at which *ten* of the members only were present—the eleventh not having received notice—the defendant, the former treasurer, was removed, and the plaintiff appointed in his stead, by a majority of votes. This election was void, although the absent committee-man had for a considerable period ceased to attend the meetings, and had intimated an intention not to attend any more, and although the defendant himself had demanded a poll: *Roberts* v. *Price* (1847), 16 L. J. C. P. 169.

A mandamus would not lie to reinstate an officer who had been dismissed by resolution of a general meeting of a society: *Evans* v. *Heart of Oak Benefit Society* (1866), 12 Jur. N. S. 163.

One of the rules of a benefit society empowered the committee to meet "for the purpose of examining candidates for admission and to settle and determine any matter relating to the breach or non-observance of the articles of the society by any of its members and their exclusion in consequence thereof, and to settle and determine any other matter or thing relating to the society, subject nevertheless to the confirmation of the society at their next quarterly meeting." It was held that the latter words were to be considered in conjunction with and as qualified by the preceding portion of the rule, and did not authorise the committee to enter into a contract which was in violation of the other rules of the society: *Tyrrell* v. *Woolley* (1840), 1 Man. & G. 809; cf. *Garner* v. *Shelley* (1829), 5 Bing. 477.

Branches.

In the case of a society with branches, the rules must define what funds are under the control of the central body and the branches respectively (s. 29), and the conditions regulating the secession of branches should be defined with especial care.

(5) Investments, &c.

As to investments, see ss. 44—47. As to accounts, see also clause (10), *infra*. As to audit, see s. 26; unless it is intended that a public auditor shall be employed, the rules should provide for the appointment of two auditors at least.

(6) Annual returns, &c.

As to annual returns, see s. 27. If the balance sheet is to be

S. 9.

supplied to members instead of the annual return (s. 39), provision for the audit of the former should be made.

(7) Inspection. The statutory right of inspection of books (see s. 40) may be regulated in its exercise, but cannot be restricted.

(8) Disputes. As to disputes, see s. 68. It is not necessary to provide for arbitration as the method of settling disputes, but the method selected should not of itself be open to objection, *e.g.*, the committee of management ought not to be appointed to determine disputes, as such committee would usually be a party to a dispute.

(9) Dividing societies. The registration of dividing societies is permitted by s. 15, which repeats this requirement. The rules should define what funds are to be divided, and under what conditions.

(10) Separate accounts, &c. By the keeping of separate accounts miscalculations in the rate of contributions for any particular benefit can be discovered and remedied. The adoption of separate rates of contribution is therefore a matter of prudence, but even if separate rates for different benefits are not adopted, nevertheless the payments towards and the expenses of management must be dealt with in a separate account. The contributions to the expenses of management should be either a separate sum or a fixed proportion of a member's contributions. The keeping of separate accounts does not necessarily require the separation of funds or investments.

(11) Valuation. As to valuation, see s. 28. The first valuation must take place within five years of the registry of the society; the rule might provide, by an annual contribution, that the expense of the quinquennial valuation should not fall on the funds wholly in one year. In the case of a society likely to be exempted from valuation, the rule providing for a valuation is not omitted, but is prefaced by the words "unless the chief registrar, with the approval of the Treasury, shall dispense therewith," &c., see p. 383.

(12) Dissolution. See ss. 78, 79. The statutory right of dissolution cannot be excluded or limited by rule: cf. *Re Peveril Gold Mines*, (1898) 1 Ch. 122.

(13) Dissolution by award. See s. 80. In the rules of a branch, provision should be made for the consent of the central body of the society: see s. 82.

Optional provisions. There are other matters which may be dealt with by the rules, and should be considered when the rules are being prepared; it is very desirable that the rules should make provision for some of them, even though it is not obligatory to do so. Such matters comprise the following, namely, whether the society should make contributions to another society, *e.g.*, a medical society, s. 22; whether minors should be admitted as members, s. 36; as to the accumulating of contributions for a member's use, s. 42; as to

loans to members, s. 46; as to the holding of land, s. 47; whether officers in receipt of money should give security, s. 54; whether the society should terminate on the happening of any particular event, s. 78; the appointment of officers to fulfil the statutory duties of the society, s. 85; and a form of receipt to be endorsed on mortgages, s. 98 (4). It is also desirable by way of reminder to the officers of the society to embody in the rules provisions directing the performance of the various duties prescribed by the Act and the regulations: see model rules.

(4.) If the list is signed by the secretary and every trustee and other officer named therein, it shall on the registry of the society be evidence that the persons so named have been duly appointed.

Signatures of officers.

The list referred to is the list of the names of the secretary and of every trustee or other officer mentioned in sub-s. 2 which has to accompany the application to register. This provides for evidence of the appointment of officers on the registration of the society similar to that required on the appointment of new trustees or other officers under s. 25. The list so signed is *primâ facie* evidence only of the due appointment of the officers so signing, and such evidence may be rebutted.

Name of society.

10. A society shall not be registered under a name identical with that under which any other existing society is registered, or so nearly resembling that name as to be likely, or in any name likely, in the opinion of the registrar, to deceive the members or the public as to its nature or its identity.

Name.

Similar provisions are in force with regard to trade unions (34 & 35 Vict. c. 31, s. 13 (3)), building societies (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, ss. 17, 22), industrial and provident societies (56 & 57 Vict. c. 39, s. 5), and companies (8 Edw. 7, c. 69, s. 80). The power of deciding as to the name lies with the registrar, in the first instance, subject to an appeal against his refusal to register: s. 12. The litigation that has occurred under the Companies Acts in similar cases renders this provision an important one in protecting the funds of societies. The object of the section is also to prevent a society from being registered in a name likely to deceive as to its identity, or to disguise its real character.

S. 10.

"Existing" means existing at the date of the application for registration, and not at the passing of the Act: cf. *Re Fourth South Melbourne Building Society* (1883), 9 Vict. L. R. Eq. 54.

This section applies only to the case of a society seeking to be registered under the same or a similar name to that of a registered society, and not to a society which proposes to take a name the same or nearly resembling that of an established society which is unregistered. The Act forbids registration in the same or a similar name, whether the nature of the society is the same or not. In the case of societies under this Act and of industrial and provident societies, the registrar possesses a further power peculiar to his jurisdiction of refusing to register a society under any name, whether that of an existing society or not, which would be likely in the opinion of the registrar to deceive as to its identity. The Court will not order registration if the opinion of the registrar is genuine: cf. *Re Fourth South Melbourne Building Society*, *ubi sup.*

An unregistered society could not restrain registration by another society under the same or a similar name unless they could found their case upon the fact that they would suffer injury by the use of the name; in such a case they would have to rely upon the general law, and not on this section: *Hendriks* v. *Montagu* (1881), 17 C. D. 638; *Saunders* v. *Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada*, (1894) 1 Ch. 537. It seems, however, hardly likely that such a case should arise, and the wide powers conferred by the Act upon the chief registrar are calculated to be of great benefit in the cause of friendly societies. If by inadvertence or otherwise a society were registered under an identical or similar name, the injured society would be entitled to restrain them from carrying on business under that name, if it were proved that that name were calculated to deceive: cf. *Merchant Banking Co.* v. *Merchants' Joint Stock Bank* (1878), 9 C. D. 560; and *North Cheshire and Manchester Brewery Co.* v. *Manchester Brewery Co.*, (1899) A. C. 83.

Where two sections of an unregistered society claimed registration under the old name, the registrar was right in refusing to register either until the legal status of the applicants had been determined: *R.* v. *Registrar of Friendly Societies* (1872), L. R. 7 Q. B. 741.

Branches.

This section does not apply to branches, the question of identity or similarity of name being a matter which concerns only the society to which the branch belongs.

Change of name.

As to change of name and the formalities necessary in connection therewith, see s. 69.

Collecting society.

As to the name of a collecting society, see C. S. A. s. 9.

S. 11.

Acknowledgment of registry.

11. The registrar, on being satisfied that a society has complied with the provisions of this Act as to registry, shall issue to that society an acknowledgment of registry specifying the designation of the society, according to the classification set forth in this Act, and this acknowledgment shall be conclusive evidence that the society therein mentioned is duly registered, unless it is proved that the registry of the society has been suspended or cancelled.

Forms of acknowledgment of registry.

The acknowledgment of registry corresponds to the certificate of incorporation of joint-stock companies; for forms of acknowledgment, see Sched. II., and in the case of specially authorised societies, Form A 2 (p. 409); T. R. 4; see also s. 8 (5), note.

The provisions of the Act as to registry are contained in ss. 8—10.

The classification referred to is that contained in s. 8; it is necessary that the designation of the society should be specified for the purpose of defining the provisions of the Act which apply to it.

No fee is payable for the acknowledgment of registry except in the case of the majority of specially authorised societies: s. 96 (2); T. R. 70A.

An acknowledgment of registry is affixed to each copy of the rules sent to the registry office: the acknowledgment bears and is authenticated by the seal of the central office in the case of a society or branch registered in England, and in the case of a society or branch registered in Scotland or Ireland by the signature of the assistant registrar for those countries respectively: see ss. 2 and 4.

Effect of acknowledgment.

The acknowledgment is conclusive evidence that the society is duly registered, *i.e.*, that all matters essential to registration have been complied with: cf. *Peel's Case* (1867), L. R. 2 Ch. 674, 682; *Oakes* v. *Turquand* (1867), L. R. 2 H. L. 325, 354; but apparently it would not be conclusive of the fact that seven persons had signed the application to register: see *Re National Debenture and Assets Corporation*, (1891) 2 Ch. 505.

A society which had been duly certified would not be considered illegal so as to render it subject to the Unlawful Societies Act, 1799: *Hodges* v. *Wale* (1853), 2 W. R. 65; or to prevent a creditor from proceeding against it to enforce his debt: *Pare* v. *Clegg* (1861), 30 L. J. Ch. 742; but the certificate would not preclude an inquiry whether the society was a society within the provisions of the Act: *R.* v. *Davis* (1866), W. N. 24, or as to the legality of its rules: *Davie* v. *Colinton Friendly Society* (1870), 8 Sc. L. R. 100. Similarly the fact that the registration of a branch has not been cancelled does not

Ss. 11—13.

preclude the county court on the hearing of a dispute between the society and the branch from receiving evidence that the branch has seceded from the society: *Wilkinson* v. *Jagger* (1887), 36 W. R. 169.

If proof of the registration of the society or its rules is required, and the acknowledgment is not forthcoming, the proper evidence should be obtained from the registry.

As to cancelling and suspension of registry, see s. 77.

Appeals from refusal to register.

12.—(1.) From a refusal to register a society an appeal shall lie as follows:—

(a) If the assistant registrar for Scotland or for Ireland refuses to register, the society may appeal to the chief registrar, and if he refuses, to the Court of Session in Scotland, or to the High Court in Ireland:

(b) If the central office refuse, the society may appeal to the High Court in England.

(2.) If the refusal to register is overruled on appeal, the registrar shall give an acknowledgment of registry to the society.

This section provides a means of reviewing the refusal of the chief registrar to register a society, and applies also to a refusal to register an amendment of rules: s. 13 (3). The Act does not prescribe any method of procedure, nor have any rules of Court been made to regulate the appeal authorised by this Act.

Mandamus.

It would seem, however, that apart from this section, an appeal from a refusal might be made by way of an application for a mandamus to the chief registrar to register. As to the procedure on mandamus, see the Crown Office Rules, 1906, rr. 49—67.

Registry of amendments of rules.

13.—(1.) An amendment of a rule made by a registered society shall not be valid until the amendment has been registered under this Act, for which purpose copies of the amendment, signed by three members and the secretary, shall be sent to the registrar.

Power to alter the rules.

The F. S. A., 1855 (18 & 19 Vict. c. 63), s. 27, expressly gave societies a power to alter their rules, and the repeal of that Act in 1875 leaves a society, formed prior to August 15, 1850, without

S. 13.

any power to alter its rules so as to affect the rights of existing members who do not assent to the alteration: *Souter* v. *Davies* (1895), 15 R. 261, unless such a society originally had, or prior to 1875 has introduced, a rule giving the power of alteration: *Smith* v. *Galloway*, (1898) 1 Q. B. 71. Every society registered since August 15, 1850, must have this power, not by statute, but by reason of the statutory provisions in force since that date requiring that the rules of every society that is registered shall provide for the manner of altering and rescinding rules: see Sched. I.

Partial and complete amendment.

An amendment of the rules may be either a partial amendment or a complete amendment. A partial amendment consists of the addition of a new rule or rules, or part of a rule or rules, to the existing rules, or the substitution of a new rule or rules, or part of a rule or rules, for any of the existing rules, or any part thereof, or a rescission of any of the existing rules, or any part thereof, without any substitution, or more than one or all of these modes. A complete amendment consists of the substitution of an entire set of rules for the existing set of rules, and bearing at the beginning the words "all previous rules rescinded": T. R. 5.

Registry of amendments.

Every application to register an amendment of rules must be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form C (p. 410): T. R. 6, 7; but the registrar may require and receive, as an alternative to such declaration, information in the Form CI (p. 453). In the case of a partial amendment, the application, which is in Form B (p. 409), must also be accompanied by a printed copy of the existing rules, marked to show where the alterations occur and what they are, and also by the following documents, each copy being signed by three members and the secretary: (*a*) if the partial amendment consists of the addition or substitution of a new rule or rules, or part of a rule or rules, two copies of such new or amended rule or rules, or two copies of the whole of the rules with such new rule or rules printed in *italics* or in such other distinctive form as the registrar may require; (*b*) if the partial amendment consists of the rescission of any of the rules without any substitution, two copies of the resolution for such rescission: T. R. 6. In the case of a complete amendment, the application, which is in Form D (p. 411), must also be accompanied by a printed copy of the existing rules, and by two copies of the new rules, each copy being signed by three members and the secretary: T. R. 7.

A registrar may refuse to register a partial amendment of rules, and require a complete amendment, if in his opinion the condition of the registered rules renders it expedient, and may also require

S. 13.

fair printed copies of rules or amendments of rules for registry: T. R. 7.

It is to be noticed that the form of application to register a complete amendment of rules (Form D) is almost the same as that (Form A) to register a society for the first time under the Act.

The application to register an amendment of rules must be sent to the registrar of that part of the United Kingdom in which the society is registered.

Practice of central office.

It is the practice of the registrar to decline to register amendments of rules of independent societies until the provisions of the Act in respect of valuation have been complied with, in default of which suspension or cancellation of registry takes place in addition: R. C. R. (1891) 10.

When proceedings are taken for cancelling registry under s. 73, no application or declaration is required for any amendment of rules which may become necessary in connection therewith: s. 73 (4).

Effect of amendments unregistered.

Registration is necessary to render the alterations in the rules valid; the former Acts required for the validity of the amendments that they should be confirmed by justices and filed (33 Geo. 3, c. 54, s. 3; 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 7), or certified by the registrar (18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 27).

There appears to be no obligation under the Act to register an amendment, but until it is registered neither the society nor any of its members can enforce it, their rights and obligations until then being determined by the rules in existence. The amendment takes effect from the date of registration: as to how far an amendment may be made retrospective in its operation, see *infra*.

Trustees elected according to new rules, which had not been confirmed, were held to be not lawfully elected, and unable to maintain an action: *Battey* v. *Townrow* (1814), 4 Camp. 5.

Where a new set of rules was made and by inadvertence had not been confirmed, it was held that they were invalid, but it was considered doubtful whether the old rules remained in force, as they had been abandoned and the new rules had been acted on for over thirty years: *R.* v. *Godolphin* (1838), 8 A. & E. 338. But it was held that the old rules remained in force where partial alterations had been improperly made and not confirmed: *R.* v. *Cotton* (1850), 19 L. J. M. C. 233; or even where the alterations had merely not been confirmed: *Re Meredith and Whittingham* (1856), 1 C. B. N. S. 216.

Effect of amendments.

The question frequently arises how far the rights of a member are affected by amendments made in the rules to which he has not

S. 13.

expressly assented, so as to deprive him of benefits of which he is in receipt at the date of the alteration or to which he is presumptively entitled under the rules as existing at the time when he joined the society. The cases so arising appear to fall under one of the following heads:—

1. Where the rules of a society contain, as they usually must do, an express power to alter the rules, and the only contract between the member and the society is that contained in the rules when he became a member, he is bound by any subsequent alteration that may be made within the power of alteration whatever the extent of the alteration may be: *Smith* v. *Galloway*, (1898) 1 Q. B. 71; *Dixon* v. *Thompson* (1891), F. S. Cas. 46; cf. *Burke* v. *Amalgamated Society of Dyers*, (1906) 2 K. B. 583; *Thellusson* v. *Valentia*, (1907) 2 Ch. 1. This principle is applicable also where the question is of the rights of a branch against the society. Where the rules of a society provided that a branch should give six months' notice of its intention to secede and pay all just dues to the society to the expiration of the notice, and between the giving and expiration of a notice to secede, the society passed a new rule altering the amounts due on secession, the branch was held to be bound by the alteration as it was the rule in force at the date when the amount payable by the branch was to be ascertained: *Gutberlet* v. *Woolgar*, R. C. R. (1898) 32.

A member gave to a society a promissory note with a surety as security for moneys advanced to the member, and it was agreed that the note was not to be given up till the contributions by and dividends due to the member (less deductions according to the rules) should amount to the sum advanced; the surety was held not to be discharged by an alteration in the rules: *Birmingham and Midland Money Society* v. *King* (1907), 124 L. T. 181.

2. Where the rules contain a power of alteration, but there is superadded a secondary contract, *e.g.*, a policy which provides for benefits therein stated, an alteration of the rules without the member's assent cannot alter the effect of that secondary contract: *Powell* v. *Tokeley*, R. C. R. (1906) 134; cf. *Smith's Case* (1875), 1 C. D. 481; unless the member has in the secondary contract agreed to be bound by any alteration of the rules: *Stooke* v. *Mutual Provident Alliance* (1891), Times, Jan. 28; cf. *Wilson* v. *Miles Platting Building Society* (1887), 22 Q. B. D. 381, n.; *Rosenberg* v. *Northumberland Building Society* (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 373.

3. There are some societies founded before August 15th, 1850, which had not in their rules, as originally framed, any power of

S. 13.

alteration, though the society may subsequently have passed a rule conferring such a power. In such cases a member who joined the society before the power of alteration was introduced is not affected by an amendment, at any rate so far as it may deprive him of any benefit of which he is in receipt at the date of the amendment: *Souter* v. *Davies* (1895), 15 R. 261; cf. *Harington* v. *Sendall*, (1903) 1 Ch. 921.

Rules of unregistered societies.

A member of an unregistered society had signed a declaration agreeing to be bound by the rules, by which the committee were authorised to pay death allowances to certain specified relatives in such proportions as the committee should determine, unless otherwise bequeathed by will, and the committee and the society were exonerated from further claim when once an allowance had been paid. It was held that the rules constituted the contract between the member and the society, and that the death allowance was not the property of the member during his life, and, in the absence of a bequest by will, was not assets for payment of his debts, so as to enable his administrator to recover it from the deceased member's sister, to whom it had been paid by the society: *Ashby* v. *Costin* (1888), 21 Q. B. D. 401.

The object of an unregistered friendly society was to enrol members for the purpose of contributing small sums for the benefit of relatives or nominees of members at their death. The rules provided for a levy to be made on the death of a member, and for the payment of the same, less the cost of the levy, to the nominee of the deceased member. G., a member in respect of whose death a sum of 148*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* so levied was due, had, pursuant to the rules, nominated H. to receive all benefits which might be due on his behalf from the society. The sum was also claimed by the administrator of G.'s estate: but it was held by Kay, J., that the payment did not come out of the funds of the society, but was a contribution by the members for the benefit of the person nominated by G., and that practically it was equivalent to a contract by A. with B., that B. would on A.'s death pay to C. a certain sum of money, and therefore that the claim of the nominee must prevail: *Harris* v. *The United Kingdom Postal and Telegraph Service Benevolent Society* (1889), 87 L. T. 272.

(2.) The registrar shall, on being satisfied that any amendment of a rule is not contrary to the provisions of this Act, issue to the society an acknowledgment of registry of the amendment, and that acknowledgment shall

be conclusive evidence that the amendment is duly registered. **Ss. 13, 14.**

For form of acknowledgment of registry of amendments of rules, see Sched. II. (p. 203). Form.

No fee is payable for the registration of rules, or amendments of rules, except in the case of most specially authorised societies: sect. 96 (2); T. R. 70A. Fees.

The duty of the registrar is confined to considering whether the rules are bad or not for non-conformity with the terms of the Act, and he is bound to register them: *R.* v. *Brabrook* (1893), 69 L. T. N. S. 718; see also *Otago Oddfellows* v. *Registrar of Friendly Societies* (1898), 17 New Z. L. R. 6. On the other hand, if he is aware that the alterations have not been legally made, he cannot be compelled to register them: *R.* v. *Pratt* (1865), 6 B. & S. 672. Duty of registrar concerning amendments.

The acknowledgment of registry is conclusive as to the regularity of the proceedings in making the alteration, so that an amendment when registered is valid notwithstanding any irregularity in such proceedings: *Dewhurst* v. *Clarkson* (1854), 23 L. J. Q. B. 247; *Rosenberg* v. *Northumberland Building Society* (1889), 22 Q. B. D. 373; cf. *Glover* v. *Giles* (1881), 18 C. D. 173; *Montgomery* v. *Fox* (1900), 21 N. S. W. R. (Eq.) 127; but the acknowledgment is not conclusive as to the legality of the rules or amendments so as to preclude the Court from inquiry into the power of the society to make them: *Laing* v. *Reed* (1869), 5 Ch. 4; *Davie* v. *Colinton Friendly Society* (1870), 9 Macph. 96; *Souter* v. *Davies* (1895), 15 R. 261; *Osborne* v. *Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants*, (1909) 1 Ch. 163. Cf. *Carroll* v. *Shillinglaw* (1906), 3 Comm. L. R. (Aust.) 1099. See also s. 11, note. How far acknowledgment is conclusive.

(3.) The provisions of this Act as to appeals from a refusal to register a society shall apply to a refusal to register an amendment of a rule.

For these provisions, see s. 12 (1) and note thereto. Refusal to register.

14.—(1.) A society carrying or intending to carry on business in more than one part of the United Kingdom shall be registered in the part in which its registered office is situate: but the rules and registered amendments of rules of any such society shall be recorded by the Registry of societies carrying on business in more than one part of the United Kingdom.

S. 14.

registrars of the other parts, and for that purpose copies of the rules and amendments shall be sent to those registrars.

(2.) Until the rules are so recorded the society shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of this Act in the part of the United Kingdom in which the rules have not been recorded, and until the amendments of rules are recorded they shall not take effect in that part.

In this section, as elsewhere in the Act, the words "part of the United Kingdom" are substituted for "country," wherever the last expression was used in the repealed Acts.

An English assurance company was held to carry on business in Dublin by employing an agent there to obtain insurances for it: *Sheehy* v. *Professional Life Assurance Co.* (1857), 26 L. J. C. P. 301.

Procedure.

An application to record in one part of the United Kingdom rules, or amendments of rules, registered in another, shall be made by the secretary or other officer of the society in Form E (p. 412), or F (p. 412), and shall be accompanied by two authenticated copies of such rules or amendments: T. R. 8. As to the meaning of "authenticated," see p. 14.

But where the society has been registered before the 1st of January, 1876, and seeks to have its rules recorded in Scotland or Ireland, copies of such rules are sent through the central office to the assistant registrar of the country in which the rules are to be recorded: s. 4(2). Rules or amendments of rules shall be recorded by writing at the foot or end of each copy the word "recorded," and by affixing to the same the seal of the central office, or the signature of the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be: T. R. 9.

The assistant registrars are bound to record any rules or amendments of rules sent to them for record by the central office: s. 4 (3). There is no fee for recording of rules or documents already registered in another country: p. 189.

As to the recording of rules of a society with branches in more than one country, see s. 17 (2).

A society may remove its registered office from one part of the United Kingdom to another, but will continue registered in the former part.

15. A society (other than a benevolent society or working men's club) shall not be disentitled to registry by reason of any rule for or practice of dividing any part of the funds thereof if the rules of the society contain distinct provision for meeting all claims upon the society existing at the time of division before any such division takes place.

Registry of dividing societies.

The division must provide for all claims on the society as in the case of a voluntary dissolution: cf. s. 78 (1), and this must be provided for in the rules: Sched. I. 9.

16. A society assuring a certain annuity shall not be entitled to registry, unless the tables of contributions for the assurance, certified by the actuary to the National Debt Commissioners, or by some actuary approved by the Treasury, who has exercised the profession of actuary for at least five years, are sent to the registrar with the application for registry.

Registry of societies assuring annuities.

The word "certain" is interpreted by the central office to mean that the annuity is to be certain in amount and also in its nature.

The obligation imposed by this section applies to all societies which assure a certain annuity to any person whatever, and not only to those societies which assure annuities to members.

If a scheme certified under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, provides for payment of compensation by a friendly society, this section does not apply to such society in respect of such scheme: 6 Edw. 7, c. 58, Sched. I. 21.

Workmen's compensation schemes.

For a short history of actuarial certificates as applied to friendly societies, see R. C. R. (1904) 49.

Societies with Branches.

17.—(1.) Where a society has branches, the application for registry shall be accompanied with—

Registry of societies with branches.

(a) a list of all the branches, and notice of the place where the registered office of each branch is situate; and

S. 17.

(b) if any branch is to have trustees or officers authorised to sue and be sued on its behalf, other than the trustees or officers authorised to sue and be sued on behalf of the society, a list of the names of all such trustees or officers, distinguishing the branches for which they are authorised to sue and be sued ; and

(c) if the rules of all the branches (in this Act called branch rules) are or are intended to be identical, a statement to that effect, and copies of those rules ; and

(d) if the branch rules are not or are not intended to be identical, a statement to that effect, and copies of all branch rules.

Any of the various classes of societies enumerated in s. 8 may be registered as societies with branches. For the definition of a branch, see s. 106, p. 199.

As to the application for registry, see s. 9 (2). Every registered branch must have a registered office: s. 24.

It will generally be found more convenient to register the society alone in the first instance, and then to register its branches: s. 18.

Where the majority of an unregistered society with branches determine to register under the Act, a dissentient minority cannot assume to secede and form a new society, but every branch, upon registration, *ipso facto* becomes part of the registered society: *M'Kenny* v. *The Mayor and Corporation of Barnsley* (1894), 10 T. L. R. 533.

In the case of branches, certain of the documents which have to be sent to the registrar have to be forwarded not direct but through an officer of the society of which the branch forms part, who has to be appointed for the purpose: such are notices of change of registered office, s. 24 (2), copies of resolutions appointing trustees, s. 25 (3), and annual returns, s. 27 (4).

The word "branch" does not apply to such "lodges" and "courts" as under F. S. A., 1855 (18 & 19 Vict. c. 63), s. 49, have been registered as separate societies until such registry has been cancelled: see s. 73.

(2.) A society having a fund under the control of a central body to which every branch is bound to contribute

may be registered as a single society, and where any such society has branches in more than one part of the United Kingdom the provision of this Act as to the registry of societies doing business in more than one such part shall apply to that society.

Central fund.

If there is no such central fund, every branch must be registered as a separate society: see the definition of a branch in s. 106.

Besides contributing to a central fund, a branch must have a fund of its own, and be subject to some control of the central body (s. 106), but what these are to be is left to be defined by the rules of the society and branch.

In an action concerning such a central fund the trustees of the society in whom the central fund is vested are the proper parties to be sued, and the rules of the society are admissible to show the existence and control of this fund: *Crichton* v. *West* (1896), 12 T. L. R. 164.

As to the registry of societies carrying on business in more than one part of the United Kingdom: see s. 14.

Establishment of new branches.

18.—(1.) There shall be sent under the hand of the secretary of a registered society to the registrar—

(a) notice of the establishment of every new branch of the society; and

(b) notice of the place where the registered office of the branch is situate; and

(c) if the branch is to have trustees or officers authorised to sue and be sued on its behalf other than the trustees or officers authorised to sue and be sued on behalf of the society, a list of the names of such trustees or officers; and

(d) a statement whether or not the rules of the branch are identical with those of the other branches of the society, and, if not so, a copy of the rules of the branch.

(2.) Where the rules of the new branch are not identical with those of the other branches of the society, the society shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of this Act in respect of that branch until that branch has been regis-

Ss. 18, 19.

tered in the part of the United Kingdom in which the registered office of the branch is to be situate.

Registry of branches.

Every notice of the establishment and application for registry of a branch shall be in Form A*b* (p. 413), signed by the secretary and three members of the branch, and countersigned by the secretary of the society: T. R. 10. There is no fee for the registry of a notice of the establishment of a branch or the rules of the same or any amendment thereof.

As to the liabilities of an unregistered branch, see s. 32 (1).

Objects of a branch.

The objects of a branch must be some or all of those of the society itself, it cannot have any object outside those of the society unless it is so provided by the rules of the society.

Rules of a branch.

The matters to be provided for by the rules of a branch are nearly the same as in the case of a society with the addition of provisions for a separate branch fund, the contributions by the branch to a central fund, the control by the central body over the branch and the mode of secession: see Sch. I. and App. (pp. 202, 388). The branch cannot have a separate loan fund: s. 46.

Application of previous provisions to branches.

19. The provisions of this Act as to—

(a) the acknowledgment of registry of societies and amendments of rules; and

(b) appeals from refusals to register societies and amendments of rules and the result thereof; and

(c) the registry of amendments of rules; and

(d) evidence of registry and of the appointment of trustees and officers

shall apply to branches and amendments of branch rules.

For these provisions, see ss. 11, 12 and 13.

The registry of a branch implies registry also of its rules, see ss. 17, 18.

No provision is contained in the Act for a branch to change its name, or to amalgamate with or transfer its engagements to another branch, except s. 70 (5); these matters must therefore be regulated by the society of which the branch is a part. Notice of a change of name, amalgamation or transfer of engagements of a branch, should at once be given by the society to the registrar, who will make the necessary alterations in the register on a written notice from the secretary of the society, unless it is otherwise provided.

Registry of amendments of branch rules.

An application to register an amendment of branch rules shall be made in Form B*b* (p. 416) or in Form D*b* (p. 417), as the case may require, and may be made by an officer of the society, in which case the statutory declaration in support thereof must be made by the secretary of the branch; or by the secretary of the branch, in which case the statutory declaration must be made by an officer of the society: T. R. 11. The statutory declaration shall be in Form C*b* (p. 418): T. R. 12; or the registrar may require and receive, as an alternative to such declaration, information in Form C*b*I (p. 453): T. R. 75. The object in both cases is to obtain evidence of the concurrence of both the society and the branch in every amendment of branch rules. With the application to register amendments, whether partial or complete, of branch rules must also be sent the like documents as are required to be sent with an application to register amendments of rules of a society, see s. 13 note; as to the effect of not registering amendments of branch rules, see notes to s. 13.

A branch cannot register new rules which would have the effect of separating it into a new society, unless it follows the terms of the rule as to secession: *Schofield* v. *Vause* (1886), 36 W. R. 170, n.

Requisites for registry of branches as societies.

20.—(1.) A body which has been registered as a branch of a society shall not be registered as a society except on production to the registrar of a certificate under the hand of the chief secretary or other principal officer of the society of which it was a branch, that the body has wholly seceded or has been expelled from the society.

Form of certificate.

The certificate of secession or expulsion to be given by the chief secretary or other principal officer under this section shall be in Form G (p. 418): T. R. 13. The request for a certificate should be made in writing on behalf of the seceding or expelled branch, as such written request may be necessary as the foundation for an appeal against a refusal to grant the certificate.

When the certificate must be given.

If the rules of the society as to secession have been complied with, the principal officer of the society is bound to grant the certificate: *Green* v. *Hendry* (1890), Times, May 19; *Re Sheffield Branch of the Order of Druids Friendly Society* (1892), 8 T. L. R. 389; but where a rule makes provision concerning secession, no secession can take place except in the terms of the rule, even though the branch is still registered as a separate society under the former Acts, *Schofield* v. *Vause* (1886), 36 W. R. 170, n.; and so where the

Ss. 20—22.

secretary of the society refuses to grant the certificate on the ground that the resolution to secede has been improperly passed, and this is proved to be the case, the branch cannot compel him to grant it: *Bolton District* v. *National Independent Order of Oddfellows* (1895), F. S. Cas. 55.

Effect of secession or expulsion.

A branch which has seceded or been expelled must be registered, or else it is in the position of an unregistered society. Where a branch has been expelled from a society, the members of the branch thereby cease to be members of the society, and have no claims on any special fund of the society: *Fisher* v. *Brailsford* (1895), 30 L. J. N. C. 620.

(2.) An appeal shall lie from the refusal of the chief secretary or other principal officer of the society, or his omission after three months from the receipt of a request in writing made on behalf of the body to grant a certificate, to the High Court in England or Ireland or to the Court of Session in Scotland.

Appeal from refusal of certificate.

The appeal may be made by an action for a mandamus to grant the certificate brought in the King's Bench Division, *Green* v. *Hendry* (1890), Times, May 19th; and the jurisdiction of the Court to entertain the action is not affected by s. 68 if there is a rule of the society directing disputes to be referred to arbitration: *Gonskey* v. *Groshoff* (1908), unreported.

For the procedure in an action of mandamus, see R. S. C. Ord. LIII.

Name of seceding or expelled branch.

21. A body which, having been a branch of a society, has wholly seceded or been expelled from that society shall not thereafter use the name of that society or any name implying that it is a branch thereof, or the number by which it was designated as such branch.

This section will, in the majority of cases, prevent a seceding branch of a society from retaining its old name, at any rate in its entirety, for contravention of this section is an offence under the Act: s. 84 (*d*).

Contributions from one society to another.

22.—(1.) A registered society or branch may contribute to the funds and take part by delegates or otherwise in the government of any other registered society or

registered branch of a society, as provided in the rules of that first-named society or branch, without becoming a branch under this Act of that other society or branch. S. 22.

(2.) This section shall in respect of contributing to the funds and taking part in the government of a medical society, that is to say, a society for the purpose of relief in sickness by providing medical attendance and medicine, extend to any registered trade union or branch of a registered trade union.

(3.) A registered society or trade union or branch shall not withdraw from contributing to the funds of any such medical society except on three months' notice to the society and on payment of all contributions accrued or accruing due to the date of the expiration of the notice.

This section enables the formation of a registered friendly society constituted on a federal basis, which is governed by delegates from the societies and branches composing it, and maintained by contributions from them; the contributing societies are not members or branches of the society to which they contribute, nor are they "persons claiming under the rules," so as to enable a dispute between a contributing society and the federal society to be referred to arbitration under the rules of the latter: *Snell* v. *Vine* (1890), F. S. Cas. 313. No control can be exercised by the federal society over the contributing societies except through the delegates, and the part taken by the delegates in the former society, and the manner in which the contributions are to be made must be regulated by the rules of the society. Unregistered societies and branches or any other body cannot contribute to or take part in a registered friendly society except that a registered trade union or a branch thereof may do so in the case of a medical society, as defined by sub-s. 2.

Investment societies.

A special authority (granted 1st June, 1882) authorised the formation of a society for the express purpose of the receipt of the funds of friendly societies and branches and the investment of the same for their benefit. Societies registered under this authority were formed on the principle allowed by this section, but as the want which was supplied by the formation of such societies is now met by s. 44 (2), the authority has been withdrawn, and will not be granted to future societies.

A society may also subscribe to a hospital, infirmary, charitable

Ss. 22—24.

or provident institution in order to secure to its members the benefit thereof: s. 37.

Sub-s. 3 appears impliedly to confer on a medical society, as defined in sub-s. 2, a right to sue against the society or trade union making the contribution, in spite of the provisions of s. 23 and of the Trade Union Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 31), s. 4. This subsection only applies to withdrawal from a medical society; the conditions of withdrawal from a society of any other kind must be regulated by the rules of the society.

Consequences of Registry.

Subscriptions not recoverable at law.

23. Save as provided by section thirty-one of this Act, the subscription of a person being or having been a member of a registered society or branch shall not be recoverable at law.

This section, which was first enacted by the F. S. A. 1895, declares in express terms the result of the voluntary nature of a member's subscription to a society or branch: see note to s. 31. A society or branch cannot sue a member for arrears of subscriptions, but fines imposed by the rules are recoverable in a court of summary jurisdiction: s. 91. The rules also must provide for the consequence of non-payment of such subscriptions or fines: Sched. I. 2.

Registered office.

24.—(1.) Every registered society and branch shall have a registered office to which all communications and notices may be addressed, and shall send to the registrar notice of the situation of that office, and of every change therein.

(2.) In the case of a branch the notice shall be sent to the registrar through an officer appointed in that behalf by the society of which the branch forms part.

Situation of office.

Notice of the situation of the registered office of a society on first registry shall be deemed to be given by the rules. Every notice of a change in the situation of the registered office of a society or branch shall be sent to the registrar within fourteen days after every such change, in Forms H and H*b* (p. 419) respectively:

T. R. 14. There is no fee for registry of notice of change of office. Failure to have a registered office or to give notice of a change are offences under the Act: s. 84.

Societies under former Acts.

The place of business of a society enrolled or certified before the 1st of January, 1876, as stated in the rules thereof, or in any notice of change duly sent to the registrar, shall be deemed to be the registered office of the society until notice of change duly sent, as provided by the Treasury Regulations, is received by the registrar. The registered place of business of a branch shall be deemed to be its registered office until notice of change be duly sent: T. R. 15.

Legal proceedings are sufficiently served on a society or branch or their officers by leaving a true copy thereof at the registered office: s. 94. Offences and penalties may be prosecuted and recovered against a society or branch or an officer thereof in the place where the registered office is: s. 92.

Appointment of trustees.

25.—(1.) Every registered society and branch shall have one or more trustees.

(2.) The trustees shall be appointed at a meeting of the society or branch, and by a resolution of a majority of the members present and entitled to vote thereat.

(3.) The society or branch shall send to the registrar a copy of every resolution appointing a trustee, signed by the trustee so appointed, and by the secretary of the society or branch.

(4.) The same person shall not be secretary or treasurer of a registered society or branch, and a trustee of that society or branch.

(5.) In the case of a branch the copy of the resolution shall be sent to the registrar through an officer appointed in that behalf by the society of which the branch forms part.

The trustees must be appointed by the society in general meeting, and not by the committee. An appointment must be made whenever the rules require it, or the number of trustees falls below the minimum specified by the rules. "Entitled to vote" means entitled according to the rules of the society. A member who is a minor cannot be a trustee: s. 36.

Procedure.

A copy of every resolution appointing trustees of a society or branch shall be sent to the registrar within fourteen days after

Ss. 25, 26.

the date of the meeting whereat such resolution was passed, in Forms I and I*b* respectively (pp. 420, 421): T. R. 16. There is no fee for registry of the appointment of trustees. Failure to give this notice is an offence under the Act, s. 84; but it would not invalidate the appointment of the trustees, as was provided by the earlier Act of 1852 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 115), s. 13; *Beckett* v. *Willetts* (1857), 5 W. R. 622.

The trustees are the proper persons to sue and be sued, unless other officers are specially appointed for the purpose: s. 94.

New trustees are liable to be sued for the debts of the society incurred before their appointment: *Beckett* v. *Willetts* (1857), 5 W. R. 622.

Sub-s. 4, which was first enacted by the F. S. A., 1895, furnishes an additional security against the perpetration of fraud on a society.

Audit.

26.—(1.) Every registered society and branch shall once at least in every year submit its accounts for audit either to one of the public auditors appointed as in this Act mentioned, or to two or more persons appointed as the rules of the society or branch provide.

(2.) The auditors shall have access to all the books and accounts of the society or branch, and shall examine the annual return mentioned in this Act, and verify the annual return with the accounts and vouchers relating thereto, and shall either sign the annual return as found by them to be correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, or specially report to the society or branch in what respects they find it incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law.

Accounts.

The rules must provide for the keeping of accounts: Sched. I. 5; and in the case of friendly and cattle insurance societies, separate accounts must be kept of any particular fund or benefit for which separate tables of contributions are adopted, and also of the expenses of management and of contributions in respect thereof: Sched. I. 10. Although the keeping of separate accounts of the contributions in respect of different benefits is a matter of prudence so as to enable them to be actuarially tested, yet there is no legal obligation on a society to keep such separate accounts unless

separate tables of contributions in respect of such benefits have been provided. It must be noticed that the obligation to keep separate accounts does not imply that the funds are to be kept separate for the purpose of investment. There are no prescribed forms for such accounts, nor have any model forms thereof been prepared by the central office (except the balance sheet which forms part of the annual return), although the central office is by s. 2 (2) empowered to do so.

Public auditors.

If the rules do not provide for the appointment of auditors (on the appointment of whom no restriction is placed by the Act), or if none have been appointed in accordance therewith, or if those appointed are unable or unwilling to act, the accounts can only be legally audited by a public auditor, who might also be employed notwithstanding that there are persons duly appointed by the rules as auditors who are capable of acting. The appointment of public auditors is provided for by s. 30, and the maximum fees payable to them for the audit are regulated by the conditions of their appointment: see p. 350; in cases where the society has its accounts audited more frequently than once a year, and on each occasion submits them to a public auditor, it would seem that the prescribed fees would be payable for each such audit, unless the public auditor employed accepted lower terms.

Auditors appointed by rule.

If the audit is not conducted by a public auditor, *i.e.*, a person appointed as such by the Treasury under s. 30, it must be conducted by at least two persons, who must be appointed as the rules provide. An auditor is not necessarily an officer of the society, and *primâ facie* he would not be so: see *Re Western Counties Steam Bakeries and Milling Co.*, (1897) 1 Ch. 617; he is not referred to as such in the Act, and whether he is to be so regarded must seemingly be determined from the rules, *i.e.*, whether he is thereby made an officer of the society: see *Re London and General Bank*, (1895) 2 Ch. 166; *Re Kingston Cotton Mill Co.*, (1896) 1 Ch. 6.

Duties of auditors.

Under the section the duty of the auditors is to examine the annual return (defined in s. 27 (1)), verify it with the accounts and vouchers, and either sign it as correct, &c., or report to the society in what respect it is incorrect, &c. This would seem to imply that he is not to confine himself merely to the task of verifying the arithmetical accuracy of the annual return, but is to ascertain that it is properly drawn up, and that the accounts indicated in the return are in accordance with the law relating to the society: cf. *Leeds Estate Building and Investment Co.* v. *Shepherd* (1887), 36 C. D. 787; *Re London and General Bank* (No. 2), (1895) 2 Ch. 673, 682.

Ss. 26, 27.

Liability of auditors.

It would seem that for breach of duty towards a society, *e.g.*, negligence in not discovering the losses caused by the frauds of an officer, the auditor might be sued, but he could plead the statute of limitations against any such claim: see *Leeds Estate Building and Investment Co.* v. *Shepherd* (1887), 36 C. D. 787.

Effect of audit.

Though accounts audited and signed in accordance with the rules and the Act are *primâ facie* evidence in favour of the accounting parties, the accounts may be impeached on the ground of fraud: *Holgate* v. *Shutt* (1884), 27 C. D. 111. The accounts must be audited in accordance with the statute and the rules, but it is open to an accounting party to show that the accounts which have not been regularly audited have been treated as settled accounts on some other ground: *Holgate* v. *Shutt* (1884), 28 C. D. 111.

Annual returns.

27.—(1.) Every registered society and branch shall once in every year, not later than the thirty-first day of May, send to the registrar a return (in this Act called the annual return) of the receipts and expenditure, funds, and effects of the society or branch as audited.

(2.) The annual return must—

(a) show separately the expenditure in respect of the several objects of the society or branch; and

(b) be made out to the thirty-first day of December then last inclusively; and

(c) state whether the audit has been conducted by a public auditor appointed as by this Act provided, and by whom, and, if by persons other than a public auditor, state the name, address, and calling or profession of every such person, and the manner in which, and the authority under which he is appointed.

(3.) The society or branch shall, together with the annual return, send a copy of any special report of the auditors.

(4.) In the case of a branch the annual return shall be sent to the registrar through an officer appointed in that behalf by the society of which the branch forms part.

Form of annual return.

The primary object of annual returns is to ensure that the accounts of all registered societies are properly kept, and there is no doubt that the knowledge that this return has to be sent in signed by two auditors, the secretary, and the treasurer is a valuable protection to the members, the sending of the returns being enforced by prosecution at the instance of the central office without any member having to come forward as informant: R. C. R. (1906) 190. A copy of the form of annual return prescribed by the chief registrar is sent every year to each registered society to be filled up: the annual return cannot be made in any other form. The prescribed form provides for its being authenticated by the signatures of the secretary and one of the trustees of the society.

Under this section it appears to be the duty of the society to send to the registrar the annual return *as audited*, *i.e.*, either signed by the auditors as correct, &c., or not so signed but accompanied by a copy of the auditors' special report pointing out the incorrectness, &c. Moreover, if the rules of the society provide for an audit more frequently than once a year, it would seem that the annual return should be made in as many parts as the audit is conducted, each part in the prescribed form adapted for and covering the period under review and each duly authenticated by the persons conducting such periodical audit together with the special report (if any) on each occasion. All these several parts would form the annual return *as audited*, but would be sent together to the registrar once a year and not separately.

Returns of branches.

The annual returns of a society with branches shall include all branches of the society registered under the Act: T. R. 17. The returns of branches are sent to the registrar for the country in which such branches are registered, although the society may be registered in another. The rules of a branch should provide for the sending of the annual return of the branch to the society before some date prior to May 31, so that the society may be able to send it to the registrar before such last-mentioned date.

Penalties for default.

Failure to make a return or wilfully furnishing information in any respect false or insufficient is an offence under the Act, s. 84 (c); the penalty for falsifying a return is prescribed by s. 88.

Quinquennial valuation.

28.—(1.) Every registered society and branch shall, except as in this section provided, once at least in every five years either—

(a) cause its assets and liabilities to be valued by a valuer to be appointed by the society or branch

S. 28.

and send to the registrar a report on the condition of the society or branch ; or

(b) send to the registrar a return of the benefits assured and contributions receivable from all the members of the society or branch, and of all its funds and effects, debts and credits, accompanied by such evidence in support thereof as the chief registrar prescribes.

(2.) If the society or branch sends to the registrar such report as aforesaid, the report must—

(a) be signed by the valuer ; and

(b) state the address and calling or profession of the valuer ; and

(c) contain an abstract to be made by the valuer of the results of his valuation, together with a statement containing such information with respect to the benefits assured and the contributions receivable by the society or branch, and of its funds and effects, debts and credits, as the registrar may require.

(3.) If the society or branch sends to the registrar such return as aforesaid he shall cause the assets and liabilities of the society or branch to be valued and reported on by some actuary, and shall send to the society or branch a copy of the report and an abstract of the results of the valuation.

Societies with branches.

The valuation of a society with branches shall include all funds under the control of the central body of such society ; and a registered branch shall, in respect of the valuation of any fund or funds administered by itself, or by a committee or officers appointed by itself, be subject to the same obligations, and such branch, its officers or committee, shall be liable to the same penalties as if it were a registered society: T. R. 17.

Who may not value.

No valuation of the assets and liabilities of a society or branch shall be deemed to be a valuation under the Act, where the person by whom the same is made (whether a public valuer or not), has

audited the accounts of the society or branch for the year next preceding the date at which the society is valued: T. R. 18.

Valuation by actuary appointed by registrar.

Where a society or branch desires that its assets and liabilities shall be valued and reported on by an actuary to be named by the registrar, the return of benefits and contributions, funds and effects, debts and credits, in form prescribed by the chief registrar, shall be accompanied with a fee on the following scale, viz.:—

	£
If the number of members does not exceed 150 ...	10
If over 150 but not exceeding 250	15
,, 250 ,, 350	20
,, 350 ,, 500	25
,, 500 ,, 700	40
,, 700 ,, 1000	55

with an additional 25*l.* for every 500 members, or portion thereof beyond 1,000. Where the number of members exceeds 2,500 a special fee shall be fixed by the chief registrar for the valuation: T. R. 19.

If the registrar causes the assets and liabilities of a society or branch to be valued and reported on by the actuary attached to the central office, the fee to be received for the same shall be paid into His Majesty's exchequer; but if by any other actuary, three-fourths only of the fee, as per Regulation 19, shall be paid to such actuary, and the remaining one-fourth into His Majesty's exchequer: T. R. 20.

For form of valuation, see p. 357. A copy of the last valuation must be exhibited at the society's office: s. 29.

As to the societies which are exempt from valuation, see sub-ss. 4 and 5, *infra*.

Default in making valuations.

A society (not exempted from valuation) commits an offence under the Act if it fails to make a valuation or send to the registrar any document required by this section to be sent, or makes any return in any respect false or insufficient: s. 84. Where a society has been suspended for default in making a valuation, a fee is payable for the registry of the valuation (p. 188).

(4.) Provided that this section shall not apply to—

(a) a benevolent society, working men's club, cattle insurance society or branch thereof; or

(b) a specially authorised society or branch unless it is so directed in the authority for registering that society or branch.

Ss. 28—30.

(5.) Provided also that the chief registrar may, with the approval of the Treasury, dispense with the provisions of this section in respect of societies or branches to whose purposes or to the nature of whose operations he may deem those provisions inapplicable.

Exemption from valuation.

The chief registrar has obtained the approval of the Treasury to dispense with valuation in the case of societies and branches which consist wholly of persons under twenty-one years, or depend for their maintenance on levies or periodically divide their funds, and in the case of deposit friendly societies and branches, and of societies with a very few members and small funds. Special application to the chief registrar for exemption is necessary, and such exemption is only granted for a single valuation period, and has to be renewed before a second period has expired.

Specially authorised societies, except those registered under authorities Nos. 15 and 17 (p. 27), are not subject to the provisions of this section. Such provisions, however, would appear inapplicable to societies under the latter authority.

No fee is payable for the exemption from valuation except in the case of a dividing society: see p. 189.

Copy of last balance sheet.

29. Every registered society and branch shall keep a copy of the last annual balance sheet, and of the last quinquennial valuation, together with any special report of the auditors, always hung up in a conspicuous place at the registered office of the society or branch.

A similar provision is contained in the Building Societies Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42), s. 40.

Failure to comply with this section is an offence under the Act: s. 84.

Public auditors and valuers.

30.—(1.) For the purpose of audits and valuations to be made under this Act the Treasury may appoint public auditors and valuers and may determine the rates of remuneration to be paid by societies and branches for the services of those auditors and valuers; but the employment of those auditors and valuers shall not be compulsory.

(2.) The Treasury may out of money to be provided by Parliament pay to the public auditors and valuers such remuneration (if any) as the Treasury may allow.

For the conditions upon which public auditors are appointed and the instructions to public valuers, see Appendix, Parts I. and II. (pp. 349, 354).

Registered cattle insurance and other societies.

31.—(1.) The rules of a registered cattle insurance society or branch, and of such specially authorised societies or branches thereof as the Treasury may allow to take the benefit of this section, shall bind the society or branch and the members thereof, and all persons claiming through them respectively, to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto, and there were in the rules contained a covenant on the part of himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators, to conform to the rules subject to the provisions of this Act.

"Persons claiming through a member" includes the nominees of a member, where nomination is allowed: s. 106.

Contributions to a society being "voluntary" (s. 8) cannot be sued for as a debt: s. 23. A rule giving the society power to sue for arrears would be contrary to the Act; this section, however, confers on cattle insurance societies, and certain specially authorised societies, the power of suing for arrears. The section makes any money due under the rules a specialty debt: in the event of a member's bankruptcy the society could prove for all moneys payable by him to the society. The power of a member to sue a society for moneys payable to him arises from the contract between him and the society contained in the rules: s. 13, note. The societies registered under the special authorities 1, 4, 6, and 16 (pp. 26, 27) are allowed to take the benefit of this section, see pp. 396—400.

Covenant by members.

In the case of those societies to which this section applies, it makes the rules equivalent to a deed of covenant signed by all the members, but the Act does not say with whom the covenant is entered into. On the similar section relating to companies (Companies Act, 1862, s. 16, now Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 14) there have been varying statements by learned judges, some of them saying that the covenant is with the company, and some

Ss. 31, 32.

that it is with both the company and the shareholders. According to the view of Stirling, J., the rules constitute a contract not merely between the members and the society, but between each individual member and every other: see *Wood* v. *Odessa Waterworks Co.* (1889), 42 C. D. 636, 642; whilst, according to Lord Herschell's opinion, the rules constitute a contract between each member and the society, and there is no contract in terms between the individual members of the society; but the rules none the less regulate the rights of the members between themselves, and such rights can only be enforced by or against a member through the society, and no member has as between himself and another member any right beyond the contract with the society (*i.e.*, the rules): see *Welton* v. *Saffery*, (1897) A. C. 299, 315. Farwell, L. J., cites the statement of Stirling, J., above referred to with approval, subject to the observation that it might well be that the Court would not enforce the covenant as between individual members in most cases: see *Salmon* v. *Quin and Axtens*, (1909) 1 Ch. 311, 318.

(2.) All sums of money payable by a member to such society or branch as aforesaid shall be deemed to be a debt due from the member to the society or branch, and shall be recoverable as such in the county court of the district in which the member resides.

Recovery of moneys payable by members.

The word member must be read as including past members as well as present, and the sub-section gives the county court jurisdiction to entertain an action for the recovery of moneys payable by a member, even though the amount thereof is in excess of the ordinary jurisdiction of the Court: *Gwendolen Freehold Land Society* v. *Wicks*, (1904) 2 K. B. 622; but at the same time the jurisdiction of the High Court is not excluded. In any proceedings taken in the county court under this sub-section, the general practice of the county court prescribed by the rules shall apply: C. C. R. Ord. L. r. 36.

Privileges of Registered Societies.

Exception of societies from corresponding Societies Acts, &c. 39 Geo. 3, c. 79,

32.—(1.) A registered society or branch or a meeting of a registered society or branch shall not be affected by any of the provisions of the Unlawful Societies Act, 1799, or of the Seditious Meetings Act, 1817, if in the society

S. 32.

57 Geo. 3, c. 19.

or branch or at the meeting no business is transacted other than that which directly and immediately relates to the objects of the society or branch as declared in the rules thereof; but the society or branch and all officers thereof shall, on request in writing by two justices of the peace, give to such justices full information of the nature, objects, proceedings, and practices of the society or branch.

(2.) If the society or branch when so required fails to give such information as aforesaid, the provisions of those Acts shall, so far as applicable, be in force in respect of the society or branch.

Registered societies are exempt from the provisions of the Unlawful Societies Act, 1799 (39 Geo. 3, c. 79), and the Seditious Meetings Act, 1817 (57 Geo. 3, c. 19), so long as their business and meetings are concerned with no other business than is provided for by the registered rules. Under these Acts any society which requires its members to take any oath or subscribe or assent to any test or declaration not required or authorised by law, or the names of whose members or officers are not known to the society at large, or which is composed of different branches acting separately, is to be deemed an unlawful combination, and penalties are imposed upon persons guilty of any such unlawful confederacy; persons permitting meetings of such a society are subject to penalties, and the licence of a public-house where a meeting of any such society is held may be declared to be forfeited.

Unregistered societies and branches which require any unauthorised test or declaration from their members would seem to be within these enactments, and also, seemingly, an unregistered branch of a registered society.

Power of a constable to enter licensed premises.

In the case of a branch of a friendly society holding a secret meeting in a hired room at a public-house, the owner of the public-house could not be convicted of having refused to admit a police-constable demanding to enter the premises under the Licensing Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 49), s. 16, unless it could be shown that the constable in demanding admission had reasonable ground for suspecting that some violation of the Licensing Acts was taking place or was about to take place thereon: *Duncan* v. *Dowding*, (1897) 1 Q. B. 575. In this case, however, the Court did not decide the question whether the licensed person could be convicted because the occupiers of a private room, over whom he had no control, refused to admit the constable.

S. 33.

Exemptions from stamp duty.

33. Stamp duty shall not be chargeable upon any of the following documents:—

(a) Draft or order or receipt given by or to a registered society or branch in respect of money payable by virtue of its rules or of this Act ;

(b) Letter or power of attorney granted by any person as trustee for the transfer of any money of a registered society or branch invested in his name in the public funds ;

(c) Bond given to or on account of a registered society or branch or by the treasurer or other officer thereof ;

(d) Policy of insurance or appointment or revocation of appointment of agent or other document required or authorised by this Act or by the rules of a registered society or branch.

This section, first enacted in this form by the F. S. A. 1895, is substantially the same as that in the Act of 1875, but with the exemptions more clearly defined.

Cheques.

Cheques drawn upon a banker by or on behalf of the society fall within the exemption, provided that they are in a form which insures they will be used only for the internal purposes of the society, and not be put into general circulation. A bond conditioned for the production of a box containing the subscriptions of a society need not be stamped: *Carter* v. *Bond* (1803), 4 Esp. 253. A receipt discharging a mortgage to a society and endorsed thereon is exempt from duty, as it is a document authorised by the Act: see *Old Battersea and District Building Society* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, (1898) 2 Q. B. 294.

Documents not exempt.

This section does not exempt from duty a deed transferring to the trustees of a society a mortgage on which the funds of a society are invested: *Re Royal Liver Friendly Society* (1870), L. R. 5 Ex. 78; nor, it would seem, a receipt for rent given to a tenant by a society when mortgagee in possession: see *Attorney-General* v. *Phillips* (1871), 24 L. T. N. S. 832; or a receipt by a society as mortgagee for the interest on money of the society invested on mortgage.

Specially authorised societies are not generally entitled to the privilege of this exemption; the exceptions are societies under special authority No. 1, which have a rule prohibiting any

division of profits (p. 396), and societies under special authorities Nos. 15 and 17 (p. 28).

Exemption of societies from income tax.

By the Income Tax Act, 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 35), s. 88, the stock dividends or interest of any friendly society legally established under any Act relating to friendly societies are exempt from the duties chargeable under Schedule C of that Act, provided that the sums assured, or the amount of annuity granted by any such society to any individual, or to any person nominated by or to claim under him, shall not exceed 200*l.* or 30*l.* respectively, and the exemption of property invested in public securities in the Bank of England shall be claimed and proved by any trustee or treasurer of any such society, or by any member thereof, before the Commissioners for Special Purposes. By the Income Tax Act, 1853 (16 & 17 Vict. c. 34), s. 49, friendly societies which are not debarred from the benefit of the exemption granted by the last-mentioned Act, in respect of property chargeable under Schedule C, are also entitled to exemption in respect of all their interests and other profits and gains chargeable under Schedule D, as under Schedule C. By the Revenue Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 42), s. 12, friendly societies which are entitled to the benefit of exemption from Schedule C are also entitled to the like allowances, in respect of any charge under Schedule A to be made on the lands, tenements, hereditaments or heritages belonging to the society, as are granted to colleges and other properties mentioned in No. VI. of that schedule in s. 61 of the said Act (*i.e.*, 5 & 6 Vict. c. 35). The exemption from income tax is now extended to all registered friendly societies, as they are restricted by virtue of s. 41 from assuring a gross sum exceeding 300*l.* or an annuity exceeding 52*l.*: Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910 (10 Edw. 7, c. 8), s. 70.

It would also seem that a friendly society which in any year could establish a claim to exemption from income tax by reason of its income not exceeding 160*l.* would be entitled to claim that land tax should not be collected in that year on land of which it was in possession as mortgagee in possession: see Finance Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 10), s. 12.

Exemption from corporation property duty.

The Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885 (48 & 49 Vict. c. 51), s. 11 (4), imposes a duty on the annual value, income, or profits of all real and personal property which belongs to or is vested in any body corporate or unincorporate, but exempts from such duty "the property of any friendly society established according to Act of Parliament." The Board of Inland Revenue have read these last words as equivalent to "society established under the Friendly Societies Act," so that it would appear that all societies registered under the Act, and not merely friendly societies as defined by the Act, may

Ss. 33, 34.

claim the benefit of the exemption. For the principle of the assessment under this last-mentioned section, see *Re Surrey County Cricket Club*, (1901) 2 K. B. 400.

Exemption from land duties.

A registered friendly society, if the contract between the society and the member is of a permanent character, is exempt from reversion duty and undeveloped land duty in respect of land occupied and used by it for its purposes and from increment value duty on any land held for its purposes, whether it is occupied or used by the society or not: Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910 (10 Edw. 7, c. 8), s. 37. It is presumed that this exemption applies to all societies registered under the F. S. A. that satisfy the condition, which, however, seems to exclude dividing societies.

Unregistered societies.

By the Finance Act, 1904 (4 Edw. 7, c. 7), s. 8, an unregistered friendly society whose income does not exceed 160*l.* is entitled to the exemption from income tax given under the Acts relating to income tax to persons whose income does not exceed 160*l.* With the foregoing exception it would seem that an unregistered friendly society is not exempt from income tax or corporation property duty unless it could properly claim exemption on other grounds: see *Incorporation of Tailors in Glasgow* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* (1887), 24 Sc. L. R. 516; *Re Linen and Woollen Drapers, &c. Institution* (1887), 58 L. T. N. S. 949.

Transfer of stock standing in name of trustee.

34.—(1.) In any of the following cases, namely:—

(i.) where a person being or having been a trustee of a registered society or branch, and whether appointed before or after the registry thereof, in whose name any stock belonging to that society or branch transferable at the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland is standing, either jointly with another or others, or solely—

(a) is absent from the British Islands; or

(b) becomes bankrupt or files any petition or executes any deed for liquidation of his affairs by assignment or arrangement, or for composition with his creditors; or

(c) becomes lunatic or is dead; or

(d) has been removed from his office of trustee; or

(ii.) if it is unknown whether such person is living or dead, S. 34.

the chief registrar may, on application in writing from the secretary and three members of the society or branch, and on proof satisfactory to him, direct the transfer of the stock into the names of any other persons as trustees for the society or branch.

(2.) The transfer shall be made by the surviving or continuing trustees, or if there is no such trustee, or if the trustees refuse or are unable to make the transfer, and the chief registrar so directs, then by the Accountant General or Deputy or Assistant Accountant General of the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland, as the case may be.

(3.) The Bank of England and the Bank of Ireland are hereby indemnified for anything done by them or any of their officers in pursuance of this section against any claim or demand of any person injuriously affected thereby.

This section only applies to stock transferable at the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland. It does not empower the registrar to appoint a trustee of a society, but enables him to facilitate dealing with the investments of a society whenever it has become difficult or impossible to do so by reason of the absence or incapacity of a trustee in whose name the stock stands.

Procedure.

Every application to the chief registrar to direct a transfer of stock shall follow as near as may be Form J (p. 421), and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form K (p. 423), or as near thereto as the facts admit, and by the certificate (if any) of the stock in respect of which the application is made: T. R. 21. Before making the application the society or branch shall submit to the chief registrar for examination a draft copy on foolscap paper, written on one side only, of the proposed application and declaration: T. R. 22. The chief registrar, before directing the transfer, may require such further proof of any statement in the application as may seem to him to be necessary: T. R. 23. The chief registrar shall give his direction to transfer in Form L (p. 424), so framed in each case as to suit the particular circumstances: T. R. 24.

The direction to transfer is in the discretion of the chief registrar. The fee is 1*l.* (p. 188); no stamp thereon is necessary: s. 33.

For the meaning of "British Islands," see note to s. 108.

S. 35.

35.—(1.) In the following cases, namely—

Priority on death, bankruptcy, &c. of officer.

(a) upon the death or bankruptcy of any officer of a registered society or branch having in his possession by virtue of his office any money or property belonging to the society or branch; or

(b) if any execution, attachment, or other process is issued, or action or diligence raised against any such officer or against his property,

his heirs, executors, or administrators, or trustee in bankruptcy, or the sheriff or other person executing the process, or the party using the action or diligence respectively shall, upon demand in writing of the trustees of the society or branch, or of any two of them, or of any person authorised by the society or branch, or by the committee thereof, to make the demand, pay the money, and deliver over the property to the trustees of the society or branch in preference to any other debt or claim against the estate of the officer.

(2.) In this section the expression "bankruptcy" shall include liquidation of a debtor's affairs by arrangement in England, cessio bonorum of a debtor in Scotland, and a petition for arrangement with creditors in Ireland; and the expression "trustee in bankruptcy" shall include a judicial factor in Scotland, and an assignee in Ireland.

Priority of society.

This section is in substance a continuation of the similar provision in the older Acts (33 Geo. 3, c. 54, s. 10; 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 23). The Act does not expressly provide for a trustee ceasing to be such upon becoming bankrupt or insolvent, it merely gives the society a preferential claim against his estate in case he have in his hands money or property belonging to it. This priority is expressly saved by the Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 52), s. 40 (6), the Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 62), s. 2 (1), and the Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy (Ireland) Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 60), s. 6; and is not affected by the fact of the bankrupt being himself interested in the moneys of the society: *Ex p. Crowley* (1837), 2 Deac. 555.

S. 35.

Out of what property.

The trustees of a registered friendly society are entitled to payment out of the assets of a bankrupt treasurer of all moneys due from him as treasurer to the society in preference to all debts or claims against his estate, although he has no money or other property specifically belonging to the society in his possession: *Re Atkins* (1882), 51 L. J. Ch. 406; *Re Miller*, (1893) 1 Q. B. 327; and notwithstanding that he ceased to be treasurer before the bankruptcy occurred: *Re Eilbeck*, (1910) 1 K. B. 136. Whether this preference would prevail against the Crown, *quære*: per M. R., *Ex p. the Amicable Society of Lancaster* (1801), 6 V. 98. Where the officer had a partner in trade and both became bankrupt the preference of the society was confined to the separate estate of its own officer: *Ex p. Appach* (1840), 1 Mont. D. & D. 83. Cf. *Ex p. Riddell* (1842), 3 Mont. D. & D. 80.

In respect of what persons.

This preferential right of friendly societies against other creditors applies only in the case of officers duly and formally appointed. For the definition of officers, see s. 106. It does not apply in the case of a person or persons to whom money of a society has been paid as a banker: *Ex p. Orford* (1852), 1 D. M. & G. 483; *Ex p. Whipham* (1844), 3 Mont. D. & D. 564; even though appointed by the rules of the society: *Ex p. Harris* (1845), 14 L. J. Bk. 25; nor to an incorporated banking company so as to entitle the society to priority in the winding-up: *Re West of England and South Wales District Bank* (1879), 11 C. D. 768. Similarly, a person in the habit of receiving the money of a society, no treasurer having been appointed, upon notes carrying interest, is not an officer of the society so as to entitle the society to preference: *Ex p. Ashley* (1801), 6 V. 441; *Ex p. Ross* (1802), 6 V. 802. There is no preference in the bankruptcy of an officer who has received moneys belonging to a society if he is not according to the rules the proper person to have received them: *Ex p. Buckland* (1818), Buck, 214; *Ex p. Fleet* (1850), 19 L. J. Bk. 10; *Re Aberdein*, (1896) W. N. 154.

In respect of what office.

This preference applies only to debts arising from moneys in the hands of officers by virtue of their office, and independent of contract, and not to debts due from them as individuals. It does not apply to money left in the treasurer's hands after ceasing to be treasurer upon his security: *Ex p. the Amicable Society of Lancaster* (1801), 6 V. 98; or to money lent to a treasurer on the security of a promissory note: *Ex p. Stamford Friendly Society* (1808), 15 V. 280; *Ex p. Long Ashton Junior Friendly Society* (1861), 5 L. T. N. S. 370. But where on the appointment of a treasurer of a friendly society it was agreed that of the funds then in hand she was to pay interest for 120*l.*, it was held that this was not to be

S. 35.

considered as a loan to her, but that it was in her hands and possession by virtue of her office as treasurer, within the meaning of 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 12, and that on her bankruptcy her assignees were bound to pay over the amount to the society: *Ex p. Ray* (1839), 3 Deac. 537. So, too, moneys properly received by the financial secretary of a society, although he ought to have handed them over at once to the treasurer, are in his possession by virtue of his office, so as to entitle the society on the secretary's bankruptcy to priority over his other creditors: *Re Welch* (1894), 63 L. J. Q. B. 524. See also *Ex p. Buckland* (1818), Buck, 214; *Ex p. Riddell* (1842), 3 Mont. D. & D. 80.

Demand in writing.

The service of a bill in the Court of Chancery to compel payment of what is due from the assignees of a treasurer is a demand in writing within the statute (18 & 19 Vict. c. 63): *Absolum* v. *Gething* (1863), 32 L. J. Ch. 786.

Whether right can be lost.

A society does not, by want of diligence in examining the accounts of the society, lose its claim to priority over the other creditors of a defaulting officer: *Absolum* v. *Gething* (1863), 32 L. J. Ch. 786; *Moors* v. *Marriott* (1878), 7 C. D. 543. In another case, a treasurer of a society, having a debt due to him from a person who offered a security, took a security in the name of the society, and retained the amount of his debt out of the society's moneys in his hands; some time afterward he became bankrupt, having in the meanwhile debited himself annually in his accounts with the society with the interest on the amount for which the security was taken; the security proved insufficient, and was not of the description or taken in the manner required by the Friendly Societies Act then in force, but the omission on the part of the society to take steps for setting aside the transaction, and calling in the money before bankruptcy, did not deprive them of their statutory right to be paid in full before the other creditors: *Ex p. Burge* (1841), 10 L. J. Bk. 30. But where a society had omitted to obtain from its treasurer before he entered on his office a bond as required by the rules of the society and the Act (see s. 54), it was held by a county court that this neglect was, on the bankruptcy of the treasurer, fatal to the society's claim to be paid in priority to the other creditors: *John o' Gaunt Lodge* v. *Bell* (1883), F. S. Cas. 67. On the similar provision in the Act of 1793 (33 Geo. 3, c. 54), Lord Eldon said, "If these societies expect the benefit of that very liberal, and perhaps more liberal than just, provision of the legislature in their favour, that all creditors, however meritorious, shall be sacrificed to their demand, it is their business to take the protection given them in the mode, in which it is directed, by

appointing a treasurer and making him give security according to the Act": *Ex p. Ross* (1802), 6 V. 802; cf. *Ex p. Haynes* (1844), 13 L. J. Bk. 12.

Statutory provisions giving a preference to particular creditors are against common right, and must be strictly construed: *Ex p. Fleet* (1850), 19 L. J. Bk. 10; *Re Aberdein*, (1896) W. N. 154.

Membership of minors.

36.—(1.) The rules of a registered society or branch may provide for the admission of a person under twenty-one years of age as a member.

The words "but above one year of age" which in the F. S. A., 1896, preceded the words "as a member" have been repealed by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 2 (1); so that the rules of a society may now provide for the admission of minors of any age as members, and the rules of existing societies which provide for the admission as members of persons from the age of one year are to be construed as providing for the admission of members from birth: F. S. A., 1908, s. 2 (2). The object of the amendment was to put friendly societies on the same footing as industrial assurance companies with regard to the insurance of children so that insurances on the lives of children under one year of age are no longer necessarily limited to funeral expenses only, but that where such a child can be and is made a member of the society, the amount of the insurance is limited only by s. 62.

Juvenile societies.

Prior to the F. S. A., 1895, only minors over sixteen might be members of a society with rights qualified as in this section, but provision was made for the formation, subject to Treasury regulations, of juvenile societies consisting wholly of members of any age under sixteen but over three years of age. Since January 1st, 1896, when any society might have minor members over one year of age if the rules so provided, juvenile societies became on the same footing as adult societies, and provision was made (see s. 70 (5)) for the amalgamation of the then existing juvenile societies with adult societies.

(2.) Any such member may, if he is over sixteen years of age by himself, and if he is under that age by his parent or guardian, execute all instruments and give all acquittances necessary to be executed or given under the rules, but shall not be a member of the committee, or a trustee, manager or treasurer of the society or branch.

Ss. 36, 37.

The power of a member who is a minor to nominate sums payable by a society on his death is confined to those who are not under sixteen: s. 56.

Extent of powers of minors.

Although this sub-section authorises a minor to do everything *necessary* in relation to his membership as if adult, it does not authorise him to do that which is not necessary and which he cannot legally do, *e.g.*, to borrow money from the society and contract for the repayment thereof and give security, that being expressly forbidden by the Infants Relief Act, 1874: see *Nottingham Permanent Building Society* v. *Thurstan*, (1903) A. C. 6.

Persons to exercise powers.

The sub-section empowers a minor member over sixteen years of age to do certain acts by himself, but as an infant cannot appoint an attorney or agent, none of these acts can be done by anyone on his behalf: cf. *Rudd* v. *James*, (1896) 2 Ch. 554.

In the case of a minor member under sixteen years of age, the sub-section empowers his parent or guardian to do these acts on his behalf. If both parents are alive, it is not clear whether either of them might act on behalf of the child, but having regard to the absolute right of a father to the custody of his children even against the mother, it would seem that the power given by this sub-section ought to be exercised by the father alone. The only person other than a parent who can act on behalf of a minor member under sixteen years of age is his guardian, who may be appointed by the father, either by deed or testament, or by the mother by testament, or by the Court. Where two or more persons are guardians the concurrence of all of them seems necessary, though where the mother is one of joint guardians it would seem that she as a parent could act alone under this sub-section. No person other than a parent or guardian can exercise the power under this sub-section, nor can a parent or guardian delegate the power to anyone else.

In the case of a minor member under sixteen years of age who is illegitimate the power cannot be exercised by his mother or putative father, but only by a guardian appointed by the Court.

Subscriptions to hospitals.

37. A registered society or branch may subscribe out of its funds to any hospital, infirmary, charitable or provident institution, any annual or other sum which may be necessary to secure to members of the society or branch and their families the benefits of the hospital, infirmary, or other institution, according to its rules.

The power conferred by this section seems to be independent of the rules of a society, though it might be restricted by them: the

Act does not restrict the subscription to be drawn from any particular fund of the society.

Medical officer of a society.

The Medical Act, 1858 (21 & 22 Vict. c. 90), s. 36, enacts that no person shall hold any appointment as a physician, surgeon, or other medical officer to any friendly or other society for affording mutual relief in sickness, infirmity, or old age, unless he be registered under that Act.

Liability of society for medical officer.

Where one of the objects of a society was the providing efficient medical attendance and medicine for sick members and for the wives and children of members, it was held by the county court that the society had fulfilled its part of the contract by securing the services of a fully qualified medical man, and it was not liable for the consequences of his neglect: *Barnes* v. *Lincoln Oddfellows' Medical Association Friendly Society* (1895), 99 L. T. 217.

Right of society against medical officer.

A society formed for the purpose of supplying medical attendance to the members of societies affiliated with it is entitled to sue a medical officer appointed by it upon a covenant by him not to practise in the neighbourhood of the town where the society is established upon the termination of his appointment: *Everton* v. *Longmore* (1899), 15 T. L. R. 356.

Rights of Members.

Right to supply of copies of the rules.

38. Every registered society and branch shall deliver to every person on demand, on payment of a sum not exceeding one shilling, a copy of the rules of the society or branch.

The only genuine copies of a society's rules are copies of the rules as registered, and if the accuracy of any copy is questioned, reference must be made to the register or a sealed copy.

Neglect or refusal to deliver a copy of the rules when demanded is an offence under the Act (s. 84), and delivery of untrue or imperfect copies with intent to mislead or defraud is a misdemeanour: s. 87.

Right to supply of copies of annual return.

39. Every registered society and branch shall supply gratuitously to every member or person interested in its funds, on his application, either—

(a) a copy of the last annual return of the society or branch; or

Ss. 39, 40.

(b) a balance sheet or other document duly audited containing the same particulars as to the receipts and expenditure, funds, and effects, of the society or branch as are contained in the annual return.

Similar provisions for supplying to members copies of annual returns are contained in the Trade Union Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 31), s. 16; the Building Societies Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42), s. 40; and the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 39), s. 15.

Failure to supply on application a balance sheet or a copy of such annual return is an offence under the Act: s. 84.

Person interested.

The Act does not contain any definition of the expression "person interested in a society's funds"; the expression clearly includes persons assured with the society, or entitled to relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds: see s. 70 (3); it might be contended that it also included a creditor, but *quære*, as a creditor would be more properly described as having a "claim against" rather than an "interest in" the funds of a society.

Inspection of books by members.

40. A member or person having an interest in the funds of a registered society or branch may inspect the books at all reasonable hours at the registered office of the society or branch, or at any place where the books are kept, except that the member or person shall not, unless he is an officer of the society or branch, or is specially authorised by a resolution of the society or branch to do so, have the right to inspect the loan account of any other member without the written consent of that member.

Books.

The expression "books" is not limited in any way or confined to books of account; in a collecting society inspection may be had of the collectors' books: *Moffatt* v. *Taunton* (1891), 26 L. J. 716.

Right to take copies.

The right to inspect seems to include a right to take copies: *Mutter* v. *Eastern and Midlands Railway Co.* (1888), 38 C. D. 92; *Nelson* v. *Anglo-American Land Mortgage Agency Co.*, (1897) 1 Ch. 130; it may be exercised without assigning any reason for requiring inspection: *Holland* v. *Dickson* (1888), 37 C. D. 669; the Court cannot inquire into the motives of the person requiring it: *Davies* v. *Gas Light and Coke Co.*, (1909) 1 Ch. 708; and that the inspection

is required from hostile motives is no defence of a refusal: *Mutter* v. *Eastern and Midlands Railway Co.* (1888), 38 C. D. 92.

Inspection by agent.

It seems also that the person having the right to inspect might do so by any agent appointed by him for the purpose, *e.g.*, a solicitor or accountant, provided that such agent was a person to whom no reasonable objection could be taken by the society: see *Re Credit Co.* (1879), 11 C. D. 256; *Bevan* v. *Webb*, (1901) 2 Ch. 59; *Re Gold Coast Finance Syndicate*, (1904) W. N. 73; *Norey* v. *Keep*, (1909) 1 Ch. 561. The agent should, if so required by the society, undertake that the information acquired by him would be only used for informing his principal: *Bevan* v. *Webb*, *Norey* v. *Keep*, *ubi sup.*

Failure to allow inspection is an offence under the Act: s. 84.

Enforcement of right.

The right given by the section could be enforced by an injunction restraining interference by the society with the exercise at all reasonable times of such right: *Holland* v. *Dickson* (1888), 37 C. D. 669; or—what is the same thing in principle—an order for a mandamus compelling the society to grant the right: *Davies* v. *Gas Light and Coke Co.*, (1909) 1 Ch. 708.

Limitation of benefits.

41.—(1.) A member, or person claiming through a member, of a registered friendly society or branch, shall not be entitled to receive more than three hundred pounds by way of gross sum, together with any bonuses or additions declared upon assurances not exceeding that amount, or (except as provided by this Act) fifty-two pounds a year by way of annuity, from any one or more such societies or branches.

(2.) Any such society or branch may require a member, or person claiming through a member, to make and sign a statutory declaration that the total amount to which that member or person is entitled from one or more such societies or branches does not exceed the sums aforesaid.

"Person claiming through a member" includes the nominees of the member, where nomination is allowed: s. 106.

The exception is in favour of societies established before August 15th, 1850: see s. 101.

S. 41.

The restriction imposed by this section on the assurances of a society enables it to claim exemption from income tax: Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910 (10 Edw. 7, c. 8), s. 70; see note to s. 33.

Workmen's compensation.

If a scheme certified under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, provides for payment of compensation by a friendly society, this section does not apply to such society in respect of such scheme: 6 Edw. 7, c. 58, Sched. I. (21).

The limitations in sub-s. 1, which were formerly fixed at 200*l.* by way of gross sum and 50*l.* by way of annuity, were raised to 300*l.* and 52*l.* respectively by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 3. The amendment was intended to authorise insurances by a society to limits corresponding with the limits of liability under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, to which by that Act a society could insure only in connection with a certified scheme (*v. sup.*). The effect of the amendment, however, appears to be merely to enlarge the amount of benefit which a member or person claiming through a member may receive from more than one friendly society or branch and not to increase the amount which a friendly society or branch can assure either by way of gross sum or annuity; for such amounts, except in relation to a certified scheme, are still limited as formerly by the proviso to s. 8 (1), which prohibits the registration of a society (and presumably also of a new rule of an existing society), which provides for the assurance of an annuity exceeding 50*l.* or a gross sum exceeding 200*l.*

Abatement of income tax in respect of premiums.

Any person who has made insurance on his own life or on the life of his wife, or contracted for any deferred annuity on his own life or the life of his wife, in or with any friendly society legally established, is entitled to deduct the amount of the annual premium before ascertaining the amount liable to be assessed for income tax, or, if he has paid duty, to claim repayment: Income Tax Act, 1853 (16 & 17 Vict. c. 34), s. 54; Income Tax (Insurance) Act, 1855 (18 & 19 Vict. c. 35), s. 1; but where the premiums payable in respect of such insurances are made for shorter periods than three months, the production of a certificate signed by an officer of the society to the surveyor of taxes for the district specifying the correct amount of premium paid during the year, shall be a condition of obtaining relief under 18 & 19 Vict. c. 35, s. 1: Revenue Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7, c. 46), s. 10 (1). The penalty for wilfully giving or producing a false certificate is 50*l.*: *Ib.* s. 10 (2). For this purpose the words "legally established" have been construed as equivalent to "registered."

As to knowingly making a false declaration, see s. 87 (2).

42. The rules of a registered society or branch may provide for accumulating at interest, for the use of any member, any surplus of his contributions to the funds of the society or branch which may remain after providing for any assurance in respect of which they are paid and for the withdrawal of the accumulations.

Accumulation of surplus of contributions.

Moneys accumulated for the use of a member are moneys payable by the society on the death of that member, and may be included in a nomination by that member (see s. 56); and if such moneys are, by the rules, withdrawable only by a written notice, they are not recoverable by a judgment creditor of the member by garnishee proceedings in the county court: *Cowley* v. *Taylor* (1908), 124 L. T. 569.

This section allows the formation of "Deposit Friendly Societies" which do not differ in their legal constitution from ordinary friendly societies. This class of societies may also be registered as specially authorised societies under authority No. 5 (p. 27). They are exempt from valuation: see s. 28 (5), note.

Deposit friendly societies.

43.—(1.) A person shall not, by reason of his enrolment or service in the militia or as a naval coast volunteer, Royal Naval volunteer, naval artillery volunteer, or in any corps of yeomanry or volunteers whatsoever, lose or forfeit any interest in a friendly society or branch whether registered or unregistered which he possesses at the time of his being so enrolled or serving, or be fined for absence from or non-attendance at any meeting of the society or branch, if his absence or non-attendance is occasioned by the discharge of his military or naval duty as certified by his commanding officer, any rules of the society or branch to the contrary notwithstanding.

Militiamen and volunteers.

It is to be noticed that this sub-section extends to unregistered as well as registered societies.

By an Order in Council dated March 19th, 1908, and made under the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 9), s. 28 (3), this sub-section applies to the territorial force, and to the officers and men thereof in like manner as it applies to the militia and to the officers and men of the militia.

Territorial army.

Ss. 43, 44.

(2.) A dispute between any such society or branch and person by reason of that enrolment or service shall be decided by a court of summary jurisdiction.

Disputes.

A dispute falling within this sub-section must be decided by a court of summary jurisdiction, with reference to which, see pp. 133, 182-4. In the case of a registered society the provisions of s. 68 do not apply, and therefore any rule directing the settlement of disputes otherwise than by a court of summary jurisdiction would be inoperative, and the power of reference to the registrar and the jurisdiction of the county court either to give or enforce a decision would be excluded. A decision under this section would seem to be open to appeal, even in the case of a registered society.

(3.) If the rules of a society or branch certified before the twenty-third day of July one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five, and in force at the time of the enrolment or service, provide that a member shall be deprived of any benefit by reason of that enrolment or service, the society or branch may require of the member a contribution exceeding the rate of contribution otherwise payable by him to an amount not exceeding one tenth of that rate during the time the member is serving out of the United Kingdom, or may suspend all claim of the member to any benefits assured by the society or branch, and all claim of the society or branch to any contributions payable by the member, during the time only he is serving out of the United Kingdom, but so that if he returns to the United Kingdom he shall forthwith be replaced on the same footing as before he went abroad on service.

Societies formed before July 23, 1855.

This sub-section relates only to registered societies, *i.e.*, certain old societies which, having been certified under former Acts, are by s. 101 deemed to be registered under this Act.

Property, Funds, and Investments.

Investment of funds.

44.—(1.) The trustees of a registered society or branch may, with the consent of the committee or of a majority

S. 44.

of the members present and entitled to vote in general meeting, invest the funds of the society or branch, or any part thereof, to any amount in any of the following ways:

(a) in the Post Office Savings Bank, or in any savings bank certified under the Trustee Savings Bank* Act, 1863 ; or

(b) in the public funds ; or

(c) with the National Debt Commissioners as in this Act provided ; or

(d) in the purchase of land, or in the erection or alteration of offices or other buildings thereon ; or

(e) upon any other security expressly directed by the rules of the society or branch, not being personal security, except as in this Act authorised with respect to loans ; or

(f) in any investment in which trustees are for the time being by law authorised to invest trust funds.

* *Sic.* 26 & 27 Vict. c. 87.

Power conferred by section.

This is not a prohibitive but an enabling section. The trustees of a friendly society have not, by virtue of their office, any power to lend the money of the society at all. That authority is given to them by this section, but only under certain circumstances, and subject to certain rules: per Brett, J., *Re Coltman* (1881), 19 C. D. 64.

How exercised.

All investments must be made by the trustees of the society or branch, but not of their own motion ; they must obtain the consent of the committee of management or of a majority of the members present and entitled to vote in general meeting; the trustees cannot delegate their power of investing to any other person or persons, subject, however, to any provision in the rules in accordance with sub-s. 2, *post*, p. 89.

(a) Savings banks.

Investments in savings banks can only be in those banks mentioned in clause (a), and investments in any other kind of savings bank would be unauthorised, and, it would seem, could not be authorised by rule, as in general deposits with such banks would not be investing on security within the meaning of clause (e): see p. 86.

S. 44.

Investments in a savings bank may be made without restriction as to amount, and under the terms and conditions specially provided by the rules, orders, and regulations of the savings bank. The receipt of the treasurer, trustee, or other officer of the society for money paid according to the requisition of such treasurer, trustee, or other officer apparently authorised to require payment is a sufficient discharge. The fact that funds of a society are deposited in a savings bank does not render liable to forfeiture the deposits in the same, or any other savings bank, of a person interested in the funds of such society: Trustee Savings Banks Act, 1863 (26 & 27 Vict. c. 87), ss. 33—35. A registered friendly society or branch may have deposits in more than one savings bank in the United Kingdom, and may have deposits standing to the credit of more than one account in the same savings bank in the United Kingdom, and a person making a deposit in a savings bank on behalf of a registered friendly society or branch is not bound to make a declaration to the effect that the society is not entitled to any benefit from deposits in that or any other savings bank: Savings Banks Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 21), ss. 12, 16.

(b) Public funds.

"The public funds," which is synonymous with the expressions "the funds" or "Government funds," means funded securities guaranteed by the English Government. The similar expression "Government Stock," in the Savings Bank Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 69), s. 5 (2), is defined to mean, in that Act, $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. Consol. Stock (1903), $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. Annuities (1905), $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. Annuities, Local Loans 3 per cent. Stock, and Guaranteed Land Stock.

(c) National Debt Commissioners.

The provisions relating to investments with the National Debt Commissioners are contained in s. 52.

(d) Land.

The purchase of land is not an authorised investment unless the rules so provide: s. 47. "Land" includes any interest in land (s. 106), and in Scotland heritable subjects of whatever description: s. 102.

(e) Security directed by the rules.

The rules of a society must make provision for the investment of the funds (s. 9, Sched. I.), *i.e.*, direct when and under what circumstances the investments shall be made, &c. The funds available for investment may be invested in any of the ways mentioned in clauses (a), (b), (c) and (f) without any express direction or authority in the rules, and it would seem that none of these can be prohibited by a rule, but any other mode of investment cannot be employed unless expressly authorised by the rules. The rules can only direct an investment upon a "security." Now the word "security" has the well-defined primary meaning of "money

S. 44.

secured on property," and in the absence of any context from which it can be gathered that it has another meaning, it does not extend to include a share of property, *i.e.*, stocks or shares: see *Re Rayner*, (1904) 1 Ch. 176, 189. In the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 41), s. 2, the Settled Land Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 38), s. 2, and the Trustee Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 53), s. 50, the word "securities" is defined to include "stocks, funds and shares," but there is no similar definition in this Act. It may, therefore, be questioned whether the word as used in this Act is equivalent to "investment" so as to permit of any investment being authorised by rule which is not a security in the sense of being a charge on property; and if it is not used in the extended sense it would seem that stocks or shares which are not investments as defined by clause (f) cannot under this clause be authorised by rule or made use of as an investment for a society's funds.

Personal security.

Personal security means the security of individuals, and is not used as opposed to "real" securities. Except loans made under ss. 45, 46, which is the exception referred to in clause (e), no mere debt is a security on which the funds can be invested. Deposit accounts with bankers, building societies, co-operative societies, as well as the practice of treasurers paying interest for the balances in their hands are unauthorised. The investment of funds of a society on personal security is merely unauthorised, constituting a breach of trust; it is not illegal, so as to prevent the trustees maintaining a suit to recover the money from the persons to whom it is lent: *Re Coltman* (1881), 19 Ch. D. 64; cf. *Hardy* v. *Metropolitan Land and Finance Co.* (1872), L. R. 7 Ch. 427. In any case, however, where the trustees of a society propose to invest on a mortgage, it would seem that they might take from the mortgagor, by way of collateral security, a personal covenant for the repayment of the money lent, *i.e.*, the society might to a certain extent and for certain purposes rely on the solvency of the mortgagor, for an action on the covenant of a solvent borrower affords an effectual and comparatively speedy and inexpensive mode of recovering what is due; if, however, the property comprised in the mortgage is of a value out of all proportion to the amount advanced and the personal covenant is mainly relied on, the transaction would be improper: cf. *Sheffield, &c. Society* v. *Aizlewood* (1889), 44 C. D. 412, 451.

(f) Trust investments.

Clause (f) was added by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 4, and enlarges the range of investments open to societies. It is presumed that the power of investment here given must depend upon the country in

S. 44.

which the society or branch is registered. The investments in which trustees in England and Ireland are authorised by law to invest trust funds are mainly those authorised by the Trustee Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 53), s. 1. The statutory investments are subject to certain restrictions, particularly as to redeemable stocks: Trustee Act, 1893, s. 2. There are also certain stocks specified in the Trustee Act, 1893, s. 5, charges under special Acts of land improvement companies, certain corporation stocks created under special Acts, certain investments authorised by special and private Acts and Colonial stocks registered in the United Kingdom in accordance with the provisions of the Colonial Stock Acts, 1877 to 1900 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 59; 55 & 56 Vict. c. 35; 63 & 64 Vict. c. 62), and water stock under the Metropolis Water Act, 1902 (2 Edw. 7, c. 41).

For trustees' power of investment in Scotland, see the Trusts (Scotland) Amendment Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 63), s. 3.

Restrictions on the statutory power.

The Trustee Act, 1893, authorises trustees to invest in the manner therein specified "unless expressly forbidden by the instrument creating the trust." In the case of the trustees of a friendly society, the Act, together with the rules, seems to constitute the instrument creating the trust: see s. 49 (1). If this be so it would seem that the rules might restrict this clause and prohibit any of the statutory trust investments.

There are certain certificates to bearer which fall within the investments specified in the Trustee Act, 1893, which by s. 7 thereof are forbidden to trustees unless authorised by their trust; such investments would be unauthorised for a society.

Mortgages to a society.

Under clause (f) investments on mortgage of freeholds (including long terms of years) are authorised, and mortgages of other kinds of property may be authorised by rule. The mortgages would be taken in the names of the trustees at the time the investment was made, and the security will always vest in the trustees for the time being: ss. 49, 50. If the trustees of a society have made an investment on mortgage of real or leasehold property, they would appear to have, by implication, the power of doing all necessary acts to protect or enforce the security, *e.g.*, to enter into possession or sell, but if the society had no power to hold land, they could not foreclose.

Charges on registered land.

In the case of charges on registered land, the Land Transfer Rules, 1903, provide that upon the registration of a charge in favour of a friendly society (including a branch society), the instrument of charge may (if it is so desired) be delivered to them after registration upon their delivering at the land registry a copy thereof,

verified by the signature of the secretary as being a correct copy, which copy shall be admissible for all purposes as sufficient evidence of the contents and execution thereof, without the production of the original charge, and that such copy need not be stamped and must be filed in the land registry (r. 121), and where an instrument of charge in favour of a friendly society (including a branch society) is delivered to the society, it shall be endorsed with a certificate of registration, and the instrument so endorsed shall be treated for all purposes as the certificate of charge, and it shall be endorsed with notes of transfer, past discharges, and other dealings, and when the charge is wholly discharged shall be delivered up, cancelled and retained in the land registry: r. 122. The object of these rules is to enable the society to retain the original security, so as to give effect to the special provision of s. 53, which enables the society to discharge the mortgage by endorsement on the original deed. If the original charge is not retained by the society but is filed in the land registry, the security must be discharged by an instrument of discharge: see p. 105.

Power of sale in a mortgage to society.

If in a mortgage to a society the deed empowers "the trustees or trustee for the time being of the society," in case of default, to sell the mortgaged property, the power of sale cannot be exercised by any person other than the trustees or trustee, and a person to whom the mortgage is assigned without the concurrence of the mortgagor cannot make a title to the property: *Re Rumney and Smith*, (1897) 2 Ch. 351.

A sale by the trustees of a society, who are selling as mortgagees under their power of sale, either to themselves or to an officer of the society who is concerned in the management of the sale, is invalid: *Martinson* v. *Clowes* (1882), 21 C. D. 857 ; *S. C.* (1885), W. N. 41; *Hodson* v. *Deans*, (1903) 2 Ch. 647.

Persons taking part in an unauthorised application of the funds are liable to penalties under s. 87, and the society which sanctions it, under s. 84.

(2.) The rules of a society with branches and of any branch thereof may provide for the investment of funds of the society or of that branch by the trustees of any branch, or by the trustees of the society, and the consent required for any such investment shall be the consent of the committee, or of such majority as aforesaid of the society or branch by whom the funds are invested.

S. 44—46.

This provision was first enacted by the F. S. A., 1895. As to a society with branches, see s. 17 *et seq.* This sub-section gives, in the case of the affiliated orders, power for the district trustees to invest funds of the courts which under s. 49 (2) may be vested in them; the want of this power was previously supplied by the formation of investment societies under a special authority dated 1st June, 1882, which was withdrawn in 1898.

Loans to assured members.

45.—(1.) A registered society and, subject to the rules of the society, a registered branch may advance to a member of at least one full year's standing any sum not exceeding one half of the amount of an assurance on his life, on the written security of himself and two satisfactory sureties for repayment.

(2.) The amount so advanced, with all interest thereon, may be deducted from the sum assured, without prejudice in the meantime to the operation of the security.

This power of making loans to assured members on their assurances extends to a registered branch unless the branch is prohibited from making such loans by the rules of the society. The loans under this section may be made out of the general funds of the society or branch, but the loans must be made to members only and subject to the conditions specified in the section. It is not clear whether a society can invest its funds as provided in this section if the rules do not expressly authorise such loans; therefore this form of investment, if desired, should be expressly directed by rule: see s. 44 (1) (e).

A registered society is not a "money lender" within the meaning of that expression in the Money Lenders Act, 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 51).

Loans out of separate loan fund.

46. A registered society may, out of any separate loan fund to be formed by contributions or deposits of its members, make loans to members on their personal security, with or without sureties, as may be provided by the rules, subject to the following restrictions:

(a) A loan shall not at any time be made out of money contributed for the other purposes of the society;

S. 46.

(b) A member shall not be capable of holding any interest in the loan fund exceeding two hundred pounds ;

(c) A society shall not make any loan to a member on personal security beyond the amount fixed by the rules, or make any loan which, together with any money owing by a member to the society, exceeds fifty pounds ;

(d) A society shall not hold at any one time on deposit from its members any money beyond the amount fixed by the rules, and the amount so fixed shall not exceed two thirds of the total sums owing to the society by the members who have borrowed from the loan fund.

Branches.

This section, which, it is to be noticed, does not apply to branches, provides for loans to members only out of a separate loan fund, but the rules must expressly authorise the formation of the loan fund and the making of loans thereout.

Deposits made by a member in the separate loan account under this section are moneys payable by the society on the death of a member, and may be nominated by that member: s. 56.

Loan societies.

A "special authority" (No. 1, p. 26) has been granted authorising the formation of loan societies, for the express purpose of making loans under this section. A specially authorised society of this class may by rule provide that it may receive deposits and borrow money at interest from its members or from other persons: provided it also has in its rules provisions that no part of its funds shall be divided by way of profit, bonus, dividend, or otherwise among its members and that all money lent to members shall be applied to such purpose as the society or its committee of management may approve: The Societies' Borrowing Powers Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 15).

A society, one object of which was to make advances to members against their obligation to make weekly deposits, was held to have an implied power of borrowing, so that in a winding-up under the supervision of the Court the members were liable to contribute to the debts incurred by borrowing: *Re United Deposit Friendly Relief Society* (1903), 11 Sc. L. T. 284.

S. 47.

Holding of land.

47.—(1.) A registered society or branch may (if the rules thereof so provide) hold, purchase, or take on lease in the names of the trustees of the society or branch any land, and may sell, exchange, mortgage, lease, or build upon that land (with power to alter and pull down buildings and again rebuild), and a purchaser, assignee, mortgagee, or tenant shall not be bound to inquire as to the authority for any sale, exchange, mortgage, or lease by the trustees, and the receipt of the trustees shall be a discharge for all sums of money arising from or in connexion with the sale, exchange, mortgage, or lease.

(2.) A branch of a registered society need not for the purposes of this section be separately registered.

(3.) Nothing in this section shall authorise a benevolent society to hold land exceeding one acre in extent.

Provision in the rules.

The rules should state which (if any) of the matters specified in this section the society may do. Except in the case of a benevolent society (sub-s. 3), there is no limit to the extent or value of the land which may be held, purchased, or taken on lease by a registered society or branch.

Leaseholds.

The trustees of a society who have accepted a lease on its behalf and have incurred liability under covenants therein, are entitled to indemnity out of the property of the society, but the members of the society are not merely by reason of their membership personally liable to indemnify the trustees where there is no rule imposing any such liability: see *Wise* v. *Perpetual Trustee Co.*, (1903) A. C. 139.

Borrowing powers.

The power of a society or branch to mortgage its land implies a power of borrowing, but it appears that such power is limited, and that a society or branch has no general power to borrow money beyond such amount as can be raised by mortgage of the land it may hold: cf. *Re Badger*, (1905) 1 Ch. 568. In addition to the provision in this section, a registered society (but not a branch) has the limited power of borrowing conferred by s. 46 for the purposes and subject to the restrictions mentioned in that section. In any mortgage of land made under this section it would seem that a covenant binding the society or branch might properly be inserted: cf. *Wenlock* v. *River Dee Co.* (1883), 36 C. D. 675 n, 681 n.

Where money has been borrowed for a society and applied for

S. 47.

its benefit, the society cannot exempt itself from responsibility by showing that the directors have exceeded their borrowing powers, or that the formalities required by the rules have not been followed: *Pare* v. *Clegg* (1861), 30 L. J. Ch. 742.

Land purchased prior to Jan. 1, 1876.

The F. S. A., 1855 (18 & 19 Vict. c. 63), contained a limited power of investment in land independently of the rules, and the following decision may be useful to the older societies whose rules do not contain any power of investment in land.

A society established in 1842, in 1874 under the power given by the Act of 1855 purchased land for the purpose of holding meetings of the society, and rules made after 1875 provided that the society might invest in certain securities therein mentioned and "in the purchase of freehold ground rents or reversionary real estate . . . . with power to vary such investments." In 1907, the trustees agreed to sell the property. The purchaser objected that the trustees had no power to sell, as the power of sale in s. 47 of the Act of 1896 only extended to authorise the sale of land which under the rules might be held or purchased or taken on lease, that the property sold was neither a freehold ground rent nor reversionary real estate, and that the power of sale in the repealed Act of 1855 was gone. The vendors contended that the property having been purchased under the Act of 1855 for the purpose of holding meetings was an authorised investment, and that the power to vary investments in the rules ought to be read to include investments specifically authorised by the rule, and also those authorised by statute, and therefore the trustees had power to sell, and further, that if the land in question was not an authorised investment the trustees had an implied power of sale. It was held, though no reasons were given, that the trustees had power to sell and convey to the purchaser: *Re Bunn and Chick* (1907) (unreported). Cf. *Re Gent and Eason*, (1905) 1 Ch. 386.

Devise or bequest to society.

Whether a gift by will to a friendly society is good or not seems a question to be determined from a consideration of the nature of the gift and the constitution of the society. If the gift is one tending to a perpetuity it is good only if the society is charitable; thus, a bequest of property upon trust to apply the income in aid of the funds of a friendly society which was not a charity was invalid: *Re Clark's Trust* (1875), 1 C. D. 497. But if the society is not charitable, the gift in order to be good must not tend to a perpetuity, and the test of this is whether the gift is in such terms as would prevent the existing members of the society dealing as they please with the subject-matter of the gift, and if they will not be so prevented the gift is good: *Re Clarke*, (1901) 2 Ch. 110.

Ss. 48, 49.

Copyholds.

48. Where a registered society or branch is entitled in equity to any hereditaments of copyhold or customary tenure, either absolutely or by way of mortgage or security, the lord of the manor of which the hereditaments are held shall, if the society or branch so requires, admit not more than three trustees of the society or branch as tenants in respect of such hereditaments, on payment of the usual fines, fees, and other dues payable on the admission of a single tenant.

Compare the Building Societies Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42), s. 28, and the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 39), s. 37.

Unless the rules of the society or branch so provide (ss. 44, 47) a society cannot invest in the purchase of copyholds.

If the trustees are admitted, and subsequently fresh trustees are appointed, it would seem that the new trustees would acquire only an equitable title by virtue of s. 50 and would require to be admitted to complete their legal title.

Vesting of property.

49.—(1.) All property belonging to a registered society, whether acquired before or after the society is registered, shall vest in the trustees for the time being of the society, for the use and benefit of the society and the members thereof, and of all persons claiming through the members according to the rules of the society.

(2.) The property of a registered branch of a society shall vest wholly or partly in the trustees for the time being of that branch or of any other branch of which that branch forms part (or, if the rules of the society so provide, in the trustees for the time being of the society), for the use and benefit either of the members of any such branch and persons claiming through those members, or of the members of the society generally, and persons claiming through them, according to the rules of the society.

Investments.

Investments should be under the title "Trustees of ——." No transfer on appointment of new trustees is necessary (see s. 50), except that public funds of Great Britain and Ireland require to be

transferred into the names of the succeeding trustees; and in the case of a trustee, in whose name either solely or jointly any stock stands, becoming bankrupt, or lunatic, or dying, or removing, or if it is uncertain whether he be living or dead, the chief registrar may direct a transfer of the stock: s. 34. The Bank of England refuses to allow stock to stand in the names of more than four persons in the absence of special circumstances.

Devolution of liabilities.

The trustees are a continuing body for nearly all purposes. Where an injunction had been granted against the trustees of a branch by name, restraining them from dividing 2,000*l.*, part of the society's funds, amongst the members of the branch, and these trustees having retired, others were appointed, who carried out the division, the new trustees, as well as the old who were cognisant of it, were held guilty of contempt of Court: *Avery* v. *Andrews* (1882), 51 L. J. Ch. 414.

Vesting of property in trustees.

Deposit notes of a banker, the property of an unregistered society, vest in the trustees upon registration, and must be delivered to them by those in whose hands they are: *Yeates* v. *Roberts* (1855), 7 D. M. & G. 227. See also *Oldham Our Lady's Sick and Burial Society* v. *Taylor* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 472. To maintain an action it is sufficient that the society should be registered before the cause of action arose: *Margett* v. *Parkes* (1843), 13 L. J. Ex. 87.

(3.) The trustees shall not be liable to make good any deficiency in the funds of the society or branch, but shall be liable only for sums of money actually received by them respectively on account of the society or branch.

Personal liability of the trustees.

This sub-section protects the trustees from personal liability to the society so far as they are the persons nominally representing it and having all the property of the society vested in them; it appears to impose on each trustee liability for his own acts and defaults, but not liability for the acts or defaults of his co-trustees: see *Re Cardiff Savings Bank*, (1892) 2 Ch. 100, 108.

Unauthorised division of funds.

The trustees are liable for moneys of the society or branch in their hands or under their control which they distribute or deal with contrary to the rules.

The rules of a society which were binding on every branch thereof provided that no division of the surplus funds of a branch should be made without the consent of the directorate of the society, and that if any branch made a division of its funds contrary to the rule, the amount so divided should be forfeited to the sick and general fund of the society, and the trustees of the branch should

Ss. 49, 50.

be personally responsible for the amount so misappropriated; a branch having resolved to divide some surplus funds, the trustees thereof, who paid the same away without any consent or authority of the directors of the society, were ordered to repay the money: *Cox* v. *James*, R. C. R. (1882) 19; F. S. Cas. 282. In a similar case affecting the same society, besides an order for payment of the funds misappropriated, the branch trustees were restrained by injunction from making any further appropriation or division contrary to the rules: *Holmes* v. *Taylor* (1889), F. S. Cas. 285.

Where the rules of a society, applicable to all its branches, provided that a branch appropriating any portion of its sick fund for any other purpose than the payment of sick allowances under the rules, should forfeit the money so appropriated to the society's relief fund, to be recovered by legal process as a penalty, the trustees of a branch which had improperly divided a part of the sick fund were ordered to repay the same to the trustees of the society: *Scott* v. *Evans* (1895), F. S. Cas. 560.

Devolution on death.

50. Upon the death, resignation, or removal of a trustee of a registered society or branch, the property vested in that trustee shall, without conveyance or assignment, and whether the property is real or personal, vest, as personal estate subject to the same trusts, in the succeeding trustees of that society or branch either solely or together with any surviving or continuing trustees, and, until the appointment of succeeding trustees, shall so vest in the surviving or continuing trustees only, or in the executors or administrators of the last surviving or continuing trustee, except that stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland shall be transferred into the names of the succeeding trustees, either solely or jointly with any surviving or continuing trustees.

Even where land is conveyed to the trustees of a society by name it vests in the trustees from time to time, and on a sale the trustees for the time being would be the proper persons to convey to a purchaser. In the case of a person who has to make payments to the trustees, *e.g.*, where a mortgagor has received an advance out of the funds of a society, the mortgage being in the names of the trustees, the mortgagor can satisfy himself as to the proper parties to make payment to by an examination of the books of the society,

or by obtaining from the registry certified copies of the appointments of trustees of the society.

If for any reason stocks and securities in the public funds cannot be transferred to the new trustees, application should be made under s. 34 to the chief registrar to direct a transfer.

Description in legal proceedings.

51. In all legal proceedings whatsoever concerning any property vested in the trustees of a registered society or branch, the property may be stated to be the property of the trustees in their proper names as trustees for the society or branch without further description.

There must be at least one trustee of a society (s. 25), and the property vests in the trustees or trustee for the time being or the legal personal representatives of the last surviving trustee: s. 50.

It is necessary to prove that the parties in whom the property is laid are actually the trustees: *R.* v. *Essex* (1857), 30 L. T. 171; and where in an indictment the property was laid in "C. D. and others," without alleging that they were trustees, an amendment was allowed by the addition of "trustees of, &c.": *R.* v. *Marks* (1866), 10 Cox, C. C. 367.

When there is no properly appointed trustee the property might perhaps be laid in an acting trustee: cf. *R.* v. *Essex* (1857), 30 L. T. 171; or in the person having the custody of and responsible for the property, *e.g.*, the landlord of an inn where the cash-box of the society was kept: *R.* v. *Webster* (1861), 31 L. J. M. C. 17; *R.* v. *Burgess* (1863), 32 L. J. M. C. 185. Cf. *R.* v. *Bramley* (1824), Russ. & R. 478.

Unregistered societies.

In an indictment under the Larceny Act, 1868 (31 & 32 Vict. c. 116), s. 1, charging a prisoner who was the treasurer and a member of a trading club which was not registered, the property was rightly laid in the prisoner and others as beneficial owners: *R.* v. *Tankard*, (1894) 1 Q. B. 548.

Investments with the National Debt Commissioners.

52.—(1.) A registered society or branch may pay to the account of the National Debt Commissioners at the Bank of England or the Bank of Ireland, as the case may require, any sum of money not less than fifty pounds upon a declaration of the trustees of the society or branch, or

S. 52.

any two of them, that the money belongs exclusively to the society or branch.

(2.) The cashier of the Bank shall receive all such sums of money and place them to the account of the Commissioners in the book of the Bank named "The Fund for Friendly Societies."

The Customs, Inland Revenue, and Savings Banks Act, 1877 (40 Vict. c. 13), provides for the application of the surplus interest from this fund (s. 16), and for annual accounts to be laid before Parliament (s. 17); and the Revenue, Friendly Societies, and National Debt Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 72), s. 21, provides for a guarantee from the Consolidated Fund of the moneys due from the National Debt Commissioners to friendly societies and for the investment of such moneys.

(3.) A sum of money paid in upon a false declaration shall be forfeited to the Commissioners, and applied by them in the manner directed by section twelve of the Savings Banks Act, 1891.

54 & 55 Vict. c. 21.

The enactment here alluded to provides that the deposit upon forfeiture shall be transferred to the account of the Sinking Fund, with, however, this proviso:—

"Nothing in this section or in any other enactment relating to savings banks shall prevent a friendly society [which is defined to mean a friendly society legally registered in the manner required by the Acts for the time being in force relating to friendly societies and to include a registered branch] from having deposits in more than one savings bank in the United Kingdom, or from having deposits standing to the credit of more than one account in the same savings bank in the United Kingdom, and a person making a deposit in a savings bank on behalf of a friendly society shall not be bound to make a declaration to the effect that the society is not entitled to any benefit from deposits in that or any other savings bank."

Declaration by trustees.

The only declaration it would seem that the trustees of the society have to make is that prescribed by sub-s. 1 of this section.

S. 52.

(4.) The provisions of sections twenty-one, twenty-two, twenty-four, twenty-five, twenty-six, twenty-seven, and twenty-eight of the Trustee Savings Banks Act, 1863, as to the regulation of receipts, certificates, and orders, shall apply to money paid under this section.

26 & 27 Vict. c. 87.

The provisions referred to are briefly as follows:—On payment of money into the Bank to the account of the National Debt Commissioners, their officer shall give a receipt for the same carrying interest (s. 21); interest is to be calculated half-yearly, up to 20th November and 20th of May, and carried to the account of the society as additional principal, no interest being allowed on any fractional part of a pound (s. 22); before drawing for money, the trustees shall sign an appointment of an agent to receive the same, which appointment shall be deposited with the Commissioners, appointments being revocable (s. 24); the trustees may draw for the whole or any part of any sum placed to their account by drafts on the Commissioners, signed by any two trustees and attested by two witnesses, and such draft shall be endorsed by their officer and paid, with the interest added thereto, by the cashiers of the Bank (s. 25); a draft exceeding 10,000*l.* is not to be paid until after fourteen days (s. 26); the officer is not to issue in one day orders for more than 10,000*l.* for the same society (s. 27); and trustees appearing in person may receive payment of drafts instead of their agents, such receipt of money by the trustees not affecting any previous appointment of agents (s. 28).

The Revenue Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7, c. 46), s. 16 (2), enacts that s. 26 of the Trustee Savings Banks Act, 1863, so far as it relates to the signature and attestation of any draft or order for a sum exceeding 5,000*l.* shall cease to have effect: the result is that drafts of any amount may be signed by two trustees only, and attested by two witnesses, without requiring different witnesses for each signature.

S. 52.

(5.) A society or branch so investing money with the Commissioners shall be entitled to a receipt entitling to interest at the following rates:—

To a friendly society or branch legally established before the twenty-eighth of July one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, which had invested funds with the Commissioners before the twenty-third of July one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five, a rate of interest in respect of any assurance made before the fifteenth of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty of	Threepence per centum per diem.
To a friendly society or branch legally established between the twenty-eighth of July one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight and the fifteenth of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty, which had invested funds with the Commissioners before the twenty-third of July one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five, a rate of interest in respect of any assurance made before the fifteenth of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty of . .	Twopence halfpenny per centum per diem.
To a friendly society or branch legally established before the twenty-eighth of June one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight, which had invested funds with the Commissioners before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, a rate of interest in respect of any assurance made on or before the said twenty-eighth day of June of . .	Twopence per centum per diem.

To a society or branch in respect of any investment with the Commissioners, other than as herein-before in this section mentioned, a rate of interest of	Two pounds fifteen shillings per centum per annum.	S. 52.

The following summary, in tabular form, of this sub-section shows the rates of interest now payable by the Commissioners for the reduction of the National Debt upon money invested with them by friendly societies and branches:—

Date of legal establishment of society or branch.	Date of first investment with Commissioners.	Date when assurance was made.	Rate of interest.	
			per diem.	per annum.
			d.	£ *s.* *d.*
Before 28 July, 1828	Before 23 July, 1855	Before 15 Aug., 1850	3	4 11 3
Between 28 July, 1828, and 15 Aug., 1850	do.	do.	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3 16 $0\frac{1}{2}$
Before 28 June, 1888	Before 1 Jan., 1896	On or before 28 June, 1888	2	3 0 10
All other dates..	—	—	—	2 15 0

(6.) A society or branch withdrawing money so invested with the Commissioners shall not be entitled to make any further deposit without their consent.

(7.) A society or branch so investing money with the Commissioners shall furnish such returns as may be required by the Commissioners, in respect of the funds deposited with them, and the assurances to which those funds relate.

(8.) A society or branch having funds invested with the Commissioners at a rate higher than two pounds fifteen shillings per centum per annum shall retain at that rate so much only of its funds as arises from assurances made before the date applicable to that rate, after deducting all benefit payments and management expenses incurred on account of those assurances; and whenever the society or branch fails to satisfy the Commissioners of

Ss. 52, 53.

its title to retain at that rate any part of its funds, the Commissioners shall require the withdrawal thereof, or the transfer thereof to the rate of twopence per centum per diem, or two pounds fifteen shillings per centum per annum, as the case may require, and in default of withdrawal within thirty days, shall transfer the same in their books accordingly, and shall notify the transfer to the society or branch.

(9.) Whenever it appears to the Commissioners that all the members of a society or branch assured before the fifteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty have died or ceased to be members, the Commissioners shall forthwith transfer in their books to the rate of twopence per centum per diem, or two pounds fifteen shillings per centum per annum, as the case may require, all funds of the society or branch remaining invested at any higher rate, and shall notify the transfer to the society or branch.

Discharge of mortgages by receipt endorsed.

53.—(1.) A receipt under the hands of the trustees of a registered society or branch, countersigned by the secretary, for all sums of money secured to the society or branch by any mortgage or other assurance, being in the form prescribed by this Act, if endorsed upon or annexed to the mortgage or other assurance, shall vacate the mortgage or assurance and vest the property therein comprised in the person entitled to the equity of redemption of that property, without reconveyance or resurrender.

This sub-section is similar to that contained in the Building Societies Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42), s. 42, which has received judicial interpretation on several occasions; it provides a cheap statutory substitute for reconveyance of the legal estate, and the receipt operates in favour of the person who at its date has the best right to a conveyance of the property mortgaged: and the existing law as to the rights and interests, *inter se*, of mortgagors and mortgagees is unaffected.

S. 53.

For the case of land registered under the Land Transfer Acts, see p. 105.

Form of receipt.

The form is prescribed by s. 98 (4), which provides that the receipt shall be in the form set forth in Part III. of Sched. II., or in any form specified in the rules of the society or branch or any schedule thereto. From the expression "shall be in the form" in s. 98, it would seem that no deviation from the statutory form, or that (if any) given in the rules, is allowable, and that the receipt endorsed must be a verbal and literal transcript of the form prescribed, if it is to have the statutory effect by way of reconveyance, see *Thomas* v. *Kelly* (1888), 13 A. C. 506, 519, per Lord Macnaghten, and cf. *Re Ethel and Mitchell*, (1901) 1 Ch. 945; and consequently if any modification were made, the receipt would operate only as an acknowledgment of the payment of the mortgage money, and a reconveyance or the endorsement of a receipt in the proper form would be necessary to revest in the mortgagor the estate comprised in a legal mortgage. A mere clerical error would probably not affect the validity of the receipt: cf. *Spice* v. *Bacon* (1877), 2 Ex. D. 463, 466. It may, however, be a question whether, if the endorsed receipt follows the prescribed form with some addition, such addition would avoid the statutory effect of the receipt by way of reconveyance; it is submitted it would not, at any rate where the addition was clearly separable from the statutory form, *e.g.*, a date. It is to be observed that the form given in the schedule to the Act does not provide for the insertion of the date on which the receipt was signed, which, in many cases, might be material to determine the precise period at which the reconveyance operated; probably the mere insertion of the date, whether above or below the signatures, would not prevent the receipt from being in the prescribed form so as to have the statutory effect.

Endorsement necessary.

The receipt must be executed in the manner required by the Act, and a receipt contained in the body of a reconveyance executed by the trustees and endorsed on the society's mortgage can have no statutory effect in transferring the legal estate: *Carlisle Banking Co.* v. *Thompson* (1884), 28 C. D. 398.

Conveyance by receipt.

The effect of the receipt endorsed on or annexed to the society's mortgage is to vest the legal estate in the person who in equity is best entitled to call for it, and not necessarily in the person who pays off the society. Where there are successive equitable mortgagees subsequent to the society, and the mortgagor pays off the society, the legal estate vests in the equitable mortgagee who is first in point of time: *Fourth City Mutual Benefit Building Society* v. *Williams* (1879), 14 C. D. 140; but where the society is paid off

S. 53.

by an equitable mortgagee who has no notice of any prior incumbrance, the legal estate vests in him notwithstanding the existence of any prior incumbrances: *Marson* v. *Cox* (1879), 14 C. D. 140. If a third person, at the request of the mortgagor, pays off the society, and receives the title deeds, the legal estate vests in him: *Stamers* v. *Preston* (1859), 9 Ir. C. L. R. 351; even though he takes from the mortgagor an equitable charge securing the money advanced and containing an agreement to execute a legal mortgage when required, for such undertaking does not amount to a contract that the legal estate should vest in the mortgagor: *Crosbie-Hill* v. *Sayer*, (1908) 1 Ch. 866. A third person so paying off the society and getting the legal estate thereby acquires priority over incumbrances made prior to his advance, and of which he had no notice: *Pease* v. *Jackson* (1868), L. R. 3 Ch. 576; *Lawrence* v. *Clements* (1874), 31 L. T. N. S. 670; *Robinson* v. *Trevor* (1883), 12 Q. B. D. 423; and even over a purchaser of a part of the property of whom he had no notice, and to whom, being ignorant of the society's mortgage, such part had been conveyed by the mortgagor alone: *Sangster* v. *Cochrane* (1884), 28 C. D. 298. The priority so acquired extends not only to the sum applied in paying off the society, but also to any further sum advanced to the mortgagor: *Hosking* v. *Smith* (1888), 13 A. C. 582 (overruling *Pease* v. *Jackson* and *Robinson* v. *Trevor* on this point), so that as regards tacking such further advance the statutory receipt has the same effect as if the legal estate had passed by way of reconveyance only: *Carlisle Banking Co.* v. *Thompson* (1884), 28 C. D. 398.

Effect of the receipt.

The giving of the statutory receipt precludes the society from saying that there is any debt due to them: *Harvey* v. *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* (1884), 26 C. D. 273; *London and County United Building Society* v. *Angell* (1896), 65 L. J. Q. B. 194; but where the society has endorsed the receipt and handed the mortgage with the receipt to a person to receive the money for them, it is open to the society to show that they have never been paid off and that the statutory receipt and the mortgage were delivered only as an escrow, so that the legal estate remains vested in them: *Lloyds Bank, Limited* v. *Bullock*, (1896) 2 Ch. 192.

Stamp.

The statutory receipt is exempt from stamp duty, as it is a document authorised by the Act: s. 33 (d). See *Old Battersea and District Building Society* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, (1898) 2 Q. B. 294.

(2.) If the mortgage or other assurance has been registered under any Act for the registration or record of deeds

or titles, or is of copyholds or of lands of customary tenure and entered on any court rolls, the registrar under any such Act, or recording officer, or steward of the manor, or keeper of the register, shall on production of the receipt, verified by oath of any person, enter satisfaction of the mortgage or charge made by the assurance on the register or court rolls, and shall grant a certificate, either upon the mortgage or assurance, or separately to the like effect.

This sub-section provides the means of perfecting the evidence of title upon the redemption of a mortgage to a society, the certificate being to the effect that the mortgage or charge has been satisfied.

Registered land.

In the case of registered land, when all moneys intended to be secured by any mortgage or charge to or in favour of any friendly society (including a branch society), have been fully paid or satisfied, an instrument of discharge in the form provided by the Land Transfer Rules under the hands and seals of the trustees for the time being of or acting in that matter for such friendly society or other the proper officers thereof, and attested by the secretary, shall have the same effect and operation in vacating the mortgage or charge, and in vesting the estate and otherwise as a receipt endorsed on such mortgage or charge duly made, signed and attested in such form and manner, and by such persons as is prescribed by and otherwise in conformity with the provisions of s. 53: Land Transfer Rules, 1903, r. 167.

(3.) The certificate shall be received in evidence in all courts and proceedings without further proof.

(4.) The person making the entry shall be entitled for making the said entry and granting the said certificate to a fee of two shillings and sixpence, which in Ireland shall be paid by stamps and applied in accordance with the Public Offices Fees Act, 1879. 42 & 43 Vict. c. 58.

(5.) This section shall not extend to Scotland or the Island of Jersey.

Officers in Receipt or Charge of Money.

Security by officers.

54. Every officer of a registered society or branch having receipt or charge of money shall, if the rules of

S. 54. the society or branch so require, before taking upon himself the execution of his office, become bound with one sufficient surety at the least in a bond or give the security of a guarantee society, in such sum as the society or branch directs, conditioned for his rendering a just and true account of all sums of money received and paid by him on account of the society or branch at such times as its rules appoint, or as the society or branch or the trustees or committee thereof require him to do, and for the payment by him of all sums due from him to the society or branch.

Officers. For the definition of officer, see s. 106 (p. 200). An officer having receipt of money is not bound to give security unless the rules of the society or branch so require. The amount of the security to be given may be either fixed by the rules or by the society from time to time.

The bond is to be in one of the forms in Part III. of Sched. II.: s. 98 (4); it need not be stamped: s. 33 (c).

In event of bankruptcy, the society's claims have priority over other creditors: s. 35. The neglect of a society to obtain this bond from an officer is a bar to their preferential claim on the bankruptcy of such officer (county court): *John o' Gaunt Lodge* v. *Bell* (1883), F. S. Cas. 67.

In an action on a bond given under the similar section of the Charitable Loan Societies (Ireland) Act, 1843 (6 & 7 Vict. c. 91), it was held that the neglect and mismanagement of the officers of the society in not compelling the treasurer to account did not discharge the surety to the bond from his obligation thereunder: *Madden* v. *M'Mullen* (1860), 13 Ir. C. L. R. 305.

As to the responsibility of a treasurer in respect of the loss of money immediately after its receipt, see *Walker* v. *British Guarantee Association* (1852), 21 L. J. Q. B. 257.

Guarantee societies. Special authority No. 6 (p. 27) authorises the formation of specially authorised societies for the purpose of giving to societies the security required by this section, and a friendly society which includes among its objects the purpose specified in s. 8 (1) (f), can guarantee the officers of the society or any branch thereof. It seems that a guarantee provided in the manner last mentioned would not constitute a compliance with a provision in the rules of the society, or any of its branches, for the giving of security by a guarantee society.

On the construction of a guarantee policy, see *Fifth Liverpool Starr-Bowkett Building Society* v. *Travellers Accident Insurance Co.* (1893), 9 T. L. R. 221

55. (1.) Every officer of a registered society or branch having receipt or charge of money shall, at such times as by the rules of the society or branch he should render account, or upon demand made, or notice in writing given or left at his last or usual place of residence, give in his account as may be required by the society or branch, or by the trustees or committee thereof, to be examined and allowed or disallowed by them, and shall, on the like demand or notice, pay over all sums of money and deliver all property in his hands or custody to such person as the society or branch, or the committee or the trustees, appoint.

Accounts of officers.

This section applies only to officers who have receipt or charge of money; if it is desired to enforce payment of money or delivery of property belonging to a society or branch by any other officers or persons, it must be done by proceedings under s. 87 or by action. An officer of a society entrusted with moneys of the society jointly with another person who is a member but not an officer of the society, cannot be made to account in the summary manner provided by this section: see *Re Heanor Friendly Society* (1838), 1 Beav. 508.

The section imposes on the persons affected by it two obligations:—(i) to deliver accounts, and (ii) to pay money and deliver up property as required. The account must be delivered (i) at the times fixed by the rules, or (ii) upon demand or notice as in the section mentioned. The demand may be verbal and the notice in writing may be either given to the officer or left at his last or usual place of residence. Proof of making a demand or giving a notice is requisite to entitle the society to the summary remedy given by the section.

(2.) In case of any neglect or refusal to deliver the account, or to pay over the sums of money or to deliver the property in manner aforesaid, the trustees or authorised officers of the society or branch may sue upon the

S. 55.

bond or security before mentioned, or may apply to the county court or to a court of summary jurisdiction, and the order of either such court shall be final and conclusive.

Neglect or refusal.

"Neglect" seems to mean the omission without any reasonable excuse to do what is required: per Jessel, M. R., *Re London and Paris Banking Corporation* (1874), L. R. 19 Eq. 444, 446; whilst "refusal" connotes a wilful act, and cannot be implied where non-compliance is due to *vis major:* see *Re Richmond Gas Co.*, (1893) 1 Q. B. 56, 60.

Application to High Court.

If the society sue on the bond given under s. 54, it would seem that if the amount to be sued for exceeds 100*l.* the action must be commenced in the High Court, but if without putting the bond in suit the society seeks only to enforce delivery of an account or payment of the sums of money or delivery of property in the hands of the officer, the application may be made to the county court or a court of summary jurisdiction, though the power to make such application would appear to be permissive merely and not to exclude the jurisdiction of the High Court except by way of appeal in a case where the application is made to the inferior court in the first instance: cf. *Re Royal Liver Friendly Society* (1887), 35 C. D. 332. Where a society sued the treasurer and his surety in the High Court on a joint and several bond for 50*l.* and in the same action joined a claim against the treasurer for 90*l.* 9*s.*, moneys of the society, and the judge refused to certify that the case was fit to be tried in the High Court, the society was as against the surety only entitled to costs on the county court scale: *Duxbury* v. *Barlow*, (1901) 2 K. B. 23.

Application to county court.

If application is made to the county court it must be to the court within the district of which the defendant shall dwell or carry on his business at the time of commencing the action: County Courts Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 43), s. 74. The application shall, whether any bond be put in suit or not, be by action commenced by plaint and summons in the ordinary way, in which the society or the trustees or authorised officers thereof shall be plaintiffs, and the person against whom the application is made shall be defendant: C. C. R., Ord. XLI. r. 6. In every such action particulars of demand shall be filed: *Ib.* r. 8. If the application is made by action without putting the bond in suit, the particulars shall state shortly the nature of the thing required to be done or the neglect complained of: *Ib.* r. 9. If the thing required to be done be the delivering up of any property, the particulars shall contain a description of the property required to be given up: *Ib.* r. 10.

Application to court of summary jurisdiction.

A court of summary jurisdiction has power under this section to order delivery of an account by the officer, and payment of the money and delivery of the property of the society in his hands. The order, according to its nature, will be enforced in the method prescribed by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 49), ss. 34, 35. The statutory remedy to enforce payment of a civil debt provided by the latter section has not superseded the power to proceed by indictment for that purpose: *R.* v. *JJ. of Stafford* (1894), 29 L. J. 325.

The non-delivery of the account or property on demand would appear to be a continuing offence, see *Mayer* v. *Harding* (1867), 17 L. T. N. S. 140; but in the case of the demand to pay money, the jurisdiction of a court of summary jurisdiction would seem to be barred by 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, s. 11, after six months have elapsed from the first demand being made, and a new demand at a subsequent period would not furnish a fresh cause of complaint: see *Harpin* v. *Sykes* (1885), 49 J. P. 148. It does not appear that there is any like time limit to proceedings in the county court under this section.

"Final and conclusive."

There is no appeal under this section, even though it is alleged that the real question at issue is the legality of the dismissal of the officer against whom the demand is made: *First Edinburgh and Leith 415th Starr-Bowkett Building Society* v. *Munro* (1883), 11 Rett. 5.

Payments on Death Generally.

Power of member to dispose of sums payable on his death by nomination.

56.—(1.) A member of a registered society (other than a benevolent society or working men's club) or branch thereof, not being under the age of sixteen years, may, by writing under his hand delivered at or sent to the registered office of the society or branch, or made in a book kept at that office, nominate a person to whom any sum of money payable by the society or branch on the death of that member, not exceeding one hundred pounds, shall be paid at his decease.

Recording of nominations.

Every nomination made by a member and every revocation and variation of a nomination shall be recorded by the society or branch, and for that recording the rules of the society may require the member to pay a sum not exceeding threepence: T. R. 25.

S. 56.

Manner of making a nomination.

A nomination is in the nature of a statutory will, and therefore in the making of a nomination the directions of the statute must be complied with. "Writing" must be construed as including a reference to printing: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 20, so that a nomination may be partly written and partly printed. The signature of the nominator is essential; it would seem that the signature of the nominator might be made by mark, but in Scotland a nomination authenticated by the member's mark only and the signatures of two witnesses is not a writing under the member's hand within the section: *Morton* v. *French* (1908), S. C. 171. The nomination must be "delivered at or sent to the office of the society;" a nomination which upon its execution was taken possession of by the secretary of the society was held by the county court to be a good nomination: *Hughes* v. *Hardy* (1885), F. S. Cas. 402; but where the money is payable by the society or some other branch than that to which the member belongs, it is sufficient if the nomination is delivered or sent to the office of the branch to which the member belongs: sub-s. 6. The nomination must also be so delivered or sent during the lifetime of the member nominating, and a nomination produced to the society after the death of the member would be invalid. A nomination paper, although invalid as a nomination, if executed in accordance with the Wills Act can take effect as a testamentary disposition: *Re Baxter*, (1903) P. 12.

Who may be nominated.

The nominee may be any person whatever, subject only to the qualification in sub-s. 3; where, however, the rules specify certain relations who may be nominated, but do not expressly exclude other persons, the generality of the statutory power is not restricted: *Lavin* v. *Howley* (1897), 102 L. T. 560. There seems no reason why the sum nominated might not be apportioned between several nominees. If the nominee predecease the nominator the legal personal representative of the nominee is entitled to the money nominated: *Cuddick* v. *Highton* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 281.

When the sums payable exceed 100*l.*

If the sums payable by the society to the deceased member exceed 100*l.* a nomination purporting to deal with the whole amount would be ineffectual, and the society would be bound to pay the sum to the legal personal representative of the deceased member, but a nomination of a part of the sum payable by the society to an amount not exceeding 100*l.* is valid: *Bennett* v. *Slater*, (1899) 1 Q. B. 45.

Policies of friendly societies assignable.

Policies effected under the F. S. A. are assignable in the ordinary way as well as by nomination under this section: *Re Griffin*, (1902) 1 Ch. 135; and *semble*, also moneys due to a member in

a case where the society does not issue policies. If a policy is assigned and subsequently a nomination is made of the moneys payable thereunder, *quære*, whether the nominee's title prevails over that of the assignee: *Caddick* v. *Highton* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 281; at any rate to deprive the assignee of the benefit: *Re Griffin*, (1902) 1 Ch. 135, 142.

(2.) The sum of money payable by the society or branch on the death of a member, shall include sums of money contributed to or deposited in the separate loan account and the sums of money accumulated for the use of the member under the provisions of this Act with interest thereon.

As to deposits in the separate loan account, see s. 46, and sums accumulated for a member's use, see s. 42.

(3.) The person so nominated must not be an officer or servant of the society or branch, unless that officer or servant is the husband, wife, father, mother, child, brother, sister, nephew, or niece of the nominator.

For the definition of "officer," see s. 106.

(4.) A nomination so made may be revoked and varied by any similar document under the hand of the nominator, delivered, sent, or made as aforesaid.

Varying or revoking a nomination.

The power of revoking and varying a nomination is statutory and the directions of the statute must be strictly complied with as in the making of a nomination, see note to sub-s. 1, *supra*. A will cannot operate as a valid revocation of a nomination: *Bennett* v. *Slater*, (1899) 1 Q. B. 45; *M'Kee* v. *Meikle* (1893), 27 Ir. L. T. R. 100.

(5.) The marriage of a member of a society or branch shall operate as a revocation of any nomination theretofore made by that member under this section.

Revocation by marriage.

As to payments made by a society in ignorance of a marriage subsequent to a nomination, see s. 60 (2). This provision was first

Ss. 56, 57.

enacted by the F. S. A., 1895, which came into operation on 1st January, 1896; it would not appear to apply to a marriage celebrated before that date, so as to affect a nomination made prior to such marriage.

(6.) A nomination or a variation or revocation of a nomination by writing under the hand of a member of a registered branch and delivered at or sent to the registered office of that branch, or made in a book kept at that office, shall be effectual notwithstanding that the money to which the nomination relates or some part thereof is not payable by that branch, but is payable by the society or some other branch.

This sub-section was added by the F. S. A., 1908. See note to sub-s. 1. The amendment is designed to cover those cases where the insurance of a member of a branch is effected through the society or a superior branch.

Proceedings on death of a nominator.

57.—(1.) On receiving satisfactory proof of the death of a nominator, the society or branch shall pay to the nominee the amount due to the deceased member, not exceeding the said sum of one hundred pounds.

If the member nominates, then, whether he dies testate or intestate, the society is to pay to the nominee in preference to an executor or administrator, and the society failing to do so commits an offence under the Act, s. 84; but as to the rights of the next of kin or lawful representative of a deceased member against a nominee who has received payment, see s. 60. If the member makes no nomination, and dies testate, the society must pay to his executor; but if he dies intestate the society may pay to his administrator, or the trustees may exercise the power conferred on them by s. 58 (1). In the case of a member domiciled in the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, in default of a nomination payment must be made as directed in s. 105.

Satisfactory proof means reasonable, sufficient and proper evidence, and does not empower a society unreasonably or capriciously to refuse to be satisfied with such evidence or to require further evidence: see *Braunstein* v. *Accidental Death Insurance Co.* (1861), 31 L. J. Q. B. 17.

If the nominee predecease the nominator, his legal personal representative is entitled to receive the money: *Caddick* v. *Highton* (1899), 68 L. J. Q. B. 281.

In making payments, the amount of loans advanced to a member with interest may be deducted: s. 45 (2).

To prevent frauds on the revenue, all payments are subject to the provisions of ss. 57 (3) and 59. Liability to duty.

(2.) The receipt of a nominee over sixteen years of age for any amount so paid shall be valid.

If the nominee is under the age of sixteen, the society would be unable to get a discharge until he attained sixteen. The society cannot pay the money into Court (see p. 117). Receipt by minor nominee.

(3.) If the total sum in respect to which a nomination may be made under this Act by a member, after deducting any sums of money payable under the rules of the society or branch, or otherwise, for the purpose of defraying funeral expenses, exceeds at the time of the death of that member eighty pounds, the society or branch shall before making any payment require the production of a duly stamped receipt for the succession or legacy duty payable thereon, or a letter or certificate from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue stating that no such duty is payable.

(4.) The Commissioners shall give such receipt, letter, or certificate on the payment of the duty or satisfactory proof of no duty being payable, as the case may be.

Sub-ss. 3 and 4 reproduce s. 10 (1) of the Provident Nominations and Small Intestacies Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 47), which by s. 1 of that Act was not extended to the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man. There is no such restriction in this Act on the extent of the application of these sub-sections.

58.—(1.) If any member of a registered society or branch, entitled from the funds thereof to a sum not exceeding one hundred pounds, dies intestate and with- Intestacy.

S. 58.

out having made any nomination thereof then subsisting, the society or branch may, without letters of administration, distribute the sum among such persons as appear to a majority of the trustees, upon such evidence as they may deem satisfactory, to be entitled by law to receive that sum, subject, if that sum, after making such deductions as aforesaid, exceeds eighty pounds, to the obtaining from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue a receipt for the succession or legacy duty payable thereon, or a letter or certificate stating that no such duty is payable.

(2.) If any such member is illegitimate, the trustees may pay the sum of money which that member might have nominated to or among the persons who, in the opinion of a majority of them, would have been entitled thereto if that member had been legitimate, or if there are no such persons, the society or branch shall deal with the money as the Treasury may direct.

As regards payments in default of nomination to a member domiciled in the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, see s. 105.

Discretion of trustees.

The power of the society to distribute under this section is exerciseable by the trustees and not by the committee of management, and only arises when the member has died intestate *and* without having made any nomination of the moneys to which he is entitled subsisting at his death, and even then the power is entirely discretionary, and the trustees cannot be compelled by action to exercise that discretion: *Escritt* v. *Todmorden Co-operative Society*, (1896) 1 Q. B. 461. From this case, too, it might be inferred that if a nomination exhausted only a part of the moneys the society might under this section distribute the balance.

Care is required in exercising the power under this section, for though it enables the society to dispense with strict legal evidence of relationship or title, it does not alter the legal title or allow the society to alter it or authorise the trustees to pick and choose among the next of kin of the deceased; thus where a society paid to one alone of the next of kin in accordance with the directions of the majority of them, the Court of Session held that as the majority had no right to dispose of the rights of the others, the society had not paid to a person "entitled by law," and the

administrator could recover against the society: *Symington* v. *Galashiels Co-operative Store Company, Ltd.* (1894), 21 Rett. 371.

Persons entitled by law.

The application of the effects of an intestate is regulated by the Statute of Distribution (22 & 23 Car. 2, c. 10), subject to the modifications made by 1 Jac. 2, c. 17, s. 7, and the Intestates' Estates Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 29). Under these statutes, if the intestate leave a widow and issue, the widow takes a third; if he leave no issue she takes 500*l.*, together with a half of the remainder of the estate, or the whole if the estate does not exceed 500*l.* If the intestate leave children, then, subject to the widow's right, his effects shall be equally divided amongst them; but the descendants of such children as have died in the intestate's lifetime stand in the place of their parent or ancestor. If the intestate leave no children, or representatives of them, then, subject to the widow's right, his father takes the whole, or, if the father be dead, the mother, brothers, and sisters of the intestate take in equal shares, the children of a dead brother or sister taking their parent's share; brothers and sisters of the half blood have an equal claim with those of the whole blood, but a step-mother can take nothing. If there be neither mother, brother, nor sister of the intestate living, his personal estate will be distributed in equal shares amongst those who are next in degree of kindred to him; but with the exception of brothers' and sisters' children, no right of representation belongs to the children of relatives with respect to the shares which their deceased parents would have taken. The husband of a married woman is entitled to the whole of her effects: Statute of Frauds (29 Car. 2, c. 3), s. 25.

Deductions.

"Such deductions as aforesaid" refers to "deducting any sums of money payable under the rules of the society or branch or otherwise for the purpose of defraying funeral expenses," as mentioned in s. 57 (3).

Estate duty to be paid when the whole estate exceeds one hundred pounds.

59. When the principal value of the estate in respect of which estate duty is payable of any person entitled to make a nomination under this Act exceeds one hundred pounds, any sum paid under this Act without probate or letters of administration shall, notwithstanding such nomination or payment, be liable to estate duty as part of the amount on which that duty is charged, and the trustees of the society or branch may before making any such payment require a statutory declaration by the

Ss. 59, 60.

claimant, or by one of the claimants, that the principal value of that estate, including the sum in question, does not after deduction of debts and funeral expenses exceed the value of one hundred pounds.

This section reproduces in substance s. 10 (2) of the Provident Nominations and Small Intestacies Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 47), which by s. 1 of that Act was not extended to the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man. There is no such restriction in this Act in the extent of the application of this section.

It would appear prudent for the trustees in all cases to require the statutory declaration authorised by this section.

Validity of payments.

60.—(1.) A payment made by a registered society or branch, under the foregoing provisions of this Act with respect to payments on death generally to the person who at the time appears to a majority of the trustees to be entitled thereunder, shall be valid and effectual against any demand made upon the trustees or the society or branch by any other person, but the next of kin or lawful representative of the deceased member shall have remedy for recovery of the money, so paid as aforesaid, against the person who has received that money.

(2.) Where the society or branch has paid money to a nominee in ignorance of a marriage subsequent to the nomination, the receipt of the nominee shall be a valid discharge to the society or branch.

Discharge to the society.

This section is intended to protect the society and the trustees thereof, who are freed from all claims if payments have been made in accordance with the provisions of the Act: see *Symington* v. *Galashiels Co-operative Store Company, Ltd.* (1894), 21 Rett. 371; but the Act expressly saves the right of a person having a better title than the payee to recover from him the moneys so paid.

Person apparently entitled.

"Who at the time appears" means "reasonably appears" with reference to all the circumstances of the case and to the amount and the nature of the claim and the probability of the person claiming being the person who is entitled; thus a society is protected in paying money on the death of a member to his widow, although he may have left a will of which the society has no notice:

Nelson v. *Royal London Friendly Society* (1890), *Post Magazine and Insurance Monitor*, vol. 51, p. 20.

There appears to be a presumption that a nominee is intended to take for his own benefit, unless he has by some anterior agreement intentionally put himself under a prior obligation: *Lavin* v. *Howley* (1897), 102 L. T. 560; and it is generally a question of evidence whether this is so or not, for the statutory provisions enable the society to pay to him but do not confer on him an absolute title, and after he has received the money he may be ordered to refund to the executor: *Biggs* v. *Lewis* (1890), 89 L. T. 47, though he may be entitled to retain sums he has expended for funeral expenses and the doctor's bill: *Hughes* v. *Parry* (1892), 93 L. T. 131. Where a testatrix subsequent to the execution of her will duly nominated the amount due to her by the Post Office Savings Bank at her decease in favour of one of her executors, and there was sufficient evidence to rebut the presumption that such executor should receive such amount as a gift, it was held that he received the same in his capacity of executor, and he was ordered to account for the same accordingly: *Re Read* (1896), 75 L. T. N. S. 295.

Right of executor against a nominee.

The Married Women's Property Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 75), s. 11, appears capable of being applied to the policies of friendly societies, and contains similar provisions for the discharge of the society on making payments.

Registered societies are expressly excluded from the power of paying into Court moneys payable by them conferred by the Life Assurance Companies (Payment into Court) Act, 1896 (59 Vict. c. 8), s. 2.

The Forged Transfers Acts, 1891 and 1892 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 43; 55 & 56 Vict. c. 36), which empower a company to make compensation for losses arising from forged transfers or transfers under a forged power of attorney, and to provide funds for the purpose, and take precautions to guard against such losses, apply to a friendly society incorporated by or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament as if the society were a company: 54 & 55 Vict. c. 43, s. 3.

61.—(1.) A registered society or branch shall not pay any sum of money upon the death of a member or other person whose death is or ought to be entered in any register of deaths, except upon the production of a certificate of that death under the hand of the registrar of deaths or other person having care of the register of deaths in which that death is or ought to be entered.

Certificates of death.

Ss. 61, 62.

(2.) This section shall not apply to deaths at sea, nor to a death by colliery explosion or other accident where the body cannot be found, nor to any death certified by a coroner or procurator fiscal to be the subject of a pending inquest or inquiry.

Except in the case of payments made on the death of children under ten years of age (s. 63), there is no restriction placed on payments by unregistered societies to which this section does not apply.

The certificate of death is the only evidence upon which a society can make payment in cases where the death is or ought to be entered on the register, except in those cases which are specified in the section. Payment without production of a certificate is an offence under the Act: s. 84. The production of the certificate is the only legal requirement; the society cannot retain the certificate unless the rules so provide.

Registered friendly societies and branches may obtain certificates at a reduced rate: s. 97.

Payments on Death of Children.

Limitation of amount payable.

62. A society or branch, whether registered or unregistered, shall not insure or pay on the death of a child under five years of age any sum of money which, added to any amount payable on the death of that child by any other society or branch, exceeds six pounds, or on the death of a child under ten years of age any sum of money which, added to any amount payable on the death of that child by any other society or branch, exceeds ten pounds.

Sects. 62—67, which reproduce s. 28 of the F. S. A., 1875, have a wider scope than s. 61. They apply to unregistered as well as registered friendly societies and branches. They extend to industrial assurance companies (C. S. A. s. 13), and to trade unions, whether registered or unregistered, which insure or pay money on the death of a child under ten years of age: Trade Union Act Amendment Act, 1876 (39 & 40 Vict. c. 22), s. 2; Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 38 (1).

The insurance of children is not confined to children who are members of the society insuring, but a member of a registered

friendly society or branch cannot legally insure the payment of any sum beyond the sum necessary for the funeral expenses of the child: see s. 8.

There is also the further prohibition on the insurance of children contained in the Children Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 67), s. 7: see p. 253.

The prohibition in this section applies to the insuring as well as to the payment of a sum which exceeds the limits stated. A payment made in contravention of the section by any society, company, or trade union to which the section applies is made an offence under the Act by s. 84 (f), which reproduces s. 28 (6) (a) of the F. S. A., 1875; it would seem, however, that an insurance granted by a society in contravention of the section is not made an offence under the Act in every case: it is so in the case of registered societies and branches by s. 84 (b), and in the case of industrial assurance companies to which, since 1896, s. 84 (b) has been extended; but apparently it is not so in the case of unregistered societies which are not mentioned in s. 84 (b), or of trade unions which were not affected by s. 14 (3) (b) of the F. S. A., 1875, which is re-enacted by s. 84 (b).

It is submitted, however, that disobedience to the Act in those cases where no penalty is prescribed would be an indictable offence.

Person to whom payment may be made.

63. A society or branch, whether registered or unregistered, shall not pay any sum on the death of a child under ten years of age except to the parent of the child, or to the personal representative of the parent, and upon the production by the parent or his personal representative of a certificate of death issued by the registrar of deaths, or other person having the care of the register of deaths, containing the particulars mentioned in this Act.

"Personal representative" presumably means executor or administrator. The particulars which the certificate must contain are specified in s. 64.

Payment by a society or branch on the death of a child under ten years otherwise than is provided by this Act is an offence: s. 84 (f); but presumably both this section and s. 84 must be modified so far as payment to a parent is concerned with regard to insurances effected on the death of children by a collecting society which avails itself of the extended power of insurance conferred by the Assurance Companies Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 49), s. 36 (p. 258).

Ss. 63—65. Offences by parents or representatives of parents are enumerated in s. 84 (g).

Particulars of certificates.

64.—(1.) Where application is made for a certificate of the death of a child for the purpose of obtaining a sum of money from a society or branch, the name of the society or branch, and the sum sought to be obtained therefrom shall be stated to the registrar of deaths.

(2.) The registrar of deaths shall write on or at the foot of the certificate the words "to be produced to the society or branch (naming the same) said to be liable for the payment of the sum of *l.* (stating the same)."

(3.) All certificates of the same death shall be numbered in consecutive order.

For the provisions as to the fees to be charged by registrars of deaths when a certificate is required, see s. 97.

Cases in which certificates may be given.

65.—(1.) A registrar of deaths shall not give any one or more certificates of death for the payment in the whole of any sum of money exceeding six pounds on the death of a child under five years, or for the payment in the whole of a sum exceeding ten pounds on the death of a child under ten years.

(2.) A registrar of deaths shall not grant any such certificate unless the cause of death has been previously entered in the register of deaths on the certificate of a coroner, or of a registered medical practitioner who attended the deceased child during its last illness, or except upon the production of a certificate of the probable cause of death under the hand of a registered medical practitioner, or of other satisfactory evidence thereof.

It is not quite clear what is meant by "other satisfactory evidence," but unless great caution be exercised in this, the evils against which the enactments relating to child-insurance are directed may arise.

Inquiries by societies.

66. A society or branch, whether registered or unregistered, to which is produced a certificate of the death of a child which does not purport to be the first shall, before paying any money thereon, inquire whether any and what sums of money have been paid on the same death by any other society or branch.

The payment must be (1) to the proper person; (2) upon production of a proper certificate; (3) upon inquiry as to the amount, if any, previously paid on the same death; and is (4) subject to the limitation that the amount paid must not exceed the limit imposed by s. 62.

Any evasion of or attempt to evade the provisions of the Act, either by a society or the person seeking to obtain payment, is an offence (s. 84 (f) (g)) for which the penalty is a fine of not more than 5*l.*: s. 89.

Although it seems (see p. 119) that the granting of an insurance in contravention of s. 62 is an offence, there seems to be no obligation on a society, before insuring money on the death of a child, to inquire whether any and what sums of money have been insured on the same death by any other society, company or trade union.

Saving as to insurable interests, &c.

67. Nothing in this Act respecting payments on the death of children shall apply to insurances on the lives of children of any age, where the person insuring has an interest in the life of the person insured.

Where a person insuring has an *insurable interest* in the child's life, then the restrictions in the preceding sections (ss. 62—66) do not apply. The nature of an insurable interest has to be determined with reference to the statutory restrictions on insurances which are effected by one person for his own benefit on the life of another; with regard to such insurances the Life Assurance Act, 1774 (14 Geo. 3, c. 48), which was extended to Ireland by the Life Insurance (Ireland) Act, 1866 (29 & 30 Vict. c. 42), s. 1, provided (1) that no insurance should be made by any person on any life in which he had no interest, or by way of gaming or wagering, and that every assurance made contrary to the true intent and meaning of the Act should be null and void to all intents and purposes whatsoever; (2) that no policy should be granted without inserting the names of the persons benefiting thereunder; (3) that in cases of an interest in a life the amount to be recovered should not exceed that interest.

Policies effected without insurable interest.

S. 67.

Insurable interest.

The interest which is insurable within the Act must be a pecuniary one: *Halford* v. *Kymer* (1830), 10 B. & C. 724, and proof of such interest and the extent of it is in general essential to the validity of a policy. But in some cases an insurable interest is presumed without any necessity for proof of the existence or extent of a pecuniary interest on the ground that such cases are not within the mischief of the Act; thus it is presumed that a man has an insurable interest in his own life: *Wainwright* v. *Bland* (1836), 5 L. J. Ex. 147; a wife in the life of her husband: *Reed* v. *Royal Exchange Assurance Co.* (1795), Peake, Add. Cas. 70; and a husband in the life of his wife: *Griffiths* v. *Fleming*, (1909) 1 K. B. 805; *Huckman* v. *Fernie* (1838), 7 L. J. Ex. 163; *Wight* v. *Brown* (1849), 11 D. 459.

A parent has no insurable interest in a child's life in the absence of a pecuniary interest: *Halford* v. *Kymer* (1830), 10 B. & C. 724; and no such interest is created by reason of expenses incurred in the child's maintenance and education: *Worthington* v. *Curtis* (1875), 1 C. D. 419; likewise a child has no insurable interest in a parent's life merely because such parent is dependent on him: *Howard* v. *Refuge Friendly Society* (1886), 54 L. T. N. S. 644; nor does the expectation of being some day under a moral obligation to pay the funeral expenses of a relative confer an insurable interest: *Harse* v. *Pearl Life Assurance Co.*, (1903) 2 K. B. 92; but policies assuring funeral expenses effected with a collecting society or industrial assurance company before December 3rd, 1909, are now not necessarily void for want of insurable interest, and may be effected after that date in the case of certain relatives by such societies and companies (Assurance Companies Act, 1909, s. 36 (1) (2)), and a voluntary promise to maintain a child, and the expenditure of money for that purpose with the reasonable expectation that the child would ultimately repay the money creates an insurable interest in the child's life at any rate to the extent of the amount actually paid on its behalf: *Barnes* v. *London, Edinburgh and Glasgow Life Insurance Co.*, (1892) 1 Q. B. 864.

Person benefiting to be named.

There is nothing to prevent a person *bonâ fide* insuring his own life as often as he pleases for his own benefit, even though at the time he has the intention of assigning the policies to another; but if, *ab initio*, the policy is really and substantially meant for the benefit of another, and that fact is concealed, the person interested cannot recover on the policy: *M'Farlane* v. *Royal London Friendly Society* (1886), 2 T. L. R. 755; *Forgan* v. *Pearl Life Assurance Co.* (1907), 51 S. J. 230.

By the Children Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 67), s. 7, a person by whom

S. 67.

an infant, in respect of which notice is required to be given under Part I. of that Act, is kept shall be deemed to have no interest in the life of the child for the purposes of the Life Assurance Act, 1774.

Effect of the statute.

The Life Assurance Act, 1774, is a defence for the society only, and if the society does not avail itself of the defence but pays, the right to the insurance moneys must be determined as if the statute did not exist: *Worthington* v. *Curtis* (1875), 1 C. D. 419; *Hadden* v. *Bryden* (1899), 1 Fr. 710; *Attorney-General* v. *Murray*, (1904) 1 K. B. 165; but it has been held that in an action against an insurance company, if the circumstances disclosed show the policy to be illegal, the Court cannot properly ignore the illegality or give effect to the claim even if the illegality be not pleaded or relied on by the defendants: *Gedge* v. *Royal Exchange Assurance Corporation*, (1900) 2 Q. B. 214; but a society was estopped from denying the validity of a policy which, being invalid by statute, was represented as valid by an agent of the society to an intending assignee who took an assignment thereof for value *bonâ fide* and without notice: *Robinson* v. *Loyal Philanthropic Friendly Society* (1905), 119 L. T. 414.

Premiums generally irrecoverable,

A person who has effected a void policy cannot recover the premiums he has paid: *Howard* v. *Refuge Friendly Society* (1886), 54 L. T. N. S. 644; not even when the policy was effected in reliance on a representation by an agent of the society that the policy would be valid: *Harse* v. *Pearl Life Assurance Co.*, (1904) 1 K. B. 558 *MacDowell* v. *London and Edinburgh Insurance Co.* (1901), 45 S. J. 716; although such representation was made in the presence of a superintendent of the company who knew it to be false but was not proved to have taken part in the negotiations or acquiesced in the statement: *Jones* v. *Refuge Assurance Co.* (1904), 39 L. J. 341; but the premiums would be recoverable if it was proved that the representation on which the assured acted was made fraudulently; *British Workman's and General Assurance Co.* v. *Cunliffe* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 425, 502; cf. *Refuge Assurance Co.* v. *Kettlewell*, (1909) A. C. 243; *Tucker* v. *Prudential Assurance Co.* (1910), 129 L. T. 166.

except in case of fraud.

No action can be brought before the death of the assured to obtain a declaration of liability on a policy which the company has repudiated: *Honour* v. *Equitable Life Assurance Society*, (1900) 1 Ch. 852.

S. 68.

Disputes.

Decision of disputes.

68.—(1.) Every dispute between—

(a) a member or person claiming through a member or under the rules of a registered society or branch, and the society or branch or an officer thereof ; or

(b) any person aggrieved who has ceased to be a member of a registered society or branch, or any person claiming through such person aggrieved, and the society or branch, or an officer thereof ; or

(c) any registered branch of any society or branch and the society or branch of which it is a branch ; or

(d) an officer of any such registered branch and the society or branch of which that registered branch is a branch ; or

(e) any two or more registered branches of any society or branch, or any officers thereof respectively,

shall be decided in manner directed by the rules of the society or branch, and the decision so given shall be binding and conclusive on all parties without appeal, and shall not be removable into any court of law or restrainable by injunction ; and application for the enforcement thereof may be made to the county court.

In clause (b) the words "for not more than six months," which followed the word "has," were repealed by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 6.

Societies subject to this section.

This section applies only to registered societies and branches, and to a certain extent ousts the jurisdiction of the Courts in disputes in which such societies or branches are concerned.

Disputes with a society, whether registered or unregistered, and a member by reason of the matters mentioned in s. 43 (p. 84), are governed by that section, and in the case of collecting societies, whether registered or unregistered, provision is made for the settle-

ment of disputes by the C. S. A. s. 7 (p. 216). Unregistered societies cannot take advantage of this section, and in the cases mentioned above there is no provision in the Acts relating to friendly societies dealing with disputes in which unregistered societies are concerned. Whether the registration of an unregistered society or branch would bring within the section a dispute which arose before registration, *quære:* see *Smith* v. *Pryse* (1857), 26 L. J. Q. B. 95.

Summary of the section.

I. Disputes must be decided in the manner directed by the rules of the society or branch, and such decision is conclusive and not subject to appeal and is enforceable by the county court: sub-ss. 1 and 8. II. By consent the dispute may be referred to the registrar, whose decision is also conclusive and is enforceable in like manner: sub-ss. 2—4. III. Where the rules direct the reference of a dispute to justices, the dispute must be determined by a court of summary jurisdiction or, by consent, by the county court: sub-s. 5. IV. If the rules contain no direction for settling disputes (as can only occur in the case of a society which, registered prior to 1st January, 1876, has not since registered a complete amendment of rules), or if no decision is made within forty days after application to a society or branch for a reference under the rules, the member or person aggrieved may apply either to a court of summary jurisdiction or a county court: sub-s. 6. V. In any dispute referred under the rules, *i.e.*, under cases I.—III. above, the Court registrar or arbitrator is not compellable to state a case: sub-s. 7.

Parties to disputes within the section.

The disputes, for the determination of which this section provides, are those (i) between a member or a person claiming through a member, or under the rules, or a person aggrieved, or a person claiming through such person and the society or branch, or any officer thereof, and (ii) between a branch or an officer thereof and the society or superior branch or their officers, and (iii) between two branches.

"Person claiming through a member" includes his nominees, where the rules permit nomination: s. 106.

"Member or person aggrieved" would seem to include trustees who, not being themselves members of the society, and not acting with the authority and sanction of the members, were in *Hull* v. *M'Farlane* (1857), 27 L. J. C. P. 41, held not to be "persons interested" within s. 41 of 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, so as to enable them to institute proceedings of their own accord for the purpose of controlling proposed alterations in the rules. For the meaning of person aggrieved, see p. 181.

Nature of the dispute.

A dispute to which the section applies must be between the society and a person in his capacity as a member, or claiming through a member as such, *e.g.*, a dispute as to the propriety of the

S. 68.

mode of convening and the manner and place of holding meetings for the purpose of altering the rules: *Hoey* v. *M'Farlane* (1858), 4 C. B. N. S. 718; as to the construction of the rules: *Ex p. Payne* (1849), 18 L. J. Q. B. 197; *Trott* v. *Hughes* (1850), 16 L. T. 260; *Stone* v. *Liverpool Marine Society* (1894), 63 L. J. Q. B. 471; whether an act is *ultra vires*: *Cox* v. *Hutchinson*, (1910) 1 Ch. 513; as to the distribution of a fund in the hands of the trustees: *Grinham* v. *Card* (1852), 21 L. J. Ex. 321; as to the conduct of an officer involving his expulsion from the society: *Glasgow District A. O. F.* v. *Stevenson* (1899), 37 Sc. L. R. 12; or whether money deposited by a member has, in fact, been repaid or not: *Melrose* v. *Adam* (1897), 34 Sc. L. R. 346; and claims for money payable on death: *R.* v. *Justices of Dublin* (1891), 28 L. R. Ir. 516; or for sick pay: *Re Hogg* (1898), 14 T. L. R. 210; or a dispute between two persons claiming through a member: *Lewis* v. *Paulton* (1907), 15 Sc. L. T. 818.

Disputes with past members.

For the reason that the section only refers to disputes to which a member is a party, a dispute whether a person expelled from a society had been properly expelled or was entitled to be reinstated was formerly held to be within the jurisdiction of the High Court, because the society by upholding the expulsion denied his membership: *Prentice* v. *London* (1875), L. R. 10 C. P. 679; *Willis* v. *Wells*, (1892) 2 Q. B. 225; *Palliser* v. *Dale*, (1897) 1 Q. B. 257; but sub-s. 8, *infra*, which was added by the F. S. A., 1908, is intended to include within the section disputes of this class with past members so as to exclude the jurisdiction of the High Court therein, and by reason of the repeal of the time limit in sub-s. 1 (b), any dispute of this nature where a past member is concerned would seem to be determinable in accordance with the rules notwithstanding the lapse of any time from the cessation of his membership. Sub-s. 8, however, also expressly limits the application of the section to disputes with a past member to matters arising during his membership or out of his relation as member.

Apart from sub-s. 8, if a member submits a dispute between himself and the society to arbitration, and it is decided against him, and he is subsequently expelled, he cannot bring an action to reopen the question: *Crichton* v. *Dalry Myrtle Lodge* (1904), 6 Fr. 398.

Disputes not within the section.

Except in cases to which sub-s. 8 is applicable, when the matter in dispute is not one between the society and a person in his capacity as a member, *e.g.*, where the relation between them is that of mortgagor and mortgagee, the ordinary legal remedies are applicable: *Morrison* v. *Glover* (1849), 19 L. J. Ex. 20; *R.* v. *Trafford* (1854), 24 L. J. M. C. 20; *Fleming* v. *Self* (1854), 24 L. J. Ch. 29; *Mulkern* v. *Lord* (1879), 4 A. C. 182; therefore a society can maintain an

S. 68.

action against a member on his covenant in a mortgage: *Western Suburban Building Society* v. *Martin* (1886), 17 Q. B. D. 609; or an action of ejectment: *Doe* d. *Morrison* v. *Glover* (1850), 15 Q. B. 103; or an action to recover moneys received by him as an officer of the society and retained by him: *Sinden* v. *Bankes* (1861), 30 L. J. Q. B. 102; *Municipal Permanent Building Society* v. *Richards* (1888), 39 C. D. 372.

If a society dispute the right of an administrator of a deceased member to represent that member, the jurisdiction of the Court is not ousted by a direction in the rules concerning disputes: *Symington* v. *Galashiels Co-operative Store Co.* (1894), 21 Rett. 371. In a Scotch case a member of a society who had been expelled claimed to have his case adjudicated according to the rules, which was refused, and in an action by him it was held that, reinstatement not being sufficient, he was entitled to damages out of the funds of the society for the loss of benefits since his expulsion owing to the violation of the rules by the society's officers: *Blue* v. *Pollock* (1866), 4 Macph. 1042; cf. *Gall* v. *Loyal Glenbogie Lodge* (1900), 2 Fr. 1187.

Exclusiveness of jurisdiction.

The words "shall be decided" are imperative and oust all other jurisdiction, except such as is conferred by the consent of the parties, or arises when no decision is made within the time limited by statute: *Reeves* v. *White* (1852), 21 L. J. Q. B. 169. In Ireland, where the rules provided for arbitration, an action in the county court was dismissed, without prejudice, with costs: *Dugan* v. *Lodge of Ancient Shepherds* (1898), 33 Ir. L. T. R. 14. Where the rules of a society provided that disputes should be settled by one of the divisional magistrates of the City of Dublin, the Recorder of Dublin had no jurisdiction in a dispute: *M'Caffrey* v. *M'Mahon* (1901), 35 Ir. L. T. R. 97; but the onus of showing that a complaining party has lost the ordinary right to maintain an action lies on him who denies such right: per Lord O'Hagan, *Mulkern* v. *Lord* (1879), 4 A. C. 182. The Court will stay proceedings in an action even though the number of arbitrators prescribed by the rules had not been appointed at the commencement of the action, and arbitrators may be appointed by the society after the dispute has arisen; if the society neglects to appoint arbitrators in accordance with the rules, the proper course for the member is to apply for a mandamus to compel them to do so: *Norton* v. *Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society*, (1895) 1 Q. B. 246; cf. *Ex p. Young* (1896), 40 S. J. 338.

Decision conclusive.

The decision of a dispute which is protected from review is one which is made "according to the rules"; therefore, where a member was called before an arbitration committee on one charge

S. 68.

and in his absence expelled on a different one, of which no notice was given him according to the rules, the decision was held to be void: *Andrews* v. *Mitchell*, (1905) A. C. 78; cf. *M'Kernan* v. *Greenock Lodge* (1873), 11 Macph. 548. But the decision of a dispute will not be invalid merely because of irregularities or even want of jurisdiction if the parties have acquiesced either expressly or impliedly in the irregularities or in the jurisdiction; thus where the rules directed a reference to arbitration and the member, notwithstanding the arbitrators were not properly appointed, agreed in writing to be bound by their decision, the award was upheld: *R.* v. *Evans* (1854), 23 L. J. M. C. 100. Where a member applied to the justices, although the rules did not direct disputes to be referred to them, and no objection having been raised by the society, an order was made, the society was not entitled to a *certiorari* to quash the order: *R.* v. *West London Philanthropic Burial Society* (1869), 33 J. P. 614. An action cannot be maintained against a magistrate for enforcing an order of justices made without jurisdiction because the rules directed a reference to arbitration, when it appears there was no defence and the jurisdiction was not questioned at the time: *Pike* v. *Carter* (1825), 10 Moore, C. P. 376.

Where the rules direct a reference to justices, there is no appeal from their decision, in spite of the general words of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1857 (20 & 21 Vict. c. 43), s. 2: *Callaghan* v. *Dolwin* (1869), L. R. 4 C. P. 288.

To produce finality there must be a decision; where the rules provide that disputes should be settled by the sheriff of the county, the Act excludes a review by the Court of Session of a judgment on the merits by the sheriff-principal, but does not exclude review by the sheriff-principal of a judgment by the sheriff-substitute dismissing the action as incompetent: *Leitch* v. *Scottish Legal Burial Society* (1870), 9 Macph. 40. This case did not, however, decide whether a judgment on the merits by the sheriff-substitute could have been appealed to the sheriff-principal.

Where the rules give power to expel a member from the society, and the tribunal in which the power of expulsion is vested does in fact exercise the power under the rules, the decision cannot be questioned, however unfounded the reasons for it may have been, but the tribunal is bound in the exercise of its functions by the rule that no man shall be condemned to consequences resulting from alleged misconduct unheard and without having an opportunity of making his defence: *Wood* v. *Woad* (1874), L. R. 9 Ex. 190, 196. A decision purporting to expel a member, and made in breach of this principle, is null and void: *Fisher* v. *Keane* (1878),

11 C. D. 353; *Labouchere* v. *E. of Wharncliffe* (1879), 13 C. D. 346; cf. *Lapointe* v. *L'Association de Bienfaisance, &c.*, (1906) A. C. 535. S. 68.

Where a rule of an unregistered society established for the purposes of a scheme certified under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897, provided that the decision of the committee of disputes in certain specified cases should be final and conclusive, the jurisdiction of the Courts is not ousted except in such specified cases: *Haworth* v. *Andrew Knowles and Sons (Ltd.) Accident Society* (1903), 19 T. L. R. 658.

When the dispute is decided in the manner directed by the rules the county court has jurisdiction to enforce the award, whether it is made by arbitrators or the registrar or a court of summary jurisdiction; but though the section prevents applications for enforcement of decisions from being made to any other Court of law except the county court, it does not forbid the enforcement by other means than legal process, *e.g.*, where the rules of the society so provide, by the suspension or expulsion of a member for non-compliance with the decision: *Catt* v. *Wood* (1910), 102 L. T. N. S. 614; although, strictly speaking, suspension and expulsion are not proceedings to enforce a decision, they are penalties for non-compliance therewith, and assume and acquiesce in such non-compliance: *ib.* In an action to enforce an award the county court is the tribunal to decide in the first instance whether on the facts the dispute was one which could be decided in manner provided by the rules: *Skipton Industrial Co-operative Society* v. *Prince* (1864), 33 L. J. Q. B. 323; and if the award is not within the power of the arbitrators to make, *e.g.*, an order by a district to a lodge to reinstate a member, it is not enforceable: *Gall* v. *Loyal Glenbogie Lodge* (1900), 2 Fr. 1187; and if the arbitration committee has ordered an officer to deliver up books in his possession, having power to do so, the sheriff court has no jurisdiction in an action to enforce the award to inquire into the question of the right of property in the books: *Glasgow District A. O. F.* v. *Stevenson* (1899), 37 Sc. L. R. 12; but the High Court has no jurisdiction to set the award aside: *Re Gollings and Peterborough Tradesmen's Friendly Society* (1891), 64 L. T. N. S. 775, unless there is an error on the face of it, or it is shown to have been corruptly obtained: *Armitage* v. *Walker* (1855), 2 K. & J. 211; cf. *Bache* v. *Billingham*, (1894) 1 Q. B. 107; or was clearly improper: *Andrews* v. *Mitchell*, (1905) A. C. 78. Enforcement of a decision.

An application for the enforcement of a decision on a dispute given by any authority other than the county court or for the enforcement of an award, shall be commenced by plaint and summons in the ordinary way in which the party to the dispute or Procedure.

S. 68.

award entitled or claiming to be entitled to the benefit of such decision or award shall be plaintiff, and the party against whom such decision or award is given shall be defendant. Particulars of demand shall be filed with every such application stating concisely the relief or order which the plaintiff claims: C. C. R. Ord. XLI. r. 4.

Reference to arbitration.

If the rules provide that disputes shall be referred to arbitration, the provisions of the rules for electing arbitrators and conducting the arbitration must be followed, at any rate, in all matters of substance as opposed to matters of mere form, otherwise the decision arrived at will not be a decision according to the rules, and so protected by the Act from review: see *Andrews* v. *Mitchell*, (1905) A. C. 78.

The Arbitration Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 49), appears to apply by virtue of s. 24 of that Act, to every arbitration under this Act as if such arbitration were pursuant to a submission (*i.e.*, a written agreement to submit differences to arbitration), except so far as the Arbitration Act is inconsistent with this Act or the rules or procedure authorised or recognised by this Act. Where the rules provide for disputes being settled by arbitration, the assent of a member to the rules, whether given expressly or impliedly by becoming a member, would appear to amount to a submission to arbitration within the meaning of ss. 24 and 27 of the Arbitration Act, 1889: cf. *Baker* v. *Yorkshire Fire and Life Assurance Co.*, (1892) 1 Q. B. 144. If an arbitration were conducted and an award made under the Arbitration Act, there seems some doubt whether the award so made could be enforced under this Act by the county court; see *Jessop* v. *Huddersfield Industrial Society* (1899), 80 L. T. N. S. 598, in which case the Court declined to decide whether the Arbitration Act was applicable to the arbitration of an industrial and provident society, though intimating that it and similar societies had power to frame rules so as either to include or exclude the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1889.

As far as friendly societies registered in Scotland are concerned, the Arbitration (Scotland) Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 13), would apply to arbitrations conducted in that country under the rules of such societies.

Conduct of arbitration.

In an arbitration it is competent for the arbitrators to decline to hear counsel: *Re Macqueen* (1861), 9 C. B. N. S. 793; arbitrators are bound to observe the rules of evidence: *Re Enoch and Zaretzky*, (1910) 1 K. B. 327.

The arbitrators should give notice of their intention to proceed. Where the rules of a friendly society stated that all notices should be deemed duly served by putting the same into the post directed to the member according to the last entry on the register, it was

S. 68.

held that this rule applied only to ordinary notices, and not to a notice by the arbitrators as to a matter in difference: *Hilton* v. *Hill* (1863), 9 L. T. N. S. 383.

Where a dispute is referred to the decision of more than one arbitrator, all must concur in the making of the award, otherwise it is invalid: *United Kingdom Mutual Steamship Assurance Association* v. *Houston*, (1896) 1 Q. B. 567.

(2.) The parties to a dispute in a registered society or branch may, by consent (unless the rules of the society or branch expressly forbid it), refer the dispute to the chief registrar, or in Scotland or Ireland to the assistant registrar.

(3.) The chief or other registrar to whom a dispute is referred shall, with the consent of the Treasury, either by himself or by any other registrar, hear and determine the dispute, and shall have power to order the expenses of determining the dispute to be paid either out of the funds of the society or branch, or by such parties to the dispute as he may think fit, and his determination and order shall have the same effect and be enforceable in like manner as a decision made in the manner directed by the rules of the society or branch.

(4.) The chief or other registrar to whom a dispute is referred may administer oaths, and may require the attendance of all parties concerned, and of witnesses, and the production of all books and documents relating to the matter in question.

Power of registrar to determine disputes.

The jurisdiction of the registrar to determine disputes arises only by consent of the parties who may agree to refer a dispute to him, whatever may be the direction in the rules for the settlement of disputes, provided only that such reference is not expressly forbidden by the rules and the dispute is not one which comes within s. 43.

Reference to registrar.

Every reference of a dispute to the chief or assistant registrar shall be written on foolscap paper in duplicate in Form M (p. 425): T. R. 26. Such registrar, upon receipt of the reference, shall transmit one copy of it to the Treasury for their consent: T. R. 27. The fee for the determination of a registrar on a dispute is 1*l.*

S. 68.

(p. 188); this fee has to be sent to the registrar with the reference. If more than one hearing or adjournment become necessary, 1*l.* more is payable in advance for every hearing after the first and every adjournment.

The reference of the dispute to the registrars in Form M is a submission to arbitration within the meaning of the Arbitration Act, 1889, s. 27, and consequently that Act applies to such reference, except in so far as it is inconsistent with this Act or the rules or procedure authorised or recognised by this Act.

Hearing before registrar.

Every notice of hearing by the chief or assistant registrar, and every requisition for the attendance of parties and witnesses, and the production of books and documents, shall be in Form N (p. 426): T. R. 28. Where it is necessary to enforce the attendance of a particular witness or the production of a particular document, notice shall be in Form O (p. 426): T. R. 29. Oaths in sub-s. 4 includes affirmations and declarations: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 3.

Refusing to attend or to produce any documents or to give evidence before a registrar are offences under the Act: s. 84 (e).

Order of registrar.

The determination and order of the chief or assistant registrar shall be in Form S (p. 429), or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case may in his judgment allow: T. R. 32. The determination or order made by a registrar is binding and conclusive without appeal, and may be enforced by application to the county court (sub-s. 1), but if the order merely directs payment of costs or expenses, such costs or expenses may be recovered before a court of summary jurisdiction: s. 91 (3).

(5.) Where the rules of a registered society or branch direct that disputes shall be referred to justices, the dispute shall be determined by a court of summary jurisdiction, or, if the parties thereto consent, by the county court.

(6.) Where the rules contain no direction as to disputes, or where no decision is made on a dispute within forty days after application to the society or branch for a reference under its rules, the member or person aggrieved may apply either to the county court, or to a court of summary jurisdiction, and the court to which application is so made may hear and determine the matter in dispute;

but in the case of a society with branches the said forty days shall not begin to run until application has been made in succession to all the bodies entitled to determine the dispute under the rules of the society or branch, so however that no rules shall require a greater delay than three months between each successive determination.

Court of summary jurisdiction.

A court of summary jurisdiction has power to settle disputes only (1) if the rules of the society expressly direct that disputes shall be referred to such court or to justices, in which case the jurisdiction is exclusive (sub-ss. 1 and 5); or (2) if the rules make no provision for the settlement of disputes (sub-s. 6); or (3) if no decision is arrived at within forty days after application is made to the society for a reference under the rules (sub-s. 6); or (4) if the dispute is within s. 43, or (5) if the society is a collecting society, and the complainant is a member or person claiming through a member: C. S. A. s. 7.

Permissive jurisdiction.

The exclusive jurisdiction arising under the direction in the rules is dealt with in the note to sub-s. 1, *supra*. The jurisdiction arising under sub-s. 6 is permissive, and does not exclude the jurisdiction of the High Court, see p. 134, and arises only under the conditions and after the interval mentioned in the sub-section, see p. 134.

Enforcement of decision.

If a dispute has been determined, by a decision *primâ facie* valid according to the rules, the justices have no jurisdiction until the decision has been set aside: *Bache* v. *Billingham*, (1894) 1 Q. B. 107; or unless it is clear that there was a condition precedent to the making of the award which has not been observed: *R.* v. *Grant* (1849), 19 L. J. M. C. 59; or unless the award is shown to be a nullity: *Ex p. Long* (1854), 3 W. R. 18.

The reference to the court of summary jurisdiction must be made within six months from the time that their jurisdiction arises: 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, s. 11; *Harpin* v. *Sykes* (1885), 49 J. P. 148.

The decision of a court of summary jurisdiction with regard to a dispute determined according to the rules under sub-ss. 1 and 5 may be enforced in the county court, see p. 124; but an order made on an application under sub-s. 6 would be enforceable under the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 49), s. 34.

Jurisdiction of the county court.

The county court has jurisdiction in disputes only (i) where the rules expressly direct disputes to be so referred (sub-s. 1), in which case the jurisdiction is exclusive; or (ii) by consent of the parties, where the rules direct a reference to justices (sub-s. 5); or (iii) where the rules make no provision for the settlement of disputes

S. 68.

(sub-s. 6); or (iv) no decision is arrived at within forty days after an application made to the society for a reference under the rules (sub-s. 6); or (v) where the society is a collecting society, and the member is the plaintiff: C. S. A. s. 7. The county court can enforce the decision of a dispute made as directed by the rules, whether in an arbitration or by the registrar or a court of summary jurisdiction, see p. 124. The exclusive jurisdiction arising under a direction in the rules is dealt with in the note to sub-s. 1, *ante*.

The county court has jurisdiction under sub-s. 6 where a society has neglected to hold a meeting to adjudicate on a claim within forty days as provided by the rules: *R.* v. *Judge of Shropshire County Court* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 526; or where a member of a branch who has been excluded therefrom by the branch committee appealed under the rules of the branch to the general committee of the society which failed to decide the dispute between the member and the branch within forty days of the application to it: *R.* v. *Catley* (1887), 19 Q. B. D. 491.

Sub-s. 6 confers a jurisdiction on the county court in the cases there mentioned, but it does not exclude the jurisdiction of the High Court, and therefore there is in a proper case jurisdiction to remove to the High Court by *certiorari* proceedings in an action commenced in the county court against a society by one of its members: *Re Royal Liver Friendly Society* (1887), 35 C. D. 332; *Tiplady* v. *Royal Liver Friendly Society* (1887), 3 T. L. R. 697.

Procedure in county court.

Every dispute referred to the county court shall be so referred by plaint and summons in the ordinary way (C. C. R. Ord. XLI. r. 1); the claiming or aggrieved member (or other person) shall be plaintiff, and the society, either in its own name, or in the name of such persons as are authorised to be sued on behalf of the society, shall be defendants (*ib.* r. 2); particulars of demand (with the necessary number of copies) shall be filed in all cases, and shall state concisely the nature of the dispute referred and the relief or order which the plaintiff claims (*ib.* r. 3). The action should be commenced in the court within the district of which the defendant resides or carries on business, or by leave of the judge or registrar in the Court within the district of which the defendant dwelt or carried on business at any time within six months before the commencement of the action or, with the like leave, in the Court in the district of which the cause of action or claim wholly or in part arose: County Courts Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 43), s. 74. In cases where the action is against the society or branch the trustees will usually be the defendants (but see s. 94 (2)), and it is presumed the action might be brought in the Court in the district of which the registered office of the society or branch is situate, notwith-

standing that all the trustees, the formal defendants, resided outside such district, but probably leave would be necessary: cf. *Shea* v. *United Assurance Society of St. Patrick* (1867), L. R. 3 C. P. 21.

Prohibition of proceedings in county court.

If the county court, notwithstanding any objection that is made, assumes jurisdiction, application should be made to the High Court for a writ of prohibition, and a prohibition may issue even after judgment has been given by the county court: *Re Hogg* (1898), 14 T. L. R. 210; but not after execution is had or the judgment has been otherwise satisfied: *Denton* v. *Marshall* (1863), 32 L. J. Ex. 89, 91.

Appeal from county court.

In applications to the county court under sub-ss. 1 and 5, the decision of the court is conclusive and without appeal, but the application to the county court contemplated by sub-s. 6 is not a reference to the county court judge sitting as an arbitrator, and therefore an appeal lies from his decision in the ordinary way of appeal by motion to the High Court: *Wilkinson* v. *Jagger* (1887), 20 Q. B. D. 423. See also *R.* v. *County Court Judge of Tyrone* (1910), 44 Ir. L. T. R. 147.

Where the rules of a society provided for the reference of disputes to arbitration, but contained no provision for appointing arbitrators, an action brought in the sheriff's court was held to have been brought under its common law jurisdiction, so that the decision therein was subject to appeal: *Galashiels Provident Building Society* v. *Newlands* (1893), 30 Sc. L. R. 730.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 49.

(7.) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Arbitration Act, 1889, or in any other Act, the court and the chief or other registrar or any arbitrator or umpire to whom a dispute is referred under the rules of a registered society or branch shall not be compelled to state a special case on any question of law arising in the case, but the court, or chief or other registrar, may, at the request of either party, state a case for the opinion in England or Ireland of the Supreme Court, and in Scotland of either division of the Inner House of the Court of Session, on any question of law, and may also grant to either party such discovery as to documents and otherwise, or such inspection of documents, and in Scotland may grant warrant for the recovery of documents and examination of havers, as might be granted by any court of law or equity, and the discovery shall be made on behalf of the

S. 68.

society or branch by such officer thereof as the court or registrar may determine.

Appeal.

This sub-section nullifies the effect of the decision of the House of Lords in *Tabernacle Building Society* v. *Knight*, (1892) A.C. 298, that the power under the Arbitration Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 49), s. 19, of compelling an arbitrator to state a case for the opinion of the Court applied to arbitrations under the rules of friendly societies. This sub-section only applies to disputes which are referred under the rules, and therefore when an application is made to a court of summary jurisdiction or the county court under sub-s. 6, the justices would be compellable to state a case, or an appeal would lie from them to Quarter Sessions (s. 93 (1)); and an appeal would lie from the county court by motion to the High Court: *Wilkinson* v. *Jagger* (1887), 20 Q. B. D. 423.

The method of appeal in Scotland provided by sub-s. 7 is competent in the case of small-debt decrees in the sheriff court dealing with disputes, notwithstanding the general exclusion of appeals in small-debt actions, except in the manner provided by s. 31 of the Small Debt (Scotland) Act, 1837 (7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 41), and although the summons does not refer to the Act: *Linton* v. *City of Glasgow Friendly Society* (1895), 33 Sc. L. R. 42.

Discovery and inspection of documents.

The provisions of this sub-section as to discovery and inspection are wanted in the cases provided for by sub-ss. 2 and 5, though they are unnecessary for that of sub-s. 6, as the county court has power in the exercise of its ordinary jurisdiction to make such orders. In a reference to the registrar, if an order for discovery is necessary it shall be in Form P (p. 427): T. R. 30. In Scotland, if a warrant for recovery of documents and examination of havers is necessary, it shall be in Form Q (p. 428) or R (p. 428): T. R. 31. As to discovery generally in the High Court, see R. S. C. Ord. XXXI., and in the county court, C. C. R. Ord. XVI.

(8.) In this section the expression "dispute" includes any dispute arising on the question whether a member or person aggrieved is entitled to be or to continue to be a member or to be reinstated as a member, but, save as aforesaid, in the case of a person who has ceased to be a member, does not include any dispute other than a dispute on a question between him and the society or branch or an officer thereof which arose whilst he was a member, or

arises out of his previous relation as a member to that society or branch. Ss. 68, 69.

This sub-section was added by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 6. For notes thereon, see *supra*, p. 126.

Change of Name, Amalgamation, and Conversion of Societies.

69.—(1.) A registered society may, by special resolution, with the approval in writing of the chief registrar, or in the case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland respectively, change its name, and shall not change its name in any other manner. Power to change name.

(2.) Any such change of name shall not affect any right or obligation of the society, or of any member thereof, and any pending legal proceedings may be continued by or against the trustees of the society, or any other officer who may sue or be sued on behalf of the society, notwithstanding its new name.

Every application for approval of change of name must be made in duplicate in Form T (p. 430), accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form U (p. 431). If approved, the word "approved" shall be written at the foot or end of each such copy, and the same shall be signed by the chief registrar, or assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may require: T. R. 33. As an alternative to Form U the registrar may require and receive information in Form UI (p. 454): T. R. 75. Procedure.

For the meaning of special resolution, see s. 74. The change of name is not complete, and the society continues to exist under its original name, until the special resolution has been registered: s. 75.

A society that changes its name without obtaining the approval of the registrar commits an offence under the Act: s. 84.

The approval of the registrar to the change of name is wholly in his discretion (cf. s. 10), and the reason for desiring the change should always be stated in the application for approval, which will, in general, be withheld if the reason is insufficient. Sufficient Discretion of registrar.

Ss. 69, 70.

reasons are, for instance: secession from an order, disconnection of the society from a particular religious body, the throwing open of a society connected with a particular trade to other trades or the public, the insertion in the name of a word indicating some fresh benefit to be provided, or the adoption of a dividing rule. But the dropping of a distinctive name answering to the society's real character for a more general one will not be approved, as being likely to deceive as to the real character of the society: s. 10.

Branches.

No provision is made in the Act as to the changing of the name of a branch; this matter would be provided for and regulated by the rules of the society of which the branch forms part. Notice of any change of name of a branch should be given to the registrar, who will make the necessary alteration in the register: in general a written notice from the secretary of the society is sufficient.

Amalgamation and transfer of engagements.

70.—(1.) Any two or more registered societies may, by special resolution of both or all such societies, become amalgamated together as one society, with or without any dissolution or division of the funds of those societies or either of them.

(2.) A registered society may, by special resolution, transfer its engagements to any other registered society which may undertake to fulfil the engagements of that society.

A registered society cannot amalgamate with or transfer its engagements to an unregistered society or to a branch whether registered or unregistered.

For the meaning of special resolution, see s. 74.

Procedure.

Every application to register a special resolution for the amalgamation of societies must be made by each of the societies in duplicate in Form V (p. 431), and must be sent to the central office accompanied by statutory declarations from officers of each society in Form U (p. 431). No acknowledgment of registry shall be given to either society until special resolutions in the like terms have been submitted for registry by the other or others: T. R. 34. Every application to register a special resolution for the transfer of the engagements of a society to another must be made in duplicate in Form W (p. 433), and must be sent to the central office accompanied by statutory declarations in Forms U (p. 431) and X (p. 434): T. R. 35. The chief or other registrar may require and

receive, as an alternative to declarations U and X, information in Forms UI and XI (p. 454): T. R. 75.

In the case of a friendly society, there is the restriction imposed on the special resolution by sub-s. 3.

Juvenile societies.

The provisions of sub-ss. (1) and (2) do not apply to the amalgamation of juvenile with adult societies, for which a simpler procedure is provided by sub-s. 5.

Branches.

There is no provision in the Act for a branch to amalgamate with or transfer its engagements to another branch; these matters must be regulated by the rules of the society of which the branch forms part. Notice of such amalgamation or transfer of engagements should be at once given to the registrar, as on the change of name of a branch: see p. 138.

Vesting of property upon amalgamation.

It would seem that upon amalgamation, the property of the societies amalgamating would vest in the trustees of the amalgamated society without conveyance or transfer: see s. 49 (1); but stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland would require to be transferred into the names of the trustees of the amalgamated society.

Aiding or abetting in the amalgamation or transfer of engagements of a society otherwise than as provided in the Act is an offence: s. 90.

(3.) A special resolution by a registered friendly society for an amalgamation or transfer of engagements under this Act shall not be valid without—

(a) the assent thereto of five-sixths in value of the members, given either at the meetings at which the resolution is, according to the provisions of this Act, passed and confirmed, or at one of them, or, if the members were not present thereat, in writing; and

(b) the written consent of every person receiving or entitled to any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the society, unless the claim of that person is first duly satisfied, or adequate provision is made for satisfying that claim.

Consents to amalgamation.

These provisions apply to an amalgamation with or transfer of engagements to a company under s. 71.

S. 70.

Value of members.

"Five-sixths in value," *i.e.*, one vote for each member with an additional vote for every five years of membership, but to no one member more than five votes altogether: sub-s. 6.

(4.) Provided that on application of the trustees or committee of a registered friendly society desiring to amalgamate or transfer its engagements, and upon notice of that application being published in the Gazette, the chief registrar, after hearing the trustees or committee and any other persons whom he considers entitled to be heard upon the application, may, with the consent of the Treasury, order that any of the assents, consents, and conditions required by this Act, or by any regulations made under this Act, be dispensed with, and may confirm the amalgamation or transfer.

Dispensing with consents and conditions.

Notice of an application that any of the consents and conditions prescribed for an amalgamation or transfer of engagements may be dispensed with shall be advertised in the Gazette at least one month before the application is made to the chief registrar in that behalf. Such notice shall be in Form Y (p. 435): T. R. 36. The application shall be in Form Z (p. 435), and shall be sent to the chief registrar in duplicate with a copy of the Gazette in which the advertisement of the same is published: T. R. 37. If, after hearing the trustees or committee of management and other persons whom he considers entitled to be heard, and to whom such notice shall be given as the chief registrar directs, the chief registrar thinks fit to entertain the application, he shall transmit a copy of the same to the Treasury for their consent thereto: T. R. 38. If on the application more than one hearing or adjournment become necessary, the same fee shall be payable in respect of the same as in the case of a dispute: T. R. 41. Where any consents or conditions are dispensed with the Forms may be modified by the authority of the chief registrar to suit the circumstances of the case: T. R. 39. In registering a special resolution for amalgamation or transfer of engagements where any prescribed consents or conditions have been dispensed with, the words "And confirmed by the chief registrar" shall be added after the word "registered": T. R. 40.

The exercise of this power by the chief registrar is entirely at his discretion. The fee payable for an order dispensing with consents and conditions is 1*l.*: p. 188.

S. 70.

(5.) A registered society consisting wholly of members under twenty-one years of age, and a registered society or branch or branches of a society having members above twenty-one years of age, may, by resolutions registered in the manner required for the registration of an amendment of rules, become amalgamated together as one society or branch, or provide for distributing among several branches the members of a society consisting wholly of members under twenty-one years of age, and the other provisions of this section shall not apply to that amalgamation.

Amalgamation of juvenile and adult societies.

This provision was added by the F.S.A., 1895, which, by lowering from sixteen to one year the age at which minors might be admitted as members in a society (s. 36), rendered the formation of separate juvenile societies unnecessary. This sub-section consequently provides for the amalgamation of such juvenile societies with adult societies whose rules admit of minor members. A society is not entitled to the funds of a juvenile society in connection with it, even on the termination of the latter, and cannot in general become entitled thereto except under the provisions of this sub-section. In cases, therefore, where the membership of a juvenile society is dwindling, it may be desirable, before the existing members attain the age at which they cease to be members, to effect an amalgamation under this sub-section.

The resolutions required for an amalgamation under this sub-section need not be special resolutions, but merely ordinary resolutions passed at a general meeting of the amalgamating societies. The resolutions must be registered as provided in s. 13.

(6.) The value of members shall be ascertained by giving one vote to every member, and an additional vote for every five years that he has been a member, but to no one member more than five votes in the whole.

(7.) If any member of a friendly society which has amalgamated or transferred its engagements, or if any person claiming any relief, annuity, or other benefit, from the funds thereof, is dissatisfied with the provision made for satisfying his claim, that member or person may apply

Ss. 70, 71.

to the county court of the district within which the chief or any other place of business of the society is situate for relief or other order, and that court shall have the same powers in the matter as in regard to the settlement of disputes under this Act.

Jurisdiction of county court.

For the powers of the county court, see s. 68. The jurisdiction of the county court given by this section is not exclusive; but the county court has no jurisdiction under this sub-section to interfere with the action of the society until the special resolution for amalgamation or transfer of engagements has been passed and confirmed: *Jones* v. *Slee* (1886), 32 C. D. 585.

Every application for relief or other order under this sub-section shall be made by plaint and summons in the ordinary way, in which the person dissatisfied shall be plaintiff, and the society or branch, either in its own name or in the name of such persons as are authorised by the Act to be sued on behalf of the society or branch, shall be defendants. Particulars of demand shall be filed on every such application, stating concisely the relief or other order which the plaintiff claims: C. C. R. Ord. XLI. r. 5.

Officers or persons aiding or abetting in the amalgamation or transfer of engagements of a friendly society otherwise than as in the Act provided are liable to punishment: s. 90.

Conversion of society into company.

71.—(1.) A registered society may, by special resolution, determine to convert itself into a company under the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890, or to amalgamate with or transfer its engagements to any such company.

The expression the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890, must now be construed as referring to the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69). For the meaning of special resolution, see s. 74.

Conversion.

A friendly society cannot, under the guise of a conversion under this section, turn itself into a company with objects much more extensive than and widely differing from the objects specified in the rules of the society or s. 8 (1), for the procedure under this section is a mere matter of machinery under which a society can become a different legal entity, with objects identical with its objects as a society, though when converted it can exercise such powers of enlarging and altering its objects as are conferred by statute on all limited companies: *Blythe* v. *Birtley*, (1910) 1 Ch. 228; *Wilkinson* v. *City of Glasgow F. S.* (1910), Glasgow Herald, June 16th. If, however, the society has been registered as a company with extended

S. 71.

objects and enlarged powers, and its registry as a society cancelled, the certificate of incorporation is conclusive that the company is entitled to exercise such powers, and it cannot be restrained from so doing by a member of the society who sues the company in his character of a member thereof: *McGlade* v. *Royal London Mutual Insurance Society* (1910), W. N. 75, 130.

A collecting society which has over 100,000 members may be converted into a mutual company under s. 36 (4) of the Assurance Companies Act, 1909: see p. 260.

Amalgamation, &c.

A registered society cannot amalgamate with or transfer its engagements to any company which is not a company under the Companies Act; but this expression appears to include not only companies formed and registered under the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890, and the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, but also companies registered under the Joint Stock Companies Acts, whether formed or not under such Acts: see Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, ss. 245, 246, 285. The company must have power to accept a transfer of the engagements of the society.

Any amalgamation or transfer of engagements under this section is subject to the provisions of s. 70 (3)—(7); aiding and abetting in the amalgamation or transfer of engagements of a friendly society otherwise than as in the Act provided is an offence: s. 90.

Procedure.

Every application to register a special resolution for converting a society into a company must be in triplicate in Form AA (p. 436), and must be sent to the central office accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form U (p. 431): T. R. 42. An application for registry of a special resolution for amalgamation with a company or for transfer of engagements to a company, shall be sent to the central office in duplicate in Form V (p. 431) or W (p. 433), as the case may be, with the necessary modifications to suit the facts, and shall be accompanied by statutory declarations in Forms U (p. 431) and AC (p. 437): T. R. 43. The statutory declaration in Form U is required by Treasury regulation only, and the chief or other registrar may require and receive, as an alternative to such declaration, information in the Form UI (p. 454): T. R. 75.

(2.) If a special resolution for converting a society into a company contains the particulars required by the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890, to be contained in the memorandum of association of a company, and a copy thereof has been registered at the central office, a copy of that resolution under the seal or stamp of the central office

S. 71. shall have the same effect as a memorandum of association duly signed and attested under the said Acts.

Memorandum of association.

These particulars, required to be contained in the memorandum of association of a company, are specified in the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69), ss. 3—5.

The sealed copy of the resolution has the same effect as a memorandum of association duly signed and attested (see 8 Edw. 7, c. 69, s. 14), and upon registration of the sealed copy with the registrar of joint-stock companies the conversion of the society into a company is complete, and the society thereupon ceases to be subject to the provisions of this Act, and becomes subject to the provisions of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.

Having regard to the provisions of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69), s. 8, as to name, it would be advisable, before registering the special resolution, to ascertain that the name of the new company will be accepted by the registrar of joint-stock companies.

(3.) If a society is registered as, or amalgamates with, or transfers all its engagements to, a company, the registry of the society under this Act shall thereupon become void, and shall be cancelled by the chief registrar or by the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland under his direction ; but the registration of a society as a company shall not affect any right or claim subsisting against that society, or any penalty incurred by that society ; and for the purpose of enforcing any such right, claim, or penalty, the society may be sued and proceeded against in the same manner as if it had not become registered as a company ; and every such right or claim, or the liability to any such penalty, shall have priority, as against the property of the company, over all other rights or claims against or liabilities of the company.

This sub-section applies to a conversion of a collecting society into a company which is effected under the Assurance Companies Act, 1909, s. 36 (3).

This sub-section appears to imply that under sub-s. 1 a society may transfer a part only of its engagements to a company, as its

registry does not become void unless the society has transferred all its engagements. Ss. 71—73.

Saving for right of creditors.

72. An amalgamation or transfer of engagements in pursuance of this Act shall not prejudice any right of a creditor of either or any society party thereto.

Conversion of society into branch.

73.—(1.) A registered society may, by a resolution passed by a majority of the members or delegates present and entitled to vote at any general meeting, of which notice specifying the intention to propose any such resolution has been duly given according to the rules, determine to become a branch of any other registered society, and also, if thought fit, of any registered branch thereof.

(2.) If the rules of the society do not comply with all the provisions of this Act and of the Treasury regulations in respect of the registry of branches, the meeting at which any such resolution is passed may amend the rules so as to bring the rules into compliance with this Act and with the Treasury regulations.

(3.) A copy of the rules of the society marked to show the amendments, if any, made at the meeting, and two copies of the resolution and of such amendment of rules, if any, as aforesaid, each signed by the chairman of the meeting and by the secretary of the society so determining to become a branch of another society, and countersigned by the secretary of that other society, shall be sent to the registrar.

(4.) If the registrar finds that the rules, with or without such amendment as aforesaid, comply with the provisions of this Act and of the Treasury regulations, he shall cancel the registry of the first-mentioned society and register it as a branch of that other society, and also, if so specified in the resolution before mentioned, of any branch of that other society, without further request or notice, and shall register such amendment of rules without further application or evidence, and until such registry as aforesaid the resolution shall not take effect.

S. 73.

(5.) An advertisement of any cancelling of registry under this section shall not be requisite.

(6.) The rules of a society which becomes a branch under this section shall, so far as they are not contrary to any express provision of this Act or of the Treasury regulations, and subject to any such amendment thereof as aforesaid, continue in force as the rules of the branch until amended.

(7.) This section shall apply only to societies registered before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

This section is for the purpose of providing a simple procedure for branches, which, prior to 1876, had to be registered as separate societies, to convert themselves into registered branches under this Act.

A majority of the members is now sufficient to effect a conversion, formerly a three-fourths majority was required. It is to be noticed that the resolution required by this section is not a special resolution as defined by s. 74, and no special form is required.

No registered society can be registered as a branch unless and until its registry as a society is cancelled: T. R. 45.

In proceedings taken for cancelling registry under this section, no application or declaration is required for any amendment of rules which may become necessary in connexion therewith; no request or advertisement is required: no notice of the establishment of the branch (Form A*b*, see s. 18) need be given.

Upon conversion under this section, in view of future amendments, a complete amendment of rules is to be preferred.

It is the practice of the registrar to decline to register conversions into branches until the provisions of the Act in respect of valuation have been complied with, in default of which compliance suspension or cancellation of registry takes place in addition: R. C. R. (1891) 10.

Upon conversion into a branch a society may change its name, or two societies may be amalgamated into one branch.

If the society was not registered before 1st January, 1876, and it seeks to become a branch of another society, it must procure cancellation of registry under s. 77 (1), and become registered as a branch under s. 18.

S. 74.

Meaning of special resolution.

74. For the purposes of this Act a special resolution shall mean a resolution which is—

(a) passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of a registered society, entitled under the rules to vote as may be present in person or by proxy (where the rules allow proxies) at any general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose that resolution has been duly given according to the rules; and

(b) confirmed by a majority of such members entitled under the rules to vote as may be present in person or by proxy (where the rules allow proxies), at a subsequent general meeting of which notice has been duly given, held not less than fourteen days nor more than one month from the day of the meeting at which such resolution was first passed.

At any meeting mentioned in this section a declaration by the chairman that the resolution has been carried shall be conclusive evidence of the fact.

Special resolutions are neither required nor recognised by the Act for any other purposes than those specified in it (ss. 69—71); they are not to be confounded with resolutions passed by special meetings of the society in pursuance only of the rules; they cannot be passed by branches. In the case of a friendly society, further conditions for passing a special resolution for amalgamation or transfer of engagements are imposed by s. 70 (3).

This definition is substantially the same as that of a special resolution relating to companies now contained in the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69), s. 69, re-enacting s. 51 of the Companies Act, 1862 (25 & 26 Vict. c. 89), and it is apprehended that the cases deciding the construction of those sections may be usefully considered in construing this.

Voting at meeting.

In the absence of any provision to the contrary in the rules of the society, the voting at the meeting should in the first instance be by show of hands: *Re Horbury Bridge Coal, Iron, and Waggon Co.* (1879), 11 C. D. 109; on a show of hands proxies cannot be counted,

S. 74.

but a poll must be demanded for the purpose: *Re Caloric Engine and Siren Fog Signals Co.* (1885), 52 L. T. N. S. 846; *Ernest* v. *Loma Gold Mines*, (1897) 1 Ch. 1; and a poll must be taken at the meeting itself: see *McMillan* v. *Le Roi Mining Co.*, (1906) 1 Ch. 331.

The requisite majority for passing the resolution is three-fourths of the members *present* at the meeting, it is not sufficient therefore to count the votes cast for or against the resolution, as persons present at the meeting who refrain from voting may affect the question; the proper method is to ascertain first how many persons are present when the resolution is put to the meeting, and secondly how many of those present vote in its favour: see *Labouchere* v. *Earl of Wharncliffe* (1879), 13 C. D. 346, 354.

Proxies.

Proxies given for the purpose of this section do not require to be stamped: s. 33. After the execution of the proxy, the date of the meeting, although not fixed at the time of execution, and the name of the proxy may be filled in by a person properly authorised so to do: *Ernest* v. *Loma Gold Mines*, (1897) 1 Ch. 1; *Sadgrove* v. *Bryden*, (1907) 1 Ch. 318.

Amendments.

A resolution passed at the first meeting, which is altogether different in its results and objects from what is proposed in the notice is invalid: *Re Teede and Bishop* (1901), 70 L. J. Ch. 409; but the resolution is not invalidated if, owing to an amendment at the first meeting, the resolution as passed is not identical with that of the notice: *Torbock* v. *Westbury*, (1902) 2 Ch. 871. On the other hand, at the second meeting, the resolution passed at the first meeting must be either confirmed or rejected, and no amendment can be made: *Wall* v. *London and Northern Assets Corporation*, (1898) 2 Ch. 469.

Interval between meetings.

The second meeting must be held not less than fourteen full days after the first, *i.e.*, there must be fourteen clear days between the respective days of meeting (see *Chambers* v. *Smith* (1843), 13 L. J. Ex. 25; *Re Railway Sleepers Supply Co.* (1885), 29 C. D. 204; *McQueen* v. *Jackson*, (1903) 2 K. B. 163); so that if the first meeting is held on the first day of the month, the second cannot be held before the 16th of the same month. If the interval between the two meetings is less than the prescribed minimum, the resolution will be invalid; but such a statutory defect in the resolution only affects the position of the society and its members *inter se*, and where the irregularity has been acquiesced in does not concern the creditors of the society or third parties: *Re Miller's Dale & Ashwood Dale Lime Co.* (1885), 31 C. D. 211. "Month" means calendar month: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63),

s. 3. A confirmatory resolution passed at an adjourned meeting after the month would, it seems, be irregular and ineffective.

Notice of meetings.

The notices must strictly comply with the provisions of the Act, and must state definitely the nature and object of the special resolutions to be proposed, whether for the purpose of a change of name, an amalgamation, or a conversion. A conditional notice is not a proper notice; thus, a notice of a first meeting to pass certain special resolutions which stated that if they should be duly passed they would be submitted for confirmation at a second meeting on a day named, is a conditional notice of the second meeting, and therefore bad so far as it is concerned: *Alexander* v. *Simpson* (1889), 43 C. D. 139. But where the notice of the first meeting also gave notice that a subsequent meeting would be held to receive a report of the first meeting, and confirm as a special resolution the proposed resolution if passed at the first meeting, and that if the resolution was not passed at the first meeting, notice would be given that the second meeting would not be held, this was a good notice of the second meeting, and a resolution duly passed and confirmed at these meetings was valid: *Re Espuela Land and Cattle Co.* (1900), 48 W. R. 684. And if the rules of the society provided that the two meetings for passing a special resolution might be convened by one notice, and that it should be no objection to the notice that it convened the second meeting contingently on the resolution being passed at the first, a conditional notice, as in *Alexander* v. *Simpson*, would be valid, and a resolution duly confirmed at the second meeting would be binding: see *Re North of England Steamship Co.*, (1905) 2 Ch. 15.

Declaration of chairman.

The declaration by the chairman is sufficient without any other evidence: *Re Brynmawr Coal and Iron Co.* (1877), W. N. 45; and in the absence of fraud is conclusive that the resolution has been carried by the requisite authority: *Re Gold Co.* (1879), 48 L. J. Ch. 281, 286; *Re Hadleigh Castle Gold Mines*, (1900) 2 Ch. 419; *Arnot* v. *United African Lands*, (1901) 1 Ch. 518; but not if it shows on the face of it that the statutory majority has not voted in favour of the resolution: *Re Caratal (New) Mines*, (1902) 2 Ch. 498.

Duties and powers of chairman.

It is the duty of the chairman to preserve order, conduct proceedings regularly, and take care that the sense of the meeting is properly ascertained with regard to any question before it; but he has no power to stop or adjourn a meeting at his own will; and if he purports to do so, it is competent for the meeting to resolve to go on with the business for which it has been convened, and to appoint another chairman for that object: *National Dwellings Society* v. *Sykes*, (1894) 3 Ch. 159. Although the rules empower the

Ss. 74, 75.

chairman with consent of the members present at a meeting to adjourn the same, the chairman is not bound to adjourn a meeting, although a majority of those present desire an adjournment: *Salisbury Gold Mining Co.* v. *Hathorn*, (1897) A. C. 268; but when the views of the minority have been heard, it is competent to the chairman, with the sanction of a vote of the meeting, to declare the discussion closed, and to put the question to the vote: *Wall* v. *London and Northern Assets Corporation*, (1898) 2 Ch. 469. The chairman has *primâ facie* authority to decide all incidental questions which arise at such meeting, and necessarily require decision at the time, and the entry by him in the minute book of the result of a poll, or his decision of all such questions, although not conclusive, is *primâ facie* evidence of that result, or of the correctness of that decision, and the *onus* of displacing that evidence is thrown on those who impeach the entry: *Re Indian Zoedone Co.* (1884), 26 C. D. 70.

Registration of special resolutions.

75. A copy of every special resolution for any of the purposes mentioned in this Act, signed by the chairman of the meeting and countersigned by the secretary, shall be sent to the central office and registered there, and until that copy is so registered the special resolution shall not take effect.

Procedure.

A special resolution shall be registered by writing at the foot or end of each copy of the same the word "registered," and by affixing to the same the seal or stamp of the central office: T. R. 46. Where the special resolution is for conversion into, amalgamation with or transfer of all the engagements of a society to a company, the following words shall be written at the foot: "The registry of the —— Society is hereby cancelled (*or* directed to be cancelled). ——, Chief Registrar": T. R. 44.

Where a special resolution is passed by a society registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland, it (*i.e.*, the application to register such resolution) shall be sent to the central office through the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be; where a special resolution is registered, passed by a society which is registered or does business in Scotland or Ireland, the central office shall forthwith apprise the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be, of the same being so registered, and the chief registrar shall, where necessary, give directions for cancelling the registry of such society: T. R. 47.

The fee for registration of a special resolution is 10*s.*, which, in the case of change of name, includes the approval of the name: p. 188. Fee.

A society which fails to send to the central office a copy of a special resolution for registry commits an offence under the Act: s. 84. Offence.

Inspection: Cancelling and Suspension of Registry: Dissolution.

76.—(1.) Upon the application— Inspectors and special meetings.

(a) of one-fifth of the whole number of members of a registered society; or

(b) in the case of a registered society of one thousand members and not exceeding ten thousand, of one hundred members; or

(c) in the case of a registered society of more than ten thousand members, of five hundred members,

the chief registrar, or in cases of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or in Ireland the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland respectively, but with the consent of the Treasury in every case, may—

(a) appoint an inspector or inspectors to examine into and report on the affairs of the society; or

(b) call a special meeting of the society.

The registrars have no power to interfere in the management of societies unless their interposition is invoked by a certain number of the members of the society under the power conferred by this section. Powers of registrars.

This power enables the registrar to examine into all or any part of the society's affairs, and it is for him to consider the character of the matters complained of: *Professional and Civil Service Supply Association* v. *Dougal* (1898), 5 Sc. L. T. 359.

These powers of inspection and calling general meetings are exercised primarily in the interests of a minority of the members, and the registrars are not bound to take any legal or other proceedings in consequence thereof, though they may do so.

S. 76.

A society is able sometimes to invoke the assistance of either of these powers in its own interests, as for instance where an inspection is desired for the purpose of examining the officers upon oath as to their acts, or where a special meeting is found to be useful in cases where, owing to the rules of the society or otherwise, its business is brought to a standstill, *e.g.*, where amendments of rules could only be made at annual meetings.

A copy of the inspector's report to the registrar is, as a rule, sent to the society and to the applicants, but there is no obligation on the registrar to do so.

In cases where it is impossible for members to procure an inspection for the purpose of rectifying abuses in the business of a society, they still have power under the Act to inspect the books themselves (s. 40); to call the attention of the society to any matter in general meetings, to have disputes settled (s. 68); and, if necessary, by consent of the central office, to prosecute offenders: s. 87.

Libel on a friendly society.

The issuing of a circular letter to obtain sufficient support of the members of a society for the purpose of making an application under this section would not be improper, but if such letter contained inaccurate statements as to the financial condition of the society, and were issued to persons not members of the society, it would constitute a libel on the society which the Court would restrain by injunction: *Hill* v. *Hart-Davies* (1882), 21 C. D. 798.

(2.) The application under this section shall be supported by such evidence, for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring an inspection to be made or meeting to be called, and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in their application, and such notice thereof shall be given to the society, as the chief registrar directs.

Form of application.

Every application for appointment of inspectors or for calling a special meeting of a society shall be written on foolscap paper in duplicate in Form AD (p. 438), and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form AE (p. 439), signed by three at least of the applicants: T. R. 48. The chief or assistant registrar may, immediately upon the receipt of the application, transmit one copy to the Treasury for their consent, or may, before such transmission, give notice of the application to the society, and send to the Treasury any answer the society may make: T. R. 49. The appointment of inspectors shall be in Form AF (p. 439), or as near thereto as circumstances may allow: T. R. 50.

S. 76.

(3.) The chief or assistant registrar may, if he thinks fit, require the applicants to give security for the costs of the proposed inspection or meeting, before appointing any inspector or calling the meeting.

(4.) All expenses of and incidental or preliminary to any such inspection or meeting shall be defrayed by the members applying therefor or out of the funds of the society, or by the members or officers, or former members or officers, of the society in such proportions as the chief or assistant registrar directs.

The words "or preliminary" were added by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 7, in consequence of the question raised under the sub-section as it formerly stood, that the registrar had no power to award to the applicants any expenses prior to the issue of the order for an inspection beyond the most limited fees for their personal time in giving information to the inspector, although in many cases the preliminary expenses form the larger part, as they include the cost of collecting evidence in support of the application for the inspection.

Costs.

As the costs can in no event be paid out of public money, but only by such persons as under sub-s. 4 the registrar directs, it is necessary, before an inspector is appointed or a meeting called, that a sum sufficient to cover the presumed cost of the inspection or special meeting should be lodged with the registrar, or, in the case of a special meeting, the cost should be shown to be provided for. The fee of 1*l.* (p. 188) for the appointment of inspectors or calling of a special meeting must be paid in advance, but this is covered by the deposit where there is one. Failure to pay such expenses when directed by the registrar is an offence under the Act: s. 84.

(5.) An inspector appointed under this section may require the production of all or any of the books and documents of the society, and may examine on oath its officers, members, agents, and servants in relation to its business, and may administer such oath accordingly.

A society which fails to produce its books or furnish information when required by an inspector commits an offence under the Act: s. 84. A document purporting to be signed by an inspector, shall, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, be received in evidence without proof of the signature: s. 100.

Ss. 76, 77.

"Oath" includes affirmation and declaration: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 3.

(6.) The chief or assistant registrar may direct at what time and place a special meeting under this section is to be held and what matters are to be discussed and determined at that meeting, and the meeting shall have all the powers of a meeting called according to the rules of the society, and shall in all cases have power to appoint its own chairman, any rule of the society to the contrary notwithstanding.

Special meetings.

The notice of a special meeting shall be in Form AG (p. 440): T. R. 51. The chairman of the special meeting shall report to the chief or assistant registrar as he may direct in Form AH (p. 440): T. R. 52.

(7.) This section shall not apply to a society with branches, except with the consent of the central body of that society.

Cancelling and suspension of registry.

77.—(1.) The chief registrar, or, in the case of a society registered and doing business in Scotland or Ireland exclusively, the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, may—

(a) if he thinks fit, at the request of a society, to be evidenced in such manner as he may direct; or

(b) with the approval of the Treasury, on proof to his satisfaction that an acknowledgment of registry has been obtained by fraud or mistake, or that a society exists for an illegal purpose, or has wilfully and after notice from a registrar whom it may concern violated any of the provisions of this Act, or has ceased to exist,

by writing under his hand cancel the registry of a society.

Cancelling of registry.

In the case of societies registered before the 1st of January, 1876, where the cancelling of the registry is for the purpose of re-regis-

tration as a branch of another society, the procedure prescribed by s. 73 should be adopted; and in this case no request or advertisement is required.

When the registry of any society registered since the 1st of January, 1876, is cancelled with a view to its registry as a branch, notice must be given in Form A*b* (p. 413), as on the establishment of a new branch: T. R. 59. As to this, see p. 54.

In the case of amalgamation with or transfer of engagements to or conversion into a company, the registration of the society becomes void, and has to be cancelled by the registrar, s. 71 (3); the provisions of this section do not therefore apply.

The cancelling of registry shall be in Form AL (p. 442): T. R. 56. No fee is payable for cancelling of registry.

Branches.

There is no cancelling or suspension of registry of a branch, for a branch does not exist apart from its society. The rules of a society with branches must provide for the conditions under which a branch may secede (p. 202), and may also give the society power to suspend or expel a branch. As to branches which have seceded or been expelled, see ss. 20 and 21. When a branch has been duly suspended by the society, so long as such suspension lasts the branch is in general suspended from all benefits, but remains subject to all its obligations towards the society.

Procedure on cancelling on request.

Every request to cancel registry shall be made in Form AI (p. 441), and shall name some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the society wherein it is desired that the cancelling of registry shall be published, and shall be accompanied by the sum requisite to defray the expense of such publication, and by the further sum of 5*s*. 6*d*. for publication of such cancelling in the Gazette: T. R. 53.

Reasons for.

The power of the registrar to cancel the registry at the request of a society is discretional, and will not be granted to enable a society to get off the register and rid itself of its obligations, but only for some good reason, *e.g.*, that it may become a branch of another society, or be registered under a different class under this Act, or be registered under some other Act.

Procedure on compulsory cancelling of registry.

Where application is made to cancel registry under the compulsory powers of the registrar, the registrar may require such application to be made in duplicate in such form, and to be supported by such statutory declaration as the chief registrar may direct, and shall transmit one copy of such application to the Treasury for their consent: T. R. 54. The request for compulsory cancelling may be made by any person or persons.

Instances of

Examples of compulsory cancellation under the power conferred

S. 77.

compulsory cancelling.

by this section are mentioned by the chief registrar in his report from time to time; working men's clubs shown to exist mainly for the illegal purpose of selling liquor without a licence have had their registry cancelled. In one case a society having failed to make an annual return, the secretary was prosecuted and fined; the return being subsequently made, it was reported by the auditors that the society was insolvent, and in their opinion no further business should be transacted; the registry of the society was cancelled on the ground that it had ceased to exist: R. C. R. (1892) 8.

(2.) The chief or assistant registrar, in any case in which he might, with the approval of the Treasury, cancel the registry of a society, may, by writing under his hand, suspend the registry for any term not exceeding three months, and may, with the approval of the Treasury, renew the suspension for the like period.

See sub-s. 1 (b).

Suspension.

The suspension or renewal of suspension of registry shall be in Form AM (p. 443): T. R. 57. No fee is payable on suspension of registry.

(3.) Unless the chief or assistant registrar has given to a registered society not less than two months' previous notice in writing, specifying briefly the ground of any proposed cancelling or suspension, the registry of the society shall not be cancelled (except at its request) or suspended.

The notice before cancelling or suspension shall be in Form AK (p. 442): T. R. 55.

(4.) Where the registry of a society has been cancelled or suspended, notice thereof shall forthwith be advertised.

Advertisement of cancelling of registry.

The advertisement of cancelling and suspension shall be in Form AN (p. 443): T. R. 58. As to the method in which notices of cancelling and suspension of registry are advertised, see s. 81. There is no advertisement of the renewal of suspension.

Notice is also sent by the registrar to the Registrar-General of Births, Marriages and Deaths, the Comptroller of the National Debt Office, the Comptroller of the Post Office Savings Bank, and to the Chairman of the Board of Inland Revenue: R. C. R. (1881) 24. For a society whose registry is suspended or cancelled loses the right to cheap certificates of death, to invest with the National Debt Commissioners and the Post Office Savings Bank, and to exemption from stamp duties; further, the society loses its privileges against the estates of officers, and cannot obtain an order of the registrar to transfer stock, and cannot discharge mortgages by an endorsed receipt.

(5.) Where the registry of a society has been suspended or cancelled, the society shall from the time of the suspension or cancelling (but if suspended, only while the suspension lasts, and subject also to the right of appeal given by this section) absolutely cease to enjoy as such the privileges of a registered society, but without prejudice to any liability actually incurred by the society, and any such liability may be enforced against the society as if the suspension or cancelling had not taken place.

Effect of suspension or cancellation of registry.

During suspension of registry or upon cancellation thereof a society loses the legal status acquired by registration and ceases to enjoy all the special privileges conferred by the Act on a registered society (see sub-s. 4, *supra*), whilst it remains subject to any liability actually incurred at the date of suspension, *e.g.*, it may be prosecuted for failure to make an annual return.

If a society had deposits in several savings banks, the suspension or cancellation would render most of these illegal and liable to forfeiture under the Savings Banks Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 21), s. 12.

Removal of suspension.

The removal of suspension restores matters, but subject to events that have occurred in the meantime; if, however, the registry is cancelled the chaos continues, and there seems no means of distributing the funds and property.

A body whose registry as a society has been cancelled can only be again registered as a new society under s. 9.

(6.) A society may appeal from the cancelling of its

Ss. 77, 78.

registry, or from any suspension thereof which is renewed after six months, as follows:—

(a) from the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland to the chief registrar, and from him to the Court of Session in Scotland or the High Court in Ireland respectively ; and

(b) from the chief registrar, in cases not relating exclusively either to Scotland or to Ireland, to the High Court in England.

Appeal.

There is no appeal from the first six months' suspension of registry.

The provision as to appeals is the same as that in the case of appeals from a refusal to register a society: s. 12.

Dissolution of societies.

78.—(1.) Subject to the provision of this Act as to the dissolution of societies with branches, a registered society or branch may terminate or be dissolved in any of the following ways:—

(a) upon the happening of any event declared by the rules to be the termination of the society or branch ; or

(b) as respects societies or branches other than friendly societies or branches, by the consent of three-fourths of the members, testified by their signatures to the instrument of dissolution ; or

(c) as respects friendly societies or branches, by the consent of five-sixths in value of the members (including honorary members, if any), testified by their signatures to the instrument of dissolution, and also by the written consent of every person receiving or entitled to receive any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the society or branch, unless the claim of that person is first duly satisfied, or adequate provision made for satisfying that claim, and, in the case of a branch, with the consent of the central

body of the society, or in accordance with the general rules of the society; or

(d) by the award of the chief registrar or assistant registrars in the cases specified in this Act.

This section provides that a society if intended not to be permanent shall terminate at the time fixed by the rules, or whether intended to be permanent or not that it may be wound up either voluntarily, or in certain events compulsorily by the registrar.

Distribution of funds on termination.

If the rules provide for the termination of the society they usually also provide for the distribution of the funds in that event, but if on the termination of a society no provision has been made by the rules for the distribution of its funds, such funds are divisible among the existing members at the time of the termination or dissolution in proportion to the amount contributed by each member for entrance fees and subscriptions, but irrespective of fines or payments made to members in accordance with the rules: *Re Printers and Transferrers Amalgamated Trades Protection Society*, (1899) 2 Ch. 184; *Re Lead Company's Workmen's Fund Society*, (1904) 2 Ch. 196. In neither of the above-mentioned cases was there any question as to the persons entitled to any surplus after providing for the claims of the members under the rules, as in neither case were the funds sufficient to meet existing claims of the members: see observations of Eady, J., in *Braithwaite* v. *A.-G.*, (1909) 1 Ch. 510, 519.

Funds of defunct societies.

A society may sometimes become defunct by its members either all dying or becoming so reduced in numbers that it is impossible either to continue the society or to dissolve it by instrument; in such cases the surplus funds, after all existing claims (if any) under the rules have been satisfied or provided for, are not divisible among the surviving members: *Braithwaite* v. *A.-G.*, (1909) 1 Ch. 510, or the last survivor (*Spiller* v. *Maude* (1864), 10 Jur. N. S. 1089), or the representative of the last survivor (*Spiller* v. *Maude* (1881), 32 C. D. 158, n.; *Cunnack* v. *Edwards*, (1896) 2 Ch. 679); nor is there any resulting trust in favour of the personal representatives of the members of the society: *Cunnack* v. *Edwards*, (1896) 2 Ch. 679; not even in favour of honorary members in respect of donations by them: *Braithwaite* v. *A.-G.*, (1909) 1 Ch. 510.

In these circumstances two cases seem to occur; if the purposes of the society are charitable (as to which, see p. 31) the surplus will be applicable *cy-près*: *Spiller* v. *Maude* (1881), 32 C. D. 158, n.; but if the society is not a charity, the surplus belongs to the Crown as *bona vacantia*: *Cunnack* v. *Edwards*, (1896) 2 Ch. 679; *Braithwaite*

S. 78.

v. *A.-G.*, (1909) 1 Ch. 510; cf. *Sharp* v. *Dunbar Sailors' Society* (1903), 10 Sc. L. T. 572.

Voluntary dissolution by instrument.

For the provisions as to the contents of the instrument of dissolution and the means to be taken to perfect it, see s. 79 (pp. 162—165). The proceedings and meetings to arrange the terms of a dissolution may be conducted in accordance with the rules whether as to voting by proxy or otherwise, but the signatures of members are necessary to attest their consent.

Signatures to the instrument.

The signature of a member may be made by an agent: *Dennison* v. *Jeffs*, (1896) 1 Ch. 611; cf. *R.* v. *JJ. of Kent* (1873), L. R. 8 Q. B. 305, where it was held that the common law rule, *Qui facit per alium facit per se*, ought not to be restricted unless the statute expressly does so. In Scotland the Court of Session has held that personal signature is indispensable: *Second Edinburgh and Leith 493rd Starr-Bowkett Building Society* v. *Aitken* (1892), 29 Sc. L. R. 456.

An infant can consent to a dissolution and sign the instrument for that purpose (*Dennison* v. *Jeffs*, (1896) 1 Ch. 611), but an agent cannot sign for him (*Rudd* v. *James*, (1896) 2 Ch. 554), unless he is under sixteen, see s. 36. A juvenile branch of a society governed by a committee of the society cannot be dissolved without the consent of the committee: *Rudd* v. *James*, (1896) 2 Ch. 554.

Consent of members necessary to dissolution.

If a member who has given notice of withdrawal from the society has any interest in the society which is still unsatisfied under the rules, he may still be a member, and have to be taken into account in ascertaining the statutory majority for a dissolution: *Sibun* v. *Pearce*, (1890) 44 C. D. 354.

In the case of societies other than friendly societies, the consent of honorary members (if any) appears unnecessary (clause b).

Consent of persons receiving relief.

The consent of persons entitled to or receiving relief is necessary for the dissolution of a friendly society; hence, if such a person has not either signed the instrument of dissolution or assented thereto in writing, it seems that he would, in the absence of adequate provision for satisfying his claim, be entitled to benefit or death allowance, even though the instrument provided for cessation of payments on a certain date. The majority bind the minority to a dissolution only; they cannot alter their rights under the rules: cf. *Kemp* v. *Wright*, (1895) 1 Ch. 121; *Botten* v. *City and Suburban Permanent Building Society*, (1895) 2 Ch. 441.

Aiding or abetting in the dissolution of a friendly society otherwise than as the Act provides is punishable under s. 90 (p. 180).

Dissolution of branches.

In the case of a friendly society with branches (other than a

S. 78.

collecting society, see C. S. A. s. 12), the consent of the central body is required for the dissolution of a branch: s. 82.

Compulsory dissolution by the registrar.

The registrar has power to wind up a society compulsorily, but only on two grounds, either insufficiency of funds to meet existing claims or insufficiency of contributions to provide for the benefits assured, *i.e.*, that the society is insolvent or must necessarily become so: see s. 80 (p. 167). Dissolution in this manner can only be had at the instance of a certain number of the members.

Winding-up under Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.

In addition to the methods of dissolving a society provided by this section, it appears that a society registered under this Act may be wound up compulsorily as an unregistered company under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 268 (formerly the Companies Act, 1862, s. 199). Winding-up orders have been made in the case of a friendly and provident society which had done no business for nineteen years: *Re Alfreton District Friendly and Provident Society* (1863), 7 L. T. N. S. 817; and a loan society: *Re Independent Protestant Loan Fund Society*, (1895) 1 I. R. 1; *Re Irish Mercantile Loan Society*, (1907) 1 I. R. 98. Though the members of a friendly society who have given notice of withdrawal of deposits are not in the position of outside creditors and entitled *ex debito justitiæ* to a winding-up order, it will be made where the circumstances make it just or equitable to do so (*Re Independent Protestant Loan Fund Society*, *ubi sup.*), and the fact that the society is in process of being dissolved voluntarily does not prevent a creditor from obtaining a winding-up order: *Re Irish Mercantile Loan Society*, *ubi sup.* A winding-up cannot be effected, however, unless there are more than seven existing members at the date of the winding-up petition: *Re Bolton Benefit Loan Society* (1879), 12 C. D. 679; *Re Bowling and Welby*, (1895) 1 Ch. 663.

Winding-up of unregistered societies.

An unregistered friendly society appears to be illegal as an association forbidden by s. 1 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (see *Re Padstow Total Loss and Collision Assurance Association* (1882), 20 C. D. 137; *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, (1901) 1 Ch. 102), and so incapable of being wound up under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, but contrary to the last-cited case, it was held in Scotland that a society which had been originally formed in a legal manner, but had ceased to be registered, was not an association prohibited by and incapable of being wound up under the Companies Act: *Smith* v. *Irvine and Fullarton Building Society* (1903), 6 Fr. 99. Apart, however, from the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, the High Court has jurisdiction to dissolve and wind up the affairs of an unregistered society and to ascertain the rights of all the persons beneficially

Ss. 78, 79.

interested in its assets by settling a scheme for the equitable distribution of the remaining funds: *Re Lead Company's Workmen's Fund Society*, (1904) 2 Ch. 196; but the Court oughtnot to do so at the instigation of some of the members unless there is a practical impossibility of continuing the society: *Blake* v. *Smither* (1906), 22 T. L. R. 698. In Scotland, where an action had been brought by one of two surviving and only possible beneficiaries in a society for the regulation by the Court of the expenditure of its income, the fee of its funds being vested in a judicial factor for the Crown, as *ultimus heres*, the action was dismissed as irrelevant: *Sharp* v. *Dunbar Sailors' Society* (1903), 10 Sc. L. T. 572.

There would appear to be no ground of objection to registration of an unregistered society under this Act for the mere purpose of dissolution, and the powers of distribution would then follow: cf. *Fountain's Case* (1865), 34 L. J. Ch. 593.

(2.) The provisions of this Act as to the method of calculating the value of members and the remedy of members and persons dissatisfied with the provisions made for satisfying their claims in the case of the amalgamation or transfer of engagements of a registered friendly society shall apply to the dissolution of a registered friendly society or branch.

Value of members.

The value of members is one vote for each member with additional votes (not exceeding four) for every five years he has been a member: s. 70 (6). The remedy of a member or person dissatisfied is by application to the county court: s. 70 (7).

Instrument of dissolution.

79. When a registered society or branch is terminated by an instrument of dissolution:—

(1.) The instrument shall set forth—

(a) The liabilities and assets of the society or branch in detail; and

(b) the number of members and the nature of their interests in the society or branch; and

(c) the claims of creditors (if any), and the provision to be made for their payment; and

(d) the intended appropriation or division of the

funds and property of the society or branch, unless the appropriation or division is stated in the instrument of dissolution to be left to the award of the chief registrar. S. 79.

Procedure.

Every instrument of dissolution of a society shall be in Form AO (p. 444), and of a branch of a friendly society in Form AO*b* (p. 445), and shall be signed in duplicate, and accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form AP (p. 447), and by a statement naming some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the society or branch wherein it is desired that notice of the dissolution shall be published, and by the sum requisite to defray the expenses of such publication, and by the further sum of 5*s*. 6*d*. for the like publication in the Gazette: T. R. 60. The registrar shall return one of the duplicates to the society, or in the case of a branch to the branch through the society, with an acknowledgment of registry in Form AQ (p. 447): T. R. 61. Alterations in the instrument of dissolution shall be signed, declared to, and registered in like manner: T. R. 62. The advertisement of dissolution by instrument shall be in Form AR (p. 448): T. R. 63. As to the method of advertising the notice of dissolution, see s. 81. Every award of the chief registrar for distribution of funds shall be in Form AS (p. 448): T. R. 64.

Beyond the cost of advertisements as above, no fee is payable for the registry of the instrument of dissolution or any amendment therein, but a fee of 1*l*. is payable for an award for distribution of funds if this is left to the chief registrar, p. 188.

The instrument of dissolution would not require to be stamped, s. 33 (d).

If the deed of dissolution is correct in form, the court will not interfere: cf. *Glover* v. *Giles* (1881), 18 C. D. 173, 181. The signature of a member to one only of the two duplicate instruments of dissolution is inoperative: *Dennison* v. *Jeffs*, (1896) 1 Ch. 611.

Trustees for dissolution.

It is to be noticed that sub-s. 1 does not require, as is required by the corresponding section of the Building Societies Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42), s. 32 (3), that the instrument of dissolution shall set forth the names of one or more persons to be appointed trustees for the special purpose and their remuneration. In the case of societies under this Act a provision appointing such a person might be inserted in the instrument of dissolution, and in some cases it might be advisable to do so in order to facilitate the distribution of the property of the society. But in appointing such a

S. 79.

person the instrument of dissolution should confer on him a proper title to the property and the necessary powers to carry out the objects for which he is appointed: *Re Campbell* (1890), 28 Sc. L. R. 147. The trustees of the society, however, would usually be the proper persons to realise the property of the society and distribute it, if no provision were made to the contrary by the instrument of dissolution. The effect of this sub-section is that the property of a dissolved society becomes subject to a trust for appropriation and division (after providing for the payment of creditors) in accordance either with the provisions of the instrument or with the award of the chief registrar: cf. *Re Ruddington Land*, (1909) 1 Ch. 701.

It would appear that proceedings for a dissolution under this section are not equivalent to a voluntary winding-up of a company, and consequently a creditor who had obtained judgment against a society which is in course of dissolution might, notwithstanding, enforce his judgment by execution: cf. *Browne* v. *Royal Permanent Building Society* (1892), 18 Vict. L. R. 397.

(2.) Alterations in the instrument of dissolution may be made with the like consents as are in this Act required for the dissolution of a society or branch, testified in the same manner.

See s. 78 (1).

(3.) A statutory declaration shall be made by one of the trustees, or by three members and the secretary of the society or branch, that the provisions of this Act have been complied with, and shall be sent to the registrar with the instrument of dissolution.

(4.) The instrument shall not in the case of a registered friendly society or branch direct or contain any provision for a division or appropriation of the funds of the society or branch, or any part thereof, otherwise than for the purpose of carrying into effect the objects of the society or branch as declared in the rules thereof, unless the claim of every member or person claiming any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds thereof is first duly satisfied, or adequate provisions are made for satisfying those claims.

S. 79.

The instrument of dissolution does not exist until claims have been duly satisfied or provision made for their satisfaction, and the consent obtained of five-sixths of the members and of every person receiving or entitled to receive any relief, annuity or other benefit from the funds of the society. This sub-section would appear to be merely surplusage.

(5.) The instrument of dissolution and all alterations therein shall be registered in manner in this Act provided for the registry of amendments of rules, and shall be binding upon all the members of the society or branch.

Registration of dissolution.

For the manner of registration, see s. 13.

A society was dissolved by instrument which provided for distribution of the funds, and was duly registered; one of the signatories died between the date of registration and that of advertisement. His widow claimed the sum which by the rules was payable on the death of a member. It was held by the chief registrar, on a reference to him, that the instrument of dissolution was binding on her as claiming through the member: *Fortune* v. *Orr*, R. C. R. (1894) 14.

A member who signed an instrument of dissolution which provided that he should participate in the funds, died before the instrument was registered, and it was held by the chief registrar that his legal personal representative was entitled to receive his share: *Russell* v. *Hereford Friendly Society*, R. C. R. (1899) 21.

(6.) The registrar shall cause a notice of the dissolution to be advertised at the expense of the society or branch, and, unless within three months from the date of the Gazette in which the advertisement appears, a member or other person interested in or having any claim on the funds of the society or branch commences proceedings to set aside the dissolution of the society or branch, and the dissolution is set aside accordingly, the society or branch shall be legally dissolved from the date of that advertisement, and the requisite consents to the instrument of dissolution shall be considered to have been duly obtained without proof of the signatures thereto.

Ss. 79, 80.

Advertisement of dissolution.

For the manner of advertising the notice, see s. 81.

The effect of this is that division of the funds cannot take place until three months after the date of the advertisement by the registrar.

The trustees of a society, even if they are not interested in the property of the society in the sense in which those words are used in the Act, are not prevented from taking proceedings to set aside a dissolution and to preserve the property from being disposed of contrary to the rules of the society: *Rudd* v. *James*, (1896) 2 Ch. 554, 561.

The County Court Rules (Ord. XLI. r. 11) provide that proceedings to set aside the dissolution of any society or branch under this Act shall be commenced by plaint and summons in the ordinary way, in which the person seeking to set aside such dissolution shall be plaintiff and the society or branch, either in its own name or in the name of such persons as are authorised by the Act to be sued on behalf of the society or branch, shall be defendants. Particulars of demand shall be filed in such proceedings and shall state concisely the relief or order which the plaintiff claims. It does not, however, appear that the county court has jurisdiction to set aside a dissolution, as its jurisdiction is limited to the matters dealt with in s. 78 (2), *i.e.*, members or persons dissatisfied with the provisions made for satisfying their claims may apply to the county court for relief or other order, and that court shall have the same power in the matter as in regard to the settlement of disputes: s. 70 (7).

Dissolution by award.

80.—(1.) Upon the application made in writing under their hands—

(a) of one-fifth of the whole number of members of a registered society or branch; or

(b) in the case of a registered society or branch of one thousand members and not exceeding ten thousand, of one hundred members; or

(c) in the case of a registered society or branch of more than ten thousand members, of five hundred members,

the chief registrar may by himself, or by any assistant registrar, or by any actuary or public auditor whom the chief registrar may appoint in writing under his hand, investigate the affairs of the society or branch, but shall

give not less than one month's previous notice in writing to the society or branch whose affairs are to be investigated.

The F. S. A., 1908, s. 8, amended the sub-section by reducing the length of the notice to the society from two months to one, with the object of expediting the procedure under this section.

Powers of registrar.

The registrar may be requested to investigate the affairs of the society either on the ground of insufficiency of funds or insufficiency of contributions, *i.e.*, that the society is either insolvent or must necessarily become so; and if, upon investigation—the actuary to the central office being the person generally appointed for the purpose—the registrar finds these charges substantiated, he has power, unless alterations are effected, to dissolve the society, and so prevent it from continuing hopelessly. But the granting of this investigation is entirely in the discretion of the registrar; the inquiry may be of an exhaustive or limited character, as he may think fit: *Professional and Civil Service Supply Association* v. *Dougal* (1898), 5 Sc. L. T. 359; so also his power of suspending the award for a period is discretionary. The society, on its part, is not bound to make the adjustment (if any) which may be recommended.

Branches.

The registrar cannot entertain an application for investigation into the affairs of a branch, with a view to its dissolution, without the consent of the central body of the society: s. 82.

(2.) The application shall—

(a) state that the funds of the society or branch are insufficient to meet the existing claims thereon, or that the rates of contribution fixed in the rules of the society or branch are insufficient to cover the benefits assured; and

(b) set forth the grounds on which the insufficiency is alleged; and

(c) request an investigation into the affairs of the society or branch with a view to the dissolution thereof.

Application to registrar.

Every application for dissolution of a society by award of the chief registrar shall be in Form AT (p. 449), and shall name some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the regis-

S. 80.

tered office of the society, wherein it is desired that notice of the award shall be published, and with it shall be sent the sum requisite to defray the expenses of such publication, and the further sum of *5s. 6d.* for the like publication in the Gazette: T. R. 65. The notice of investigation, the award, and the notice of dissolution by award shall be in Forms AU, AV, and AW (p. 450), respectively: T. R. 66, 67. As to the method in which the notices are to be advertised, see s. 81. The fee for a registrar's award for dissolution is *1l.*: p. 188.

Where application is made for an investigation into the affairs of a society with a view to the dissolution thereof, upon the ground that the rates of contribution fixed in the rules of such society are insufficient to cover the benefits assured, the chief registrar may, if he think fit, at any time before making his award, require payment of such fee as he may deem reasonable, not exceeding the scale fixed by T. R. 19 (p. 65), and such fee shall be paid in manner prescribed by T. R. 20 (p. 65): T. R. 70. If the application is successful and an award of dissolution is made, this fee would become payable out of the funds of the society under sub-s. 6.

(3.) If upon the investigation it appears that the funds of the society or branch are insufficient to meet the existing claims thereon, or that the rates of contribution fixed in the rules of the society or branch are insufficient to cover the benefits assured to be given by the society or branch, the chief registrar may, if he considers it expedient so to do, award that the society or branch be dissolved, and its affairs wound up, and shall direct in what manner the assets of the society or branch shall be divided or appropriated: Provided always, that the chief registrar may suspend his award for such period as he may deem necessary to enable the society or branch to make such alterations and adjustment of contributions and benefits as will in his judgment prevent the necessity of the award of dissolution being made.

In proceedings taken under this section for the dissolution of a society, the chief registrar has jurisdiction to adjudicate on the claims of the managing director of the society against the society, and of the society against such director: *R.* v. *Registrar of Friendly Societies, Ex p. Evans* (1900), 16 T. L. R. 346.

S. 80.

(4.) A registrar proceeding under this section shall have all the same powers and authorities, enforceable by the same penalties, as in the case of a dispute referred to him under this Act.

See s. 68 (4) and note thereto (pp. 131, 132). Costs ordered by the registrar to be paid are recoverable under s. 91 (3), and not in the county court under s. 68.

(5.) Every award under this section, whether for dissolution or distribution of funds, shall be final and conclusive on the society or branch in respect of which the award is made, and on all members of the society or branch and on all other persons having any claim on the funds of the society or branch, without appeal, and shall be enforced in the same manner as a decision on a dispute under this Act.

Award.

An award under this section must be for dissolution and distribution: see sub-s. 3. It does not seem clear that this sub-section applies to an award for distribution of funds only when the dissolution has been effected by instrument under s. 79.

As to enforcing the award, see s. 68 (p. 124).

The effect of sub-s. 5 is that there is no appeal from the award of the registrar upon the merits, as, for instance, upon the ground that it is unjust between parties. A member having a claim on the funds of the society is not entitled to take proceedings to set aside the dissolution merely on the ground that he is dissatisfied with the provision made for satisfying his claim: *Wilmot* v. *Grace*, (1892) 1 Q. B. 812.

Quære, whether the award would bind outside creditors or strangers to the society: cf. *R.* v. *Registrar of Friendly Societies, Ex p. Evans* (1900), 16 T. L. R. 346.

(6.) The expenses of every investigation and award, and of publishing every notice of dissolution, shall be paid out of the funds of the society or branch before any other appropriation thereof is made.

(7.) Notice of every award for dissolution shall, within

Ss. 80, 81.

twenty-one days after the award has been made, be advertised by the central office and unless, within three months from the date on which that advertisement appears, a member or person interested in or having any claim on the funds of the society or branch commences proceedings to set aside the dissolution of the society or branch consequent upon such award, and the dissolution is set aside accordingly, the society or branch shall be legally dissolved from the date of the advertisement, and the requisite consents to the application to the registrar shall be considered to have been duly obtained without proof of the signatures thereto.

For the manner of advertising the notice, see s. 81.

Setting aside award.

Sub-s. 7 contemplates proceedings to set aside the award, not upon the ground that it is unjust as between parties, but upon other grounds, *e.g.*, that the chief registrar has exceeded his authority, or has not heard all the parties interested: *Wilmot* v. *Grace*, (1892) 1 Q. B. 812, per Cave, J., at p. 815.

It appears that the county court has no jurisdiction to entertain an application to set aside the award of the chief registrar, but that application should be to the High Court. In *Wilmot* v. *Grace*, (1892) 1 Q. B. 812, Wright, J., thought that the Treasury had no power to make the regulations and forms (see p. 171) providing for an appeal to the county court from the award of the chief registrar dissolving a friendly society.

Advertisement of notices.

81. A notice required by this Act to be advertised shall be published in the Gazette and in some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the society or branch.

For the meaning of the Gazette, see s. 106.

The notices required to be advertised are notices of cancelling and suspension of registry, s. 77 (4); of dissolution by consent, s. 79 (6); and of dissolution by award, s. 80 (7). Circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office is now substituted for circulation in the county in which the registered office is situate.

Dissolution of societies having branches.

82. The provisions of this Act respecting the dissolution of societies shall not apply to any society having branches except with the consent of the central body of the society.

This section applies to the application for investigation, &c. with a view to dissolution; in the case of a dissolution of a branch by instrument the consent of the central body is required by s. 78.

This section does not apply to a collecting society having branches: see C. S. A., s. 12.

Notice of proceedings or order to set aside dissolution.

83.—(1.) Where a person takes any proceeding to set aside the dissolution of a society or branch, he shall give notice of the proceeding to the central office not less than seven days before the proceeding is commenced.

(2.) Where an order is made setting aside the dissolution of a society or branch, the society or branch shall give notice of the order to the central office within seven days after the order has been made.

The notice of a proceeding to set aside a dissolution by instrument shall be in Form AX (p. 451), and the notice of an order setting aside a dissolution in Form AY (p. 452). Where such notice relates to a society which is registered and does business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland, it shall be sent to the central office through the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be. In all other cases where a society is registered or does business in Scotland or Ireland, the central office shall forthwith apprise the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be, of the receipt of the same: T. R. 68.

It will be noticed that these forms (AX, AY) imply that the application is to be to the county court; that this does not confer jurisdiction on the county court, see remarks of Wright, J., in *Wilmot* v. *Grace*, (1892) 1 Q. B. 812.

If the dissolution is set aside, the society is restored to the register.

S. 84.

Offences, Penalties, and Legal Proceedings.

Offences.

84. It shall be an offence under this Act if—

(a) a registered society or branch or an officer or member thereof fails to give any notice, send any return or document, do or allow to be done any thing which the society, branch, officer, or person is by this Act required to give, send, do, or allow to be done ; or

(b) a registered society or branch or an officer or member thereof wilfully neglects or refuses to do any act or to furnish any information required for the purposes of this Act by the chief or other registrar or by any other person authorised under this Act, or does any thing forbidden by this Act ; or

(c) a registered society or branch or an officer or member thereof makes a return or wilfully furnishes information in any respect false or insufficient ; or

(d) an officer or member of a body which, having been a branch of a society, has wholly seceded or been expelled from that society, thereafter uses the name of that society or any name implying that the body is a branch of that society, or the number by which that body was designated as such branch ; or

(e) where a dispute is referred under this Act to the chief or other registrar, a person refuses to attend or to produce any documents, or to give evidence before the chief or other registrar ; or

(f) a society or branch whether registered or unregistered pays money on the death of a child under ten years of age otherwise than is provided by this Act ; or

(g) a parent or personal representative of a parent claiming money on the death of a child produces a certificate of the death other than is in this Act provided to the society or branch from which the money is claimed, or produces a false certificate, or one fraudulently obtained, or in any way attempts to defeat the provisions of this Act with respect to payments upon the death of children.

Penalty.

The penalty for the offences mentioned under this section is a fine of not more than 5*l.* : s. 89.

For further offences in connection with collecting societies and industrial assurance companies, see the C. S. A., s. 14.

On the meaning of wilfully neglecting, cf. *R.* v. *Senior*, (1899) 1 Q. B. 283.

Offences in libraries.

The Libraries Offences Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 53), applies to any library or reading-room maintained by a society registered under the Friendly Societies Act; the Act does not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Offences by societies to be also offences by officers, &c.

85. Where a registered society or branch is guilty of an offence under this Act every officer of the society or branch bound by the rules thereof to fulfil any duty whereof the offence is a breach, or if there is no such officer, then every member of the committee, unless that member is proved to have been ignorant of or to have attempted to prevent the commission of the offence, shall be liable to the same penalty as if he had committed the offence.

For the definitions of "officer" and "committee," see s. 106.

An offence by a society being an offence by its officers, if there is no officer whose duty it is to do the acts the omission of which constitutes the offence, the whole committee should be proceeded against; but it is desirable that the rules should specifically state which of the officers is appointed to perform the various statutory duties on behalf of the society.

An officer who *bonâ fide* resigns before the expiry of the period for doing an act, the omission to do which is an offence, is not liable to be convicted, even though he may continue to act volun-

Ss. 85—87.

tarily as an assistant to the officer appointed in his stead: cf. *Booth* v. *Weightman* (1904), 20 T. L. R. 651.

Continuing offences.

86. Every default under this Act constituting an offence, if continued, shall constitute a new offence in every week during which the default continues.

This section renders the offences under this Act continuing offences, and in most cases will prevent the operation of the limit of time for making a complaint or laying an information imposed by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848 (11 & 12 Vict. c. 43), s. 11.

Punishment of fraud, false declarations, and misappropriations.

87.—(1.) If any person, with intent to mislead or defraud, gives to any other person a copy of any rules, laws, regulations, or other documents, other than the rules of a registered society or branch, on the pretence that they are the existing rules of that society or branch, or that there are no other rules of the society or branch, or gives to any person a copy of any rules on the pretence that those rules are the rules of a registered society or branch when the society or branch is not registered, the person so offending shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

As to the obligation to deliver copies of the rules, see s. 38.

This is an indictable offence, and is not the subject of the summary jurisdiction of the magistrates; it subjects the offender to fine or imprisonment or both. Every attempt to commit a misdemeanor or to incite another person to the commission of a misdemeanor is a misdemeanor.

(2.) If any person knowingly makes a false or fraudulent statement in any statutory declaration required by this Act, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

False statutory declarations.

A statutory declaration is required by the Act in the case of a dissolution by instrument: s. 79 (3).

The society or its trustees are empowered by the Act to require a statutory declaration when a member is claiming benefits, s. 41 (2); and before making payment of moneys due to a deceased member, s. 59. Statutory declarations are also required by the Treasury regulations to accompany the following applications: To register amendments of rules, s. 13; or branch rules, s. 19; for a direction

S. 87.

to transfer stock, s. 34; for approval of change of name, s. 69; to register special resolutions for amalgamation or transfer of engagements, s. 70; or for conversion into, amalgamation with or transfer of engagements to a company, s. 71; and for the appointment of inspectors or calling of special meetings, s. 76; or for cancelling of registry, s. 77. The central office also requires a statutory declaration to accompany the application under s. 87 (4) (c) for an authority to prosecute. It does not seem that this sub-section would apply to any of the statutory declarations enumerated in this paragraph, but by the Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 21, in this Act the expression "statutory declaration" means a declaration made by virtue of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835 (5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 62), under which Act the making of a false declaration is declared to be a misdemeanor. Having regard to this last-mentioned Act, the provision of this sub-section appears superfluous.

In the case of registry of amendments of rules, special resolutions and transfers of engagements from one society to another, where a statutory declaration is required by Treasury regulation only, the chief or other registrar may for the purposes of the Friendly Societies Act require and receive as an alternative to such declaration information in the form provided for the purpose in the schedule to this regulation: T. R. 75; see Forms CI, CbI, UI, XI, pp. 453, 454.

(3.) If any person obtains possession by false representation or imposition of any property of a registered society or branch, or withholds or misapplies any such property in his possession, or wilfully applies any part thereof to purposes other than those expressed or directed in the rules of the society or branch and authorised by this Act, he shall, on such complaint as is in this section mentioned, be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and costs, and to be ordered to deliver up all such property, or to repay all sums of money applied improperly, and in default of such delivery or repayment, or of the payment of such fine and costs as aforesaid, to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for any time not exceeding three months.

Provided that where on such a complaint against a person of withholding or misapplying property, or apply-

S. 87. ing it for unauthorised purposes, it is not proved that that person acted with any fraudulent intent, he may be ordered to deliver up all such property or to repay any sum of money applied improperly, with costs, but shall not be liable to conviction, and any such order shall be enforceable as an order for the payment of a civil debt recoverable summarily before a court of summary jurisdiction.

"Property" means all property whether real or personal (including books and papers): s. 106.

Nature of proceedings under this sub-section.

The proceedings under this sub-section are of a criminal nature, and therefore in order to convict a person under this sub-section of "withholding or misapplying property" of a society, misconduct of a criminal character, *e.g.*, fraud or misrepresentation, must be shown, and in the absence of such misconduct the sub-section does not apply, *e.g.*, when the withholding or misapplying is due to mere inability to pay: *Barrett* v. *Markham* (1872), L. R. 7 C. P. 405; or to an honest, although mistaken misapplication: *Scott* v. *Wilson* (1893), 9 T. L. R. 492; or to a *bonâ fide* dispute concerning the ownership of the property: *Madden* v. *Rhodes*, (1906) 1 K. B. 534. But the proviso, which was enacted by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 9, empowers the Court, in any case where the prosecution fails to prove the fraudulent intention necessary to procure a conviction, to order the delivery of the property or repayment of the money; even before the amendment made by this proviso, an order made by a magistrate treating a claim under this sub-section as a civil debt was held to be regular on the face of it and not to be set aside: *R.* v. *Truscott* (1899), 81 L. T. N. S. 188.

A *primâ facie* case is established against a person which he ought to be called upon to answer if it is proved that he has received property of the society and has failed to give it up on demand or to account for it: *R.* v. *Bennett* (1894), 63 L. J. M. C. 181.

Where section not applicable.

Proceedings under this sub-section could not be taken against the assignee of an officer who, being indebted to the society for money received on its behalf, had made an assignment for the benefit of his creditors, unless it were shown that specific money of the society was in the hands of the assignee: *Ex p. O'Donnell* (1865), L. R. 1 Q. B. 274; nor by a registered society consisting of some members of a former unregistered society against the treasurer of the old society, to compel delivery up of papers in his

hands, unless he has been a party to the registration: *Patrick* v. *Gilbert* (1870), 18 W. R. 315; cf. *Ex p. Gordon* (1851), 15 J. P. 767.

"Withholding" must be a continuing offence, and therefore the six months' limitation under the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848 (11 & 12 Vict. c. 43), s. 11, does not apply: cf. *Mayer* v. *Harding* (1867), 17 L. T. N. S. 140.

Evidence.

In criminal proceedings under this sub-section a defendant is not compellable to give evidence, but may do so if he desires, and may likewise call his wife as a witness: Criminal Evidence Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 36). Several acts of misappropriation might be included in one information to justices.

Remedy by action.

The remedy given by this sub-section does not take away the common law remedy by action, and a treasurer may be sued for money had and received: *Sinden* v. *Bankes* (1861), 30 L. J. Q. B. 102; cf. *Sharp* v. *Warren* (1818), 6 Pr. 131; and an officer would be liable to make good moneys of the society misappropriated by his private clerk whom he employed to transact the business of the society: see *Ex p. James* (1883), 48 J. P. 54; and in the case of officers the summary remedy under s. 55 may be resorted to; but where a penalty has been imposed on a person for misapplying the moneys of a society, and, an order to repay such moneys having been made against him, he has been imprisoned for default in paying the penalty and repaying the moneys, the order to repay and the imprisonment, which is execution upon it, are a bar to an action subsequently brought by the society for recovery of the same moneys: *Vernon* v. *Watson*, (1891) 2 Q. B. 288; *Knight* v. *Whitmore* (1885), 53 L. T. N. S. 233. But if the prosecution had been followed by a penalty only with imprisonment for default of payment, such imprisonment would seem not to prevent an action for the moneys due or proof for such moneys against the estate of the defaulter if he were insolvent.

Where a conviction is obtained under this sub-section the imprisonment which may be imposed in default of payment of the fine is regulated by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 49), s. 5; but if only an order is obtained under the proviso it will be enforceable under the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, ss. 34 and 35, and in order to obtain the committal of the defendant the prosecution must issue a judgment summons and prove possession of means by the defendant.

Agreement not to prosecute.

A security given to secure repayment of moneys misappropriated by an officer on an agreement that no proceedings should be taken for the recovery of penalties is an agreement to stifle prosecution, and therefore void: *Andrews* v. *Southwart* (1885), F. S. Cas. 73;

S. 87.

and although made not with the defaulter but with a third party: *Cannon* v. *Rands* (1870), 23 L. T. N. S. 817. The agreement not to prosecute may be implied: *Jones* v. *Merionethshire Permanent Benefit Building Society*, (1892) 1 Ch. 173; but it must distinctly appear that there was an agreement, either express or implied, to abstain from prosecuting: *Ward* v. *Lloyd* (1843), 6 Man. & G. 785; *Flower* v. *Sadler* (1882), 10 Q. B. D. 572. When a third person seeks to set such a security aside the burden of proof is on him to prove pressure or undue influence: *McClatchie* v. *Haslam* (1891), 17 Cox, C. C. 402; but any sums paid under such a security, having been paid in pursuance of a debt, are not recoverable: *Andrews* v. *Southwart* (1885), F. S. Cas. 73.

(4.) Complaint under this section may be made—

(a) in the case of a registered society, by the society or any member authorised by the society, or the trustees or committee of the society; or

(b) in the case of a registered branch, by

(i.) the branch or any member authorised by the branch or the trustees or committee thereof; or

(ii.) the central body of the society of which the branch forms part; or

(iii.) any member of the society or branch authorised by the central body; or

(c) in any case, by the chief registrar or any assistant registrar by his authority, or by any member of the society or branch authorised by the central office.

Institution of prosecution.

The prosecutor may be either (i) the society or branch which would prosecute by its trustees or officers authorised to sue (s. 94), or (ii) a member who must be authorised to do so either by the central office or by the society or branch (as the case may be), or by the trustees or committee thereof, or (in the case of a branch) by the central body of the society, or (iii) the chief or an assistant registrar.

Authority for prosecution.

The authority of the central office to prosecute is granted almost as a matter of course, on a statutory declaration, made by a member, to the effect that any of the malpractices within the terms

of the section have taken place; the central office thereby implying no opinion on the merits of the case, but simply that the person complaining has a *locus standi* for the purposes of prosecution at his own risk and cost: R. C. R. (1876) 26. For the form of statutory declaration and authority for prosecution, see p. 366.

(5.) Nothing in this Act shall prevent any such person from being proceeded against by way of indictment, if not previously convicted of the same offence under the provisions of this Act.

Indictment.

It would be outside the scope of this work to discuss the various aspects in which offences under this section can be dealt with under the criminal law, but it may be useful to refer to the following cases.

Obtaining money by false pretences.

It seems doubtful if sub-s. 3 would apply to the case of a person who had by false representation obtained sick pay or other benefit from the society; but under such circumstances it would seem that he might be convicted of obtaining money by false pretences: *R.* v. *Dent* (1843), 1 C. & K. 249; *R.* v. *Taylor* (1901), 49 W. R. 671.

Embezzlement.

A secretary or clerk to a society who withholds or fails to account for money he has collected on behalf of a society may be said to be the servant of the trustees and convicted of embezzlement: *R.* v. *Miller* (1842), 2 Mood. 249; *R.* v. *Murphy* (1850), 4 Cox, C. C. 101; *R.* v. *Proud* (1861), 31 L. J. M. C. 71; *R.* v. *Bedford* (1869), 34 J. P. 117; but a treasurer who is an officer of the society is not a servant of the trustees, and cannot be so convicted: *R.* v. *Tyree* (1869), L. R. 1 C. C. 177. The secretary of an unregistered society, notwithstanding some of its rules are in restraint of trade, can be convicted of embezzlement: *R.* v. *Stainer* (1870), L. R. 1 C. C. 230; cf. *R.* v. *Tankard*, (1894) 1 Q. B. 548.

Forgery.

The treasurer of an unregistered society who had made a fictitious banker's pass-book to enable him to appropriate moneys of the society was convicted of forgery: *R.* v. *Smith* (1862), 31 L. J. M. C. 154.

Fine for falsification.

88. If any person wilfully makes, orders, or allows to be made, any entry, erasure in, or omission from a balance sheet of a registered society or branch, or a return or document required to be sent, produced, or delivered for the purposes of this Act, with intent to falsify the same,

Ss. 88—91.

or to evade any of the provisions of this Act, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds.

As to falsification of a contribution or collecting book of a collecting society or industrial assurance company, see the C. S. A. s. 15.

The fine is recoverable in a court of summary jurisdiction, s. 91.

Fine for ordinary offences.

89. A society or branch, and an officer or member of a society or branch, or other person guilty of an offence under this Act for which a fine is not expressly provided shall be liable to a fine of not more than five pounds.

Offences under the Act for which no penalty is expressly provided are enumerated in s. 84.

As to the recovery of fines, see s. 91.

Special offences in the case of friendly societies.

90. If an officer or person aids or abets in the amalgamation or transfer of engagements or in the dissolution of a friendly society otherwise than as in this Act provided he shall be liable on summary conviction to the fine imposed by this Act for offences thereunder, or to be imprisoned with hard labour for a term not exceeding three months.

See as to amalgamation or transfer of engagements, s. 70; and as to dissolution, s. 78. Although ss. 70 and 78 apply to all registered societies, this section does not apply to any society other than a friendly society, nor to the dissolution of a branch.

The fine is that mentioned in s. 89; as to the recovery of fines, see s. 91.

Mitigation of punishment.

The court of summary jurisdiction may, in the case of imprisonment, impose the same without hard labour: Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 49), s. 4.

Recovery of fines.

91.—(1.) A fine imposed by this Act, or by any regulations thereunder, or by the rules of a registered society or branch, shall be recoverable in a court of summary jurisdiction.

Validity of fines.

Fines are imposed by the Act in ss. 87 (3), 88 and 89. There are no fines imposed by the regulations made under the Act. The

S. 91.

fines imposed by the rules of a society give the society a power to punish negligent or refractory members; but such fines must not be contrary to the provisions of the Act (s. 13 (2)); they must also be reasonable, otherwise they cannot be enforced: cf. *Lovejoy* v. *Mulkern* (1877), 46 L. J. Ch. 630. Fines cannot be enforced beyond those imposed by the rules (*Lovejoy* v. *Mulkern*, *ubi sup.*); and an express power given by rule to fine in a specified instance negatives a power in the arbitration committee of a society to fine in other cases, and a judgment recovered in the county court for the amount makes no difference in validating the fine: *Loach* v. *Coley* (1907), 122 L. T. 463.

Except in the case of the Isle of Man, s. 103 (5), Jersey, s. 104 (1) (e), and Guernsey, s. 104 (2) (e), the Act does not provide for the application of the penalties imposed by it; in England by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848 (11 & 12 Vict. c. 43), s. 31, the clerk to the justices is to pay the penalties to the treasurer of the county, riding, division, liberty, city, borough or place for which the justice or justices have acted; as to Ireland, see 14 & 15 Vict. c. 90, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 93, and 37 & 38 Vict. c. 72, s. 5. It is presumed, however, that the fines imposed by the rules of the society being recoverable by the society are also payable to it.

(2.) Any such fine shall be recoverable at the suit of the chief registrar or of any assistant registrar, or of any person aggrieved.

Person aggrieved.

A person aggrieved is one who has sustained a legal loss or liability by the act in respect of which the penalty is given: *Robinson* v. *Currey* (1881), 7 Q. B. D. 465, 475; or can show that the act tends to his injury or damage in the legal sense of the word: *Re Rivière's Trade Mark* (1884), 26 C. D. 48, 54; cf. *Graves' Case* (1869), L. R. 4 Q. B. 715, 724. The registrar of births, &c., is aggrieved by the non-payment of his fee for a certificate if payment be made by a society on the death of a child without production of a certificate (see s. 84), and may sue for the penalty without the concurrence of the procurator fiscal in the case of unregistered as well as of registered societies: *Scott* v. *M'Intosh* (1876), Guth. Sh. Ct. Cas. (1st series) 211.

(3.) Any costs or expenses ordered or directed by the chief or other registrar to be paid by any person under

Ss. 91, 92.

this Act shall be recoverable summarily before a court of summary jurisdiction as a civil debt.

Costs recoverable summarily.

This sub-section was added by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 10. It provides an effective remedy for the recovery of costs which may be awarded by the registrar in proceedings before him under the Act, *e.g.*, on the hearing of a dispute (s. 68), or against persons whose conduct may have been responsible for the holding of an investigation under s. 80.

Civil debt.

The costs, &c. will be recoverable on a complaint to a court of summary jurisdiction instead of in the county court. A warrant cannot be issued to apprehend anyone failing to appear to the complaint; and a person making default in the payment of the amount ordered by the Court to be paid cannot be imprisoned unless evidence of his means to pay is produced: Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 49), s. 35.

Jurisdiction of court of summary jurisdiction.

92. In England and Ireland all offences and fines under this Act may be prosecuted and recovered in the manner directed by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts either—

(a) at the place where the offence was committed; or

(b) as respects a prosecution against a registered society or branch or an officer thereof, at the place where the registered office of the society or branch is situated; or

(c) as respects a prosecution against a person other than a registered society or branch or an officer thereof, at the place where the person is resident at the time of the institution of the prosecution.

Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

"The Summary Jurisdiction Acts" means (a) in relation to England and Wales the Summary Jurisdiction (England) Acts, *i.e.*, the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848, and the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, and any Act past or future amending those Acts or either of them, and (b) in relation to Ireland the Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Acts, *i.e.*, as respects the Dublin Metropolitan Police District, the Acts regulating the powers and duties of justices of the peace or of the police of that district, and as respects any other part of Ireland, the Petty Sessions (Ireland) Act, 1851, and any Act past or future amending the same: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 13.

As to enforcing orders of a court of summary jurisdiction, see, for England, the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 49), ss. 21, 39 (3, 4); and for Ireland, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 93, ss. 23, 24 (7), 32.

Description of offences.

In proceedings before a court of summary jurisdiction the description of the offence in the words of the Act or in similar words is sufficient in law, and any exception, exemption, proviso, excuse or qualification may be proved by the defendant but need not be specified or negatived in the information or complaint: Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 49), s. 39 (1, 2); but this section does not do away with the necessity of setting out in a conviction facts which are a necessary ingredient of the offence in question: see *Smith* v. *Moody*, (1903) 1 K. B. 56.

Proceedings for the prosecution and recovery of offences and fines will be by information, which need not be in writing or on oath, and may be made by the informant or his authorised agent; the information must be laid within six calendar months from the date of the alleged offence, and in reckoning this period the day on which the offence was committed is excluded, but the day of laying the information is included.

Appeals.

93.—(1.) In England or Ireland any person may appeal to quarter sessions from any order or conviction made by a court of summary jurisdiction under this Act.

England and Ireland.

The expression "court of quarter sessions" means the justices of any county, riding, parts, division, or liberty of a county, or of any county of a city or county of a town in general or quarter sessions assembled, and shall include the court of the recorder of a municipal borough having a separate court of quarter sessions: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 13 (14).

The procedure on appeals from the conviction or order of a court of summary jurisdiction to a court of general or quarter sessions is provided for by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 (42 & 43 Vict. c. 49), s. 31, and may be shortly stated as follows: (1) The appeal must be to the next practicable court of general or quarter sessions holden not less than fifteen days after the decision was given upon which the conviction or order was founded; (2) the appellant must, within seven days of the decision, give notice of appeal by serving on the other party, and on the clerk of the court of summary jurisdiction, notice in writing of the intention to appeal, and the general grounds thereof (*i.e.*, in an appeal against an order all material facts must be given, but in an appeal against a conviction

Ss. 93, 94.

it is sufficient to allege that the defendant was not guilty of the offence); (3) the appellant must, within three days after giving notice, enter into a recognizance to appear and try such appeal; (4) if the appellant is in custody, the court of summary jurisdiction may release him from custody; (5) the court of appeal may confirm, reverse or modify the decision of the court of summary jurisdiction, or may remit the case with an opinion; and (6) whenever a decision is not confirmed, a memorandum of the decision of the court of appeal is to be endorsed on the conviction or order appealed against, and sent to the clerk of the court of summary jurisdiction. In reckoning the periods of seven days and three days mentioned above, the day on which the decision is given is not reckoned in the first case, nor the day of giving notice in the second.

(2.) In Scotland any person may appeal from any order or conviction under this Act in accordance with the provisions of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Acts.

Scotland.

By virtue of the Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 13, the provisions now applicable to appeals in Scotland are ss. 60—76 of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 65).

Legal proceedings.

94.—(1.) The trustees of a registered society or branch, or any other officers authorised by the rules thereof, may bring or defend, or cause to be brought or defended, any action or other legal proceeding in any court whatsoever, touching or concerning any property, right, or claim of the society or branch, and may sue and be sued in their proper names, without other description than the title of their office.

(2.) In legal proceedings brought under this Act by a member, or person claiming through a member, a registered society or branch may also be sued in the name, as defendant, of any officer or person who receives contributions or issues policies on behalf of the society or branch within the jurisdiction of the court in which the legal proceeding is brought, with the addition of the words "on behalf of the society or branch" (naming the same).

S. 94.

(3.) A legal proceeding shall not abate or be discontinued by the death, resignation, or removal from office of any officer, or by any act of any such officer after the commencement of the proceedings.

Officers to sue and be sued.

Where a society or branch appoints officers to sue and be sued, other than its trustees, notice of every such appointment shall be given in the same manner as provided for trustees with the necessary modifications to suit the facts: T. R. 69. See s. 25.

Parties to actions, &c.

In all legal proceedings by or on behalf of the society, the trustees or other officers (if any) authorised in this behalf, ought to be named as plaintiffs, thus "A. and B., trustees of the —— society," or "C. and D., officers authorised to sue on behalf of the —— society," and likewise in all proceedings against the society the same persons ought to be named as defendants in a similar manner. Sub-s. 2 authorises an alternative method of suing a collecting society against which proceedings would in general be brought in the county court or court of summary jurisdiction for the place where the plaintiff resides: C. S. A. s. 7. It would seem also that notwithstanding this section, it would not be improper to sue the society by its registered name, although the society is not a corporate body: see *Taff Vale Railway* v. *Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants*, (1901) A. C. 426. This form of action would be available if there were either no trustees or any difficulty in ascertaining who they were. The society, if sued in its own name, may appear either in the name of the society, with the addition of the words "registered under the F. S. A. 1896," or by the persons appointed to be sued: Annual Practice, 1910, p. 100.

Action touching a right of the society.

An action against a society to enforce an agreement made in compromise of proceedings by a member against the society is an action touching a right of the society, and may be maintained against the trustee or other officer: see *Roberts* v. *Page* (1876), 1 Q. B. D. 476.

Trustees merely nominal parties.

Where trustees or other officers are sued on behalf of the society under the provisions of the Act, the real litigant is the society, and the trustees are merely nominal parties, and are not personally liable, so that execution cannot issue against them personally: cf. *Wormwell* v. *Hailstone* (1830), 6 Bing. 668; *Harrison* v. *Timmins* (1838), 4 M. & W. 510. Thus, if damages are recovered against the trustees in an action for libel in a paper conducted in the interests of the society of which the trustees are registered proprietors, they are entitled to indemnity out of the funds of the society: *Linaker* v.

S. 94.

Pilcher (1901), 70 L. J. K. B. 396; cf. *Blue* v. *Pollock* (1866), 4 Macph. 1042; and in any proceedings against the society the board of management of the society has power to choose the solicitor to conduct the litigation on behalf of the society: *Laskey* v. *Runtz* (1908), 24 T. L. R. 496; but it would seem that the trustees would be entitled to the costs of independent advice if they required it in doing anything personally: cf. *Heinrich* v. *Sutton* (1871), L. R. 6 Ch. 220.

Proceedings by and against unregistered societies.

In actions against unregistered societies this section has no application; but such a society can sue or be sued in a representative action by persons who fairly and properly represent it. In general, in an action against such a society, it would be sufficient to make defendants the members (or principal members) of the executive committee and the trustees (if any) in whom the property of the society is vested, and an order can be obtained by the plaintiff authorising such defendants to defend the action on behalf of all the members of the society: see *Wood* v. *McCarthy*, (1893) 1 Q. B. 775.

(4.) The summons, writ, process, or other proceeding, to be issued to or against the officer or other person sued on behalf of a registered society or branch, shall be sufficiently served by personally serving that officer or other person, or by leaving a true copy thereof at the registered office of the society or branch, or at any place of business of the society or branch within the jurisdiction of the court in which the proceeding is brought, or, if that office or place of business is closed, by posting the copy on the outer door of that office or place of business.

(5.) In all cases where the said summons, writ, process, or other proceeding is not served by means of such personal service or by leaving a true copy thereof at the registered office of the society or branch as aforesaid, a copy thereof shall be sent in a registered letter addressed to the committee at the registered office of the society or branch, and posted at least six days before any further step is taken on the proceeding.

Service of process.

Sub-s. 4 provides five ways of serving process on the society, any one of which may be selected according to the circumstances,

and will be sufficient, but if service is effected by leaving a copy of the process at the principal place of business (not being the registered office) within the jurisdiction of the court, or by posting it on the door of the office or principal place of business, sub-s. 5 must be complied with before taking any further step. There must be six clear days between the day of posting the copy and the day on which the further step is taken: cf. *Mercantile Investment and General Trust Co.* v. *International Co. of Mexico*, (1893) 1 Ch. 484, n., 489, n.

As to making the Attorney-General a party to the proceedings, see *Anon.* (1745), 3 Atk. 277; *Spiller* v. *Maude* (1881), 32 C. D. 158, n.; and *Pease* v. *Pattinson* (1886), 32 C. D. 154.

(6.) Where proceedings are taken against a society or branch for the recovery of any fine under this Act the summons or other process shall be sufficiently served by leaving a true copy thereof at the registered office of the society or branch, or at any place of business of the society or branch, within the jurisdiction of the court in which the proceeding is brought, or, if that office or place of business is closed, by posting the copy on the outer door of that office or place of business.

(7.) Where the person against whom the proceedings are to be taken is himself a trustee of a society or branch the proceedings may be brought by the other trustees or trustee of the society or branch.

Sub-ss. 6 and 7 were added by the F. S. A. 1908, s. 11. Sub-s. 6 is intended to provide for the service of process by a court of summary jurisdiction to enforce a fine inflicted under s. 91, though it is difficult to see that it provides for anything which is not already provided for by sub-s. 4. Sub-s. 7 meets the difficulty in cases where a trustee is a defendant to proceedings instituted by a society in which technically he ought also to be a nominal plaintiff.

Fees: Forms: Regulations: Evidence.

Remuneration of county court officers.

95. The registrars and high bailiffs of the county courts shall be remunerated for the duties to be performed by them under this Act in such manner as the Treasury, with the consent of the Lord Chancellor, may direct.

S. 96. Fees.

96.—(1.) The Treasury may determine a scale of fees to be paid for matters to be transacted or for the inspection of documents under this Act.

The following fees shall be payable in advance for matters to be transacted, and the inspection of documents under the Act:—

	£	s.	d.
For the acknowledgment of registry of a specially authorised society	1	0	0
For the acknowledgment of registry of every amendment of the rules of the same	0	10	0
For the registry of a special resolution by any society (to include, in the case of a change of name, the approval of the same)	0	10	0
For every direction to transfer stock	1	0	0
For every appointment of inspectors, or calling of a special meeting by a registrar	1	0	0
For the determination of a registrar on a dispute, or for his award for dissolution or distribution of funds	1	0	0
And if more than one hearing or adjournment become necessary, then 1*l.* more for every hearing after the first, and for every adjournment.			
For every order of a registrar dispensing with consents and conditions for amalgamation or transfer of engagements	1	0	0
For every document (except as after mentioned) required to be signed by a registrar, or to bear the seal of the central office, not chargeable with any other fee to the registrar	0	2	6
For every inspection on the same day of documents (whether one or more) in the custody of the registrar relating to one and the same society	0	1	0
For the registry of a valuation where the society has been suspended for default in making the same, a fee equal to the amount paid for advertising the suspension or suspensions of the society.			
For every copy or extract of any document in the custody of the registrar, not exceeding 216 words, 1*s.*, and if exceeding that number, 4*d.* per folio of 72 words (in addition to the fee, if any, for the signature of a registrar, or seal of the central office): T. R. 70.			

S. 96.

A fee of 2*l.* shall be payable in advance for the exemption from the quinquennial valuation under s. 28 of the Act of any society or branch which annually or periodically divides its funds: T. R. 70B.

(2.) A fee shall not be payable on the registry of any friendly, benevolent, or cattle insurance society, or working men's club, or of any amendment of the rules thereof.

Fees not payable.

No fee is payable for the recording of rules or documents already registered in another country, or for the registry or recording of—

The cancelling or suspension of registry of a society.

Any notice of change of office, or of the appointment of trustees.

Any notice of the establishment of a branch, or the rules of the same or any amendment thereof.

Any instrument of dissolution, or any amendment therein.

Any document or copy of document supplied to a public department.

Any document in respect of which a fee is already chargeable, under or by virtue of the Act and of any other statute.

The chief registrar may also dispense with the fee for inspection of documents in cases where he may consider it for the public interest to do so: T. R. 70.

No fee shall be payable for the acknowledgment of registry of a specially authorised society, or of any amendment of the rules of the same, where the society is a society registered, or to be registered, under the special authority of the 16th May, 1876, or of 23rd April, 1903, and where it has in its rules provisions (a) and (b) of the Societies' Borrowing Powers Act, 1898: T. R. 70A.

(3.) All fees which may be received by any registrar under or by virtue of this Act shall be paid into the Exchequer.

The assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland respectively shall keep records of all fees received by them, under the Act or the Treasury regulations, and shall pay such fees, at least twice a year, into the Bank of England, to the cash account of H.M.'s Paymaster-General for the credit of registrars of friendly societies. They shall at the same time send to the chief registrar a list of the fees so paid; and he shall cause the amount thereof to be paid into H.M.'s Exchequer: T. R. 2.

Ss. 97, 98.

Fees payable to registrar of births and deaths.

97.—(1.) For the purpose of this Act a certificate of the birth or death of any member of or person insured or to be insured with a registered friendly society or branch shall, on application being made as in this Act provided, be given under his hand by the registrar of births or deaths, for a sum not exceeding one shilling, in place of all fees or payments otherwise payable in respect thereof.

(2.) Whenever application is made at one time to any such registrar for more certificates than one of the same birth or death for the purposes of and in the manner prescribed by this Act, the sum charged for every such certificate other than the first shall not exceed sixpence.

(3.) Whenever the registrar is required by the person applying for any certificate of birth or death to fill up the form of application, he may demand a sum not exceeding threepence for so doing.

(4.) For the purposes of this section the expression "registrar of births or deaths" shall include any person having the care of the register of births or deaths in which the birth or death is entered.

The privilege in this sub-section is confined to a registered friendly society, and does not extend to an unregistered friendly society, or to a benevolent society, whether registered or not. The usual fee is 2*s.* 6*d.*, and a penny stamp on the certificate. The application for a certificate at the reduced rate allowed by this section is made on a special form, on the back of which the certificate is written; if the registrar is required to fill up the form of application, he may charge a fee of threepence for so doing.

Form of certificate.

This section does not prevent the ordinary form of certificate from being used, but only provides that a certificate for the purposes of the Act may be procured at a cheaper rate than usual, and then application is to be made in a particular form. In the case, however, of payments to be made under s. 62, only the special form of certificate allowed by the Act (s. 64) can be used.

Forms.

98.—(1.) The forms to be used for registry shall be those contained in Part I. of the Second Schedule to this

Act or such other forms as are prescribed by Treasury regulations. Ss. 98, 99.

For the forms prescribed by the regulations, see pp. 405—457.

All forms annexed to regulations may be modified to suit any limited application of the provisions of the Act, or to suit any particular branches when necessary, or classes of societies or branches, or particular cases, by authority of the chief registrar: T. R. 71; the chief registrar may dispense with the obligation to supply a duplicate of any document, where such obligation is imposed only by the regulations: T. R. 72; notwithstanding the rescinding of any regulation, a form issued under such regulation may be accepted by a registrar: T. R. 73. Modification of forms.

(2.) The acknowledgment of registry of a branch and of any amendment of the rules of a branch shall be in the forms provided in Part II. of the same schedule.

(3.) Every annual or other return, abstract of valuation, and other document required for the purposes of this Act, shall be made in such form and shall contain such particulars as the chief registrar prescribes.

(4.) A receipt under this Act endorsed upon or annexed to a mortgage or other assurance shall be in the form set forth in Part III. of the same schedule, or in any form specified in the rules of the society or branch or any schedule thereto, and a bond to be given by an officer in receipt or charge of money shall be in one of the forms set forth in the said part.

The receipt is that referred to in s. 53, and the bond is that referred to in s. 54.

(5.) Applications for certificates of births and deaths under this Act shall be in such form and under such regulations as may be approved of by the registrar-general of births, deaths, and marriages for England, Scotland, and Ireland respectively.

99.—(1.) The Treasury may make regulations respecting registry and procedure under this Act, and the seal Regulations for carrying out Act.

Ss. 99—101.

to be used for registry, and the duties and functions of the registrar, and the inspection of documents kept by the registrar under this Act, and generally for carrying this Act into effect.

(2.) All such regulations shall forthwith be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

The Treasury regulations at present in force are those of January 1st and June 15th, 1897, January 1st and July 1st, 1903, and December 31st, 1906.

Construction of regulations.

Expressions used in the Treasury regulations are, unless the contrary intention appears, to have the same respective meanings as in the Act: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 31.

Sub-s. 2 is not a condition precedent to the coming into operation of the regulations: cf. *Jones* v. *Robson*, (1901) 1 K. B. 673.

Evidence of documents.

100. Every document bearing the seal or stamp of the central office shall be received in evidence without further proof; and every document purporting to be signed by the chief or any assistant registrar, or any inspector, or public auditor or valuer under this Act, shall, in the absence of any evidence to the contrary, be received in evidence without proof of the signature.

As to the cost of obtaining signed or sealed copies of documents, see note to s. 96.

On the trial of an indictment to enforce a magistrate's order, a recital in the order that the rules of the society had been duly enrolled is not evidence of the enrolment: *R.* v. *Gilkes* (1828), 8 B. & C. 439.

Application of Act.

Application to existing societies.

101.—(1.) This Act shall apply to societies and branches subsisting at the commencement of this Act which or the rules of which have been registered, enrolled, or certified, under any Act relating to friendly societies or cattle insurance societies, as if they had been regis-

S. 101.

tered under this Act, and the rules of those societies and branches shall, so far as they are not contrary to any express provision of this Act, continue in force until altered or rescinded.

(2.) Where the contingent annual payments to which the members or the nominees of the members of friendly societies or branches, established before the fifteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty, may become entitled exceed the limit fixed by this Act, the rules of those societies and branches shall continue to be valid, anything in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

This section is similar to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, ss. 2, 3, under which it was held that a society which had enrolled rules but not alterations of the same, was a subsisting society under the original rules: *Re Meredith and Whittingham* (1856), 1 C. B. N. S. 216.

The effect of the section is that every society established under the former Acts is a "registered society" under this Act, although its objects may not be within those stated in s. 8; all such societies therefore are, without any re-registration, entitled to the privileges granted and the obligations imposed by this Act, but their rules are valid only to the extent defined by this section. Some old societies thus retained on the register have objects not within those in s. 8; such societies are chiefly of a quasi-co-operative nature, and their annual return is usually made on a special form.

Alteration or rescission.

Alteration or rescission of the rules must be according to the law at present in force, and this section does not impliedly re-enact s. 27 of the F. S. A., 1855, so as to empower societies formed prior to 1850 to alter their rules, when their rules do not contain any such power: *Souter* v. *Davies* (1895), 15 R. 261; but if the society prior to 1875 introduced into its rules a power of altering them, that power continues to exist notwithstanding the repeal of the F. S. A., 1855: *Smith* v. *Galloway*, (1898) 1 Q. B. 71.

Friendly Societies Discharge Act, 1854.

This section does not affect societies affected by the Friendly Societies Discharge Act, 1854 (17 & 18 Vict. c. 56), which relates to and includes such friendly societies only as grant and effect policies of assurance payable at death exceeding the sum of 1,000*l.*, which after the passing of that Act ceased to be friendly societies, or to be affected by any future Acts relating to friendly societies, though still subject to some of the provisions of the previous Acts.

Ss. 102, 103.

Application to Scotland.

102. In the application of this Act to Scotland:—

The expression "land" shall include heritable subjects of whatever description;

The expressions "court of summary jurisdiction" and "county court" shall mean the sheriff court of the county;

The expression "administration" shall mean confirmation;

The expression "misdemeanor" shall mean crime and offence.

The provisions concerning the discharge of mortgages by receipts endorsed (s. 53) do not apply to Scotland.

Application to the Isle of Man.

103. This Act shall apply to the Isle of Man as if it were part of England, subject to the following variations:—

(1.) The expressions "Supreme Court" and "county court" shall respectively mean the Chancery Division of the High Court of the said isle, in which court the proceedings under this Act may be regulated by rules and orders to be made in that behalf by the court, and, until otherwise provided, shall be regulated according to the ordinary practice of that court;

(2.) The expression "the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890," shall mean the law for the time being in force in the said isle for the regulating and winding up of companies;

(3.) The expression "Summary Jurisdiction Acts" shall mean the laws for the time being in force in the said isle for regulating the exercise of summary jurisdiction by justices of the peace;

(4.) All offences and fines under this Act shall be prosecuted and recovered summarily before a high bailiff or two justices of the peace at the suit or instance, except in the case of a complaint

under section eighty-seven of this Act, of a registrar or of a head constable, and a misdemeanor under this Act shall be punishable by fine or imprisonment ;

(5.) All fines recovered under this Act shall be paid to the treasurer of the said isle, and be added to the general revenue of the said isle ;

(6.) A person may appeal from any order or conviction to be made in the case of summary jurisdiction under this Act in the manner prescribed by the law in force in the said isle as to appeals in cases of summary jurisdiction ;

(7.) Any sum recoverable summarily as a civil debt shall be recoverable in accordance with the law and procedure in force in the Isle of Man for the recovery of civil debts.

With respect to the Isle of Man, when any sum of money becomes payable on the death of a person entitled to make a nomination, such sum shall, in default of any direction or nomination as contemplated in s. 56, be paid to the deceased member's legal representative, according to the law of the island in which such deceased member was domiciled: s. 105. See also notes to ss. 57 (3) and 59.

Sub-s. 7 was added by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 12.

Application to Channel Islands.

104. This Act shall apply to the Channel Islands as if they were part of England, subject to the following variations:—

(1.) As respects the Island of Jersey:

(a) The expression "county court" shall mean the court for the recovery of petty debts, in all cases in which the claim or demand shall not exceed the sum of ten pounds sterling, and in all other cases the inferior number of the Royal Court of the said island, composed of the bailiff and two jurats of the said court;

(b) The expression "court of summary jurisdiction"

S. 104.

shall have in civil cases the same meaning as the expression county court ;

(c) All misdemeanors under this Act shall be prosecuted, tried, and punished in the form and manner prescribed by the law and custom of the said island with respect to crimes and offences (*crimes et délits*) ;

(d) All other offences and all fines under this Act shall be prosecuted and recovered summarily before the magistrate of the court for the repression of minor offences, in all cases of his competency, at the suit or instance, except in the case of a complaint under section eighty-seven of this Act, of the constable of the parish in which the offence or other unlawful act has been committed, and in all other cases before the bailiff and two jurats of the Royal Court, at the suit or instance (except as aforesaid) of Her Majesty's Procurator General for the said island ;

(e) All fines recovered under this Act shall be paid to the officers who by the law and practice of the said island are entitled to receive fines levied by order of the said courts respectively, and shall by such officers be accounted for and paid to Her Majesty's Receiver General in the said island on behalf of the Crown ;

(f) All proceedings under this Act in any of the courts of the said island shall be regulated according to the ordinary practice of those courts respectively, and all fines shall in default of payment be enforced in the same manner as fines payable to the Crown in the said island ;

(g) The rules prescribed by the law of the said island with respect to appeals in civil and criminal

cases shall be followed as to appeals from any orders, judgments, or convictions made in cases of summary jurisdiction under this Act ;

(h) The expression "the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890," shall mean the law for the time being in force in the said island for the formation, regulation, and winding up of companies ;

(i) All friendly societies and branches within the bailiwick of the said island may invest any part of their funds in any of the public funds under the guarantee of the states of the said island.

(2.) As respects the bailiwick of the island of Guernsey:

(a) The Court of Primary Instance within the bailiwick shall have all such powers and authorities as are by this Act conferred either on courts of summary jurisdiction or on county courts in England: Provided that a sentence may be appealed from, if the case admits of an appeal under the Orders in Council now in force within the bailiwick, but that the decision of the Royal Court when sitting in a body as a court of appeal shall be final ;

(b) All friendly societies and branches within the bailiwick shall be authorised to invest any part of their funds in the state bonds either of Guernsey or of Alderney ;

(c) The expression "the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890," shall mean the law for the time being in force in the said bailiwick for the regulation and winding up of companies ;

(d) All offences and fines under this Act shall be prosecuted and recovered summarily before the court of primary jurisdiction at the suit or instance, except in the case of a complaint under

Ss. 104, 105.

section eighty-seven of this Act, of the law officers of the Crown or of a constable of a parish ;

(e) All fines recovered under this Act shall be paid to the Receiver General, to be by him carried to the account of the Crown revenue.

The provisions concerning the discharge of mortgages by receipt endorsed (s. 53) do not apply to Jersey.

As respects the Channel Islands, when a sum of money becomes payable on the death of a person entitled to make a nomination, such sum shall, in default of any direction or nomination under s. 56, be paid to the deceased member's legal representative, according to the law of the island in which such deceased member was domiciled: s. 105. See also notes to ss. 57 (3) and 59.

The powers of investment in sub-s. 1 (i) and in sub-s. 2 (b) are in addition to the powers of investment contained in s. 44.

Payment to representatives in Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

105. As respects the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, when any sum of money becomes payable on the death of a person entitled to make a nomination under this Act that sum shall, in default of any such nomination, be paid to the deceased member's legal representative, according to the law of the island in which that deceased member was domiciled.

This section varies to some extent the provision in s. 58, and in the cases to which it applies excludes the discretion given to the trustees of a society by that section; the application of this section appears to depend upon the domicil of the deceased member, and to have nothing to do with the situation of the registered office or other place of business of the society.

Supplemental.

106. In this Act, unless a contrary intention appears: Definitions.

The expression "the registrar" shall mean for England the central office, and for Scotland or Ireland the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland;

The expression "land" shall include any interest in land;

"Land" in every Act passed after 1850, unless the contrary intention appears, includes messuages, tenements and hereditaments, houses and buildings of any tenure: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 3.

The expression "property" shall extend to all property whether real or personal (including books and papers);

The expression "registered society" shall mean a society registered under this Act, and shall include societies subsisting at the commencement of this Act to which the provisions of this Act apply;

"Registered society": see ss. 8 and 101.

The expression "amendment of rule" shall include a new rule, and a resolution rescinding a rule;

As to the distinction between a partial and complete amendment of rules, see p. 45.

The expression "branch" shall mean any number of the members of a society, under the control of a central body, having a separate fund, administered by themselves or by a committee or officers appointed by themselves, and bound to contribute to a fund under the control of a central body;

The expression "committee" shall mean the committee of management or other directing body of a society or branch;

S. 106.

The expression "persons claiming through a member" shall include the nominees of the member where nomination is allowed ;

The expression "officer" shall include any trustee, treasurer, secretary, or member of the committee of management of a society or branch, or person appointed by the society or branch to sue and be sued on its behalf ;

A solicitor employed as such by a society and remunerated in the usual way by payment of the ordinary costs and charges to which he was entitled, would not be an officer of the society: see *Carter's Case* (1886), 31 C. D. 496 ; *Re Carpenter and Bristol Corporation*, (1907) 2 K. B. 617 ; but it might be otherwise if he were appointed to do all the work the society had for him at a fixed salary: see *Re Liberator Permanent Benefit Building Society* (1894), 71 L. T. N. S. 406.

As to auditors, see s. 26, p. 61.

The expression "meeting" shall include (where the rules of a society or branch so allow) a meeting of delegates appointed by members ;

The expression "Gazette" shall mean the London Gazette for England, the Edinburgh Gazette for Scotland, and the Dublin Gazette for Ireland ;

The expression "Treasury regulations" shall mean any regulations made and approved by the Treasury and in force under this Act ;

The expression "signed" in relation to a body corporate shall mean sealed.

This last definition was added by the F. S. A., 1908, s. 13. The expression "signed" does not occur in the Act in relation to a body corporate, but the definition has been added to get over the difficulty in connection with the Treasury regulations relating to shop clubs and the schemes established under private Acts; under these regulations certain of the forms which have to be sent to the registrars are required to be signed by the employer, who is frequently a body corporate.

Ss. 106—109.

In Acts of Parliament passed after 1850, unless the contrary intention appears, masculine includes feminine, singular includes plural, and plural includes singular, and month means calendar month: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), ss. 1, 3.

Singular includes plural, &c.

In an interpretation clause, the word "means" limits the interpretation to that which is expressed in the clause, see *R.* v. *Kershaw* (1856), 6 E. & B. 999, 1007; whilst the words "shall include" signify "shall have the following meanings in addition to the popular meaning": per Brett, M. R., *Portsmouth Corporation* v. *Smith* (1883), 13 Q. B. D. 184, 195; cf. *Robinson* v. *Local Board of Barton-Eccles* (1883), 8 A. C. 798, 801.

107. *The Acts mentioned in the Third Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that schedule.*

Repeal.

The C. S. A. s. 18, repealed the Acts relating to friendly societies mentioned in the schedule to this Act so far as they were not repealed by this Act.

This section was repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

108. This Act *shall come into operation on the first day of January next after the passing thereof and* shall extend to the whole of the British Islands.

Commencement and extent of Act.

The expression "British Islands" means the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 18 (1). Where an Act is expressed to come into operation on a particular day, the same shall be construed as coming into operation immediately on the expiration of the previous day: *Ib.* s. 36.

The words in italics were repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

109. This Act may be cited as the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Short title.

See the F. S. A. 1908, s. 14.

SCHEDULES.

Sect. 9 (3).

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

MATTERS TO BE PROVIDED FOR BY THE RULES OF SOCIETIES REGISTERED UNDER THIS ACT.

1. The name and place of office of the society.

2. The whole of the objects for which the society is to be established, the purposes for which the funds thereof shall be applicable, the terms of admission of members, the conditions under which any member may become entitled to any benefit assured thereby, and the fines and forfeitures to be imposed on any member, and the consequences of non-payment of any subscription or fine.

3. The mode of holding meetings and right of voting, and the manner of making, altering, or rescinding rules.

4. The appointment and removal of a committee of management (by whatever name), of a treasurer and other officers, and of trustees, and in the case of a society with branches, the composition and powers of the central body, and the conditions under which a branch may secede from the society.

5. The investment of the funds, the keeping of the accounts, and the audit of the same once a year at least.

6. Annual returns to the registrar of the receipts, funds, effects, and expenditure, and numbers of members of the society.

7. The inspection of the books of the society by every person having an interest in the funds of the society.

8. The manner in which disputes shall be settled.

9. In case of dividing societies, a provision for meeting all claims upon the society existing at the time of division before any such division takes place.

And also in the case of friendly and cattle insurance societies:—

10. The keeping separate accounts of all moneys received or paid on account of every particular fund or benefit assured for which a separate table of contributions payable shall have been adopted, and the keeping separate account of the expenses of management, and of all contributions on account thereof.

11. (Except as to cattle insurance societies) a valuation once at least in every five years of the assets and liabilities of the society, including the estimated risks and contributions.

12. The voluntary dissolution of the society by consent in a friendly society of not less than five-sixths in value of the members, and of every person for the time being entitled to any benefit from the funds of the society, unless his claim be first satisfied or adequately provided for; and in a cattle insurance society by consent of three-fourths in number of the members.

13. The right of one-fifth of the total number of members, or of one hundred members in the case of a society of one thousand members and not exceeding ten thousand, or of five hundred members in the case of a society of more than ten thousand members, to apply to the chief registrar, or in case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland to the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, for an investigation of the affairs of the society, or for winding up the same.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

Sect. 98.

FORMS.

PART I.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF REGISTRY OF SOCIETY.

The Society is registered as a [*friendly society*, *cattle insurance society*, *benevolent society*, *working men's club*, or *specially authorised society*] under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, this day of

[*Seal or stamp of central office*, or *signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.*]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF REGISTRY OF AMENDMENT OF RULES.

The foregoing amendment of the rules of the Society is registered under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, this day of

[*Seal or stamp of central office*, or *signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.*]

Sch. II.

Part II.

Acknowledgment of Registry of Branch.

The is registered as a branch of the Society [and of the branch of the same] under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, this day of

[*Seal of central office*, or *signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.*]

Acknowledgment of Registry of Amendment of Branch Rules.

The foregoing amendment of the branch rules of the is registered under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, this day of

[*Seal of central office*, or *signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.*]

Part III.

Form of Bond.

(1).—In England or Ireland.

Know all men by these presents, that we, *A. B.* of , one of the officers of the Society [*or* of the branch of the Society] having its registered office at , in the county of , and *C. D.* of (as surety on behalf of the said *A. B.*), are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to *E. F.* of , *G. H.* of , and *I. K.* of , the trustees of the said society [*or* branch], in the sum of to be paid to the said *E. F.*, *G. H.*, and *I. K.*, as such trustees or their successors, trustees for the time being, or their certain attorney; for which payment well and truly to be made we jointly and severally bind ourselves, and each of us by himself our and each of our heirs, executors, and administrators, firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals. Dated the day of , in the year of our Lord

Whereas the above-bounden *A.B.* has been duly appointed to the office of of the Society [*or* of branch of the Society] having its registered office situate as aforesaid, and he, together with the above-bounden *C. D.* as his surety, have entered into the above-written bond, subject to the condition herein-after contained: Now therefore the condition of the above-written bond is such, that if the said *A. B.* do render a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him on

account of the said society [*or* branch], at such times as the rules thereof appoint, and do pay over all the moneys remaining in his hands, and assign and transfer or deliver all property (including books and papers) belonging to the said society [*or* branch] in his hands or custody to such person or persons as the said society [*or* branch], or the trustees or committee of management thereof, shall appoint, according to the rules of the said society [*or* branch], together with the proper and legal receipts or vouchers for such payments, then the above-written bond shall be void, otherwise shall remain in full force.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of

[*two witnesses.*]

(2).—In Scotland.

I, *A. B.* of , hereby bind and oblige myself, to the extent of £ at most, as caution and surety for *C. D.*, a person employed by the Society [*or* the branch of the Society], that he, the said *C. D.*, shall on demand faithfully and truly account for all moneys received and paid to him for behoof of the said society [*or* branch], and also assign and transfer or deliver all property (including books and papers) belonging to the said society [*or* branch] in his hands or custody, and that to such person or persons as the said society [*or* branch], or the trustees thereof shall appoint, according to the rules of the said society [*or* branch].

Dated at this day of

Signature of Cautioner.

E. F. of witness.

G. H. of witness.

The above bond shall not require a testing clause or subscription clause, and may be wholly printed, or partly written and partly printed.

FORM OF RECEIPT TO BE ENDORSED ON MORTGAGE OR FURTHER CHARGE.

In England or Ireland.

The trustees of the Society [*or* the branch of the Society] hereby acknowledge to have received all moneys intended to be secured by the within [*or* above] written deed.

Signed [*Signatures of Trustees*]

Trustees.

Countersigned [*Signature of Secretary*]

Secretary.

Sch. III.

Sect. 107.

THE THIRD SCHEDULE.

Session and Chapter.	*Title or Short Title.*	*Extent of Repeal.*
38 & 39 Vict. c. 60.	*The Friendly Societies Act, 1875.*	*The whole Act, except so far as it relates to societies to which section thirty applies and to industrial assurance companies.*
46 & 47 Vict. c. 47.	*The Provident Nominations and Small Intestacies Act, 1883.*	*So much as relates to registered societies.*
50 & 51 Vict. c. 56.	*The Friendly Societies Act, 1887.*	*The whole Act, except in section two so much as relates to section thirty of the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, and sub-section two of section eight, sub-section four of section nine, and sections twelve and eighteen.*
51 & 52 Vict. c. 15.	*The National Debt (Supplemental) Act, 1888.*	*Section six.*
56 & 57 Vict. c. 30.	*The Friendly Societies Act, 1893.*	*The whole Act.*
58 & 59 Vict. c. 26.	*The Friendly Societies Act, 1895.*	*The whole Act, except sections fifteen and nineteen.*

This schedule was repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

THE COLLECTING SOCIETIES AND INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, 1896.

59 & 60 Vict. c. 26.

An Act to consolidate the Enactments relating to Friendly Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies which receive Contributions and Premiums by means of Collectors. [7th August, 1896.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows: S. 1.

Application of Act.

1. This Act shall apply to every such—

(a) friendly society or branch, whether registered or unregistered (in this Act referred to as a collecting society); and

(b) person or body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate, granting assurances on any one life for a less sum than twenty pounds (in this Act referred to as an industrial assurance company),

as receives contributions or premiums by means of collectors at a greater distance than ten miles from the registered office or principal place of business of the society or company, and, in the case of an industrial assurance company, at less periodical intervals than two months:

Provided that nothing in this Act shall, except as expressly provided thereby, apply to any assurance with an industrial assurance company the premiums in respect of which are receivable at greater periodical intervals than two months.

S. 1.

Societies affected by the Act.

This Act relates only to (a) registered collecting societies which are registered under and are also subject to the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, and (b) unregistered collecting societies and industrial assurance companies which are not affected by the Friendly Societies Act, except so far as that Act in terms applies to unregistered societies or is extended by this Act to such societies and companies, *e.g.*, as to payments on the death of children. On the other hand, the large number of friendly societies and branches which are not collecting societies within the above definition are in no way affected by this Act, and the chief registrar has power to exempt from its operation certain societies which strictly fall within the definition: see s. 11 (p. 218).

Collecting societies.

An unregistered society is a friendly society so as to be subject to this Act, if its objects are substantially the same as those mentioned in the F. S. A., s. 8, although it may not include in its objects all the objects there stated: *Knowles* v. *Booth* (1883), 32 W. R. 432. An unregistered collecting society is bound by s. 2 (p. 209) to issue policies to every member, and therefore it is subject to the Assurance Companies Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 49), and must, if it is to escape the obligations and penalties imposed by that Act, obtain exemption under s. 35 thereof (p. 258).

For the definition of "collector," see s. 17.

Distance.

In the measurement of any distance for the purposes of any Act, that distance shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be measured in a straight line on a horizontal plane: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 34. The ten miles limit must therefore be measured "as the crow flies," and the distance should be measured on a map: cf. *Mouflet* v. *Cole* (1872), L. R. 8 Ex. 32, 36.

Industrial assurance companies.

The class of industrial assurance companies is limited by requiring that they shall be companies assuring the payment of sums of less than 20*l.*, the premiums on which are collected at less periodical intervals than two months, and it is only to this class of business that the Act applies: *Cowling* v. *Topping*, (1906) 1 K. B. 466.

An industrial assurance company which assures sums for funeral expenses incurred on the death of members' children is subject to this Act, notwithstanding that it does not issue, and is prohibited by its memorandum of association from issuing, policies of assurance: *Newbold Friendly Society* v. *Barlow*, (1893) 2 Q. B. 128.

The provisions relating to the limit of ten miles, and to assurances the premiums in respect of which are receivable at greater periodical intervals than two months, do not apply to s. 13.

In the application of this Act to industrial assurance companies and unregistered collecting societies, the memorandum and articles of association and any laws or regulations shall be included in the term "rules"; the directors or other managing body shall be included in the term "committee": T. R. 74.

Copies of rules and policies.

2.—(1.) A collecting society shall deliver to every person, on his becoming a member of or insuring with the society, a copy of the rules of the society, together with a printed policy signed by two of the committee and by the secretary, at a price not exceeding one penny for the rules and one penny for the policy.

(2.) In the case of a family enrolled in one book or card, one copy of rules and one family policy shall be sufficient.

Application of section.

This section does not apply to an industrial assurance company: see s. 10. It apparently draws a distinction between the members and persons assured, a distinction which in a collecting society does not appear to exist: see note to s. 5 (1).

Form of policy.

No particular form of policy is prescribed by the Act, which provides only for the manner in which the policy shall be authenticated by the society. The policy of a registered collecting society is exempt from stamp duty: F. S. A., s. 33. The Policies of Assurance Act, 1867 (30 & 31 Vict. c. 144), does not apply to any engagement for payment on death by any friendly society (s. 8), but *quære* whether it applies to endowment policies issued by a collecting society: see *Prudential Insurance Co.* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, (1904) 2 K. B. 658.

For the definition of "committee," see F. S. A., s. 106.

Proposals for policies.

If a policy is expressed to be founded upon a proposal in writing and stipulates that the policy shall be void if the proposal contains any untrue statement, and it happens that the alleged proposal was not, in fact, signed by the assured, who had no knowledge of the contents, nor authorised any statement therein, the assurance company cannot rely on a false statement in the alleged proposal as avoiding the policy: *Pearl Life Assurance Co.* v. *Johnson*, (1909) 2 K. B. 288, but it is otherwise if the proposal has, in fact, been signed by the assured, notwithstanding that he had not authorised any misstatement therein, and not having read it was unaware of its contents: *Biggar* v. *Rock Life Assurance Co.*, (1902) 1 K. B. 516.

Ss. 2, 3.

If the policy is stated to be founded on a signed proposal, when as a fact there is no such document, the company, by issuing the policy and receiving the premiums, is estopped from contending that in consequence of the want of a proposal there is no contract, and the mere admission of the assured that there is no such proposal does not preclude him from taking the benefit of that estoppel: *Pearl Life Assurance Co.* v. *Johnson*, (1909) 2 K. B. 288.

There is no provision making non-compliance with this section an offence under this Act; for any such non-compliance, however, an indictment would lie: Hawkins, Pleas of the Crown, Vol. II. ch. 25, s. 4.

Notice before forfeiture.

3. A forfeiture shall not be incurred by any member or person insured in a collecting society or industrial assurance company by reason of any default in paying any contribution until after—

(a) notice stating the amount due by him, and informing him that in case of default of payment by him within a reasonable time, not being less than fourteen days, and at a place to be specified in the notice, his interest or benefit will be forfeited, has been served upon him by or on behalf of the society or company; and

(b) default has been made by him in paying his contribution in accordance with that notice.

The effect of the section is, that a member, however much in arrear, must be served (see s. 16, *post*) with the statutory notice, and allowed fourteen days at least in which to pay up his arrears of contributions before he can be excluded from the society and his benefit forfeited.

The period during which payment may be made to save the default is exclusive of the day on which the notice is served: *Radcliffe* v. *Bartholomew*, (1892) 1 Q. B. 161.

A rule of a society incorporated this provision, and provided that a member changing his residence should inform the collector, and if he became in arrear, in consequence of neglect to give such information, he should forfeit all claim to benefit. A member, who had to contribute for twenty-six weeks to obtain a benefit, contributed for eleven weeks and then changed his residence; the collector did not call, and no further contributions were made;

when he died, more than twenty-six weeks after commencing to contribute, his widow claimed the benefit she would have been entitled to had the payments been continued, and that she was entitled to be relieved against forfeiture, but it was held that the alleged default of the society could not put the claimant in a better position than she would otherwise have been through non-payment of the necessary number of contributions, which was the only condition upon which the right to a benefit could arise: *Taylor* v. *Collins* (1882), 46 L. T. N. S. 168.

A registered society whose head office was in Glasgow carried on business in Dublin. The society sent a notice from the head office to a person residing in Dublin and assured with the society, requiring him to pay the premium "at the chief office here or to our local agent," who was named in the notice and to whom the assured usually paid the premiums. On the last day named in the notice the assured attended at the local agency to pay, but the office was closed. It was held that if the words "our local agent" had been omitted the notice would have been valid notwithstanding that payment was directed in Scotland and not in Ireland, and that the words "or to our local agent" being added in ease of the assured gave him the option of payment to a particular person and not at an alternative place, and that payment not having been made according to the notice the policy had been rightly forfeited: *Geoghegan* v. *Campbell* (1907), 41 Ir. L. T. R. 58. It is submitted that the doubt expressed in *Geoghegan* v. *Campbell* whether this section applies to an assurance with a collecting society where the premiums were payable half-yearly is not well founded, as there is no such restriction in s. 1, p. 207.

Transfers without written consent.

4.—(1.) A member of or person insured with a collecting society or industrial assurance company shall not, except in the case of—

(a) as respects a collecting society, an amalgamation transfer of engagements or conversion into a company under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896; or

59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

(b) as respects an industrial assurance company, an amalgamation or transfer of business under the Life Assurance Companies Acts, 1870 to 1872,

33 & 34 Vict. c. 61. 34 & 35 Vict. c. 58. 35 & 36 Vict. c 42.*

become or be made a member of or be insured with any other such society or company without his written con-

* *Sic.*

S. 4.

sent, or, in the case of an infant, without the consent of his father or other guardian.

(2.) The society or company to which the member or person is sought to be transferred shall, within seven days from his application for admission to that society or company, give notice thereof in writing to the society or company from which he is sought to be transferred.

The provisions relating to the amalgamation, transfer of engagements, and conversion of a collecting society are contained in the F. S. A., ss. 70—72. It is submitted that a conversion effected under s. 36 (4) of the Assurance Companies Act, 1909 (p. 260), must also be exempt from the operation of this section.

In sub-s. 1, clause (b) must now be read as referring to the Assurance Companies Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7, c. 49), under which an amalgamation or transfer of the business of an industrial assurance company must be sanctioned by the High Court of Justice in England or Ireland, and by the Court of Session in Scotland: ss. 13, 29; and such sanction is to be withheld if policy holders, representing one-tenth or more of the amount assured, dissent: s. 30 (d).

In the above cases the consent of a substantial majority of the members or policy holders is provided for by the enactments specified; all other cases of transfer of policy holders are regulated by this section. The exception would seem not to apply in the case of an amalgamation, transfer of engagements, or conversion of an unregistered collecting society, as the Friendly Societies Act does not apply to such a society.

Notice to the society or company should be sent to its registered office: see F. S. A., s. 24.

Attempt to transfer.

Attempting to transfer without the proper consent and failure to give the required notices are offences under the Act: s. 14. A charge against an agent of a society that he had "attempted to transfer" certain members of the A society to the B Society "without their written consent," there being no further specification of facts, was held to be a relevant charge of a contravention of the statute: *Macintosh* v. *Metcalfe* (1886), 13 Rett. (Just. Ca.) 96.

The canvassers of an assurance society obtained requests for transfers to the society they represented from the wives of three men insured in a friendly society, and papers were thereafter given in exchange for the requests. The husbands when made aware of what their wives had done approved thereof, and remained in the

new company in two cases, and in the third case the husband made one payment to the new company and then withdrew. It was held that the Act had been contravened: *Refuge Assurance Co.* v. *Hannan* (1889), 2 White, 373.

The word "transfer" is used in this section in a popular rather than in a strict legal sense. A collector who had collected for an industrial assurance company asked a person assured therewith to transfer to a collecting society. The assured signed a proposal form in the society, and gave up to the collector his policies in the company, receiving policies in the society. It was held that the assured was a person sought to be transferred within this section, and that, no notice having been given, an offence under the Act had been committed: *Pearl Life Assurance Co.* v. *Scottish Legal Life Assurance Society*, (1901) 1 K. B. 528; see also *Salvation Army Life Assurance Society* v. *British Legal Life Assurance Co.*, (1908) S. C. 1138.

General meetings.

5.—(1.) At least one general meeting of every collecting society and industrial assurance company shall be held in every year.

Meetings of members.

This section provides only for a meeting of the members of a society or company. In a registered collecting society the members and the assured are the same, and the latter have, theoretically at any rate, some power of controlling the affairs of the society; but in an industrial assurance company the members are the shareholders, and there are no statutory provisions for meetings of the assured, who are not necessarily members, and in general have absolutely no voice in the management of the company.

"Every year" must mean "every calendar year," *i.e.*, the period of time commencing on the 1st of January and ending on the 31st of December, and not the period of twelve months from the registration of the society or company: cf. *Gibson* v. *Barton* (1875), L. R. 10 Q. B. 329.

(2.) Except where the day, hour, and place of an annual or other periodical meeting is fixed by the rules, notice of every general meeting shall either be given by the society or company to the members by advertisement to be published at least twice in two or more of the newspapers in general circulation in every county where the society

S. 5.

or company carries on business, or be served upon every member.

Notice of meetings.

If the particulars of the annual and other general meetings are specified in the rules, each member of a collecting society has notice of them, as by s. 2 he must have a copy of the rules of the society.

"County" includes a county of a city and a county of a town, and in Scotland any stewartry: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), ss. 4, 7.

Notices which are served upon the members must be served in the manner prescribed by s. 16 (p. 222).

(3.) The notice shall specify the day, hour, and place, and the objects of the meeting, and in case any amendment of a rule is intended to be proposed shall contain a copy of every such amendment.

Conduct of meetings.

There is no power to postpone a general meeting properly convened: see *Smith* v. *Paringa Mines*, (1906) 2 Ch. 193. No business can be transacted at the meeting and no amendment (which includes addition or omission: F. S. A., s. 106) made in the rules unless specified in the notice. As to the duties of the chairman of the meeting, see p. 149.

(4.) The society or company shall publish the last of such advertisements, or serve such notice as aforesaid, at least fourteen days before the day appointed for the meeting, and shall during those fourteen days keep a copy of the notice in legible characters affixed in some conspicuous place in or outside every office at which the business of the society or company is carried on.

Length of notice.

"At least fourteen days before" means fourteen clear days between the publication of the advertisement or service of the notice calling the meeting and the day of the meeting, and the notice so given is sufficient, although it may not actually reach any member until some days afterwards: *Mercantile Investment and General Trust Co.* v. *International Co. of Mexico*, (1893) 1 Ch. 484, n., 489, n.

(5.) For the purposes of this section the several ridings of the county of York, the several Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man respectively, shall be deemed to be counties.

Balance sheets and annual returns.

6.—(1.) A copy of every balance sheet of a collecting society shall, during the seven days next preceding the meeting at which the balance sheet is to be presented, be kept open by the society for inspection at every office at which the business of the society is carried on, and shall be delivered or sent by post to every member on demand.

This section does not apply to an industrial assurance company: see s. 10.

(2.) The annual returns required to be sent to the registrar under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, shall, in the case of a collecting society, be certified by some person not an officer of the society (otherwise than as auditor thereof) carrying on publicly the business of an accountant, and if not so certified shall be deemed not to have been made.

As to annual returns, see F. S. A., ss. 27, 84, 98 (3). The annual return of a registered collecting society is made on return form C., which contains a form of certificate to be signed by the auditor.

Accountant.

A like qualification to that in sub-s. 2 has been imposed on one of the auditors of a building society by the Building Societies Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 47), s. 3, on which section the chief registrar observed that the words appear to mean a person who could, if required by the registrar (see F. S. A., s. 98 (3)), append to his signature, as auditor, a statement that he is a person who publicly carries on business as an accountant at some specified place, and would be subject to a penalty (see F. S. A., s. 88) if the statement proved to be false, and that persons qualified as accountants who are in positions where the public cannot come and give them accountancy work to do are not within the definition: see R. C. R. (1894), pp. 47, 48.

S. 7.

Disputes.

7. In all disputes between a collecting society or industrial assurance company and any member or person insured, or any person claiming through a member or person insured, or under the rules, that member or person may, notwithstanding any provisions of the rules of the society or company to the contrary, apply to the county court, or to the court of summary jurisdiction for the place where that member or other person resides, and the court may settle that dispute according to the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Effect of the section.

In the case of registered collecting societies, this section modifies the provisions of the F. S. A., s. 68, so that if there is in the rules a provision directing disputes to be settled in a manner which excludes the jurisdiction of the county court and of the court of summary jurisdiction, that provision is not to prevail if the member wishes to apply to either of those courts instead. a right he would not otherwise have except under s. 68 (6); but if the court finds that the society does not, in fact, collect outside a limit of ten miles, a rule directing reference to arbitration prevails: *Bushell* v. *Smith* (1891), Times, June 12. This section is permissive merely, and does not exclude the jurisdiction of the High Court: *Re Royal Liver Friendly Society* (1887), 35 C. D. 332; unless the rules direct that "disputes shall be settled in the manner provided by this section and not otherwise": *Re Royal Liver Friendly Society* (1895), Times, Nov. 16.

Procedure.

With regard to applications to the court of summary jurisdiction, see p. 133, and to the county court, see p. 134. The Court having jurisdiction is that for the place where the member resides. Instead of naming the trustees as defendants, any officer within the jurisdiction of the Court who receives contributions or issues policies may be sued on behalf of the society: F. S. A., s. 94 (2).

The jurisdiction of the Court under this section to hear and determine a dispute on the merits is not ousted by an agreement compromising the dispute which was entered into at a time when the claimant was incapable of deciding whether there was a good ground for dispute: *Refuge Assurance Co.* v. *Lawrence* (1903), 67 J. P. 396.

Disputes not within the section.

The dispute must be one which does not involve a denial of the position of the plaintiff as a "member" or "person assured": see p. 126. A dispute cannot be determined by a court of summary

jurisdiction where the plaintiff's claim is for the return of premiums on the ground that the policy is void for want of an insurable interest: *Ex p. Yorkshire Provident Industrial Assurance Co.* (1894), 58 J. P. 798; *London, Edinburgh and Glasgow Assurance Co.* v. *Partington* (1903), 67 J. P. 255; nor where the question is the lawfulness of the expulsion of a member: *Fowler* v. *Royal Liver Friendly Society* (1897), 102 L. T. 394. But in the case of registered collecting societies a question of expulsion would now seem within the section, as the nature of disputes within the Act is enlarged by the F. S. A., 1908: see p. 126.

An objection to the jurisdiction may be taken before the Divisional Court, although it was not taken before the justices and no question was left to them on the point: *London, Edinburgh and Glasgow Assurance Co.* v. *Partington* (1903), 67 J. P. 255; cf. *Knight* v. *Halliwell* (1874), L. R. 9 Q. B. 412.

Unregistered societies.

In an unregistered society, to which this Act applies, the right conferred by this section overrides any rules of the society to the contrary: *Knowles* v. *Booth* (1883), 32 W. R. 432.

Industrial assurance companies.

For the meaning of rules in applying this section to industrial assurance companies, see p. 209. In the case of such companies, the jurisdiction of the justices is limited to disputes arising with regard to policies originally granted for a less sum than 20*l.* (*Cowling* v. *Topping*, (1906) 1 K. B. 466); but *quære*, whether an industrial assurance company which issues policies for 20*l.* and upwards as well as policies for sums less than 20*l.* comes within this section, so as to give any jurisdiction over disputes to a court of summary jurisdiction: *Ib.*

An appeal lies from a decision under this section: *R.* v. *County Court Judge of Tyrone* (1910), 44 Ir. L. T. R. 147.

Disabilities of collector.

8. A collector of a collecting society or industrial assurance company shall not, whilst he is such, be capable of—

(a) being a member of the committee; or

(b) holding any other office in the society or company except that of superintending collectors within a specified area; or

(c) voting at or taking part in the proceedings of any meeting of the society or company.

For definition of "committee," see F. S. A., s. 106, and in the case of an industrial assurance company, see note to s. 1 (p. 209).

Any act in contravention of this section is expressly made an offence under the Act: s. 14 (1) (a).

Ss. 9—11.

Name of collecting societies.

9. In the case of any collecting society registered after the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, the last words in the name of the society shall be "collecting society."

This provision, which was first enacted by the F. S. A., 1895, is in accordance with the spirit of the Acts that the names of societies should as far as possible indicate their nature: cf. F. S. A., s. 10.

Foregoing provisions to be contained in rules.

10. The foregoing provisions of this Act shall be set forth in the rules of every collecting society and, where applicable, of every industrial assurance company established after the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

The "foregoing provisions" which are applicable to industrial assurance companies are ss. 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8.

In the case of a registered collecting society the insertion of these provisions in the rules would be enforced by the refusal of the registrar to register the society or a complete amendment of the rules thereof unless these provisions were inserted in the rules; in the case of unregistered collecting societies and of industrial assurance companies, there is no provision in the Act making non-compliance with this section an offence under this Act; but an indictment would lie for any such non-compliance.

Exemption from foregoing provisions.

11.—(1.) The chief registrar may, on the application of a collecting society registered or applying for registry, with the approval in each case of the Treasury, grant to the society a certificate of exemption from the foregoing provisions of this Act, in any case in which he is of opinion that the society is not one to which those provisions ought to apply.

(2.) The certificate shall be subject to revocation by the chief registrar, with the approval in each case of the Treasury, but shall remain in force until so revoked, and until notice of the revocation has been advertised in the London Gazette and in some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the

society, and also transmitted by a registered letter to the society.

(3.) So long as the certificate is in force the society shall be subject to all the provisions and entitled to all the privileges of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, as if it were a friendly society not receiving contributions by means of collectors at a greater distance than ten miles from the registered office. 59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

This section became necessary in consequence of the decision in *Joyce* v. *Northumberland Miners' Friendly Society* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 525, which extended the meaning of the word "collector" in the Act, and thus included in the provisions of ss. 2—10 of this Act many societies which do not properly belong to the group of collecting societies, to which the provisions contained in this Act were intended to apply. The power thus conferred on the chief registrar is a beneficial one, by enabling him to exempt such societies from the burden of the provisions which are not properly applicable to them.

By the direction of the Treasury the applications for the approval of the certificates are to be only periodically submitted: R. C. R. (1889) 53.

Inspectors, special meetings, and dissolution of collecting societies.

12. The provisions of section seventy-six and sections seventy-eight to eighty-three of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, relating to the appointment of inspectors, the calling of special meetings, and the dissolution of registered societies, shall apply to every collecting society, and in the case of a society having branches shall so apply without the consent of the central body of the society.

This section applies to every collecting society, *i.e.*, whether registered or unregistered (see s. 1), so that it would seem that the registrar has power to appoint an inspector to examine into the affairs or to call a special meeting of an unregistered collecting society and also to award a dissolution thereof. There appear, however, to be difficulties in applying to unregistered societies the provisions of the F. S. A. relating to the above matters.

Assurances on children's lives by

13.—(1.) The provisions of sections sixty-two to sixty-seven and section eighty-four of the Friendly Societies

Ss. 13, 14.

industrial assurance companies.

Act, 1896, relating to payments on the death of children, shall extend to industrial assurance companies, as if the word society where used in those sections included all industrial companies assuring the payment of money on the death of children under the age of ten years. .

(2.) An assurance made, or to be made by an industrial assurance company, of a sum of money payable on the death of a child under the age of ten years, which would be valid if effected with a registered society, shall not be invalidated by reason of any provision contained in the Life Assurance Act, 1774.

14 Geo. 3, c. 48.

(3.) The provisions of this section shall extend to industrial assurance companies which do not receive premiums by means of collectors at a greater distance than ten miles from their principal place of business, and to assurances with any such company the premiums in respect of which are receivable at greater periodical intervals than two months.

Effect of section.

Sub-s. 1 applies the provisions of the F. S. A. which restrict the insuring and payment of money on the death of children under ten years to all industrial assurance companies (as defined by s. 1) which grant such assurances.

Sub-s. 2 puts all such assurances when effected with an industrial assurance company on the same footing as regards validity as the same kind of assurance when effected with a registered friendly society, *i.e.*, they are valid notwithstanding that the assured has no insurable interest in the life of the child assured. For the provisions of the Life Assurance Act, 1774, and what constitutes an insurable interest, see the note to F. S. A., s. 67 (p. 122).

Sub-s. 3 extends these provisions relating to assurances on children's lives (*i.e.*, by way of regulating and validating them) to all industrial assurance companies which grant assurances of this kind, although by reason of not employing collectors or receiving the premiums at greater intervals than two months such companies are not otherwise subject to this Act.

Offences.

14.—(1.) It shall be an offence under this Act if—

(a) a collector of a collecting society or industrial assurance company becomes a member of the

committee, or holds any other office (except as in this Act provided) in the society or company, or a member of the committee becomes a collector, or a collector votes at or takes part in the proceedings of a general meeting ;

(b) a person attempts to transfer a member or person insured from one collecting society or industrial assurance company to another without such written consent as is by this Act required ;

(c) a collecting society or industrial assurance company to which a member or person is sought to be transferred fails to give such notice as is by this Act required.

The exception in clause (a) refers to the office of superintending collectors within a specified area : see s. 8 (b).

As to clause (a), see s. 8, and as to clauses (b) and (c), see s. 4.

(2.) The provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, with respect to offences under that Act and the procedure relating thereto, shall apply in the case of offences under this Act, and as so applied shall extend to unregistered collecting societies and industrial assurance companies as if they were registered societies.

Supplementary provisions.

The provisions of the F. S. A. which are referred to and are applicable to offences under this Act are :—s. 85, making offences by a society also offences by its officers ; s. 86, making offences under the Act continuing offences ; s. 89, imposing the fine for an offence ; s. 91, providing how and by whom fines are recoverable ; s. 92, defining the court wherein proceedings are to be taken ; s. 93, providing as to appeals ; s. 94, indicating the persons to be sued and the method of serving process on societies.

Fine for falsification.

15. If any person wilfully makes, orders, or allows to be made any entry, erasure in, or omission from a contribution or collecting book, with intent to falsify that book, or to evade any of the provisions of this Act, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds

Ss. 15, 16.

recoverable at the suit of the chief or any assistant registrar, or of any person aggrieved.

Presumably the fine is recoverable in a court of summary jurisdiction: see s. 14 (2), and F. S. A., s. 91.

Notices.

16. Where any notice is required by this Act to be served upon any member or other person, the notice shall be in writing, and either delivered or sent by post to him, or, in the case of a notice of default, left at his last known place of abode.

Meaning of service by post.

Service by post of a document is to be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying, and posting a letter containing the document, and unless the contrary is proved to have been effected at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post: Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 26.

Evidence.

Proof that a letter properly directed has been put into the post-office or delivered to the postman (*Skilbeck* v. *Garbett* (1845), 14 L. J. Q. B. 338), raises the presumption, from the known course of business in that department of the public service, that it reached its destination at the regular time, and was received by the person to whom it was addressed: *Wall's Case* (1872), L. R. 15 Eq. 18; *Re Hickey* (1875), I. R. 10 Eq. 117. This presumption, which in most cases furnishes mere *primâ facie* proof, is thus rendered conclusive in the case of notices under this section.

Address.

As to what is a "proper direction," it has been held that "Mr. Haynes, Bristol," is insufficient to raise the presumption above referred to: *Walter* v. *Haynes* (1824), Ry. & M. 149.

Posting.

When a witness produced a copy of a letter which he said was made by him, and swore that he should in the ordinary course of business have posted the original, it was held that this was evidence of posting: *Trotter* v. *Maclean* (1879), 13 C. D. 574; but delivery to a postman, who is not authorised to take charge of letters for the post, is not "posting": *Re London and Northern Bank*, (1900) 1 Ch. 220.

Prepayment.

In order to prove service of a notice by letter through the post, it is necessary to show that the letter was "prepaid," and an affidavit containing no statement to that effect is insufficient as evidence of service: cf. *Walthamstow Urban District Council* v. *Henwood*, (1897) 1 Ch. 41.

In the case of a notice of default (see s. 3) the last clause allows an alternative or cumulative mode of service in addition to delivering or sending by post, so that a notice of default is well served by transmission by post to the insurer's last known place of abode: *Morgan* v. *M'Clure* (1899), 2 I. R. 209.

Interpretation.

17.—(1.) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

The expression "collector" shall include every paid officer, agent, or person, howsoever remunerated, who, by himself or by any deputy or substitute, collects contributions for a collecting society or industrial assurance company, or holds any interest in a collecting book thereof, but shall not include—

(a) the secretary or other officer of a branch of a society who receives contributions on behalf of the society or of any other branch thereof; or

(b) any officer appointed to superintend and receive moneys from collectors within a specified area, not being himself a collector; or

(c) any agent appointed and remunerated by members, and not under the control of the society or company, or of any officer thereof.

Other expressions have the same meaning as in the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Collector.

A cashier of a colliery, an employé of the owner, in making out the "pay checks" for the men, deducted the amount of each man's subscription for a friendly society, the subscriptions being paid by the colliery owner to the society, who remunerated the cashier. It was held that the cashier was a collector within the meaning of the Act: *Joyce* v. *Northumberland Miners' Friendly Society* (1888), 4 T. L. R. 525. The result of this decision was to bring within the scope of the provisions of this Act several societies, chiefly miners' societies, a result not the intention of the Act; in consequence,

S. 17.

s. 11 was passed, which enables the registrar to exempt certain societies from these provisions.

Position of collectors.

Where by the rules of a society the collectors' books are to be provided by the society, and are to be its property, a collector acquires no interest in such books either by purchase from a retiring collector or upon appointment as a collector, which will enable him on dismissal from the service of the society to maintain an action against the society for detaining the books: *Ellwood* v. *Liverpool Victoria Legal Friendly Society* (1880), 42 L. T. N. S. 694; if, however, his dismissal had been wrongful, the fact of his having paid money for the books in order to obtain the appointment as a collector might be a matter for a jury to consider in assessing damages for the wrongful dismissal: *Ib.*

An officer appointed to supervise a group of collectors is not entitled after leaving the society's service to give written lists of the members of the society to the officials of a rival society: *Liverpool Victoria Legal Friendly Society* v. *Houston* (1900), 3 Fr. 42. Where the rules of a society permit a collector on dismissal or resignation to nominate a successor subject to the society's approval, the society is not bound to approve: *Finlay* v. *Royal Liver Friendly Society* (1901), 4 Fr. 34; *Batty* v. *Scottish Legal Life Assurance Society* (1902), 4 Fr. 954.

Where the rules provide that collectors are to remain in office so long as their conduct is satisfactory to the committee, and an agreement made with a collector on his appointment provides that his employment may be discontinued by the committee on a fourteen days' notice, the committee cannot arbitrarily dismiss a collector so long as his conduct is satisfactory: *Tillotson* v. *Liverpool Victoria Legal Friendly Society* (1908), 124 L. T. 241.

For the meaning of other expressions in this section, see F. S. A., s. 106 (p. 199).

(2.) The power of the Treasury to make regulations for carrying the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, into effect shall extend to the making of regulations for carrying this Act into effect.

As to the making of regulations, see F. S. A., s. 99.

(3.) The application of this Act to Scotland, the Isle of Man, and the Channel Islands shall be subject to the

same modifications as are expressed in the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, with respect to the application of that Act.

See the F. S. A., s. 102, as to Scotland; s. 103, as to the Isle of Man; and s. 104, as to the Channel Islands.

Repeals.

18. *The Acts mentioned in the schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that schedule.*

See note to F. S. A., s. 107. This section was repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

Commencement and extent of Act.

19. This Act *shall come into operation on the first day of January next after the passing thereof, and* shall extend to the whole of the British Islands.

See note to F. S. A., s. 108. The words in italics were repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

Short title and construction. [*sic.*]

20. This Act may be cited as the Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896.

SCHEDULE.

Session and Chapter.	*Short Title.*	*Extent of Repeal.*
38 & 39 Vict. c. 60.	*The Friendly Societies Act, 1875.*	*The whole Act so far as it is unrepealed.*
50 & 51 Vict. c. 56.	*The Friendly Societies Act, 1887.*	*The whole Act so far as it is unrepealed.*
52 & 53 Vict. c. 22.	*The Friendly Societies Act, 1889.*	*The whole Act.*
58 & 59 Vict. c. 26.	*The Friendly Societies Act, 1895.*	*The whole Act so far as it is unrepealed.*

This schedule was repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

THE DIVIDED PARISHES AND POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1876.

39 & 40 Vict. c. 61.

[15th August, 1876.]

S. 23.

* * * * *

Trustees may pay cost of pauper's relief out of annuity payable to such pauper.

23. Where any pauper shall be entitled to any annuity or periodical payment, the trustee or other person bound to make payment of the same to the pauper may from time to time pay to the board of guardians of any union or parish, out of the instalments which have become due, the cost incurred in the relief of such pauper accrued since the last instalment, and such payment shall be a legal discharge to such trustee or other person for so much money as shall have been so paid.

Where the guardians incur any expenses in the relief of a pauper lunatic, being a member of a benefit or friendly society, and as such entitled to receive any payment, they may recover from him, as a debt, or from his executors, administrators, or assigns in case of his death, the sum so expended by them as aforesaid, and the managing body of such society, after notice from the clerk to the guardians, served previously to the money being paid over, shall be required to pay the same to such guardians, and shall be exonerated on payment thereof from any further liability.

Where any trustee, manager, or other person shall decline to make any payment, the guardians may apply to the justices in petty sessions assembled, and such justices may, if satisfied that it is right under all the

S. 23.

circumstances to do so, make an order upon him to pay the requisite amounts then due to the guardians at once and to pay from time to time in future as the liability in respect of the relief arises thereafter.

Provided that this clause shall not have effect unless and until the guardians or their relieving officer shall have declared the relief to be given on loan, nor in respect of any relief granted contrary to the rules and orders made under the authority of the statutes in that behalf.

* * * * *

This section does not apply to moneys to which a pauper or pauper lunatic, as a member of a friendly or benefit society, is entitled if he has a wife or other relative dependent on him for maintenance: the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1879 (42 Vict. c. 12), s. 1 (*post*, p. 229). Even if he has no such wife or relative, the guardians cannot claim recoupment of the expenses incurred in his relief unless (i) the relief has been duly given in accordance with statute; and (ii) the guardians or their officer have declared the relief to be given on loan; *and* (iii) notice of that declaration has been duly given to the society within thirty days thereof. *Ib.*

Societies within the section.

The guardians can recover payment against a friendly or benefit society, whether it is registered or not: *Merthyr Tydvil Guardians* v. *Cambrian Lodge* (1881), 45 J. P. 220; but the section does not apply to a trade union: *Winder* v. *Governors and Guardians of Kingston-upon-Hull Corporation for the Poor* (1888), 20 Q. B. D. 412; *Islington Guardians* v. *Amalgamated Society of Engineers* (1902), 66 J. P. 665; or in the opinion of a county court judge to an industrial and provident society: *Gloucester Union* v. *Gloucester Co-operative and Industrial Society* (1905), 119 L. T. 250; but in this last case the point was not raised in the appeals to the K. B. D. and C. A.: see 96 L. T. N. S. 168.

Guardians' claim excluded.

The guardians cannot claim payment from a society whose rules provide that when a member becomes an inmate of a workhouse or lunatic asylum the benefit payable to him shall cease, as that is an enforceable contract between the member and the society: *Caistor Union* v. *Cleaver* (1891), 56 J. P. 503; nor after the death of a member against his nominee where the member has made a nomination which was subsisting at the time when he first became chargeable to the union, and was unrevoked at his death, as the money does not belong to the member or form part of his estate: *Cardiff Union* v. *Banks* (1908), 72 J. P. 319.

S. 23. Where the member's right to receive payment was disputed by the society whose rules provided for the determination of disputes by arbitration, the justices had no power to hear and determine the application of the guardians for payment until the member's right to payment had been determined according to the rules: *R.* v. *Richardson*, (1894) 2 Q. B. 323.

If the justices make an order against a society which is invalid, or made without jurisdiction, nevertheless they are bound to enforce it on the application of the guardians, and issue a distress warrant if the society has not appealed or applied to quash the order: *R.* v. *Justices of Swindon* (1878), 42 J. P. 407.

In one case the trustees of a society were indicted for refusing to obey an order of justices under this Act: *R.* v. *Joyce* (1884), 48 J. P. 471.

THE POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1879.

42 Vict. c. 12.

An Act to amend the Divided Parishes and Poor Law Amendment Act, 1876. [23rd May, 1879.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

S. 1.

The provisions of s. 23 of 39 & 40 Vict. c. 61, not to apply to moneys to which a pauper or pauper lunatic may be entitled as a member of friendly or benefit society.

1. The provisions contained in the twenty-third section of the Divided Parishes and Poor Law Amendment Act, 1876, shall not apply to any moneys which a pauper or pauper lunatic having a wife or other relative dependent upon him for maintenance may be entitled to receive as a member of any friendly or benefit society, but such moneys shall, subject to any deductions for keeping up his membership required by the rules of such society, or any branch thereof, from which such pauper or pauper lunatic is entitled to receive such moneys, be paid or applied by the trustees, committee, or other officers of such society or branch to or for the maintenance of such wife or relative; and where a pauper or pauper lunatic having no wife or relative dependent upon him is entitled to any such moneys, no claim shall be made under the said Act by the guardians of any union or parish upon any such society of which he is a member, or against any branch thereof, for the expenses incurred in his relief, unless and until the guardians or their relieving officer shall have

Ss. 1, 2.

declared the relief to be given on loan, and shall have, within thirty days thereof, notified the same in writing to the secretary or trustees of the society or branch of which the pauper or pauper lunatic is a member, and as such entitled to receive any payment.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1879.

Relative dependent.

By the Poor Relief Act, 1601 (43 Eliz. c. 2), s. 7, a man or woman is bound to maintain parents, children, and grandchildren being poor, old, blind, lame and impotent and not able to work. A man must maintain his wife: Poor Law Amendment Act, 1868 (31 & 32 Vict. c. 122), s. 33. A married woman having separate property is liable to maintain her husband, children and grandchildren (Married Women's Property Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 75), ss. 20, 21), and her parents: Married Women's Property Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 27). It would seem that the words "other relative" ought to be confined to relations which the pauper is legally bound to maintain, but this is not clear.

THE POOR LAW LOANS AND RELIEF (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1886.

49 & 50 Vict. c. 51.

[25th June, 1886.]

* * * * *

S. 4.

Parochial board to have no recourse against moneys to which a pauper or pauper lunatic may be entitled as a member of a friendly or benefit society.

4. Any power exercised or claimed by parochial boards to take possession of any property of any one to whom they have given relief shall not apply to any moneys which a pauper or pauper lunatic, having a wife or other relative dependent upon him for maintenance, may be entitled to receive as a member of any friendly or benefit society, but such moneys shall, subject to any deductions for keeping up his membership required by the rules of such society, or any branch thereof, from which such pauper or pauper lunatic is entitled to receive such moneys, be paid or applied by the trustees, committee, or other officers of such society or branch to or for the maintenance of such wife or relative.

* * * * *

See note on p. 230.

THE OUTDOOR RELIEF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1894.

57 & 58 Vict. c. 25.

An Act to empower Boards of Guardians to grant Relief to Members of Friendly Societies in Receipt of any Allowances from the same. [20th July, 1894.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Ss. 1—3.

Outdoor relief to members of friendly societies.

4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 76.

1. Notwithstanding any orders or regulations of the Poor Law Commissioners or the Local Government Board under and by virtue of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, or of any Act amending the said Act, it shall be lawful for any board of guardians, if they think fit, to grant relief out of the poor rates to any person otherwise entitled to such relief, notwithstanding that the said person shall, by reason of his membership of a friendly society, be in receipt of any sum, and that in estimating the amount of the relief that shall be granted to such person being a member of a friendly society as aforesaid, it shall be at the discretion of the board of guardians whether they will or will not take into consideration the amount which may be received by him from such friendly society.

Extent of Act.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Short title.

3. This Act may be cited as the Outdoor Relief Friendly Societies Act, 1894.

This Act expressly authorises a board of guardians at discretion to grant relief to a person although in the receipt of benefits from a friendly society, a discretion which previously to the Act some boards had exercised without any express authority.

The discretion of the guardians is limited by the Outdoor Relief (Friendly Societies) Act, 1904 (4 Edw. 7, c. 32), see *post*, p. 247.

THE SOCIETIES' BORROWING POWERS ACT, 1898.

61 & 62 Vict. c. 15.

An Act to empower certain Societies to borrow Money from Persons and Corporations other than Members.

[25th July, 1898.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Ss. 1—3.

Provision for borrowing.

1. A society may by rule provide that it may receive deposits and borrow money at interest from its members, or from other persons, and upon the registry of such rule the same shall be valid.

Interpretation.

59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

2. The expression "society" in this Act means a specially authorised society registered, or seeking registration, under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, having for its object the creation of funds to be lent out to the members of the society or for their benefit, and having in its rules provisions—

(a) that no part of its funds shall be divided by way of profit, bonus, dividend, or otherwise among its members;

(b) that all money lent to members shall be applied to such purpose as the society or its committee of management may approve.

Short title.

3. This Act shall be cited for all purposes as the Societies' Borrowing Powers Act, 1898.

This statute applies only to a small number of the societies registered under the special authority No. 1 (p. 26). The circum-

S. 3.

stances which led to the passing of the Act are these. The Congested Districts (Ireland) Board had passed resolutions to advance funds to certain agricultural banks, which had been founded under the auspices of the Agricultural Organisation Society, when it was pointed out by the assistant registrar for Ireland that a society registered under the special authority No. 1 was not allowed to receive deposits from persons other than members. This Act is confined to meeting this difficulty: R. C. R. (1898), 3.

Any society coming within s. 2 may amend its rules by providing for deposits by and borrowing of money at interest from members and other persons.

THE SHOP CLUBS ACT, 1902.

2 Edw. 7, c. 21.

An Act to prohibit compulsory Membership of Unregistered Shop Clubs or Thrift Funds, and to regulate such as are duly registered. [8th August, 1902.]

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Ss. 1, 2.

Membership of friendly society, &c. not to be condition of employment.

1. It shall be an offence under this Act if an employer shall make it a condition of employment—

(a) That any workman shall discontinue his membership of any friendly society; or

(b) That any workman shall not become a member of any friendly society other than the shop club or thrift fund.

The Act nowhere defines "workman." It must therefore, it is submitted, have its ordinary meaning limited only, if at all, by the definition of "shop club" or "thrift fund" in s. 7, when used in connection with those expressions or either of them. The offence created by this section can be committed whether a certified shop club is in existence or not in connection with the employer's business. The penalty for the offence is prescribed in s. 4. Notwithstanding that the section, read grammatically, refers only to the commencement of employment, it would seem that the making it a condition of continued employment to do either of the two things mentioned in this section would be an offence: per Kekewich, J., *Balchin* v. *Lord Ebury* (1903), 20 T. L. R. 60.

Employer not to require workman to

2. It shall be an offence under this Act if an employer shall make it a condition of employment that any work-

S. 2.

join shop club, &c. 59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

man shall join a shop club or thrift fund, unless the shop club or thrift fund is registered under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, subject to the provisions of this Act, and certified under this Act by the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

No shop club or thrift fund shall be so certified unless the Registrar of Friendly Societies is satisfied:—

(a) That the shop club or thrift fund is one that affords to the workman benefits of a substantial kind in the form of contributions or benefits at the cost of the employer in addition to those provided by the contributions of the workman.

(b) That the shop club or thrift fund is of a permanent character, and is not a society that annually or periodically divides its funds, and that no member of such shop club or thrift fund shall, except in accordance with the provisions of section six of this Act, be required to cease his membership in such shop club or thrift fund upon leaving the firm with which such club or fund is connected.

Before so certifying any shop club or thrift fund, the Registrar shall take steps to ascertain the views of the workmen, and shall be satisfied that at least seventy-five per cent. of the workmen desire the establishment of such shop club or thrift fund, and further shall consider any objections that they may make to the certification.

This section modifies the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, to the extent of permitting the registration under that Act of societies membership wherein is a condition of the employment of the members (see note to F. S. A., s. 8, p. 20), and such a society, though registered under that Act, must be certified under this Act. As a condition precedent to so certifying the registrar must be satisfied concerning the matter mentioned in clauses (a) and (b), and that the workmen, their views having been ascertained by him, desire the establishment of the society; the registrar must also consider any objections to certifica-

tion. Perhaps the last sentence relates only to societies already established, but the whole section is obscure in its meaning and application.

Only seven societies have been certified under this Act, and as they were so certified during the two years immediately following the passing of the Act, the Act appears to have failed in its object.

Regulations.

3. The regulations contained in the schedule of this Act shall apply to any shop club or thrift fund certified under this Act.

The regulations in the schedule are (with some omissions) the same as those required to be made in the rules of a friendly society by the F. S. A., s. 9 (3), so that as every certified shop club has to be registered under the F. S. A. (s. 2, *supra*), this enactment is superfluous, and might give rise to questions concerning the omissions.

Penalty.

4. Every person who commits an offence within the meaning of this Act shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five pounds, and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction within one year of a previous conviction, to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds:

Provided that, where an offence is committed in respect of several persons at the same time, the offender shall not be convicted of more than one offence.

Exemption of railways.

5. Nothing in this Act shall prohibit compulsory membership of any superannuation fund, insurance, or other society, already existing for the benefit of the persons employed by any railway company, to the funds of which such company contributes.

Compensation to workman ceasing to be member of shop club.

6. In any case where a workman, by the conditions of his employment, is a member of a shop club, he shall, upon his dismissal from, or upon leaving, his employment, unless contrary to the rules of the club, have the option of remaining a member or of having returned to him the

Ss. 6, 7.

amount of his share of the funds of the club, to be ascertained by actuarial calculation : Provided that every such member who shall exercise the option to remain a member of the club shall not, so long as he remains out of such employment, be entitled to take any part in the management of the club, or to vote in respect thereof.

Although the Act distinguishes between a "shop club" and a "thrift fund," it does not anywhere appear what is the difference between them, and though elsewhere in the Act the two are mentioned together, this section refers to a shop club only, and presumably has no application to a thrift fund. In the case of shop clubs also the effect of the section can be readily excluded by a declaration to the contrary in the rules.

The rules referred to in this section do not necessarily mean only rules which have been certified by the registrar, but include rules of a society existing at the commencement of the Act, and since continued. A society wherein the membership was compulsory by rule, provided that a member being dismissed from or leaving the employer's service should have no claim on the funds, subsequently to the passing of the Act the rule of service making membership compulsory was revoked by the employer, and the majority of the workmen signed an agreement voluntarily continuing their membership of the society; the plaintiff, who had not signed any such agreement, and left the employment subsequently to the Act coming into operation, was precluded by the rule from claiming any share in the funds of the society: *Balchin* v. *Lord Ebury* (1903), 20 T. L. R. 60.

Definitions.

7. In this Act—

The term "friendly society" means a friendly society registered under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, and includes a registered branch, and in application to Scotland and Ireland the word "registrar" means the registrar as defined in that Act :

The expression "shop club" or "thrift fund" means every club and society for providing benefits to workmen in connection with a workshop, factory, dock, shop, or warehouse.

Having regard to s. 2, the definition of "registrar" appears unnecessary. Ss. 7—9.

The second definition would appear to treat the expressions "shop club" and "thrift fund" as synonymous. It will be observed that mines or tramways are not included in the definition, and it is submitted the Act would not apply to the provident funds in connection with the employés of municipalities and kindred bodies, and there are probably other provident societies limited to the servants of one employer which would not come within the definition.

8. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of January one thousand nine hundred and three. Date of Act.

9. This Act may be cited as the Shop Clubs Act, 1902.

SCHEDULE.

Regulations as to Certification under this Act.

The rules of a shop club or thrift fund (herein-after termed "the society") shall provide for the following matters:— Section 3.

i. The name and place of office of the society.

ii. The whole of the objects for which the society is to be established, the purposes for which the funds thereof shall be applicable, the terms of admission of members, the conditions under which any member may become entitled to any benefit assured thereby, and the fines and forfeitures to be imposed on any member, and the consequences of non-payment of any subscription or fine.

iii. The mode of holding meetings and right of voting, and the manner of making, altering, and rescinding rules.

iv. The appointment and removal of a committee of management (by whatever name), of a treasurer and other officers, and of trustees.

v. The investment of the funds, the keeping of the accounts, and the audit of the same once a year at least.

Sch.

vi. Annual returns to the registrar of the receipts, funds, effects, and expenditure, and numbers of members of the society.

vii. The inspection of the books of the society by every person having an interest in the funds of the society.

viii. The manner in which disputes shall be settled.

ix. The keeping separate accounts of all moneys received or paid on account of every particular fund or benefit assured for which a separate table of contributions payable shall have been adopted, and the keeping separate account of the expenses of management, and of all contributions on account thereof.

x. A valuation once at least in every five years of the assets and liabilities of the society, including the estimated risks and contributions.

xi. The voluntary dissolution of the society by consent of not less than five-sixths in value of the persons contributing to the funds of the society, and of every person for the time being entitled to any benefit from the funds of the society, unless his claim be first satisfied or adequately provided for.

xii. The right of one-fifth of the total number of members, or of one hundred members in the case of a society of one thousand members and not exceeding ten thousand, or of five hundred members in the case of a society of more than ten thousand members, to apply to the chief registrar, or, in any case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland, to the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, for an investigation of the affairs of the society, or for winding up the same.

THE LICENSING ACT, 1902.

2 EDW. 7, c. 28.

An Act to amend the Law relating to the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors and to Drunkenness, and to provide for the Registration of Clubs.

[8th August, 1902.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

* * * * *

PART III.

Registration of Clubs.

S. 24. Registration of clubs.

24.—(1) The secretary of every club which occupies a house or part of a house or other premises which are habitually used for the purposes of a club, and in which any intoxicating liquor is supplied to members or their guests, shall cause the club to be registered in manner provided by this Act.

(2) The registration of a club under this Act shall not constitute the club premises licensed premises, or authorise any sale of intoxicating liquor therein which would otherwise be illegal.

Mode of registration.

25.—(1) The clerk to the justices of every petty sessional division shall keep a register of all such clubs within the division.

S. 25.

(2) The register shall be in a form prescribed by the Secretary of State, and shall contain—

(a) the name and objects of the club;
(b) the address of the club;
(c) the name of the secretary;
(d) the number of members;
(e) the rules of the club relating to—

(i) the election of members and the admission of temporary and honorary members and of guests ;

(ii) the terms of subscription and entrance fee, if any ;

(iii) the cessation of membership ;

(iv) the hours of opening and closing ; and

(v) the mode of altering the rules.

(3) The secretary of every such club shall, in the month of January nineteen hundred and three, and in the month of January in each succeeding year, furnish to the clerk to the justices a return, signed by the secretary, giving the above-mentioned particulars, together with a signed statement that there is kept upon the club premises a register of the names and addresses of the club members, and a record of the latest payment of their subscriptions.

(4) Where after the commencement of this Act a new club requiring registration is about to be opened the secretary shall, before the opening of the club, furnish a return, signed by him, to the clerk to the justices giving the above-mentioned particulars.

(5) The clerk to the justices shall keep the register of clubs corrected up to date in accordance with the returns furnished by the secretaries, and the register shall, at all reasonable hours, be open to the inspection of an inspector or superintendent of police, or an officer of the inland revenue, without fee, and of any person on payment of a fee not exceeding one shilling.

(6) A fee of five shillings shall be payable to the clerk to the justices on each return made by the secretary of a club.

* * * * *

Penalty for supplying or keeping liquor in unregistered club.

26.—(1) If any intoxicating liquor is supplied or sold to any member or guest on the premises of an unregistered club, the person supplying or selling such liquor, and every person authorising the supply or sale of such liquor, shall be liable on summary conviction to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding one month, or to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, or to both.

(2) If any intoxicating liquor is kept for supply or sale on the premises of an unregistered club every officer and member of the club shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding five pounds, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the court that such liquor was so kept without his knowledge or against his consent.

Supply of liquor for consumption off the premises.

27. Intoxicating liquor shall not be supplied in a club for consumption off the premises except to a member on the premises; and if any person supplies or obtains any intoxicating liquor in contravention of the provisions of this section, he shall be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding ten pounds.

Striking off register.

28.—(1) Where a club has been registered in pursuance of this Act a court of summary jurisdiction on complaint in writing by any person may, if it thinks fit, make an order directing the club to be struck off the register on all or any of the following grounds, namely—

(a) that the club has ceased to exist, or that the number of members is less than twenty-five; or

(b) that it is not conducted in good faith as a club, or that it is kept or habitually used for any unlawful purpose; or

(c) that there is frequent drunkenness on the club premises; or

S. 28.

(d) that illegal sales of intoxicating liquor have taken place on the club premises; or

(e) that persons who are not members are habitually admitted to the club merely for the purpose of obtaining intoxicating liquor; or

(f) that the club occupies premises in respect of which, within twelve months next preceding the formation of the club, a licence has been forfeited or the renewal of a licence has been refused, or in respect of which an order has been made that they shall not be used for the purposes of a club; or

(g) that persons are habitually admitted as members without an interval of at least forty-eight hours between their nomination and admission; or

(h) that the supply of intoxicating liquor to the club is not under the control of the members or the committee appointed by the members.

On the meaning of "refused" in clause (f), see *Plaistow Working Men's Club* v. *Harrod*, (1910) 1 K. B. 582.

(2) For the purpose of determining whether a club is conducted in good faith as a club, the court shall have regard to the nature of the premises occupied by the club.

(3) If the court grants a summons on the complaint, the summons shall be served on the secretary and on such other person, if any, as the court may direct.

(4) Where the court makes an order striking a club off the register the court may, if it thinks fit, by that order further direct that the premises occupied by the club shall not be used for the purposes of any club which requires registration under this Act for a specified period, which may extend to twelve months in case of a first order or in case of a second or subsequent order to five years; provided that any such direction may, for good cause shown, be subsequently cancelled or varied by the court.

* * * * *

Search warrant.

29.—(1) If a justice of the peace is satisfied by information on oath that there is reasonable ground for supposing that any registered club is so managed or carried on as to constitute a ground for striking it off the register, or that any intoxicating liquor is sold or supplied, or kept for sale or supply, on the premises of an unregistered club, he may grant a search warrant to any constable named therein.

(2) A search warrant granted under this section shall authorise the constable named therein to enter the club, if need be by force, and to inspect the premises of the club, to take the names and addresses of any persons found therein, and to seize any books and papers relating to the business of the club.

Penalty for false returns, &c.

30.—(1) If the secretary of any registered club or any club which requires to be registered omits to make any return required by this Act he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and in the case of a second or subsequent offence to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding one month, or to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, or to both.

(2) If the secretary of any such club knowingly makes a return which is false in any material particular, he shall be liable on summary conviction to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, or to both.

Application to London.

31. In the application of this Part of this Act to London, the clerk to a metropolitan police court shall be substituted for the clerk to the justices as regards any place within the jurisdiction of a metropolitan police court, and as regards the City of London the clerk of Special Sessions shall be so substituted.

Ss. 32—34.

Definitions.

32. For the purposes of this Part—

The expression "secretary" includes any officer of a club or other person performing the duties of a secretary, and in the case of a proprietary club where there is no secretary, the proprietor of the club; and

The expression "unregistered club" means a club which requires under this Act to be registered but is not registered, or which has been struck off the register.

Part IV.

Supplemental.

* * * * *

Short title, construction, extent, and commencement.

34.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Licensing Act, 1902, and may be cited and shall be construed as one with the Licensing Acts, 1828 to 1886.

(2) This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

(3) This Act, save as otherwise expressly provided, shall come into operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and three.

THE OUTDOOR RELIEF (FRIENDLY SOCIETIES) ACT, 1904.

4 Edw. 7, c. 32.

An Act to amend the Outdoor Relief (Friendly Societies) Act, 1894. [15th August, 1904.]

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Ss. 1, 2, Limitation of discretion of boards of guardians in granting outdoor relief. 57 & 58 Vict. c. 25.

1.—(1) The discretion given by section one of the Outdoor Relief (Friendly Societies) Act, 1894 to the boards of guardians to take or not to take into consideration the amount received by a member of a friendly society when granting outdoor relief shall be limited as herein-after provided.

(2) In granting outdoor relief to a member of any friendly society, the board of guardians shall not take into consideration any sum received from such friendly society as sick pay, except in so far as such sum shall exceed five shillings a week.

Short title.

2. This Act may be cited as the Outdoor Relief (Friendly Societies) Act, 1904.

THE FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1908.

8 Edw. 7, c. 32.

An Act to amend the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

[1st August, 1908.]

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Ss. 1—3.

Amendment of s. 8 of principal Act as to societies which may be registered. 59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

1. To the descriptions of societies which may be registered as friendly societies, contained in subsection (1) of section eight of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), the following paragraph shall be added after paragraph (*e*):—

[See F. S. A., s. 8 (1), para. (f), p. 19.]

Membership of minors under the age of one year.

2.—(1) A person of or under one year of age may be admitted as a member of a registered society or branch, and accordingly in section thirty-six of the principal Act (which relates to the membership of minors) the words "but above one year of age" shall be repealed.

(2) Where the rules of a registered friendly society or branch, in force at the commencement of this Act, provide for the admission as members of persons from the minimum age authorised by the principal Act, the rules shall be construed as providing for the admission as members of persons from birth.

Limitation of benefits.

3. In section forty-one of the principal Act "three hundred pounds" shall be substituted for "two hundred

pounds," and "fifty-two pounds" for "fifty pounds," as the maximum amount a member or person claiming through a member of a registered friendly society or branch is entitled to receive by way of gross sum and by way of annuity respectively.

Powers to invest funds in trust securities.

4. In subsection (1) of section forty-four of the principal Act (which relates to the manner in which the funds of registered societies and branches may be invested) the following paragraph shall be added after paragraph (*e*):—

[See F. S. A., s. 44 (1), para. (f), *ante*, p. 85.]

Nominations by members of branches.

5. The following subsection shall be added to section fifty-six of the principal Act (which relates to the power of members to dispose by nomination of sums payable on death):—

(6) [See p. 112.]

Disputes.

6. In section sixty-eight of the principal Act (which relates to the decision of disputes) the words "for not more than six months" shall be repealed in paragraph (*b*) of subsection (1), and at the end of the section the following new subsection shall be added:—

(8) [See p. 136.]

Preliminary expenses of investigations, &c.

7. In subsection (4) of section seventy-six of the principal Act (which relates to the expenses of inspections and special meetings) after the word "incidental" there shall be inserted the words "or preliminary."

Notice of investigation with a view to dissolution.

8. In section eighty of the principal Act, "one month" shall be substituted for "two months," as the length of notice to be given to a registered society or branch whose affairs are to be investigated upon an application for dissolution under that section.

Ss. 9—14.

Misapplication of property.

9. To subsection (3) of section eighty-seven of the principal Act (which relates to the punishment of fraud, false declaration and misappropriations) the following proviso shall be added:—

[See F. S. A., s. 87 (3), "Provided that . . . . jurisdiction," pp. 175, 176.]

Recovery of costs and expenses.

10. To section ninety-one of the principal Act (which relates to the recovery of fines) the following subsection shall be added:—

[See F. S. A., s. 9 (3), pp. 181, 182.]

Legal proceedings.

11. At the end of section ninety-four of the principal Act (which relates to legal proceedings) the following subsections shall be added:—

[See F. S. A., s. 94, sub-ss. 6 and 7, p. 187.]

Application to the Isle of Man.

12. At the end of section one hundred and three of the principal Act the following paragraph shall be added:—

[See F. S. A., s. 103 (7), p. 195.]

Definition of "signed."

13. At the end of section one hundred and six of the principal Act (which contains definitions) the following definition shall be added:—

[See p. 200.]

Short title, construction, commencement, and printing.

14.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Friendly Societies Act, 1908, and the principal Act and this Act may be cited together as the Friendly Societies Acts, 1896 and 1908.

(2) This Act shall come in operation on the first day of January nineteen hundred and nine.

(3) Every enactment and word which is expressed to

S. 14.

be substituted for or added to any portion of the principal Act shall form part of that Act in the place assigned to it by this Act, and that Act, and all Acts, including this Act, which refer thereto shall, as from the commencement of this Act, be construed as if the said enactment or word had been originally enacted in the principal Act in the place so assigned, and, where it is substituted for another enactment or word, had been so enacted in lieu of that enactment or word, and the expression "this Act," as used in the principal Act or this Act, shall be construed accordingly.

(4) A copy of the principal Act with every such enactment and word inserted in the place so assigned, and with the omission of the parts expressly repealed by this Act, and with the subsections and paragraphs numbered and lettered in manner directed by this Act, shall be prepared and certified by the Clerk of the Parliaments, and deposited with the rolls of Parliament; His Majesty's printer shall print in accordance with the copy so certified all copies of the principal Act which are printed after the commencement of this Act.

This sub-section differs from previous enactments of a similar import: see the F. S. A., 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 56), s. 18 (2), and the F. S. A., 1895 (58 & 59 Vict. c. 26), s. 19 (4). Those Acts were merely permissive and authorised the printing of the consolidated statute. This sub-section is imperative, so that all future copies of the principal Act *must* be printed in accordance with the certified copy with the additions, omissions and substitutions required by this Act. This direction to the King's printer is similar to those contained in the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 8), s. 4, and the Industrial and Provident Societies (Amendment) Act, 1895 (58 & 59 Vict. c. 30), s. 4; but those differ from the present enactment in that the revised copy of the principal Act so directed is made by the King's printer and not by the Clerk of the Parliaments.

This sub-section appears to be intended to operate as a consolidating enactment, so that matter by this Act enacted by way of substitution or addition shall be inserted in the Friendly Societies

S. 14. Act, 1896, in the place by this Act assigned to it. For this purpose, however, the sub-section is not completely effective, as no place is assigned in the principal Act for the insertion of s. 2 (2), nor even for the first part of s. 2 (1), though the latter is probably made effectual by the repeal enacted by the latter portion of s. 2 (1).

The sub-section also enacts that the principal Act is to be construed as if the substitutions and additions had been "originally" enacted therein, so that presumably all the amendments by way of substitution and addition must be deemed to be retrospective as from January 1st, 1897.

THE CHILDREN ACT, 1908.

8 Edw. 7, c. 67.

An Act to consolidate and amend the Law relating to the Protection of Children and Young Persons, Reformatory and Industrial Schools, and Juvenile Offenders, and otherwise to amend the Law with respect to Children and Young Persons.

[21st December, 1908.]

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Part I.

Infant Life Protection.

Ss. 1, 7.

Notices to be given by persons receiving infan s for reward.

1.—(1) Where a person undertakes for reward the nursing and maintenance of one or more infants under the age of seven years apart from their parents or having no parents, he shall, within forty-eight hours from the reception of any such infant, give notice in writing thereof of the local authority:

Provided that this section shall not apply, as respects any infant, where the period for which it is received is forty-eight hours or less.

* * * * *

Avoidance of policies of life insurance of infants kept for reward. 14 Geo. 3, c. 48.

7. A person by whom an infant in respect of which notice is required to be given under this Part of this Act is kept shall be deemed to have no interest in the life of the child for the purposes of the Life Assurance Act, 1774, and, if any such person directly or indirectly in-

Ss. 7, 9, 11.

sures or attempts to insure the life of such an infant, he shall be guilty of an offence under this Part of this Act, and, if a company, within the meaning of the Life Assurance Companies Acts, 1870 to 1872, or any other company, society, or person knowingly issues, or procures or attempts to procure to be issued, to or for the benefit of such a person as aforesaid, or to any person on his behalf, a policy on the life of such an infant, the company, society, or person shall be guilty of an offence under this Part of this Act.

* * * * *

Prosecution of offences and application of fines.

9.—(1) Every person guilty of an offence under this Part of this Act shall, on summary conviction, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding £25, and the Court may order any infant in respect of which the offence was committed to be removed to a place of safety.

* * * * *

Exemptions.

11.—(1) The provisions of this Part of this Act shall not extend to any relative or legal guardian of an infant who undertakes the nursing and maintenance of the infant, or to any person who undertakes the nursing or maintenance of an infant under the provisions of any Act for the relief of the poor or of any order made under any such Act; or to hospitals, convalescent homes, or institutions established for the protection and care of infants, and conducted in good faith for religious or charitable purposes, or boarding schools at which efficient elementary education is provided.

(2) For the purposes of this section the expression "relatives" means grandparents, brothers, sisters, uncles and aunts, by consanguinity or affinity, and in the case of illegitimate infants, the persons who would be so related if the infant were legitimate.

THE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, 1909.

9 EDW. 7, c. 49.

An Act to consolidate and amend and extend to other Companies carrying on Assurance or Insurance business the Law relating to Life Assurance Companies, and for other purposes connected therewith.

[3rd December, 1909.]

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Companies to which Act applies.

S. 1.

Companies to which Act applies.

1. This Act shall apply to all persons or bodies of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate, not being registered under the Acts relating to friendly societies or to trade unions (which persons and bodies of persons are hereinafter referred to as assurance companies , whether established before or after the commencement of this Act and whether established within or without the United Kingdom, who carry on within the United Kingdom assurance business of all or any of the following classes:-

(a) Life assurance business ; that is to say, the issue of, or the undertaking of liability under, policies of assurance upon human life, or the granting of annuities upon human life;

(b) Fire insurance business; that is to say, the issue of, or the undertaking of liability under, poli-

Ss. 1, 23.

cies of insurance against loss by or incidental to fire;

(c) Accident insurance business; that is to say, the issue of, or the undertaking of liability under, policies of insurance upon the happening of personal accidents, whether fatal or not, disease, or sickness, or any class of personal accidents, disease, or sickness;

(d) Employers' liability insurance business; that is to say, the issue of, or the undertaking of liability under, policies insuring employers against liability to pay compensation or damages to workmen in their employment;

(e) Bond investment business; that is to say, the business of issuing bonds or endowment certificates by which the company, in return for subscriptions payable at periodical intervals of two months or less, contract to pay the bond holder a sum at a future date, and not being life assurance business as hereinbefore defined;

subject as respects any class of assurance business to the special provisions of this Act relating to business of that class.

A company registered under the Companies Acts which transacts assurance business of any such class as aforesaid in any part of the world shall for the purposes of this provision be deemed to be a company transacting such business within the United Kingdom.

* * * * *

Penalty for non-compliance with Act.

23. Any assurance company which makes default in complying with any of the requirements of this Act shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, or, in the case of a continuing default, to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds for every day during which the default continues, and every director, manager, or secretary, or other officer or agent of the company who is knowingly

a party to the default shall be liable to a like penalty; and, if default continue for a period of three months after notice of default by the Board of Trade (which notice shall be published in one or more newspapers as the Board of Trade may, upon the application of one or more policy holders or shareholders, direct), the default shall be a ground on which the Court may order the winding up of the company, in accordance with the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908. Ss.23,25,35.

A collecting society or industrial assurance company which after December 3rd, 1909, issues policies of insurance which are not within the legal powers of such society or company is liable to penalties under this section, and any officer or agent knowingly party to the issue of such a policy is also liable to penalties under this section: see s. 36 (3), p. 259.

* * * * *

25. Every penalty imposed by this Act shall be recovered and applied in the same manner as penalties imposed by the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, are recoverable and applicable. Recovery and application of penalties.

The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, provides that all offences thereunder made punishable by fine may be prosecuted under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts: s. 276 (1); and the Court imposing any fine under the Act may direct that the whole or any part thereof be applied in or towards payment of the costs of the proceedings, or in or towards rewarding the person on whose information or at whose suit the fine is recovered; and subject to any such direction all fines under the Act shall, notwithstanding anything in any other Act, be paid into the Exchequer: s. 277.

No particular person is required by the Act to prosecute, so presumably the information could be laid by a member or person aggrieved.

* * * * *

35. The Board of Trade may, on the application of any unregistered trade union originally established more than twenty years before the commencement of this Act, extend to the trade union the exemption conferred by this Power of Board of Trade to exempt unregistered trade unions

Ss. 35, 36. and friendly societies.

Act on registered trade unions, and may on the application of an unregistered friendly society extend to the society the exemption conferred by this Act on registered friendly societies if it appears to the Board, after consulting the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, that the society is one to which it is inexpedient that the provisions of this Act should apply.

Provisions as to Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies.

Provisions as to collecting societies and industrial assurance companies.

36.—(1) Amongst the purposes for which collecting societies and industrial assurance companies may issue policies of assurance there shall be included insuring money to be paid for the funeral expenses of a parent, grandparent, grandchild, brother, or sister.

Extension of objects.

This sub-section extends the F. S. A., s. 8 (1) (b) (p. 19), so far as collecting societies are concerned. In order that a society may legally grant insurances authorised by the sub-section, the rules of the society must be amended so as to include the granting of such insurances among the objects of the society.

In considering the validity of any insurance effected for this purpose, it is presumed that the principles laid down in sub-s. 2 would apply, namely, that the policy must be effected by or on account of a person who had at the time a *bonâ fide* expectation that he would incur expenses in connection with the death or funeral of the assured, and the sum assured must not be unreasonable for the purpose of covering those expenses: see note to sub-s. 8 (1), p. 21.

The insuring of money payable on the death of any person other than the relatives of the person effecting the assurance which are named in this sub-section or in s. 8 (1) (b) of the F. S. A., or even such of those relatives as the society is not authorised by its rules to insure, will be beyond the legal power of the society, and render it and its officers liable to penalties under sub-s. 3.

(2) No policy effected before the passing of this Act with a collecting society or industrial assurance company

shall be deemed to be void by reason only that the person effecting the policy had not, at the time the policy was effected, an insurable interest in the life of the person assured, or that the name of the person interested, or for whose benefit or on whose account the policy was effected, was not inserted in the policy, or that the insurance was not one authorised by the Acts relating to friendly societies, if the policy was effected by or on account of a person who had at the time a bonâ fide expectation that he would incur expenses in connection with the death or funeral of the assured, and if the sum assured is not unreasonable for the purpose of covering those expenses, and any such policy shall enure for the benefit of the person for whose benefit it was effected or his assigns.

Validity of policies issued prior to December 3, 1909.

By this sub-section certain policies issued by a collecting society before December 3rd, 1909, will be valid notwithstanding that they are contrary to the Life Assurance Act, 1774, provided they satisfy the conditions of the sub-section; the policies rendered valid by this sub-section are not necessarily such as could be lawfully effected after the passing of the Act under sub-s. 1, for existing policies may be valid notwithstanding that they were effected on persons other than the relatives named in sub-s. 1 of the person effecting the policy. The burden of proof appears to be on the person effecting the policy or his assigns to show that at the time the policy was effected the person effecting it had a *bonâ fide* expectation that he would incur expenses in connection with the death or funeral of the assured.

(3) Any collecting society or industrial insurance company which, after the passing of this Act, issues policies of insurance which are not within the legal powers of such society or company shall be held to have made default in complying with the requirements of this Act; and the provisions of this Act with respect to such default shall apply to collecting societies, industrial insurance companies, and their officers, in like manner as they apply to assurance companies and their officers.

S. 36.

Issue of policies *ultra vires*.

It is not clear what is here meant by the legal powers of a society or company to issue policies; the objects of a society are defined by the rule which states such objects, and of an industrial assurance company by the object clauses in its memorandum of association. It would seem that the "legal powers" must be considered by reference to such rules and clauses only, and it is submitted that this section does not apply to the issue of policies which are illegal merely because they contravene the Life Assurance Act, 1774.

The mere issue of a policy *ultra vires* the society renders the society liable to the provisions in s. 23 (p. 256) for default.

In addition to the penalties provided by this sub-section it would seem that a member of the society either suing on behalf of himself and others, or suing alone, might restrain the society or company from doing acts *ultra vires* the society, but a stranger who is not specially damaged could not so sue.

59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

(4) Without prejudice to the powers conferred by section seventy-one of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, the committee of management or other governing body of a collecting society having more than one hundred thousand members may petition the court to make an order for the conversion of the society into a mutual company under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and the court may make such an order if, after hearing the committee of management, or other governing body, and other persons whom the court considers entitled to be heard on the petition, the court is satisfied, on a poll being taken, that fifty-five per cent. at least of the members of the society over sixteen years of age agree to the conversion; and the court may give such directions as it thinks fit for settling a proper memorandum and articles of association of the company; but, before any such petition is presented to the court, notice of intention to present the petition shall be published in the Gazette, and in such newspapers as the court may direct.

When a collecting society converts itself into a company in accordance with the provisions of this subsection, subsection (3) of section seventy-one of the Friendly Socie-

ties Act, 1896, shall apply in like manner as if the conversion were effected under that section. S. 36.

Conversion of society into company.

This sub-section authorises the conversion of a collecting society into a mutual assurance company; there is no definition in the Act of such a company, but the expression is usually understood to mean a company whose object is not to make profits but solely to provide for the risks insured against, *i.e.*, the insured pay the premiums on their policies with or, more usually, without any liability for any further contribution; out of the money so paid the expenses of management are provided for, and out of the surplus the policies are to be paid as they become due, for which purpose only the premiums are collected and invested; the policy holder is under no obligation to continue his payments, and may either allow his policy to lapse or surrender it; when the company is wound up, after the payment of the costs of the liquidation, the funds and property of the society are distributable among the then policy holders.

Upon such footing it would seem that the constitution of the company into which the society is converted must be that of a company limited by guarantee and having no share capital; it would seem also that although the powers of management might be much enlarged and expanded by the conversion, *i.e.*, the structure of the society would be altered, yet the objects of the company must be the same as those of the society: *Blythe* v. *Birtley*, (1910) 1 Ch. 228; and any enlargement of the objects of the company would, if desired, have to form the subject of a subsequent application to the Court under s. 9 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.

Procedure.

The petition for conversion is to be presented by the governing body of the society; it is presumed that the Court to which the application would be made would be determined by s. 29, according to the part of the United Kingdom in which the society was registered. Apparently no one need be made a respondent to the petition in the first instance, but persons opposing the conversion would doubtless be entitled to be heard on the petition. Before the order for conversion can be made, a poll of the society must be taken, and must show that 55 per cent. of the members over sixteen are in favour of the conversion, and upon such a poll all such members appear to be equal so far as regards voting power. Even if the poll shows the necessary number in favour of a conversion, the Court is not bound to make the order. It does not appear whether the poll can be taken by the society before the presentation of the petition, but it would seem better to obtain the directions of

Ss. 36, 38.

the Court as to the manner of taking it and obtaining proof satisfactory to the Court of the result.

The section provides that before presentation of the petition notice of the intention to present it shall be advertised in newspapers to be directed by the Court; and it would seem that in order to obtain such direction a substantive application for the purpose would be necessary; but the Act does not prescribe the procedure for this purpose.

(5) In this section the expressions "collecting society" and "industrial assurance company" have the same meanings as in the Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896.

59 & 60 Vict. c. 26.

For the definitions, see C. S. A., s. 1, p. 207.

Short title and commencement.

38.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Assurance Companies Act, 1909.

(2) This Act shall come into operation on the first day of July nineteen hundred and ten, except that as respects section thirty-six it shall come into operation on the passing thereof.

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

INTRODUCTION.

I.—History of Legislation.

The Friendly Societies Act, 1834, authorised the registration of a society for friendly society purposes, and "any other purpose which is not illegal," and this general purpose was better defined by the Amending Act of 1846, which besides the usual purposes of friendly societies authorised registration for the purpose of "the frugal investment of the savings of the members for the better enabling them to purchase food,"&c. It was under these provisions that co-operative (or industrial and provident) societies were at first certified. Co-operative societies are usually divided into two classes, viz., productive, *i.e.*, industrial, and distributive, *i.e.*, provident. 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40. 9 & 10 Vict. c. 27.

In 1852 appeared the first Act specially dealing with societies of this kind, viz., the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1852, which authorised the formation of societies "for attaining any purpose or object for the time being authorised by the laws in force with respect to friendly societies, or by this Act by carrying on or exercising in common any labour, trade or handicraft, or several labours, trades or handicrafts," except the working of mines, minerals or quarries, beyond the limits of the United Kingdom, and the business of banking. The Act 15 & 16 Vict. c. 31.

was applied to all societies already established as soon as they conformed to its provisions. Most of the provisions relating to friendly societies were made applicable to societies constituted under this Act except so far as varied by it or certified by the registrar to be inapplicable ; in particular, the Act withheld from such societies the privileges of priority over other creditors as to the estate of officers, and exemption from stamp duties in certain cases.

17 Vict. c. 25. The Act of 1852 was amended by the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1854, which made various provisions for the better enabling legal proceedings to be carried on in matters concerning societies registered under the Act of 1852, and in 1856 the Act, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 40, was passed to explain the Act of 1854.

Many societies were formed under the Acts of 1852, 1854 and 1856, and these Acts were consolidated and

25 & 26 Vict. c. 87. amended by the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1862, which authorised the establishment of societies for "the purpose of carrying on any labour, trade or handicraft, whether wholesale or retail, except the working of mines and quarries, and except the business of banking." Societies registered under this Act were made bodies corporate, and existing societies were authorised to be registered under it ; the Act exhibited a general tendency to assimilate the law affecting these societies to that relating to companies, although certain provisions of the Friendly Societies Acts were still made applicable, particularly some exemption from stamp duties and the power for a member to nominate persons into whose name his interest might be transferred at his death. To remove doubts as to the effect of the Act of 1862, and in other respects to

30 & 31 Vict. c. 117. amend it, the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1867, was passed, which was in its turn amended and ex-

34 & 35 Vict. c. 80. plained by the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1871.

In 1876, in order to consolidate and amend the law

relating to co-operative societies and assimilate the same in certain respects to the law relating to friendly societies, the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1876, was passed. This Act authorised the registration of societies for carrying on any labour, trade or handicraft, whether wholesale or retail, including the buying and selling of land, but as to the business of banking subject to the restrictions of the Act. Societies continued to be corporate bodies, and were no longer subject to any of the provisions of the Acts relating to friendly societies except such as were re-enacted by the Act of 1876, amongst which the exemption from stamp duties was not included, this privilege being thus finally withdrawn from co-operative societies; but certain amendments were adapted from the F. S. A., 1875. *e.g.*, provisions authorising the membership of minors, and empowering the chief registrar, in certain cases, to direct the transfer of stock standing in the name of a trustee for the society.

39 & 40 Vict. c. 45.

The Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, again consolidated and amended the law, but did not materially affect the character of the existing legislation ; the principal changes were an amendment in the definition of registered societies (see p. 270) which appears to have enlarged the scope of the Act, a modification of the right of inspection of books by members, an extension of the maximum limit of deposits receivable by a society, an enlargement of the power of recovering debts from members, and of investing money of the society ; and power to convert a company into a society under the Act. This Act together with the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1894, relating to the island of Jersey, and the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1895, which effects an amendment relating to appeals from the assistant registrars, are the statutes at present in force regulating industrial and provident societies, which now number about three thousand.

56 & 57 Vict. c. 39.

57 Vict. c. 8.
58 & 59 Vict. c. 30.

II.—Summary of the Act.

Objects of societies.

Societies which may be registered under this Act must be "for carrying on any industries, businesses or trades specified in or authorised by its rules whether wholesale or retail, including dealings of any description in land" (s. 4), but societies doing a banking business are subject to special conditions (s. 19).

Registration.

To obtain registration under the Act, the prescribed conditions must be complied with (s. 5), whereupon, subject to an appeal (s. 7), there is issued the acknowledgment of registry (s. 6), which is evidence of due registration: s. 8. Any existing society is deemed registered under the Act (s. 3), its rules being valid to the extent only that they are not contrary to the express provisions of the Act. The effect of registration is that the society becomes a body corporate (s. 21) empowered to hold land (ss. 36, 37) under its registered rules, which bind all the members as if contained in a deed executed by them (s. 31), but can be altered by amendments registered in the prescribed manner (s. 10).

Duties of societies.

Certain duties are imposed on a registered society, viz., to have a registered office (s. 11); to use its name correctly in connection with its business (s. 12); to have proper audits of its accounts (s. 13), and publish its balance sheets (s. 16); to make returns in due form to the registrar annually (s. 14), and supply copies thereof to members and others (s. 15); and to keep a proper register of members (s. 34).

Privileges of societies.

A registered society has certain privileges against its members and others, viz., all debts due from a member are recoverable in the county court, and the society has a lien on the members' shares (s. 23); the society can obtain transfers by the chief registrar of stock belonging to it when a trustee is absent, &c. (s. 31), and may distribute

the interests in the society of members who have died intestate (s. 27) or are lunatic (s. 29) ; minors over sixteen may be members of a society (s. 32) ; the making of contracts by the society is facilitated by s. 35, and ss. 38, 39, enable the society to invest its surplus funds ; the society can discharge mortgages made to it by an endorsed receipt (ss. 43, 44), can compel its officers to account and take summary proceedings against them for this purpose (ss. 47, 48), and provide by its rules for the settlement of disputes with its members (s. 49). Some societies may claim exemption from income tax (s. 24).

Rights of members.

A member of a registered society has a limited right to inspect the society's books (s. 17), and may nominate persons to succeed on his death to his interest in the society (s. 25), and although he may be sued for what he owes the society (s. 23), his liability in a winding-up is limited (s. 60). At the instigation of a certain number of the members collectively, the registrar can appoint an accountant to examine the books of the society and report thereon (s. 18), or can appoint an inspector to investigate the affairs of the society generally, or can call a special meeting of the society (s. 50).

Special resolution.

By a special resolution (s. 51) duly registered (s. 56), a society can change its name (s. 52), or may determine to amalgamate with another society (s. 53), or convert itself into or amalgamate with a company (s. 54), whilst, on the other hand, a company is empowered to convert itself into a society registered under the Act (s. 55).

Termination of the society.

The society may have its registry either cancelled or suspended by the registrar (s. 9), and in addition it may be duly wound up either voluntarily by an instrument of dissolution (s. 61), or compulsorily by the Court as if it were a company (s. 60).

Offences, &c.

Offences under the Act, and the penalties for the same and the procedure for the recovery of penalties, are dealt with in ss. 62—70. By s. 64, co-operative societies have

the like summary remedy against persons withholding or misapplying the society's property as friendly societies have.

Supplemental provisions.

Supplemental provisions as to fees, and the making of regulations by the Treasury to facilitate the working of the Act and other matters are contained in ss. 71—75, whilst ss. 76, 77 contain variations to adapt the Act to the Channel Islands.

THE INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACT, 1893.

56 & 57 Vict. c. 39.

An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Industrial and Provident Societies.

[12th September, 1893.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to industrial and provident societies :

The Preamble was repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908.

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Preliminary.

Ss. 1—3.

Short title of Act.

1. This Act may be cited as the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893.

Extent of Act.

2. This Act *shall come into operation on the first day of January next after the passing thereof, and* shall extend to Great Britain and Ireland and the Channel Islands.

See note to F. S. A. s. 108 (p. 201). This Act does not extend to the Isle of Man.

The words in italics were repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 49).

Existing societies.

3. Every incorporated society now existing which has been registered or certified under any Act relating to industrial and provident societies shall be deemed to be a society registered under this Act, and its rules shall, so far as the same are not contrary to any express provision of this Act, continue in force until altered or rescinded.

Ss. 3, 4.

See note to F. S. A. s. 101 (p. 193). This section does not apply to those unincorporated societies registered prior to the 7th August, 1862, which have not since become incorporated by registration under the Act of 1862 or the subsequent Acts: see s. 5 (4).

This section validates the rules of an existing society so far as they are not contrary to the Act, and on the other hand an existing society or its members may exercise any power conferred by this Act, and not thereby made to depend on the rules, notwithstanding any rule to the contrary which has been certified previous to this Act: s. 22.

Registration of Societies.

Societies which may be registered.

4. A society which may be registered under this Act (herein called an industrial and provident society) is a society for carrying on any industries, businesses, or trades specified in or authorised by its rules, whether wholesale or retail, and including dealings of any description with land. Provided that—

(a) No member other than a registered society shall have or claim any interest in the shares of the society exceeding two hundred pounds, and

(b) In regard to the business of banking, the society shall be subject to the provisions herein-after contained.

A society registered under this Act must have for its objects the carrying on of some industry, business, or trade which may include dealing in land. A society capable of being registered under this Act might in some cases be registered under the Friendly Societies Act as a specially authorised society (p. 26), or as a certified loan society under the Loan Societies Act, 1840 (3 & 4 Vict. c. 110), or in general under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908. But such a society, unless registered under the last-mentioned Act, or formed in pursuance of some other Act of Parliament, or of letters patent, or being a company engaged in working mines within the stannaries and subject to the jurisdiction of the Court exercising the stannaries jurisdiction, would, unless its membership is limited to twenty, be an illegal association (see p. 34).

A society registered under this Act has some advantages over a company registered under the Companies Act, amongst which the following may be mentioned:—The fees payable on registration

are in general less (p. 331), the capital is not fixed and may be withdrawable (p. 340), stock in the funds in the names of trustees for the society may in certain cases be inexpensively transferred to new trustees by direction of the registrar (s. 31), minors over sixteen may be members and give valid receipts (s. 32), the society may discharge mortgages by an endorsed receipt (ss. 43, 44), provision may be made for the determination of disputes by arbitration or tribunals other than the High Court (s. 49), members may dispose of their interests in the society at death by nomination without will, or such interest may be distributed by the committee (ss. 25—30), officers may be compelled to account and deliver up property of the society by proceedings in the county court or before the magistrates (ss. 47, 48), the society has a summary remedy for the recovery of its property (s. 64), and in some cases is exempt from income tax (s. 24), and can be dissolved by a written instrument as well as by winding-up under the Companies Act.

Promotion of small holdings.

A society whose objects include the creation or promotion of the creation of small holdings, if the division of its profits is prohibited or restricted, is entitled to the benefit of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 36), s. 9, which empowers a county council to let one or more holdings to an association formed for the purposes of creating or promoting the creation of small holdings and so constituted that the division of profits amongst the members of the association is prohibited or restricted. A precedent of a rule for this purpose which was settled by the Board of Agriculture and the chief registrar is given on p. 403. The rule is intended to separate the accounts and profits relating to small holdings from the general funds of the society, the profits of the former being restricted: R. C. R. (1907), 10. The Small Holdings, &c. Act, 1908, s. 49, provides that a county council may promote the formation or extension of societies on a co-operative basis, having for their object or one of their objects the provision or the profitable working of small holdings or allotments (sub-s. 1), and may make grants or advances to the society with the consent of the Local Government Board (sub-s. 2); where the Board themselves provide small holdings, they may in certain cases exercise the powers of a county council under this section (sub-s. 3), and the Board may, with the consent of the Treasury, make grants upon certain terms to any society having as its object or one of its objects the promotion of co-operation in connection with the cultivation of small holdings or allotments (sub-s. 4).

Housing of working classes.

A society established for constructing or improving dwellings for the working classes or for trading or manufacturing purposes (employing persons of the working classes), the rules whereof prohibit

Ss. 4, 5.

payment of interest or dividend exceeding 5 p.c.p.a. may borrow from the Public Works Loan Commissioners for the purpose of constructing or improving dwellings an amount not exceeding two-thirds of the value of the land forming the security: Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, s. 67; Housing, Town Planning, &c. Act, 1909, s. 4. A county council may promote the formation and extension of societies on a co-operative basis for the erection or improvement of dwellings for the working classes, and may make or guarantee advances to the society not exceeding two-thirds of the value of the property securing the advances: *Ib.* s. 72.

Limit on interest of a member.

The shares of a registered society may be held by another registered society (s. 38), or by any body corporate (s. 42), but the holding of any body corporate other than a registered society is limited by proviso (a). For the effect of this limit on a member's interest see ss. 26 (1) and 55.

Banking business.

The special provisions applicable to societies carrying on the business of banking are contained in s. 19.

Conditions of registration.

5. With respect to the registry of new societies the following provisions shall have effect:—

(1.) No society can be registered under this Act which does not consist of seven persons at least:

Number of members.

See F. S. A. s. 9 (1) (p. 36). If the number of members falls below seven, the society may be wound up by the Court: s. 58, note 320. Registration makes the society a corporate body: s. 21; and it may hold land (unless prohibited by its rules from so doing): s. 36.

(2.) For the purpose of registry an application to register the society, signed by seven members and the secretary, and two printed copies of the rules, shall be sent to the registrar:

Application to register.

See F. S. A. s. 9 (2), p. 36. Every application to register a society shall be in Form A. (p. 458), and shall be sent to the registrar: P. S. R. 1. No list of the officers is required to be sent with the application. For the matters to be provided for in the rules, see s. 10 (1), and as to the binding effect of the rules, see s. 22. The Act does not recognise branches of a society.

(3.) No society shall be registered under a name identical with that under which any other existing society is registered, or so nearly resembling such

name as to be likely, or in any name likely, in the opinion of the registrar, to mislead the members or the public as to its identity, and no society shall change its name except in the manner herein-after provided :

Name of society.

See F. S. A., s. 10, p. 41. A society will not be registered as "The ——— company." The word "limited" must always be the last word in the name: sub-sect. 5. As to changing the name, see s. 52.

(4.) A society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1852, and not registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, 1862, 1867, or 1876, may obtain from the registrar an acknowledgment of registry under this Act :

Unincorporated registered societies.

This sub-section provides for those societies which were registered before the privilege of incorporation was granted to societies by the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1862 (25 & 26 Vict. c. 87), and still remain on the register; the property of these societies is vested in trustees, and they sue and are sued by officers appointed for the purpose. By the acknowledgment of registry, which is issued in the existing name with the addition of the word "limited," the society becomes incorporated with limited liability (*Fountain's Case* (1865), 34 L. J. Ch. 593), and all its property vests in it (s. 21), and pending legal proceedings by or against the trustees do not abate (*ib.*). For the fee payable on the acknowledgment of registry, see p. 331. Such societies, until they obtain incorporation in the manner hereby provided, appear not to be subject to this Act, as s. 3 does not apply to them, and, as the Act of 1852 under which they were certified, and the Acts relating to friendly societies therein referred to, have been repealed, the position of such societies is difficult to define.

(5.) The word "limited" shall be the last word in the name of every society registered under this Act :

Penalty for improper use of word "limited."

If any person or persons trade or carry on business under any name or title of which "limited" is the last word, that person or those persons shall, unless duly incorporated with limited

Ss. 5—7.

liability, be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every day upon which that name or title has been used: Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69), s. 282.

(6.) A society carrying or intending to carry on business in more than one part of the United Kingdom shall be registered in the part in which its registered office, as herein mentioned, is situate; but copies of the rules of the society and of all amendments of the same shall, when registered, be sent to the registrar of each of the other parts to be recorded by him, and until such rules are so recorded the society shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of this Act in the part in which such rules have not been recorded, and until such amendments are so recorded the same shall not take effect in such part.

Recording of rules.

See F. S. A., s. 14 (p. 49). An application to record in one part of the United Kingdom rules or amendment of rules registered in another shall be made by the secretary or other officer of the society in Form E. or E*a*. (p. 461), and shall be accompanied by two copies of such rules or amendments under the seal of the central office or the signature of the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland as the case may be: P. S. R. 5. Rules or amendments of rules shall be recorded by writing at the foot or end of each copy the word "recorded," and by affixing to the same the seal of the central office or the signature of the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland as the case may be: P. S. R. 5*a*.

Acknowledgment of registry.

6. The registrar, on being satisfied that a society has complied with the provisions as to registry in force under this Act, shall issue to such society an acknowledgment of registry.

Cf. F. S A., s. 11 (p. 43). For the effect of the acknowledgment, see s. 8. For form of acknowledgment, see Sch. IV., p. 344.

Appeals from refusal to register.

7.—(1.) If the registrar refuses to register the society or any rules or amendments of rules, the society may appeal from such refusal as follows:—

(a) In England or Ireland to the High Court;

(b) In Scotland to either division of the Inner House of the Court of Session.

(2.) If the refusal of registry is overruled on appeal, an acknowledgment of registry shall thereupon be given to the society by the registrar.

The Industrial and Provident Societies (Amendment) Act, 1895 (58 & 59 Vict. c. 30), s. 3, substitutes for sub-s. 1 of the Act of 1893 a fresh sub-section (see p. 347), which has the effect that appeals from the assistant registrars of Scotland and Ireland respectively are in the first instance to the chief registrar, and from him to the Court.

See F. S. A., s. 12 (p. 44).

Effect of acknowledgment of registry.

8. The acknowledgment of registry shall be conclusive evidence that the society therein mentioned is duly registered, unless it is proved that the registry of the society has been suspended or cancelled.

See F. S. A., s. 11 (p. 43).

Cancelling and Suspension of Registry.

Cancelling and suspension of registry.

9.—(1.) The registrar may cancel the registry of a society by writing under his hand or seal:

(a) If at any time it is proved to his satisfaction that the number of the members of the society has been reduced to less than seven, or that an acknowledgment of registry has been obtained by fraud or mistake, or that the society has ceased to exist ;

(b) If he thinks fit, at the request of a society, to be evidenced in such a manner as he shall from time to time direct ;

(c) With the approval of the Treasury, on proof to his satisfaction that the society exists for an illegal purpose, or has wilfully and after notice from a registrar violated any of the provisions of this Act.

S. 9.

See F. S. A., s. 77 (p. 154). The events upon which cancelling of registry can take place are the same as in the case of a friendly society with the additional event of the membership being reduced below seven.

(2.) The registrar, in any case in which he might, with the approval of the Treasury, cancel the registry of a society, may suspend the same, by writing under his hand or seal, for any term not exceeding three months, and may, with the approval of the Treasury, renew such suspension from time to time for the like period.

(3.) Not less than two months' previous notice in writing, specifying briefly the ground of any proposed cancelling or suspension of registry, shall be given by the registrar to a society before the registry of the same can be cancelled (except at its request) or suspended; and notice of every cancelling or suspension shall be published in the Gazette, and in some local newspaper circulating in or about the locality in which the registered office of the society is situated, as soon as practicable after the same takes place.

Applications to cancel registry.

Every request to cancel registry shall be sent to the registrar in Form F. (p. 461), and shall name some newpaper circulating in or about the locality in which the registered office of the society is situated, wherein it is desired that the cancelling of registry shall be published, and shall be accompanied by the sum requisite to defray the expense of such publication, and by the further sum of 5*s*. 6*d*. for publication of such cancelling in the Gazette: P. S. R. 6. Where application is made to cancel registry under the compulsory powers of the registrar, the registrar may require such application to be made *in duplicate* in such form, and to be supported by such statutory declaration as the chief registrar may direct, and shall transmit one copy of such application to the Treasury for their consent: P. S. R. 7. Notice before cancelling or suspension of registry shall be in Form G. (p. 462): P. S. R. 8. The cancelling of registry shall be in Form H. (p. 462), and the suspension or renewal of suspension of registry shall be in Form I. (p. 462): P. S. R. 9. The advertisement of cancelling or suspension shall be in Form J. (p. 462): P. S. R. 10.

(4.) A society may appeal from the cancelling of its registry, or from any suspension of the same which is renewed after three months, in manner herein provided for appeals from the registrar's refusal to register.

For the manner of appealing, see s. 7 (p. 274). Appeals.

(5.) A society whose registry has been suspended or cancelled shall from the date of publication in the Gazette of notice of such suspension or cancelling (but, if suspended, only whilst such suspension lasts, and subject also to the right of appeal hereby given) absolutely cease to enjoy as such the privileges of a registered society, but without prejudice to any liability actually incurred by such society, which may be enforced against the same as if such suspension or cancelling had not taken place.

It is presumed that the effect of cancelling and of suspension (so long as it lasts) is that the society ceases to be a corporate body: see s. 21. If in this state it continue business it may become subject to penalties, whilst enjoying none of the privileges of a registered society: cf. p. 157. Effect of cancelling or suspension of registry.

Rules.

10.—(1.) The rules of a society registered under this Act shall contain provisions in respect of the several matters mentioned in the Second Schedule to this Act. Rules and amendments.

All the matters mentioned in Sched. II. (p. 339) must be dealt with in the rules either by way of exclusion or otherwise. Referring to the several clauses of Sched. II., the following points should be noticed:— Contents of the rules.

The object must be the carrying on of some industry, business, or trade (see s. 4), but not necessarily for gain. As to the name, see s. 5, sub-ss. 3 and 5. 1. Objects, &c.

As to the admission of societies or companies as members, see ss. 4 and 42. As to the register of members, see s. 34. 2. Terms of admission, &c.

See p. 38. 3. Meetings, &c.

This differs from the similar provision in the Friendly Societies Act in requiring express provision defining the powers and the remune- 4. Committee and officers.

S. 10.

ration of the officers. Trustees are not required except for the purposes of investments in stock in the funds (ss. 31 and 38), or in copyholds (s. 37).

5. Amount of shares.

The maximum amount of the interest of a member must be defined, which, except in the case of a society registered under this Act, cannot exceed 200*l.* (s. 4).

6. Loans and deposits.

The limits, conditions and security for loans and for deposits need not necessarily be the same. If the rules provide for borrowing by the society, there is no limit to the amount that may be borrowed other than that imposed by the rules, but the limit to the deposits must be fixed with regard to s. 19 and to the nature of the society.

7. Shares.

The Act in this clause draws a distinction (see also s. 19) between transferable and withdrawable shares. It seems that the latter cannot be made transferable though they are so on death (see s. 25 (3)), whilst the former cannot be made withdrawable, though provision may be made for the society at its option to pay off transferable shares, in which event those paid off must be extinguished. If the society has withdrawable capital, the payment off thereof is restricted by s. 19. A member who withdraws all his shares ceases to be a member (s. 60 (e)), but a power to withdraw subscriptions is not equivalent to a power to withdraw shares: *re United Service Share Purchase Society*, (1909) 2 Ch. 526.

8. Audit.

See s. 13 (p. 282) and s. 72 (p. 331). As to auditors generally, see p. 61.

9. Withdrawal of members.

The withdrawal of members from the society is distinct from the withdrawal of capital only by a member.

10. Profits.

There is no restriction in the application of profits except that the disposal of them must be in conformity with the rules: see s. 10 (6), *infra*.

11. Seal.

The name of the society must be inscribed on the seal: s. 12.

12. Investments.

See ss. 36, 38, 39 and 40.

In addition to the matters which Sched. II. requires to be set forth in or determined by the rules, the rules may and should, if it is so desired, provide for other matters, viz.—forms for carrying out the society's purposes: s. 10 (5); a more extensive right of inspection of the books by members than that given by the Act: s. 17 (3); the exclusion of minors from membership or the regulation of their rights if not excluded: s. 32; the exclusion or limitation of the right of the society to hold land: s. 36; the power to make advances to members: s. 40; whether security shall be required from officers: s. 47; and whether provision shall be made for the settlement of disputes: s. 49. Having regard to s. 63, the

rules also should specify the officers whose duty it is to do these things, the omission to do which by the society is an offence under the Act.

(2.) An amendment of a rule of a society registered under this Act shall not be valid until the same has been registered under this Act, for which purpose two copies of the same, signed by three members and the secretary, shall be sent to the registrar.

Amendments of rules.

An amendment may be either—(a) a partial amendment, consisting of the addition of a new rule or rules or part of a rule or rules, to the existing rules, or the substitution of a new rule or rules, or part of a rule or rules, for any of the existing rules or any part thereof, or a rescission of any of the existing rules, or any part thereof, without any substitution or more than one or all of these modes; or (b) a complete amendment, consisting of the substitution of an entire set of rules for the existing set of rules, and bearing at the beginning the words "all previous rules rescinded": P. S. R. 2.

Application to register amendments.

An application to register a partial amendment of rules must be made by the secretary of the society in Form B. (p. 460), and must be sent to the registrar accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form C. (p. 460), and by a printed copy of the existing rules marked to show where the alterations occur, and what they are, and by the following documents:—(a) if the partial amendment consists of the addition or substitution of a new rule or rules, two copies of such new rule or rules, each copy being marked O., and signed by three members and the secretary; (b) if the partial amendment consists of the rescission of any of the rules without any substitution, two copies of the resolution for such rescission, each copy being marked O., and signed by three members and the secretary: P. S. R. 3.

An application to register a complete amendment of rules must be made by the secretary of the society in Form D. (p. 460), and must be sent to the registrar accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form C. (p. 460), and by a copy of the existing rules, and by two copies of the new rules, each copy being marked P., and signed by three members and the secretary: P. S. R. 4.

Effect of amendments.

For the effect of amendments, see note to F. S. A., s. 13 (p. 46), and also note to sub-s. 3 (*infra*). As to the effect of amendments not being registered, see *Re Londonderry Equitable Co-operative Society*, (1910) 1 I. R. 69.

(3.) The registrar shall, on being satisfied that any amendment of a rule is not contrary to the provisions of

S. 10.

this Act, issue to the society an acknowledgment of registry of the same, which shall be conclusive evidence that the same is duly registered.

Registry of amendments.

The form of acknowledgment of registry of an amendment of rules is given in Sched. IV. (p. 344). The acknowledgment of registry is conclusive as to the validity of the amendment notwithstanding that it was made by the committee of management and not by a special meeting as provided by the rules: *Butler* v. *Springmount Co-operative Dairy Society*, (1906) 2 I. R. 193. A person was elected general manager of the society when it was (as he knew) a fundamental rule of the society that the manager could not be dismissed except by a two-thirds majority at a special general meeting, and that fundamental rules could not be altered except in like manner. Subsequently it was resolved at a committee meeting that the rule as to dismissal should be altered to give the committee power to dismiss the manager, and the alteration was registered. The committee dismissed the manager, who did not become aware of the amendment till after his dismissal, and the amendment was held binding on him so as to render his dismissal valid: *Butler* v. *Springmount Co-operative Dairy Society*, (1906) 2 I. R. 193.

(4.) A copy of the rules of a registered society shall be delivered by the society to every person on demand, on payment of a sum not exceeding one shilling.

Copies of rules.

The failure to deliver a copy of the rules on demand and the delivery of untrue rules are offences under the Act: ss. 62 and 67.

(5.) The rules of a registered society, or any schedule thereto, may set forth the form of any instrument necessary for carrying the purposes of the society into effect.

(6.) The rules of every society registered under this Act shall provide for the profits being appropriated to any purposes stated therein or determined in such manner as the rules direct.

Appropriation of profits.

A rule of an industrial society established to carry on the trades of general dealers, manufacturers, farmers and workers of mines and minerals which provided that the profits should be applied either to increase the capital, reserve fund or business of the society

or to any lawful purpose, did not authorise a payment out of the profits to a workmen's strike fund, as such payment was not an application of profits to a lawful purpose of the society consistent with its rules: *Warburton* v. *Huddersfield Industrial Society*, (1892) 1 Q. B. 817.

Duties of Registered Societies.

Registered office.

11. Every registered society shall have a registered office to which all communications and notices shall be addressed, and shall send to the registrar notice of the situation of such office, and of every change therein.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 24 (p. 58). Every notice of a change in the situation of the registered office shall be sent to the registrar within 14 days after every such change in Form K (p. 462). Notice of the situation of the registered office of a society on first registry shall be deemed to be given by the rules: P. S. R. 11.

Publication of name.

12. Every registered society shall paint or affix, and keep painted or affixed, its registered name on the outside of every office or place in which the business of the society is carried on, in a conspicuous position, in letters easily legible, and have its registered name engraven in legible characters on its seal, and have its registered name mentioned in legible characters in all notices, advertisements, and other official publications of the society, and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques, and orders for money or goods, purporting to be signed by or on behalf of such society, and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts, and letters of credit of the society.

The penalties for contravening this section are imposed by s. 66 (p. 329).

A society might acquire a right to the protection of a trade name used separately from its corporate name, although such use is a breach of this section: see *Randall, Ltd.* v. *British and American Shoe Co.*, (1902) 2 Ch. 354.

Ss. 13, 14.

Audit.

13.—(1.) Every registered society shall once at least in every year submit its accounts for audit either to one of the public auditors appointed as in this Act mentioned, or to two or more persons appointed as the rules of the society provide.

(2.) The auditors shall have access to all the books, deeds, documents, and accounts of the society, and shall examine the balance sheets showing the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society, and verify the same with the books, deeds, documents, accounts and vouchers relating thereto, and shall either sign the same as found by them to be correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, or specially report to the society in what respects they find them incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law.

See F. S. A., s. 26 (p. 60). For the scale of payment to public auditors for auditing the accounts of a society, see p. 351.

Annual returns.

14.—(1.) Every registered society shall once in every year, not later than the thirty-first day of March, send to the registrar an annual return of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects, of the society as audited.

(2.) The annual return—

(a) shall be signed by the auditor or auditors; and

(b) shall show separately the expenditure in respect of the several objects of the society; and

(c) shall be made out from the date of its registration or last annual return to that of its last published balance sheet, provided that the last-named date is not more than one month before or after the thirty-first of December then last, or otherwise to the said day of December inclusive; and

(d) shall state whether the audit has been conducted by a public auditor appointed as by this Act is provided, and by whom, and, if by any per-

sons other than a public auditor, shall state the name, address, and calling or profession of every such person, and the manner in which, and the authority under which, he is appointed.

The society shall, together with the annual return, send a copy of the report of the auditors, or, if more than one such report has been made during the period included in the return, a copy of each of such reports.

See note to F. S. A., s. 27 (p. 63). The form of return is that prescribed by the chief registrar. Failure to send the annual return to the registrar is an offence: s. 62.

Supply copies of annual returns.

15. Every registered society shall supply gratuitously to every member or person interested in the funds of the society, on his application, a copy of the last annual return of the society for the time being.

This section does not, as in the case of a friendly society (see F. S. A., s. 39), allow the society alternatively to supply some other document equivalent to the annual return.

Failure to supply a copy of the annual return when it is applied for is an offence under the Act: s. 62.

Copy of last balance sheet.

16. Every registered society shall keep a copy of the last balance sheet for the time being, together with the report of the auditors, always hung up in a conspicuous place at the registered office of the society.

See note to F. S. A., s. 29 (p. 66). Societies which do a banking business are obliged to exhibit also the statement mentioned in s. 19 (2).

Failure to comply with this section is an offence under the Act: s. 62.

Inspection of Books.

Inspection of books by members.

17.—(1.) Save as provided by this Act, no member or person shall have any right to inspect the books of

Ss. 17, 18.

a registered society, notwithstanding anything in the existing rules relating to such inspection.

(2.) Any member or person having an interest in the funds of a registered society shall be allowed to inspect his own account and the books containing the names of the members at all reasonable hours at the registered office of the society, or at any place where the same are kept, subject to such regulations as to the time and manner of such inspection as may be made from time to time by the general meetings of the society.

(3.) A registered society may, by any rules registered after this Act is passed, authorise the inspection of any of its books therein mentioned, in addition to the said books containing the names of members, under such conditions as are thereby imposed, so that no person, unless he be an officer of the society, or be specially authorised by a resolution thereof, shall have the right to inspect the loan or deposit account of any other member without his written consent.

See note to F. S. A., s. 40 (p. 80). Failure to allow an inspection as provided by this section is an offence under the Act: s. 62.

Before 1894, the right of inspection was as extensive as that in the Friendly Societies Act, but this section limits the right to (a) that given in sub-s. (2), the exercise of which may be regulated by the society in general meeting, and (b) such extended right of inspection as the rules of the society may allow. "Existing" means at the date of the passing of the Act, *i.e.*, September 12th, 1893, so that except by virtue of a rule registered after that date, a member of a society cannot have any right of inspecting the books of a society beyond that mentioned in sub-s. 2.

It would seem that this section does not apply to the case of a society in liquidation: see *Re Kent Coalfields Syndicate*, (1898) 1 Q. B. 754.

Inspection of books by order of registrar.

18.—(1.) The registrar may, if he thinks fit, on the application of ten members of a registered society, each of whom has been a member of the society for not less than twelve months immediately preceding the date of

the application, appoint an accountant or actuary to inspect the books of the society, and to report thereon.

(2.) Provided as follows,—

(a) the applicants shall deposit with the registrar such sum as a security for the costs of the proposed inspection as the registrar may require; and

(b) all expenses of and incidental to any such inspection shall be defrayed by the applicants, or out of the funds of the society, or by the members or officers, or former members or officers, of the society in such proportions as the registrar may direct.

(3.) A person appointed under this section shall have power to make copies of any books of the society, and to take extracts therefrom, at all reasonable hours, at the registered office of the society, or at any place where the books are kept.

(4.) The registrar shall communicate the results of any such inspection to the applicants and to the society.

Application to appoint inspector.

Every application to the registrar to appoint an accountant or actuary to inspect the books of a society shall be in Form L. (p. 462): P. S. R. 12.

This section empowers the registrar, upon a proper case being shown, to order an inspection of the books of a more extensive nature than a member can make under s. 17; the inspection is made by a responsible and competent person appointed by the registrar, who reports to the registrar, who in turn communicates not necessarily the report but the result of the inspection to the applicants. If an examination into the affairs of the society is required, application must be made to the registrar under s. 50.

Banking by Societies.

Conditions of banking by societies.

19.—(1.) No registered society which has any withdrawable share capital shall carry on the business of banking.

S. 19.

(2.) Every registered society which carries on the business of banking shall on the first Mondays in February and August in each year make out and keep conspicuously hung up in its registered office, and every other office or place of business belonging to it where the business of banking is carried on, a statement in the form in the Third Schedule, or as near thereto as the circumstances admit.

(3.) The taking deposits of not more than ten shillings in any one payment, nor more than twenty pounds for any one depositor, payable on not less than two clear days notice, shall not be included in the business of banking within the meaning of this Act; but no society which takes such deposits shall make any payment of withdrawable capital while any claim due on account of any such deposit is unsatisfied.

A society which carries on a banking business in contravention of this section or fails to make out and exhibit the statement required by sub-s. (2) commits an offence under the Act: s. 62 (4). The capital of a society carrying on such a business must necessarily consist of transferable shares only.

"The business of banking."

The Act does not define what is meant by the business of banking. It is not necessary in order to constitute a banking business prohibited by the statute that the society should carry on every part of a business carried on by some bankers: it is sufficient to bring the business within the prohibition if the society carries on what is the principal part of the business of a banker, viz., receiving money on deposit, allowing the same to be drawn against as and when the depositor desires, and paying interest on the amounts standing on deposit: *Re Bottomgate Industrial Co-operative Society* (1891), 65 L. T. N. S. 712, 714. A society having received loans on deposit which were invalid, as the society was not authorized to carry on a banking business, passed a rule purporting to render them valid and to make them a first charge on the assets; in a winding-up the rule was held invalid, so that the lenders were not entitled against the assets in priority to the creditors existing at the date of making the rule: *Ib.*

On the other hand, it has been held by a Divisional Court that a society having the business of banking as one of its objects does

not, by merely receiving money on deposit, carry on such a business, as the opening of a current account and the issuing of a cheque book is a necessary incident of a banking business: see R. C. R. (1906), 10, 35.

A society which, registered under this Act ostensibly for the purpose of banking, does not *bonâ fide* carry on such a business, but, in fact, carries on the business of money-lending, would require to be registered under the Money Lenders Act, 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 51), from which a society registered under this Act is not in terms exempt.

Returns and Documents.

Form and deposit of documents.

20. Every return and other document required for the purposes of this Act shall be made in such form and shall contain such particulars as the chief registrar prescribes, and shall be deposited and registered or recorded, with or without observations thereon, in such manner as the chief registrar directs.

See F. S. A., s. 7 (p. 18), and s. 98 (3) (p. 191).

Matters to be registered.

The matters which a registered society has to register or record are the following:—Amendments of rules, s. 10 (2); changes in the situation of the registered office, s. 11; annual returns, s. 14; special resolutions, s. 56; and a dissolution by instrument, s. 61.

Privileges of Societies.

Incorporation of society with limited liability.

21. The registration of a society shall render it a body corporate by the name described in the acknowledgment of registry, by which it may sue and be sued, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and with limited liability; and shall vest in the society all property for the time being vested in any person in trust for the society; and all legal proceedings pending by or against the trustees of any such society may be prosecuted by or against the society in its registered name without abatement.

As the society is a body corporate, trustees are not in general necessary, though they may be required for the purpose of an in-

Ss. 21, 22.

vestment in land of copyhold or customary tenure, or in stock in the funds, and in the case of the latter the registrar can direct a transfer of such stock where, owing to circumstances, a transfer cannot be effected (s. 31).

A bond given to trustees for an industrial society registered before the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1862, would vest in the society on registration, so that the society could sue for subsequent breaches of the condition: *Queensbury Industrial Society* v. *Pickles* (1865), L. R. 1 Ex. 1.

The rules must provide for the custody and use of the common seal of the society: s. 10 (1), Sched. II. (11). The limitation of the liability of members present and past is contained in s. 60.

Rules to bind members.

22. The rules of a registered society shall bind the society and all members thereof and all persons claiming through them respectively to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto, and there were contained in such rules a covenant on the part of such member, his heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, to conform thereto, subject to the provisions of this Act: Provided that a society registered at the time when this Act comes into operation, or the members thereof, may respectively exercise any power given by this Act, and not made to depend on the provisions of its rules, notwithstanding any provision contained in any rule thereof registered before this Act was passed.

Cf. the F. S. A., s. 31 (1) (p. 67). The Act came into operation on January 1st, 1894: s. 2.

Under a mortgage made to a society by a member to secure moneys payable under the rules and "other moneys becoming due from the mortgagor to the society," the society was not entitled against an assignee of the equity of redemption who was seeking to redeem, to claim moneys which the mortgagor as secretary of the society had embezzled, because such embezzled moneys were due on a different contract and were not debts *ejusdem generis* to which the words in the mortgage applied: *Bailes* v. *Sunderland Equitable Industrial Society* (1886), 55 L. T. N. S. 808.

The rules of a society provided that every person who wished to become a tenant to the society had to take a share in the society,

and that lots should be valued as therein provided, and that the tenant should be charged a fair and usual rent for his occupancy of the same; it was held that in the absence of provision to the contrary the rent that had been once charged could be altered by the committee of management: *Tenant Co-operators* v. *James* (1902), 18 T. L. R. 237.

Remedy for debts from members.

23.—(1.) All moneys payable by a member to a registered society shall be a debt due from such member to the society, and shall be recoverable as such either in the county court of the district in which the registered office of the society is situate, or in that of the district in which such member resides, at the option of the society.

See note to F. S. A., s. 31 (2) (p. 68).

(2.) A registered society shall have a lien on the shares of any member for any debt due to it by him, and may set off any sum credited to the member thereon in or towards the payment of such debt

Lien and set-off.

The words "set off" are not used in a strictly legal sense, but more in a business sense, as indicating that the society may deduct or write off the amount of a member's debt from the sum credited as paid on his shares, and, therefore, so long as the society is carrying on business it may *bonâ fide* avail itself of this sub-section, so that any sum credited to a member on his shares may be rightly set off towards payment of a debt due from him to the society, notwithstanding that the society at the time is insolvent to the knowledge of the committee: *Re Gwawr-y-Gweithyr Industrial and Provident Society*, (1901) 2 K. B. 477; and such a transaction, though happening within three months of a resolution to wind up the society, is not invalid under the provision now contained in the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 210, as a fraudulent preference, because the member is not a creditor within the meaning of that provision: *Ib.*

Exemption from income tax.

24. A registered society shall not be chargeable under Schedules C. and D. of the Income Tax Acts unless it sells to persons not members thereof, and the number of shares of the society is limited either by its rules or its practice.

Ss. 24, 25.

But no member of or person employed by the society shall be exempt from any assessment to the said duties to which he would be otherwise liable.

An industrial and provident society is exempt from the corporation property duty imposed by the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885 (48 & 49 Vict. c. 51), s. 11.

In order to be free from income tax the society, if the number of its shares is limited, must sell only to members.

Power of nomination for sums not exceeding one hundred pounds.

25.—(1.) A member of a registered society, not being under the age of sixteen years, may, by a writing under his hand, delivered at or sent to the registered office of the society during the lifetime of such member, or made in any book kept thereat, nominate any person or persons other than an officer or servant of the society (unless such officer or servant is the husband, wife, father, mother, child, brother, sister, nephew, or niece of the nominator) to or among whom his property in the society, whether in shares, loans, or deposits, or so much thereof as is specified in such nomination, if the nomination does not comprise the whole, shall be transferred at his decease, provided the amount credited to him in the books of the society does not then exceed one hundred pounds sterling.

(2.) A nomination so made may be revoked or varied by any similar document under the hand of the nominator, delivered, sent, or made as aforesaid, but shall not be revocable or variable by the will of the nominator or any codicil thereto.

(3.) The society shall keep a book wherein the names of all persons so nominated and of all revocations or variations, if any, of such nominations shall be regularly entered. And the property comprised in any such nomination shall be payable or transferable to the nominees, although the rules of the society declare the shares to be generally not transferable.

Recording of nominations.

Every registered society shall keep a record or register of all nominations made by the members, and of all revocations and

variations of the same, and for the recording or registering of every such nomination, revocation, or variation the rules of the society may require the member nominating to pay a sum not exceeding 3*d.*: P. S. R. 13.

The provisions relating to nomination are similar to those relating to the same right in friendly societies (see F. S. A., s. 56, p. 109), but they differ in some particulars. This Act expressly provides that more than one person may be nominated, and that a nomination may extend to a part only of the nominator's interest in the society, and that the nomination is unaffected by a will of the nominator. If, however, the amount standing to a member's credit at his death exceeds 100*l.*, a nomination even of a part is of no effect, and the whole is payable to the member's legal personal representative: *Barnes* v. *St. Crispin Productive Society* (1901), R. C. R. 23. The marriage of a nominator would not presumably revoke a nomination under this Act.

Proceedings on the death of a nominator.

26.—(1.) On receiving satisfactory proof of the death of a nominator, the committee of the society shall either transfer the property comprised in the nomination in manner directed by it, or pay to every person entitled thereunder the full value of the property given to him, unless the shares comprised therein, if transferred as directed by the nominator, would raise the share capital of any nominee to a sum exceeding two hundred pounds, in which case they shall pay him the value of such shares.

(2.) If the total property of the nominator in the society at his death exceeds eighty pounds the committee shall, before making any payment, require production of a duly stamped receipt for the succession or legacy duty payable thereon, or a letter or certificate stating that no such duty is payable from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, who shall give such receipt, letter, or certificate, on payment of the duty, or satisfactory proof of no duty being payable, as the case may be.

If the member's property in the society exceeds 100*l.*, then whether he purports to make a nomination or not, payment can only be made to his legal personal representative.

See F. S. A., s. 57 (p. 112).

Ss. 27, 28.

Provisions for intestacy.

27.—(1.) If any member of a registered society entitled to property therein in respect of shares, loans, or deposits, not exceeding in the whole, at his death, one hundred pounds, dies intestate, without having made any nomination thereof then subsisting, the committee may, without letters of administration, distribute the same among such persons as appear to them, on such evidence as they deem satisfactory, to be entitled by law to receive the same, subject, if such property exceeds eighty pounds, to the obtaining from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue a receipt for the succession or legacy duty payable thereon, or a letter or certificate stating that no such duty is payable.

(2.) If any such member is illegitimate and leaves no widow, widower, or issue, the committee shall deal with his property in the society as the Treasury shall direct.

See F. S. A., s. 58 (p. 113), and notes. The provisions of sub-s. 2 concerning the property in a society of a member who is illegitimate differ from the corresponding provisions in the F. S. A., s. 58 (2).

Probate duty to be paid where the whole estate exceeds one hundred pounds.

28. If elsewhere than in Scotland the whole personal estate, or in Scotland the whole movable estate, of any person entitled to make a nomination under this Act exceeds one hundred pounds sterling, any sum paid under this Act without probate or letters of administration shall, notwithstanding such nomination or payment, be liable to probate duty as part of the amount on which such duty is charged, and the committee, before making any such payment, may require a statutory declaration by the claimant or one of the claimants that the total personal or movable estate of the deceased, including the sum in question, does not, after deductions of debts and funeral expenses, exceed the value of one hundred pounds.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 59 (p. 115). Instead of probate duty, estate duty would now be payable.

Power to deal with the property of insane or lunatic members.

29. Where a member or person claiming through a member of a society is insane, and no committee of his estate or trustee of his property has been duly appointed, the society may, when it is proved to the satisfaction of the committee that it is just and expedient so to do, pay the amount of the shares, loans, and deposits not exceeding one hundred pounds belonging to such member or person, to any person whom they shall judge proper to receive the same on his behalf, whose receipt shall be a good discharge to the society for any sum so paid.

It would seem that if the amount of the shares, loans and deposits belonging to the insane member exceeds the sum of 100*l.*, the committee of the society would have no power to deal with it under this section, but it would be necessary that the member should be found a lunatic or a receiver of his property appointed under the Lunacy Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 5), s. 116.

Transfer is not payment.

A transfer of the shares, loans and deposits belonging to an insane member to another person is not a payment within this section, and notwithstanding such a transfer a claim of the guardians under the Lunacy Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 5), s. 300, may be enforced against such property of the lunatic: *Gloucester Union* v. *Gloucester Industrial and Co-operative Society* (1907), 96 L. T. N. S. 168.

Payments to persons apparently entitled valid.

30. All payments or transfers made by the committee of a registered society, under the provisions of this Act with respect to payments or transfers to or on behalf of deceased or insane members, to any person who at the time appears to the committee to be entitled thereunder, shall be valid and effectual against any demand made upon the committee or society by any other person.

See note to F. S. A., s. 60 (p. 116).

Transfer of stock standing in name of trustee.

31.—(1.) When any person in whose name any stock belonging to a registered society transferable at the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland is standing, either jointly with another or others or solely, as a trustee therefor, is absent from Great Britain or Ireland respectively, or

Ss. 31, 32.

becomes bankrupt, or files any petition or executes any deed for liquidation of his affairs by assignment or arrangement, or for composition with his creditors, or becomes a lunatic, or is dead, or has been removed from his office of trustee, or if it be unknown whether such person is living or dead, the chief registrar, on application in writing from the secretary and three members of the society, and on proof satisfactory to him, may direct the transfer of the stock into the names of any other persons as trustees for the society.

(2.) The transfer shall be made by the surviving or continuing trustees, and if there be no such trustee, or if such trustees refuse or be unable to make such transfer, and the chief registrar so directs, then by the Accountant-General or Deputy or Assistant Accountant-General of the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland, as the case may be.

(3.) The Banks of England and Ireland are hereby indemnified for anything done by them or any of their officers in pursuance of this provision against any claim or demand of any person injuriously affected thereby.

See note to F. S. A., s. 34 (p. 72).

Applications for transfer.

Every application to the chief registrar to direct a transfer of stock shall follow as near as may be Form M. (p. 463), and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form N. (p. 463), or as near thereto as the facts admit, and by the certificate of the stock in respect of which the application is made: P. S. R. 14. Before making the application the society shall submit to the chief registrar for examination a draft copy on foolscap paper, written on one side only, of the proposed application and declaration: P. S. R. 15. The chief registrar, before directing the transfer, may require such further proof of any statement in the application as may seem to him to be necessary: P. S. R. 16. The chief registrar shall give his direction in Form O. (p. 463), so framed in each case as to suit the particular circumstances: P. S. R. 17.

Membership of minors.

32. A person under the age of twenty-one but above the age of sixteen may be a member of a registered

society, unless provision be made in the rules thereof to the contrary, and may, subject to the rules of the society, enjoy all the rights of a member (except as by this Act provided), and execute all instruments and give all acquittances necessary to be executed or given under the rules, but shall not be a member of the committee, trustee, manager or treasurer of the society.

See note to F. S. A., s. 36 (p. 77).

Minors over 16 years of age may be members unless the rules prohibit such members. They enjoy full rights as members subject only to the limitations contained in this section and (if any) in the rules. It does not appear, however, to what extent they are subject to the obligations imposed on a member.

Promissory notes and bills of exchange.

33. A promissory note or bill of exchange shall be deemed to have been made, accepted, or endorsed on behalf of any society if made, accepted, or endorsed in the name of the society, or by or on behalf or account of the society, by any person acting under the authority of the society.

This section is the same as that relating to companies: see Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 77. See also s. 35 as to the making of contracts on behalf of a society.

This section does not confer on all societies registered under the Act a power to issue negotiable instruments; such a power exists only where, upon a fair construction of the rules, it appears that it was intended to be conferred: cf. *Re Peruvian Railways Co.* (1867), L. R. 2 Ch. 617, 623, but in general such a power would be inferred from the nature of the business of the society where the power to issue negotiable securities would be a necessary incident to the carrying on the business of the society.

Signing on behalf of society.

A promissory note that was signed by the managing director of a company in the form "I promise to pay . . . J. H. Smethurst's Laundry and Dye Works, Ld., J. H. Smethurst, managing director," was held to be signed on behalf of the company which was alone liable on it: *Chapman* v. *Smethurst*, (1909) 1 K. B. 927. See also *Alexander* v. *Sizer* (1869), L. R. 4 Ex. 102.

Want of authority.

A director of a company who accepts bills in the name of the company without any authority in fact to do so is not "acting

Ss. 33, 34.

under the authority of the company," which is not liable on the bills: *Premier Industrial Bank* v. *Carlton Manufacturing Co.*, (1909) 1 K. B. 106.

Directors who purported to accept a bill for and on behalf of a society which had no power to accept bills were personally liable to a holder who took it on the faith of the false representation of the directors that they had authority to accept on behalf of the society: *West London Commercial Bank* v. *Kitson* (1884), 13 Q. B. D. 360.

Register of members or shares.

34. Any register or list of members or shares kept by any society shall be primâ facie evidence of any of the following particulars entered therein:—

(a) The names, addresses, and occupations of the members, the number of shares held by them respectively, the numbers of such shares, if they are distinguished by numbers, and the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on any such shares;

(b) The date at which the name of any person, company, or society was entered in such register or list as a member;

(c) The date at which any such person, company, or society ceased to be a member.

The register is *primâ facie* evidence only, it is not conclusive: see *Re Briton, &c. Association* (1888), 39 C. D. 61. The register of members may be inspected by a member or person having an interest in the funds: s. 17.

The Married Women's Property Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 75), deals with the interest of a married woman in an industrial and provident society in similar manner to her interest in a friendly society: see p. 23.

Amount paid on shares.

Where the rules provided for 5*l.* shares payable by instalments, but so that no member should be bound to pay any instalments, after the first, unless required by the directors, and that a member might withdraw the whole or any part of his subscriptions, members who had made payments on account of instalments and from time to time withdrawn part were liable in a winding-up to contribute the difference between the full value of the shares and the amount

credited to the member at the date of the winding-up: *Re United Service Share Purchase Society*, (1909) 2 Ch. 526. Ss. 34, 35.

35. Contracts on behalf of a registered society may be made, varied, or discharged as follows:— Contracts how made, varied, or discharged.

(a) Any contract, which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing, and if made according to the English law to be under seal, may be made on behalf of the society in writing under the common seal of the society, and may in the same manner be varied or discharged;

(b) Any contract, which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and signed by the persons to be charged therewith, may be made on behalf of the society in writing by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the society, and may in the same manner be varied or discharged;

(c) Any contract under seal which, if made between private persons, might be varied or discharged by a writing not under seal, signed by any person interested therein, may be similarly varied or discharged on behalf of the society by a writing not under seal, signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the society;

(d) Any contract, which if made between private persons would be by law valid though made by parol only and not reduced into writing, may be made by parol on behalf of the society by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the society, and may in the same manner be varied or discharged;

(e) A signature, purporting to be made by a person holding any office in the society, attached to a writing whereby any contract purports to be

S. 35.

made, varied, or discharged by or on behalf of the society, shall primâ facie be taken to be the signature of a person holding at the time when the signature was made the office so stated.

All contracts which may be or have been made, varied, or discharged according to the provisions contained in this section, shall, so far as concerns the form thereof, be effectual in law and binding on the society and all other parties thereto, their heirs, executors, or administrators as the case may be.

Contracts generally.

As to bills of exchange and promissory notes see s. 33, and the use of the society's name, see s. 12. Originally all contracts by corporations were required to be under seal, but in time exceptions became established in the case of trading corporations, so that apart from this section if the contracts made by a society by agents, its managers and others, are contracts which relate to the objects and purposes of the society, and are not inconsistent with the rules and regulations which govern their acts, they are valid and binding on the society though not under seal: *South of Ireland Colliery Co.* v. *Waddle*, L. R. (1868) 3 C. P. 463; (1869) 4 C. P. 617. This section specifically provides for societies contracting without seal except as regards the contracts mentioned in clause (a).

Contract by agent.

Directors who sign a promissory note on behalf of a society must make it clear on the face of it that they sign on behalf of the society and merely as agents for it, otherwise they will be personally liable, as in *Dutton* v. *Marsh* (1871), L. R. 6 Q. B. 361; cf. *Chapman* v. *Smethurst*, (1909) 1 K. B. 927. Unless there are on the note words such as "for the society" or "on account of the society," making it clear that they signed only as agents: *Lindus* v. *Melrose* (1858), 3 H. & N. 177; *Alexander* v. *Sizer* (1869), L. R. 4 Ex. 102.

Authorised agents.

The secretary of a company may be authorised to sign a contract on behalf of a company: *Beer* v. *London & Paris Hotel Co.* (1875), L. R. 20 Eq. 412. The signature of the chairman of the directors of a company appended to a resolution, entered in the minute book of the directors, that a draft agreement already orally assented to on behalf of the company should be engrossed and executed was held sufficient to satisfy the Statute of Frauds and make the contract binding on the company: *Jones* v. *Victoria Graving Dock Co.* (1877), 2 Q. B. D. 314.

The authorised agent may frequently be appointed by the rules

as the person occupying a particular office, and clause (e) protects the person contracting with a society from the necessity to inquire if the person purporting to act as such officer does, in fact, hold such office. Where a rule provides that a contract signed by certain officers shall be conclusive that it is in conformity with the rules, a *bonâ fide* lender has a valid claim against a society on such a contract, although the borrowing was unauthorised: *Re Londonderry Equitable Co-operative Society*, (1910) 1 I. R. 69, 71.

Property and Funds of Registered Society.

Holding of land.

36. A registered society may (if its rules do not direct otherwise) hold, purchase, or take on lease in its own name any land, and may sell, exchange, mortgage, lease, or build upon the same, or grant bonds and dispositions on security or other heritable securities over the same (with power to alter and pull down buildings and again rebuild), and no purchaser, assignee, mortgagee, tenant, or bondholder shall be bound to inquire as to the authority for any such sale, exchange, mortgage, or lease by the society, and the receipt of the society shall be a discharge for all moneys arising from or in connexion with such sale, exchange, mortgage, lease, or heritable security.

Debentures.

See note to F. S. A., s. 47 (p. 92). As regards the holding of land, industrial and provident societies differ from friendly societies in that they can hold land to any extent unless expressly prohibited by the rules.

Debentures issued by a registered society charging by way of security the society's personal chattels in addition to its real and leasehold property are not exempted by the Bills of Sale Act (1878) Amendment Act, 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 43), s. 17, from the statutory requirements in respect of bills of sale: *Great Northern Railway Co.* v. *Coal Co-operative Society*, (1896) 1 Ch. 187.

Provision as to copyholds.

37. Where any registered society is entitled in equity to any hereditaments of copyhold or customary tenure, either absolutely or by way of mortgage or security, the lord of the manor of which the same are held shall from time to time, if the society so require, admit such persons (not to exceed three) as such society appoints to be trustees on its behalf, as tenants in respect of such hereditaments,

Ss. 37, 38.

on payment of the usual fines, fees, and other dues payable on the admission of a single tenant, or may admit the society as tenant in respect of the same on payment of such special fine or compensation, in lieu of fine and fees, as may be agreed upon between such lord and the society.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 48 (p. 94).

Investments by societies.

38.—(1.) A registered society may invest any part of its capital in or upon any security authorised by its rules, and also, if the rules do not direct otherwise—

(a) in or upon any security in which trustees are for the time being authorised by law to invest; and

(b) in or upon any mortgage, bond, debenture, debenture stock, corporation stock, annuity, rentcharge, rent, or other security (not being securities payable to bearer) authorised by or under any Act of Parliament passed or to be passed of any local authority as defined by section thirty-four of the Local Loans Act, 1875; and

38 & 39 Vict. c. 83.

(c) in the shares or on the security of any other society registered or deemed to be registered under this Act, or under the Building Societies Acts, or of any company registered under the Companies Acts or incorporated by Act of Parliament or by charter, provided that no such investment be made in the shares of any society or company other than one with limited liability.

(2.) A society so investing shall be deemed to be a person within the meaning of the Companies Acts, and of the Building Societies Acts.

(3.) Any investments made before the passing of this Act, which would have been valid if this Act had then been in force are hereby ratified and confirmed.

The rules must determine in what manner any part of the capital is to be invested: s. 10 and Sched. II. 12. In addition, unless the rules direct otherwise, a society may invest in land or as mentioned

in this section. Certain societies may invest in savings banks (s. 39), and a society may by rule authorise advances to members: s. 40.

It must be noticed that the section only authorises investments in or upon any "security" authorised by the rules or by law to trustees, and for the meaning of this see p. 86. It would appear that the word is used in this Act in its strict and limited sense, and is not equivalent to investment; if this be so, even the range of trust investments open to a society may be limited, and the rules cannot authorise an investment in anything which is not a security.

"Local authority" means the justices of any county, liberty, riding, parts or division of a county in general or quarter sessions assembled, the council of any municipal borough, also any authority whatsoever having power to levy a rate as in this Act defined [*i.e.*, a rate, the proceeds of which are applicable to public local purposes and leviable on the basis of an assessment in respect of property], also any prescribed authority [*i.e.*, prescribed by any Act authorising a local authority to borrow money]: Local Loans Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 83), s. 34.

Power to invest in savings banks. 26 & 27 Vict. c. 87.

39. A society (not being one chargeable with income tax in pursuance of this Act) may invest its capital and funds, or any part thereof to any amount, in any savings bank certified under the Trustee Savings Banks Act, 1863, or in a post office savings bank.

The societies which are exempt from income tax and so able to invest under this section are defined in s. 24. This power is similar to that in F. S. A., s. 44 (a), see p. 85.

Advances to members.

40. The rules of a registered society may provide for advances of money to members on the security of real or personal property, or in the case of a society registered to carry on banking business in any manner customary in the conduct of such business.

Advances to members must be authorised by rule and must only be upon security of property, except in the case of societies carrying on banking business: as to which see s. 19.

S. 41.

Societies members of other bodies corporate may vote by proxy.

41. A registered society which has invested any part of its capital in the shares or on the security of any other body corporate may appoint as proxy any one of its members although such member is not personally a shareholder of such other body corporate. The proxy shall, during the continuance of his appointment, be taken in virtue thereof as holding the number of shares held by the society by whom he is appointed for all purposes except the transfer of any such shares, or the giving receipts for any dividends thereon.

The investments here referred to are those effected under s. 38 (1) (c), p. 300.

The following forms of proxy papers are suggested:—

1. General appointment.

1. The Society, Ltd., being a society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, and one of the proprietors of the company, hereby appoints A. B., of , who is hereby certified to be a member of the society, to be its proxy, to vote in its name as he shall think proper upon any matter relating to the undertaking of the company proposed at any meeting of the company to be held during the continuance of this appointment and otherwise to be the representative of the society in such company.

In witness whereof the common seal of the society attested as is required by its rules is hereto set this day of 19 .

2. Revocation of general proxy.

2. The Society, Ltd., hereby revokes the appointment of , of , who is the proxy of the society in the company, made by an instrument under the common seal of the society and dated the day of 19 .

In witness, &c. [*as above*].

3. Special appointment.

3. The Society, Ltd., being a society registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, and one of the proprietors of the company, hereby appoints A. B., of , who is hereby certified to be a member of the society, to vote in its name as he shall think proper upon any matter relating to the undertaking of the company proposed at the meeting of the proprietors of the company to be held on the day of next, or at any adjournment thereof.

In witness, &c. [*as above*].

Stamps on proxies

By the Stamp Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 39), an instrument for the sole purpose of appointing or authorising a proxy to vote at any one meeting at which votes may be given by proxy, whether the number of persons named in such instrument be one or more, is charged with the duty of 1*d.*, but any other instrument appointing a proxy is charged with 10*s.* It would appear that an instrument revoking the appointment of a proxy would not be liable to any duty.

Any body corporate may hold shares in a society.

42. Any other body corporate may, if its regulations permit, hold shares by its corporate name in a registered society.

Limit to holding.

Unless such other body corporate is itself a society registered under this Act its interest in the shares of the society must not exceed 200*l.*: s. 4 (a), p. 270.

Discharge of Mortgages by Receipt endorsed.

Discharge of mortgages by receipt endorsed.

43. In England and Ireland—

(1.) A receipt in full, signed by two members of the committee, and countersigned by the secretary, of a registered society, for all moneys secured to the society on the security of any property to which such receipt relates, and being in the Form A. in the Third Schedule to this Act, or in any other form specified in the rules of the society or any schedule thereto, if endorsed on or annexed to any mortgage or assurance, shall vacate the same and vest the property therein comprised in the person entitled to the equity of redemption thereof without any formal re-conveyance or surrender.

(2.) If such mortgage or other assurance has been registered under any Act for the registration or record of deeds or titles, or is of copyholds or lands of customary tenure, and is entered on any court rolls, the registrar under such

Ss. 43, 44.

Act, or recording officer, or steward of the manor, or keeper of the register, shall, on production of such receipt verified by oath or statutory declaration of any person, enter satisfaction on the register or on the court rolls respectively of such mortgage or of the charge made by such assurance, and shall grant a certificate, either upon such mortgage or assurance or separately to the like effect, which certificate shall be received in evidence in all courts and proceedings without further proof; and such registrar, recording officer, steward, or keeper of the register shall be entitled, for making the said entry and granting the said certificate, to a fee of two shillings and sixpence, which in Ireland shall be paid by stamps and applied in accordance with the Public Offices Fees Act, 1879.

42 & 43 Vict. c. 58.

This section is similar to the F. S. A., s. 53; see the notes thereto (pp. 102—5).

Discharge of mortgages in Scotland.

44. In Scotland—

(1.) A receipt in full, signed by two members of the committee, and countersigned by the secretary, of a registered society, for all moneys secured to the society on the security of any property to which such receipt relates, and being in or as nearly as may be in the Form B. in the Third Schedule to this Act, if endorsed on or annexed to any heritable security other than one in the form of an ex-facie or other absolute conveyance or disposition, shall, on the registration thereof in the appropriate register of sasines, operate as a renunciation and discharge of such heritable

S. 44.

security, and effectually disburden the lands, or estate in land, or other subjects comprised therein, in the same manner and to the same effect as if a formal discharge containing all usual clauses according to the present practice had been granted by the society.

(2.) Such a receipt so signed, and being in or as nearly as may be in the Form C. in the said schedule, endorsed on or annexed to any heritable security in the form of an ex-facie or other absolute conveyance, or of an absolute disposition, whether qualified by a back bond or not, shall, on the registration thereof in the appropriate register of sasines, effectively discharge the heritable security so constituted, and disburden the lands, or estate in land, or other subjects comprised in the heritable security, and vest and convey the same in and to the person or persons entitled thereto at the date of the granting of the receipt, and that to the same effect and in the same manner as if a formal conveyance, containing all usual clauses according to the present practice, had been granted by the society to such person or persons and duly recorded.

(3.) Such a receipt so signed, and being in or as nearly as may be in the Form D. in the said schedule hereto, endorsed on or annexed to any security or assurance other than a heritable security, shall (on being duly intimated where the original security or assurance was intimated) vacate the same, and re-vest the property therein comprised in the person or persons entitled to the same, without the necessity of any more formal discharge or other deed.

S. 44.

(4.) Nothing herein contained shall preclude any person or persons from adopting the forms and procedure presently in use in lieu of those provided under this Act, and, in case of any error or defect in connexion with the use of the forms under this Act, it shall be competent of new to make and record any deed or deeds which may be necessary, whether under this Act or otherwise.

(5.) The registration of such receipts as aforesaid shall be made in conformity with the provisions regulating registration in the registers concerned, but the dues on the registration of any one receipt shall in no case exceed five shillings. No stamp duty shall be payable on any receipt registered under this section.

(6.) In this section, and in the schedule relating hereto, the expressions "heritable security," "lands" (including "land"), "estate in land," "debtor," "successors" (including "successor"), "deed" or "deeds," and "conveyance," shall each respectively have the meaning attached thereto by the Titles to Land Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1868, the Titles to Land Consolidation (Scotland) Amendment Act, 1869, and the Conveyancing (Scotland) Act, 1874, and the expression "heritable security" shall include securities over lands or estates in lands by way of ex-facie or other absolute dispositions whether qualified by back bond or not.

31 & 32 Vict. c. 101.
32 & 33 Vict. c. 116.
37 & 38 Vict. c. 94.

For these meanings, see the Titles to Land Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1868, s. 3, and the Conveyancing (Scotland) Act, 1874, s. 3. This section contains special provisions simplifying the discharge of heritable securities in Scotland (sub-ss. 1—3), but, if preferred, the forms under the Conveyancing Acts may be used: sub-s. 4.

45. Where a registered society is in liquidation, the signature to such a receipt as aforesaid of the liquidator or liquidators for the time being, described as such, shall have the same effect, and shall be entitled to the same exemption from stamp duty, as would under this Act attach to a similar receipt signed as aforesaid if the society were not in liquidation. Receipt in case of society in liquidation.

The only exemption from stamp duty is that contained in s. 44 (5), relating to receipts registered under s. 44, discharging mortgages in Scotland.

46.—(1.) Any deed or writ to which any registered society is a party shall be held to be duly executed on behalf of such society in Scotland if it is either executed in conformity with the present law thereof or is sealed with the common seal of the society, subscribed on its behalf by two members of the committee and the secretary of the society, whether such subscription is attested by witnesses or not. Execution of deeds.

(2.) On payment of all moneys intended to be secured to a society by any of the aforesaid securities, the debtor or his successor or representatives shall be entitled to a receipt in the appropriate form provided by this Act.

Whilst sub-s. 1 applies to Scotland only, sub-s. 2 is not so limited, and the expression "the aforesaid securities" appears to refer to those mentioned in s. 43, as well as those mentioned in s. 44. Sub-s. 2 does not appear to prevent a mortgagor, at any rate as regards mortgages in Scotland (s. 44 (4)), from having a reconveyance of the property comprised in the security in lieu of having a statutory receipt endorsed thereon in case for any reason he preferred the former.

Officers in receipt or charge of Money.

47. Every officer of a registered society having receipt or charge of money, if the rules of the society require, shall, before taking upon himself the execution of his Security by officers.

Ss. 47, 48.

office, become bound, either with or without a surety as the committee may require, in a bond according to one of the forms set forth in the Third Schedule to this Act, or such other form as the committee of the society approve, or give the security of a guarantee society, in such sum as the committee directs, conditioned for his rendering a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him on account of the society at such times as its rules appoint, or as the society or the committee thereof require him to do, and for the payment by him of all sums due from him to the society.

See the note to F. S. A., s. 54 (p. 105). In taking this security an industrial and provident society is not bound to have a surety—as is the case with a friendly society.

Accounts of officers.

48.—(1.) Every officer of a registered society having receipt or charge of money, or his executors or administrators, shall, at such times as by the rules of the society he should render account, or upon demand made, or notice in writing given or left at his last or usual place of residence, give in his account as may be required by the society, or by the committee thereof, to be examined and allowed or disallowed by them, and shall, on the like demand or notice, pay over all moneys and deliver all property for the time being in his hands or custody to such person as the society or the committee appoint; and in case of any neglect or refusal to deliver such account, or to pay over such moneys or to deliver such property in manner aforesaid, the society may sue upon the bond or security before mentioned, or may apply to the county court (which may proceed in a summary way), or to a court of summary jurisdiction, and the order of either such court shall be final and conclusive.

(2.) This section shall apply to every servant of a registered society in receipt or charge of money in every case where he is not engaged under a special agreement to account.

See the note to F. S. A., s. 55 (p. 107). Sub-s. 2 extends the section to servants in receipt of money as well as officers.

County court application.

An application to the county court against an officer of any society shall, whether any bond be put in suit or not, be by action commenced by plaint or summons in the ordinary way, in which the society shall be plaintiffs, and the officer against whom the application is made shall be defendant: C. C. R. Ord. XLI. r. 7. For the particulars in such actions, see *Ib.* rr. 8, 9 and 10 (p. 108).

Disputes.

Decision of disputes.

49.—(1.) Every dispute between a member of a registered society, or any person aggrieved who has for not more than six months ceased to be a member of a registered society, or any person claiming through such member or person aggrieved, or claiming under the rules of a registered society, and the society or an officer thereof, shall be decided in manner directed by the rules of the society, if they contain any such direction, and the decision so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties without appeal, and shall not be removable into any court of law or restrainable by injunction; and application for the enforcement thereof may be made to the county court.

This sub-section is in effect the same as the F. S. A., s. 68 (1), prior to the amendment made therein by the F. S. A., 1908 (see pp. 124—131). It is not obligatory on a society to have any rule regulating the settlement of disputes, and it is only if there is such a rule that sub-s. 1 applies.

The committee of a society passed resolutions (1) permitting members to withdraw or to cancel or give up their shares and authorising payments to be made to such members for the purchase of such shares or otherwise in respect of such withdrawal, and (2) authorising certain land to be conveyed to members in consideration of the liquidation or cancellation of shares held by them. An action brought by a member against the society to have it declared that these resolutions were *ultra vires* of the society, was stayed under a rule of the society providing that disputes should be referred to arbitration: *Cox* v. *Hutchinson*, (1910) 1 Ch. 513.

S. 49.

(2.) The parties to a dispute in a society may, by consent (unless the rules of such society expressly forbid it), refer such dispute to the chief registrar, or to the assistant registrar in Scotland or Ireland, who shall, with the consent of the Treasury, either by himself or by any other registrar, hear and determine such dispute, and shall have power to order the expenses of determining the same to be paid either out of the funds of the society or by such parties to the dispute as he shall think fit, and such determination and order shall have the same effect and be enforceable in like manner as a decision made in the manner directed by the rules of the society.

(3.) The chief or other registrar to whom any dispute is referred may administer oaths, and may require the attendance of all parties concerned and of witnesses, and the production of all books and documents relating to the matter in question; and any person refusing to attend, or to produce any documents, or to give evidence before such chief or other registrar, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.

Reference to registrar.

Every reference of a dispute to the chief or assistant registrar shall be written on foolscap paper *in duplicate* in Form P. (p. 463): P. S. R. 18. Such registrar, upon receipt of the reference, shall transmit one copy of it to the Treasury for their consent: *Ib.* 19. Every notice of hearing by the chief or assistant registrar, and every requisition for the attendance of parties and witnesses, and the production of books and documents, shall be in Form Q. (p. 464): *Ib.* 20. Where it is necessary to enforce the attendance of a particular witness, or the production of a particular document, notice shall be in Form R. (p. 464): *Ib.* 21. The determination and order of the chief or assistant registrar shall be in Form V. (p. 464), or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case may in his judgment allow: *Ib.* 24.

(4.) Where the rules of a society direct that disputes shall be referred to justices, the dispute shall be determined by a court of summary jurisdiction:

Provided that in every case of dispute cognisable under

S. 49.

the rules of a society by a court of summary jurisdiction, it shall be lawful for the parties thereto to enter into a consent referring such dispute to the county court, which may hear and determine the matter in dispute.

(5.) Where the rules contain no direction as to disputes, or where no decision is made on a dispute within forty days after application to the society for a reference under its rules, the member or person aggrieved may apply either to the county court, or to a court of summary jurisdiction, which may hear and determine the matter in dispute.

Reference to county court.

Any dispute referred to the county court is regulated by the C. C. R. Ord. XLI. rr. 1—4, see p. 134. The jurisdiction conferred by this sub-section does not oust the jurisdiction of the High Court.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 49.

(6.) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Arbitration Act, 1889, or in any other Act, the court and the chief or other registrar shall not be compelled to state a special case on any question of law arising in the case, but the court or chief or other registrar may, at the request of either party, state a case for the opinion in England or Ireland of the Supreme Court of Judicature, and in Scotland of either division of the Inner House of the Court of Session, on any question of law, and may also grant to either party such discovery as to documents and otherwise, or such inspection of documents, and in Scotland may grant such warrant for the recovery of documents and examination of havers, as might be granted by any court of law or equity; such discovery to be made on behalf of the society by such officer of the same as such court or registrar may determine.

Discovery.

If an order for discovery is necessary, it shall be in Form S. (p. 464): P. S. R. 22. In Scotland, if a warrant for the recovery of documents and examination of havers is necessary, it shall be in Form T. or U. (p. 464): *Ib.* 23.

S. 50.

Inspection of Affairs.

Power to appoint inspectors.

50.—(1.) Upon the application of one-tenth of the whole number of members of a registered society, or of one hundred members in the case of a society exceeding one thousand members, the chief registrar, or, in the case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland, the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland respectively, but with the consent of the Treasury in every case, may—

(a) appoint an inspector or inspectors to examine into and report on the affairs of such society; or

(b) call a special meeting of the society.

(2.) The application under this section shall be supported by such evidence, for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring such inspection to be made or meeting to be called, and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in their application, and such notice thereof shall be given to the society, as the chief registrar shall direct.

(3.) The chief registrar or such assistant registrar may, if he think fit, require the applicants to give security for the costs of the proposed inspection or meeting before appointing any inspector or calling such meeting.

(4.) All expenses of and incidental to any such inspection or meeting shall be defrayed by the members applying for the same, or out of the funds of the society, or by the members or officers, or former members or officers, of the society in such proportions as the chief registrar or such assistant registrar shall direct.

(5.) An inspector appointed under this section may require the production of all or any of the books, accounts, securities, and documents of the society, and may examine on oath its officers, members, agents, and servants in relation to its business, and may administer an oath accordingly.

(6.) The chief registrar or such assistant registrar may direct at what time and place a special meeting under this section is to be held, and what matters are to be discussed and determined at the meeting, and the meeting shall have all the powers of a meeting called according to the rules of the society, and shall in all cases have power to appoint its own chairman, any rule of the society to the contrary notwithstanding.

See the notes to F. S. A., s. 76 (pp. 151—154).

Procedure.

An application for appointment of inspectors, or for calling a special meeting, shall be sent to the chief registrar, or in the case of societies registered and doing business in Scotland or Ireland exclusively, to the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be, written on foolscap paper, *in duplicate*, in Form W. (p. 464), and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form X. (p. 465), signed by three at least of the applicants: P. S. R. 25. The chief or assistant registrar may, immediately upon receipt of the application, transmit one copy to the Treasury for their consent, or may, before such transmission, give notice of the application to the society, and send to the Treasury any answer the society may make: *Ib.* 26. The appointment of inspectors shall be in Form Y. (p. 465), or as near thereto as circumstances may allow: *Ib.* 27. The notice of special meeting shall be in Form Z. (p. 465): *Ib.* 28. The chairman of the special meeting shall report to the chief or assistant registrar as he may direct in Form ZA. (p. 465): *Ib.* 29.

Change of Name: Amalgamation: Conversion.

Meaning of special resolution.

51. For the purposes of this Act a special resolution shall mean a resolution which is—

(a) passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of a registered society for the time being entitled under the rules to vote as may have voted in person, or by proxy where the rules allow proxies, at any general meeting of which notice, specifying the intention to propose the resolutions, has been duly given according to the rules; and

Ss. 51, 52.

(b) confirmed by a majority of such members for the time being entitled under the rules to vote as may have voted in person, or by proxy where the rules allow proxies, at a subsequent general meeting of which notice has been duly given, held not less than fourteen days nor more than one month from the day of the meeting at which such resolution was first passed.

At any meeting mentioned in this section a declaration by the chairman that the resolution has been carried shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the fact.

See note to F. S. A., s. 74 (p. 147). It must be noticed that the specified majority requisite at each meeting for passing a special resolution under this Act is a majority of such members entitled to vote *as may have voted* at the meeting, and not a majority of such members entitled to vote *as may be present* at the meeting which is requisite in the case of special resolutions passed by friendly societies or companies. The difference is a material one: it is therefore necessary that votes both for and against the resolution should be counted.

Power to change name.

52. A registered society may, by special resolution, with the approval in writing of the chief registrar, or, in the case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland, the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland respectively, change its name; but no such change shall affect any right or obligation of the society, or of any member thereof, and any pending legal proceedings may be continued by or against the society notwithstanding its new name.

See the F. S. A., s. 69 (p. 137), and note thereto.

Every application for approval of change of name must be made *in duplicate*, in Form AA. (p. 465), and must be sent to the chief registrar, or in the case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland, to the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be, accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form AB. (p. 465): P. S. R. 30. If approved of, the word "approved" shall be written at the foot or end of each

such copy, and the same shall be signed by the chief registrar, or in the case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland, by the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be: *Ib.*

Amalgamation and transfer of engagements.

53.—(1.) Any two or more registered societies may, by special resolution of both or all such societies, become amalgamated together as one society, with or without any dissolution or division of the funds of such societies or either of them, and the property of such societies shall become vested in the amalgamated society without the necessity of any form of conveyance other than that contained in the special resolution amalgamating the societies.

Amalgamation.

See F. S. A., s. 70 (1) (p. 138), from which this sub-section differs in providing specifically that the property of the amalgamating societies vests in the amalgamated society. Every application to register a special resolution for the amalgamation of societies must be made by each of the societies *in duplicate*, in Form AC. (p. 465), and must be sent to the central office, accompanied by statutory declarations from officers of each society, in Form AB. (p. 465): P. S. R. 31. No acknowledgment of registry shall be given to either society until special resolutions in the like terms have been submitted for registry by the other or others: *Ib.*

(2.) Any registered society may by special resolution transfer its engagements to any other registered society which may undertake to fulfil the engagements of such society.

Transfer of engagements.

See F. S. A., s. 70 (2) (p. 138). Every application to register a special resolution for the transfer of the engagements of a society to another must be *in duplicate*, in Form AD. (p. 466), and must be sent to the central office, accompanied by statutory declarations in Forms AB. and AE. (pp. 465, 466): P. S. R. 32.

Conversion of society into company.

54.—(1.) A registered society may by special resolution determine to convert itself into a company under the Companies Acts, or to amalgamate with or transfer its engagements to any such company.

S. 54.

(2.) If a special resolution for converting a registered society into a company contains the particulars by the Companies Acts required to be contained in the memorandum of association of a company, and a copy thereof has been registered at the central office, a copy of such resolution under the seal or stamp of the central office shall have the same effect as a memorandum of association duly signed and attested under the said Act.

(3.) If a registered society is registered as, or amalgamates with, or transfers all its engagements to, a company, the registry of such society under this Act shall thereupon become void, and the same shall be cancelled by the chief registrar or by the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland under his direction; but the registration of a society as a company shall not affect any right or claim for the time being subsisting against such society, or any penalty for the time being incurred by such society; and, for the purpose of enforcing any such right, claim, or penalty, the society may be sued and proceeded against in the same manner as if it had not become registered as a company; and every such right or claim, or the liability to such penalty, shall have priority, as against the property of such company, over all other rights or claims against or liabilities of such company.

This section is similar to the F. S. A., s. 71 (p. 142). The reference to the Companies Acts in this section must be construed as a reference to the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69).

Every application to register a special resolution for converting a society into a company must be *in triplicate*, in Form AF. (p. 466), and must be sent to the central office, accompanied by a statutory declaration, in Form AB. (p. 465): P. S. R. 33. An application for registry of a special resolution for amalgamation with a company, or for transfer of engagements to a company, shall be *in duplicate*, in Form AC. or AD. (pp. 465, 466), as the case may be, with the necessary modifications to suit the facts, and shall be accompanied by statutory declarations in Forms AB. and AG. (pp. 465, 466): *Ib.* 34.

S. 55.

Conversion of company into society.

55.—(1.) A company registered under the Companies Acts may, by a special resolution, determine to convert itself into a registered society, and, for this purpose, in any case where the nominal value of its shares held by any member other than a registered society exceeds two hundred pounds, may, by such resolution, provide for the conversion of the excess of such share capital over two hundred pounds into a transferable loan stock bearing such rate of interest as may thereby be fixed, and repayable on such conditions only as are in such resolution determined.

This section provides for the converse process to that provided for by s. 54. The special resolution required for the purposes of this section is presumably a special resolution as defined by the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 69, not as defined by s. 51 of this Act (see p. 313). If the excess of the share capital of the company is not converted into loan stock, it would seem that provision must be made for its immediate transfer to persons enabled to hold it or for its repayment.

(2.) A resolution for the conversion of a company into a registered society shall be accompanied by a copy of the rules of the society therein referred to, and shall appoint seven persons, members of the company, who, together with the secretary, shall sign the rules, and who may either be authorised to accept any alterations made by the registrar therein, without further consulting the company, or may be required to lay all such alterations before the company in general meeting for acceptance as the resolution may direct.

(3.) With the rules a copy of the special resolution for conversion of the company into a registered society shall be sent to the registrar, who, upon the registration of the society, shall give to it, in addition to the acknowledgment of registry, a certificate similarly sealed or signed that the rules of the society referred to in the resolution have been registered, but in the registered name

Ss. 55, 56.

of the company as a society the word "company" shall not be used.

(4.) A copy of the resolution for the conversion of the company into a registered society under the seal of the company, together with the certificate so issued by the registrar, shall be sent for registration to the office of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and, upon the registration of such resolution and certificate, the conversion shall take effect.

(5.) Upon the conversion of a company into a registered society the registry of the company under the Companies Acts shall become void, and shall be cancelled by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies; but the registration of a company as a registered society shall not affect any right or claim for the time being subsisting against the company, or any penalty for the time being incurred by such company, and, for the purpose of enforcing any such right, claim, or penalty, the company may be sued and proceeded against in the same manner as if it had not become registered as a society. And every such right or claim, and the liability to such penalty, shall have priority as against the property of such society over all other rights or claims against or liabilities of the society

Registration of special resolutions.

56. A copy of every special resolution for any of the purposes mentioned in this Act, signed by the chairman of the meeting at which the resolution was confirmed, and countersigned by the secretary of the society, shall be sent to the central office and registered there, and until that copy is so registered the special resolution shall not take effect.

See F. S. A., s. 75 (p. 150).

A special resolution shall be registered by writing at the foot or end of each copy of the same the word "registered," and by affixing to the same the seal or stamp of the central office: P. S. R. 35.

Where the special resolution is for conversion into, amalgamation with, or transfer of all the engagements of a society to a company, the following words shall be added :—" The registry of the ——— society is hereby cancelled (*or* directed to be cancelled), ——— chief registrar " : *Ib.* 36. Where a special resolution is passed by a society registered and doing business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland it shall be sent to the central office through the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be : *Ib.* 37. Where a special resolution is registered, passed by a society which is registered or does business in Scotland or Ireland, the central office shall forthwith apprise the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be, of the same having been so registered, and the chief registrar shall, where necessary, give directions for cancelling the registry of such society : *Ib.*

The fee for registry of a special resolution is 10*s.* (p. 331).

Failure to register a special resolution is an offence : s. 62 (p. 327).

Saving for rights of creditors.

57. An amalgamation or transfer of engagements in pursuance of this Act shall not prejudice any right of a creditor of any registered society party thereto.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 72 (p. 145).

Dissolution of Societies.

Provisions as to dissolution of societies.

58. A registered society may be dissolved—

(a) By an order to wind up the society, or a resolution for the winding up thereof, made as is directed in regard to companies by the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1890, the provisions whereof shall apply to any such order or resolution, except that the term " registrar " shall for the purpose of such winding up have the meaning given to it by this Act; or

(b) By the consent of three fourths of the members, testified by their signatures to an instrument of dissolution.

Clause (a) must now be construed as referring to the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7, c. 69), ss. 122—238 of which relate to the winding-up of companies.

S. 58.

It is beyond the scope of this work to treat in detail of the winding-up of a society either compulsorily or voluntarily like a company, or of the various matters which may arise in the course of a winding-up: if necessary, reference must be made to the well-known text-books dealing with the subject. It may be useful, however, to mention a few prominent points.

Court having jurisdiction.

The Court having jurisdiction to wind up a society is the High Court if the society has a capital paid up, or credited as paid up, of 1,000*l.*, or if the registered office of the society is within the jurisdiction of the Metropolitan County Courts; otherwise when the capital is less than 10,000*l.* the Court is the county court having jurisdiction under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, in whose district the registered office is situate.

In all proceedings in winding-up a society in Scotland the Court having jurisdiction is the sheriff court: Industrial and Provident Societies (Amendment) Act, 1895 (58 & 59 Vict. c. 30), s. 2 (p. 347).

In Ireland the Court having jurisdiction is the High Court: Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 134.

The Court is not bound to make a compulsory winding-up order, it may continue a voluntary winding-up under supervision: *re Friendly Protestant Partnership Loan Fund Co.*, (1895) 1 I. R. 1, 5.

Winding-up in County Court.

The provisions of the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1900, and the rules made thereunder, so far as they relate to winding-up, shall apply to the winding-up of societies registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, and the winding-up shall be conducted in all respects as if such societies were companies registered under any of the said Companies Acts. Costs shall be taxed according to the scale of costs for the time being in use in the Supreme Court: C. C. R. Ord. XLI. r. 12. The references in this rule to the Companies Acts must now be read as references to the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and the rules in force are the Companies (Winding-up) Rules, 1909.

Grounds for winding-up order.

The circumstances under which a society may be wound up by the Court are:—(1) If the society has by special resolution resolved that the society be wound up by the Court; (2) if the society does not commence its business within a year from its incorporation or suspends its business for a whole year; (3) if the number of members are reduced below seven; (4) if the society is unable to pay its debts; (5) if the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the society should be wound up: Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 129; and (6) if the Court is satisfied, on the official receiver's application, that an existing voluntary winding-up or winding-up under supervision cannot be continued

S. 58.

with due regard to the interests of the creditors or contributories: Companies Act, 1908, s. 137 (2). An existing voluntary winding-up will not bar the right of a creditor or contributory to have a compulsory winding-up, if the Court is of opinion that the rights of a creditor will be prejudiced by an existing voluntary winding-up: *Ib.* s. 197. The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 130, defines when a society shall be deemed to be unable to pay its debts.

The Court will not interfere with a voluntary liquidation at the instance of a creditor where the assets of the society are small and easily realized, and there is no question of difficulty to be investigated, and the majority of the creditors support the voluntary liquidation: *Re Belfast Tailors' Co-partnership*, (1909) 1 I. R. 49.

A society solvent as regards outside creditors could only continue business by suspending the right to withdraw share capital, which the rules empowered the committee to do for a limited time, and they had done for nearly two years prior to the presentation of a winding-up petition by shareholders who had given notice to withdraw, and it was held that it not having been proved impossible to carry on the business of the society, it was not just and equitable that the society should be wound up: *Re Horsham Industrial and Provident Society* (1894), 70 L. T. N. S. 801.

Recording of winding-up order.

When an order has been made for winding up a society, a copy of such order must forthwith be forwarded by the society to the registrar, who must make a minute thereof in his books relating to the society: Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 143.

For the liability of members in a winding-up, see s. 60 (p. 322).

Dissolution in compulsory winding-up.

When the affairs of the society have been completely wound up, the Court must make an order that the society be dissolved from the date of such order, and the society is dissolved accordingly. The order so made must be reported by the liquidator to the registrar, who must make in his books a minute of the dissolution of the society. For not reporting the liquidator is liable to a fine not exceeding 5*l.* for every day during which he is in default: Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 172.

Voluntary winding-up.

The resolution for winding-up may be either (1) a special resolution requiring the society to be wound up voluntarily, or (2) an extraordinary resolution, to the effect that it has been proved to its satisfaction that the society cannot by reason of its liabilities continue its business and that it is advisable to wind up the same: see Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 182. For the definition of special and extraordinary resolution, see *Ib.* s. 69. The definition of the former differs slightly from the definition given in this

Ss. 58, 59.

Act of special resolutions to be passed by societies for the purposes of this Act.

Registry of special and extraordinary resolutions.

A copy of a special or extraordinary resolution for winding-up must within fifteen days from the confirmation of the special resolution or from the passing of the extraordinary resolution be printed and forwarded to the registrar and be recorded by him, and in default of so doing the society incurs a penalty not exceeding 2*l.* for every day during which the default continues, and every director and manager of the society who knowingly or wilfully authorises or permits such default incurs the like penalty: Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 70.

Conclusion of voluntary winding-up.

As soon as the affairs of the society are fully wound up the liquidator must make up an account of the winding-up and call a general meeting of the society for the purpose of laying before it the account and giving an explanation thereof. The meeting is to be called by advertisement in the Gazette, specifying the time, place and object thereof, and published one month at least before the meeting. Within a week after the meeting the liquidator must make a return to the registrar of the holding of the meeting and of its date, and in default of so doing is liable to a fine not exceeding 5*l.* for every day during which the default continues. The return is registered, and on the expiration of three months from the date of the registration of the return the society is to be deemed dissolved: Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 195.

Where a society framed rules for carrying on a separate business but omitted to register them, it was held that the assets of such business could not be dealt with in a winding-up, but must be administered in the Chancery Division: *Re Londonderry Equitable Co-operative Society*, (1910) 1 I. R. 69.

Dissolution by instrument.

The provisions regulating the winding-up of a society by an instrument of dissolution are contained in s. 61 (p. 324).

Transfer of winding-up from County Court.

59. Any proceedings in the winding up of a registered society which at the passing of this Act are pending in any county court may, on application made by or on behalf of the registrar, with the consent of the Treasury, be transferred to the High Court, and thereupon the Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890, shall, so far as applicable, apply thereto accordingly.

53 & 54 Vict. c. 63.

Unless an application is made by or on behalf of the registrar for a transfer, the winding-up remains with the county court, and can be dealt with accordingly under s. 58: *Re Ferndale Industrial Co-operative Society*, (1894) 1 Q. B. 828.

S. 60.

Liability of members in winding-up.

60. Where a registered society is wound up in pursuance of an order or resolution the liability of a present or past member of the society to contribute for payment of the debts and liabilities of the society, the expenses of winding up, and the adjustment of the rights of contributories amongst themselves, shall be qualified as follows:—

(a) No individual, society, or company, who or which has ceased to be a member for one year or upwards prior to the commencement of the winding up, shall be liable to contribute;

(b) No individual, society, or company shall be liable to contribute in respect of any debt or liability contracted after he or it ceased to be a member;

(c) No individual, society, or company, not a member, shall be liable to contribute, unless it appears to the court that the contributions of the existing members are insufficient to satisfy the just demands on the society;

(d) No contribution shall be required from any individual, society, or company exceeding the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares in respect of which he or it is liable as a past or present member;

(e) An individual, society, or company shall be taken to have ceased to be a member, in respect of any withdrawable share withdrawn, from the date of the notice or application for withdrawal.

Contributories.

A winding-up by the Court commences at the time of the presentation of the petition for winding-up: Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, s. 139; a voluntary winding-up at the time of the passing of the resolution authorising such winding-up: *Ib.* s. 183. The register of members or shares is *primâ facie* evidence who are the contributories (s. 34, p. 296), but it is not conclusive. The liability of any person to contribute is in the nature of a specialty debt: s. 22 (p. 288).

Ss. 60, 61.

Where a society formed with unlimited liability under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1852, was registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1862, for the purpose of being wound up, a person who had held fully-paid shares in the society prior to the registration was not a contributory, notwithstanding there were debts contracted prior to the registration: *Fountain's Case* (1865), 34 L. J. Ch. 593.

The rules of a society provided that the capital should be raised by 5*l.* shares, that the subscription should be not less than 2*s.* 6*d.* per share per month, but that a member should not be bound to pay any subscription after the first unless required, and that a member might withdraw all or any part of his subscriptions. Some members had paid up their shares in full and then withdrawn part of the subscriptions, and in some cases had afterwards paid up a part of the subscriptions so withdrawn. Other members had died, having at the date of their death some subscriptions to their credit in respect of the shares, and their executors had not withdrawn the whole; and some members who had subscribed for one share only in order to obtain an advance had paid the first subscription only, and had repaid the whole of the advance, but had not withdrawn their shares or obtained repayment of the subscription: it was held that so long as a member left any subscription standing to his credit he was liable to pay on calls made either by the directors or in a winding-up, the difference between the amount standing to his credit and the nominal amount of his shares, and that this liability was not diminished by the subscriptions which had been paid up and then withdrawn or terminated by his death, and that advanced members were liable in like manner notwithstanding the advances had been repaid: *Re United Service Share Purchase Society*, (1909) 2 Ch. 526.

Provisions as to instrument of dissolution.

61. Where a society is terminated by an instrument of dissolution:—

(a) The instrument of dissolution shall set forth the liabilities and assets of the society in detail, the number of members and the nature of their interests in the society respectively, the claims of creditors (if any) and the provisions to be made for their payment, and the intended appropriation or division of the funds and property of the society, unless the same be stated in the instrument of dissolution to be left to the award of the chief registrar;

(b) Alterations in the instrument of dissolution may be made with the like consents as herein-before provided, and testified in the same manner;

(c) A statutory declaration shall be made by three members and the secretary of the society that the provisions of this Act have been complied with, and shall be sent to the registrar with the instrument of dissolution; and any person knowingly making a false or fraudulent declaration in the matter shall be guilty of a misdemeanor;

(d) The instrument of dissolution and all alterations therein shall be registered in the manner herein provided for the registry of rules, and shall be binding upon all the members of the society;

(e) The registrar shall cause a notice of the dissolution to be advertised at the expense of the society in the Gazette and in some newspaper circulating in or about the locality in which the registered office of the society is situated; and unless, within three months from the date of the Gazette in which such advertisement appears, a member or other person interested in or having any claim on the funds of the society commences proceedings to set aside the dissolution of the society in the county court of the district where the registered office of the society is situate, and such dissolution is set aside accordingly, the society shall be legally dissolved from the date of such advertisement, and the requisite consents to the instrument of dissolution shall be considered to have been duly obtained without proof of the signatures thereto.

(f) Notice shall be sent to the central office of any proceeding to set aside the dissolution of a society, not less than seven days before it is com-

S. 61.

menced, by the person by whom it is taken, or of any order setting it aside, within seven days after it is made by the society.

Effect of instrument.

The property of a society dissolved by instrument is subject to a trust for appropriation and division (after providing for the claims of creditors), in accordance either with the provisions of the instrument or with the award of the chief registrar, and so where dissolution took place before the society had handed over some of its property to the person nominated by the instrument of dissolution to realise its assets, the Court (the Crown not claiming the property as *bona vacantia*) appointed him a trustee in place of the society, and made an order vesting the property in him on the trusts applicable thereto under the instrument: *Re Ruddington Land*, (1909) 1 Ch. 701.

Registration of instrument.

Every instrument of dissolution shall be in Form AH. (p. 466), and shall be signed *in duplicate* and accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form AI. (p. 466), and by a statement naming some newspaper circulating in or about the locality in which the registered office of the society is situated, wherein it is desired that notice of the dissolution shall be published, and by the sum requisite to defray the expenses of such publication, and by the further sum of * for the like publication in the "Gazette": P. S. R. 38. The registrar shall return one of the duplicates to the society, with an acknowledgment of registry in Form AK. (p. 466): *Ib.* 39. Alterations in the instrument of dissolution shall be signed, declared to, and registered in like manner: *Ib.* 40.

* *Sic.*

The advertisement of dissolution by instrument shall be in Form AL. (p. 467): P. S. R. 41. Every award of the chief registrar for distribution of funds shall be in Form AP. (p. 467): *Ib.* 42.

Setting aside dissolution.

The notice of a proceeding to set aside a dissolution shall be in Form AY. (p. 467), and the notice of an order setting aside a dissolution in Form AZ. (p. 467): P. S. R. 43. Where such notice relates to a society which is registered, and does business exclusively in Scotland or Ireland, it shall be sent to the central office through the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be. In all other cases where a society is registered, or does business in Scotland or Ireland, the central office shall forthwith apprise the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be, of the receipt of the same: *Ib.*

Proceedings in the county court to set aside the dissolution of a society must be commenced by plaint and summons in the ordinary

way in which the person seeking to set aside such dissolution shall be plaintiff and the society shall be defendant. Particulars of demand must be filed in such proceedings, stating concisely the relief or order which the plaintiff claims: C. C. R. Ord. XLI. r. 11.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 79, and see notes to that section (pp. 162—166).

Offences, Penalties, and Legal Proceedings.

Offences by societies.

62. It shall be an offence under this Act if any registered society—

(1.) Fails to give any notice, send any return or document, or do or allow to be done any act or thing which the society is by this Act required to give, send, do, or allow to be done; or

(2.) Wilfully neglects or refuses to do any act or to furnish any information required for the purposes of this Act by the chief or any other registrar or other person authorised under this Act, or does any act or thing forbidden by this Act; or

(3.) Makes a return or wilfully furnishes information in any respect false or insufficient; or

(4.) Carries on the business of banking when it has any withdrawable share capital, or in carrying on such business does not make out and keep conspicuously hung up such statement as is herein-before required, or makes any payment of withdrawable capital contrary to the provisions of this Act.

For the penalties for the offences mentioned in this section, see s. 68 (p. 330).

For the restrictions and requirements upon such societies as carry on a banking business, see s. 19 (p. 285).

Offences in libraries.

The Libraries Offences Act, 1898 (61 & 62 Vict. c. 53), applies to any library or reading-room maintained by a society registered under this Act; but the Act does not extend to Scotland or Ireland.

Ss. 63, 64.

Offences by societies to be also offences by officers, &c.

63. Every offence by a society under this Act shall be deemed to have been also committed by every officer of the same bound by the rules thereof to fulfil the duty whereof such offence is a breach, or, if there be no such officer, then by every member of the committee of the same, unless such member be proved to have been ignorant of or to have attempted to prevent the commission of such offence; and every act or default under this Act constituting an offence, if continued, shall constitute a new offence in every week during which the same continues.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 85 (p. 173). Having regard to this section it is desirable that the rules should specifically provide for the performance of all statutory duties by some particular officer or officers.

Punishment of fraud or misappropriation.

64. If any person obtains possession by false representation or imposition of any property of a society, or having the same in his possession withholds or misapplies the same, or wilfully applies any part thereof to purposes other than those expressed or directed in the rules of the society and authorised by this Act, he shall, on the complaint of the society, or of any member authorised by the society, or the committee thereof, or by the central office, or of the chief registrar or any assistant registrar by his authority, be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds with costs, and to be ordered to deliver up all such property or to repay all moneys applied improperly, and, in default of such delivery or repayment, or of the payment of such fine, to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for any time not exceeding three months; but nothing in this section shall prevent any such person from being proceeded against by way of indictment, if not previously convicted of the same offence under this Act.

See notes to F. S. A., s. 87 (3) (pp. 176—178).

65. If any person wilfully makes, orders, or allows to be made any entry or erasure in, or omission from, any balance sheet of a registered society, or any contribution or collecting book, or any return or document required to be sent, produced, or delivered for the purposes of this Act, with intent to falsify the same, or to evade any of the provisions of this Act, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds.

Penalty for falsification.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 88 (p. 179).

66. If any officer of a registered society, or any person on its behalf, uses any seal purporting to be a seal of the society, whereon its name is not so engraved as aforesaid, or issues or authorises the issue of any notice, advertisement, or other official publication of the society, or signs or authorises to be signed on behalf of the society any bill of exchange, promissory note, endorsement, cheque, order for money or goods, or issues or authorises to be issued any bills of parcels, invoice, receipt, or letters of credit of the society, wherein its name is not mentioned in manner aforesaid, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, and shall further be personally liable to the holder of any such bill of exchange, promissory note, cheque, or order for money or goods for the amount thereof unless the same is duly paid by the society.

Penalty for not using name of society.

For the provisions referred to, see s. 12. This section is similar to s. 63 (3) of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908. Directors of a company have been held personally liable on a bill addressed to the "Salt Water Baths Co., Ltd., South Shields," which was accepted on behalf of a company registered as the "South Shields Salt Water Baths Co., Ltd.," in the name of the "South Shields Salt Water Baths Co." : *Atkin* v. *Wardle* (1889), 61 L. T. N. S. 23; and on a bill accepted on behalf of a company registered as "The Bastille Syndicate, Ltd.," in the name of "The Old Paris and Bastille Syndicate, Ltd." : *Nassau Steam Press* v. *Tyler* (1894), 70 L. T. N. S. 376.

Use of wrong name.

Ss. 67—70.

Delivery of untrue rules.

67. It shall be an offence under this Act if any person, with intent to mislead or defraud, gives to any other person a copy of any rules, other than the rules for the time being registered under this Act, on the pretence that the same are existing rules of a registered society, or that there are no other rules of such society, or gives to any person a copy of any rules on the pretence that such rules are the rules of a registered society when the society is not registered.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 87 (1) (p. 174); but under this Act the delivery of untrue rules can be prosecuted in a court of summary jurisdiction; see ss. 68, 69. The obligation to deliver copies of the rules is imposed by s. 10 (4).

Penalties for ordinary offences.

68. Every society, officer or member of a society, or other person, guilty of an offence under this Act for which no penalty is expressly provided herein, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 89, p. 180.

Recovery of penalties.

69.—(1.) Every fine imposed or to be imposed by this Act, or by any regulations under this Act, or by the rules of a registered society, shall be recoverable summarily.

(2.) Any such fine, if imposed by this Act or by any regulations thereunder, shall be recoverable at the suit of the chief registrar, or of any assistant registrar, or of any person aggrieved, and, if imposed by the rules of a registered society, shall be recoverable at the suit of the society.

This section indicates that the fines are to be recovered in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, and the Summary Jurisdiction Acts apply accordingly: 42 & 43 Vict. c. 49, s. 51. See note to F. S. A., s. 91, p. 180.

Appeals from summary decisions.

70.—(1.) In England or Ireland any party may appeal to quarter sessions from any order or conviction made by a court of summary jurisdiction under this Act.

(2.) In Scotland any person may appeal from any order or conviction under this Act in accordance with the provisions of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Acts.

See note, F. S. A., s. 93 (pp. 183, 184).

Supplemental.

Remuneration of county court officers.

71. The registrar and high bailiffs of the county courts shall be remunerated for the duties to be performed by them under this Act in such manner as the Treasury, with the consent of the Lord Chancellor, from time to time order and direct.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 95 (p. 187).

Public auditors.

72. The Treasury may appoint public auditors for the purposes of this Act, and may determine the rates of remuneration to be paid by registered societies for the services of such auditors, but the employment of such auditors shall not be compulsory.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 30 (p. 66).

Fees.

73.—(1.) The Treasury may determine a scale of fees to be paid for matters to be transacted or for the inspection of documents under this Act.

The following fees shall be payable in advance for matters to be transacted, and for the inspection of documents under the Act:—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
For the acknowledgment of registry of every society (reducible as mentioned below)	5	0	0
For the acknowledgment of registry of every amendment of rules of a society	1	0	0
For the registry of a special resolution by any society (to include, in the case of a change of name, the approval of the same)	0	10	0
For a direction to transfer stock	1	0	0

S. 73.

	£	s.	d.
For every appointment of inspectors, or calling of a special meeting by a registrar	3	0	0
For the determination of a registrar on a dispute or for his award for distribution of funds	3	0	0
And if more than one hearing or adjournment become necessary, then 1*l.* more for every hearing after the first and for every adjournment.			
For every document (except as after mentioned) required to be signed by a registrar, or to bear the seal of the central office, not chargeable with any other fee to the registrar	0	2	6
For every inspection on the same day of documents (whether one or more) in the custody of the registrar relating to one and the same society	0	1	0
For every copy or extract of any document in the custody of the registrar not exceeding 216 words...	0	1	0
And, if exceeding that number, 4*d.* per folio of 72 words (in addition to the fee, if any, for the signature of a registrar or seal of the central office).			

The chief registrar may, at his discretion, reduce the fee payable for the acknowledgment of registry to not less than 1*l.* in the case of any society or societies, or class or classes of societies from time to time to be determined by him, whose objects or rules or other special circumstances, in his opinion, entitle such society or societies to such reduction.

Provided that in any case where the chief registrar shall have refused to grant such reduction the society in question or, if it has not been registered, the applicants for the registry thereof, may within one month after such refusal appeal to the Treasury from such refusal, and the Treasury may direct the chief registrar to grant such reduction or may give such other directions in the premises as they think proper.

No fee is payable for the recording of rules or documents already registered in another part of the United Kingdom or for the registry or recording of:—

The original rules of a society covered by the acknowledgment of registry.

The cancelling or suspension of registry of a society.

Any notice of change of office.

Any instrument of dissolution or any amendment therein.

Any document or copy of document supplied to a public department.

Any document in respect of which a fee is already chargeable under or by virtue of the Act and of any other statute.

The chief registrar may also dispense with the fee for inspection of documents in cases where he may consider it for the public interest to do so: P. S. R. 44.

(2.) All fees received by any registrar under or by virtue of this Act shall be paid into the Exchequer.

Regulations 72, 73 and 74 of the Treasury Regulations, 1888, under the Friendly Societies Acts, with Form AV. attached thereto, shall apply to the payment by assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland of fees received by them by virtue of the Act or of these regulations: P. S. R. 45. The regulations referred to are the same as the present Regulation 2, for which see p. 189.

Regulations for carrying out Act.

74.—(1.) The Treasury may make regulations respecting registry and procedure under this Act, and the forms to be used for such registry, and the duties and functions of the registrar, and the inspection of documents kept by the registrar under this Act, and generally for carrying this Act into effect.

(2.) All such regulations shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within ten days after the making thereof if Parliament is then sitting, or, if not then sitting, then within ten days from the then next assembling of Parliament.

(3.) Until otherwise provided by such regulations, the forms contained in the Fourth Schedule to this Act shall be used.

The Treasury regulations in force are those of January 1st, 1894, and December 31st, 1906.

The forms annexed to the Treasury regulations may be modified to suit particular cases by the authority of the chief registrar: P. S. R. 46. The chief registrar may dispense with the obligation to supply a duplicate of any document, where such obligation is imposed only by the regulations: P. S. R. 47.

Ss. 75—77.

Evidence of documents.

75. Every copy of rules or other instrument or document, copy or extract of an instrument or document, bearing the seal or stamp of the central office, shall be received in evidence without further proof; and every document purporting to be signed by the chief or any assistant registrar, or any inspector or public auditor under this Act, shall, in the absence of any evidence to the contrary, be received in evidence without proof of the signature.

See note to F. S. A., s. 100 (p. 192). As to the cost of obtaining signed or sealed copies of documents, see note to s. 73 (1).

Duties of the registrars. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 60.

76. Sub-sections six, seven, eight, and nine of section ten of the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, relating to the duties of the chief registrar and assistant registrars, shall, so far as the same are applicable to industrial and provident societies, be incorporated with this Act.

The sub-sections referred to are now contained in ss. 3, 4 and 6 of the F. S. A., see pp. 15—17.

Application of Act to Channel Islands.

77. With respect to the Channel Islands this Act shall be varied as follows:—

(1.) As respects the island of Jersey, the following provisions shall have effect:—

(a) The term "county court" shall mean the court for the recovery of petty debts in all cases in which the claim or demand shall not exceed the sum of ten pounds sterling, and in all other cases the inferior number of the Royal Court of the said island, composed of the bailiff and two jurats of the said court;

(b) The term "court of summary jurisdiction" shall have in civil cases the same meaning as the term "county court";

(c) All misdemeanors under this Act shall be prosecuted, tried, and punished in the form and

S. 77.

manner prescribed by the law and custom of the said island with respect to crimes and offences (*crimes et délits*);

(d) All other offences and all penalties under this Act shall be prosecuted and recovered summarily before the magistrate of the court for the repression of minor offences, in all cases of his competency, at the suit or instance of the bailiff of the parish in which the offence or other unlawful act shall have been committed, and in all other cases before the bailiff and two jurats of the Royal Court, at the suit or instance of Her Majesty's Procurator-General for the said island;

(e) All penalties recovered under this Act shall be paid to the officers who by the law and practice of the said island are entitled to receive fines levied by order of the said courts respectively, and shall by such officers be accounted for and paid to Her Majesty's Receiver-General in the said island on behalf of the Crown;

(f) The powers conferred under this Act on two justices shall be exercised by the inferior number of the Royal Court of the said island;

(g) All proceedings under this Act in any of the courts of the said island shall be regulated according to the ordinary practice of such courts respectively, and all penalties shall in default of payment be enforced in the same manner as fines payable to the Crown in the said island;

(h) The rules prescribed by the law of the said island with respect to appeals in civil and criminal cases shall be followed as to appeals from any orders, judgments or convictions made in cases of summary jurisdiction under this Act;

(i) The term "the Companies Acts" shall

S. 77.

mean the law for the time being in force in the said island for the regulation and winding up of companies.

(2.) As respects the bailiwick of the island of Guernsey:—

(a) The Court of Primary Instance within the bailiwick shall have all such powers and authorities as are by this Act conferred either on justices of the peace or on judges of county courts in England: Provided that a sentence may be appealed from if the case admits of an appeal, under the Orders in Council now in force within the bailiwick, but that the decision of the Royal Court when sitting in a body as a court of appeal shall be final;

(b) When any sum of money becomes payable on the death of a member, such money shall, in default of any direction or nomination such as is contemplated by this Act, be paid to the deceased member's legal representative, according to the law of Guernsey;

(c) All industrial and provident societies within the bailiwick shall be authorised to invest any part of their funds in the States bonds either of Guernsey or Alderney;

(d) The term "the Companies Acts" shall mean the law for the time being in force in the said bailiwick for the regulation and winding up of companies;

(e) All offences and penalties under this Act shall be prosecuted and recovered summarily before the court of primary jurisdiction at the suit or instance of the law officers of the Crown, or of a constable of a parish;

(f) All penalties recovered under this Act

shall be paid to the Receiver-General, to be by him carried to the account of the Crown revenue.

In sub-s. 1, in sub-head (d), the word bailiff must be read as constable, and a further sub-head is added by the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1894, which Act, by s. 3, enlarges the powers of investment of societies within the Island of Jersey, (see p. 345).

Having regard to s. 78, sub-s. 2 (b) of this section appears superfluous.

Payment to representatives of deceased members in the Channel Islands.

78. In the Channel Islands, when any sum of money becomes payable on the death of a person entitled to make a nomination under this Act, such sum shall, in default of any nomination, be paid to the deceased member's legal representative according to the law of the island in which such deceased member was domiciled.

Cf. F. S. A., s. 105 (p. 198).

Definitions.

79. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following terms shall have the meanings herein-after respectively assigned to them:—

"The registrar" shall mean, for England, the central office established by the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, and, for Scotland or Ireland, the assistant registrar of friendly societies for either country respectively; "the central office" shall mean the central office so established; and "chief registrar" and "assistant registrar" shall mean chief registrar and assistant registrar of friendly societies respectively;

"Land" shall include hereditaments and chattels real, and in Scotland heritable subjects, of whatever description;

"Property" shall include all real and personal estate (including books and papers);

"Registered society" shall mean a society registered or deemed to be registered under this Act;

Ss. 79, 80.

"Amendment of rule" shall include a new rule, and a resolution rescinding a rule;

"Rules" shall mean the registered rules for the time being, and shall include any registered amendment of rules;

"The committee" shall mean the committee of management or other directing body of a society;

"Persons claiming through a member" shall include the heirs, executors, or administrators, and assigns of a member, and also his nominees where nomination is allowed;

"Officer" shall extend to any treasurer, secretary, member of the committee, manager, or servant, other than a servant appointed by the committee, of a society;

"Meeting" shall include (where the rules of a society so allow) a meeting of delegates appointed by members;

"Office" shall mean the registered office for the time being of a society;

"County court" shall mean, for Scotland, the sheriff court of the county, and, for Scotland, "probate or letters of administration" shall mean confirmation in cases of testate succession, and testament dative in cases of intestate succession;

"Gazette" shall mean the London Gazette for England, the Edinburgh Gazette for Scotland, and the Dublin Gazette for Ireland.

See notes to F. S. A., s. 106 (pp. 199—201).

Repeal.

80. *The enactments specified in the First Schedule hereto are hereby repealed to the extent appearing in the third column of that schedule.*

(Repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908.)

SCHEDULE I.

Section 80.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	*Short Title.*	*Extent of Repeal.*
39 & 40 *Vict. c.* 45.	*The Industrial and Provident Societies Act*, 1876.	*The whole Act.*
43 *Vict. c.* 14.	*The Customs and Inland Revenue Act*, 1880.	*Section* 8.
46 & 47 *Vict. c.* 47.	*The Provident Nominations and Small Intestacies Act*, 1883.	*So much as relates to industrial and provident societies.*

(This schedule was repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1908.)

SCHEDULE II.

Section 10.

MATTERS TO BE PROVIDED FOR BY THE RULES OF SOCIETIES REGISTERED UNDER THIS ACT.

1. Object, name, and registered office of the society.

2. Terms of admission of the members, including any society or company investing funds in the society under the provisions of this Act.

3. Mode of holding meetings, scale and right of voting, and of making, altering, or rescinding rules.

4. The appointment and removal of a committee of management, by whatever name, of managers or other officers, and their respective powers and remuneration.

5. Determination of the amount of interest, not exceeding two hundred pounds sterling, in the shares of the society which any member other than a registered society may hold.

6. Determination whether the society may contract loans or receive money on deposit subject to the provisions of this Act from members or others; and, if so, under what conditions, on what security, and to what limits of amount.

Schs. II., III.

7. Determination whether the shares or any of them shall be transferable; and provision for the form of transfer and registration of the shares, and for the consent of the committee thereto; determination whether the shares or any of them shall be withdrawable, and provision for the mode of withdrawal and for payment of the balance due thereon on withdrawing from the society.

8. Provision for the audit of accounts and for the appointment of auditors or a public auditor.

9. Determination whether and how members may withdraw from the society, and provision for the claims of the representatives of deceased members, or the trustees of the property of bankrupt members, and for the payment of nominees.

10. Mode of application of profits.

11. Provisions for the custody and use of the seal of the society.

12. Determination whether, and by what authority, and in what manner, any part of the capital may be invested.

Sections 19, 43, 44, 47.

SCHEDULE III.

FORM OF STATEMENT TO BE MADE OUT BY A SOCIETY CARRYING ON THE BUSINESS OF BANKING.

1. Capital of the society:—
   - (a) Nominal amount of each share;
   - (b) Number of shares issued;
   - (c) Amount paid up on shares.

2. Liabilities of the society on the first day of January (or July) last previous:—
   - (a) On judgments;
   - (b) On specialty;
   - (c) On notes or bills;
   - (d) On simple contract;
   - (e) On estimated liabilities.

3. Assets of the society on the same date:—
   - (a) Government, or other securities (stating them);
   - (b) Bills of exchange and promissory notes;
   - (c) Cash at the bankers;
   - (d) Other securities.

FORMS OF BOND.

(1.) *In England or Ireland.*

(a) Know all men by these presents, that we, A.B., of , one of the officers of the , Limited, herein-after referred to as "the society," whose registered office is at , in the county of , and C.D., of (as surety on behalf of the said A.B.), are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the said society in the sum of , to be paid to the said society, or their certain attorney, for which payment well and truly to be made we jointly and severally bind ourselves, and each of us by himself, our and each of our heirs, executors, and administrators, firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals. Dated the day of .

Whereas the above-bounden A.B. has been duly appointed to the office of of the society, and he, together with the above-bounden C.D. as his surety, have entered into the above-written bond, subject to the condition herein-after contained: Now therefore the condition of the above-written bond is such, that if the said A.B. do render a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him on account of the society, at such times as the rules thereof appoint, and do pay over all the moneys remaining in his hands, and assign and transfer or deliver all property (including books and papers) belonging to the society in his hands or custody to such person or persons as the society or the committee thereof appoint, according to the rules of the society, together with the proper and legal receipts or vouchers for such payments, then the above-written bond shall be void, but otherwise shall remain in full force.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of .

(b) *Know all men* by these presents that I , of , in the county of , am firmly bound to , Limited, herein-after referred to as "the society," whose registered office is at , in the county of , in the sum of pounds sterling to be paid to the said society or their assigns, for which payment to be truly made to the said society or their certain attorney or assigns I bind myself, my heirs, executors, and administrators, by these presents sealed with my seal.

[*And know further* that I [we] as surety [sureties] for the above-named principal obligor and such obligor are jointly and severally bound to the society in the sum aforesaid to be paid to the society or their assigns, for which payment to be truly made

Sch. III.

to the society or their certain attorney or assigns we firmly bind ourselves and each of us our and each of our heirs, executors, and administrators by these presents sealed with our seals.]

Dated the day of 18 .

The condition of the above-contained bond is that if the said faithfully execute the office of to the society during such time as he continues to hold the same in virtue either of his present appointment, or of any renewal thereof if such office is of a renewable character [without wasting, embezzling, losing, misspending, misapplying, or unlawfully making away with any of the moneys, goods, chattels, wares, merchandise or effects whatsoever of the said society at any time committed to his charge, custody, or keeping by reason or means of his said office], and render a true and full account of all moneys received or paid by him on its behalf as and when he is required by the committee of management of the society for the time being, and pay over all the moneys remaining in his hands from time to time, and assign, transfer, and deliver up all securities, books, papers, property, and effects whatsoever of or belonging to the society in his charge, custody, or keeping, to such person or persons as the said committee may appoint, according to the rules or regulations of the society for the time being, together with the proper or legal receipts or vouchers for such payments; and in all other respects well and faithfully perform and fulfil the said office of to the society according to the rules thereof, then the above-contained bond shall be void and of no effect; but otherwise shall remain in full force.

Sealed and delivered by the above-named

[The words between brackets against which we have set our initials being first struck out*] in the presence of us and .

(2.) *In Scotland.*

I, A.B., of , hereby bind and oblige myself to the extent of £ at most, as cautioner and surety for C.D., a person employed by the society, that he, the said C.D., shall on demand faithfully and truly account for all moneys received and paid to him for behoof of the said society, and also assign and transfer or deliver all property (including books and papers) be-

* If no words are struck out in the bond or condition, strike out these words and let the witnesses set their initials in the margin.

longing to the said society in his hands or custody, and that to such person or persons as the said society or the committee thereof appoint, according to the rules of the said society.

Dated at this day of .

Signature of cautioner.

E.F. *of witness.*
G.H. *of witness.*

The above bond shall not require a testing clause or subscription clause.

FORMS OF RECEIPT TO BE ENDORSED ON MORTGAGE OR FURTHER CHARGE.

(1.) *In England or Ireland.*

A.—The , Limited, hereby acknowledges to have received all moneys intended to be secured by the within (or above) written deed. Dated this day of

Members of the Committee.

Secretary.

(2.) *In Scotland.*

B.—In the case of a heritable security other than by way of an *ex-facie* or other absolute conveyance:—

The , Limited, acknowledges to have received all moneys intended to be secured by the bond and disposition in security, dated the , and recorded on the in the register of Sasines for for the sum of £ granted by A. [insert name and designation] in favour of the said society.

Dated at this day of one thousand eight hundred and ninety .

Members of the Committee.

Secretary.

To be recorded with warrant of registration on behalf of [the person or persons entitled].

Schs. III., IV.

C.—In the case of a heritable security in the form of an *ex-facie* or other absolute conveyance or disposition :—

The , Limited, hereby acknowledges that the disposition (or other conveyance), dated the , and recorded the in the register of Sasines for granted by A. [insert designation] (or by B. [insert designation] with consent of A.) in favour of the above-named society, was intended only as a security for a loan of £ granted to A. by the said society, and for the interest, penalties, and others effeiring thereto; and that all moneys intended to be thereby secured have been fully paid.

(To be completed and recorded as in Form B.)

D.—In the case of a security or assurance other than a heritable security :—

The , Limited, hereby acknowledges to have received all moneys intended to be secured by the within (or above) written deed.

(To be completed as in Form B.)

(Receipts in the Forms B., C., or D. shall not require a testing or subscription clause.)

Section 74.

SCHEDULE IV.

Acknowledgment of Registry of Society.

The , Limited, is registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 189 *, this day of .

*Sic.

[*Seal or stamp of central office*, or *signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.*]

Acknowledgment of Registry of Amendment of Rules.

The foregoing amendment of the rules of the , Limited, is registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 189 *, this day of .

*Sic.

[*Seal or stamp of central office*, or *signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.*]

THE INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACT, 1894.

57 Vict. c. 8.

An Act to amend the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, in so far as it relates to the Island of Jersey.

[18th June 1894.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows: Ss. 1—3.

1. This Act may be cited as the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1894, and the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, and this Act may be cited together as the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, 1893 and 1894. Short title.

2. In sub-head (*d.*) of sub-section (1.) of section seventy-seven of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, the words "constable of the parish" shall be substituted for "bailiff of the parish." Substitution of constable for bailiff. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 39.

3. The following shall be added to sub-section (1.) of section seventy-seven of the last-mentioned Act as sub-head (*j.*): All industrial and provident societies within the said island shall be authorised to invest any part of their funds in the "Rentes Publiques" or in the States' Bonds of the said island, if they think fit. Powers of investment.

S. 4.

Printing of future copies of principal Act.

4. All copies of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, printed after the passing of this Act by any of the several printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty duly authorised to print the statutes of the United Kingdom, shall be printed with the substitution and addition required by this Act.

THE INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1895.

58 & 59 Vict. c. 30.

An Act to amend the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893. [6th July 1895.]

Ss. 1—3.

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Industrial and Provident Societies (Amendment) Act, 1895. This Act and the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, 1893 and 1894, may be cited together as the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, 1893 to 1895.

Proceedings in Scotland.

2. In all proceedings in winding up a society in Scotland under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, the court having jurisdiction shall be the sheriff court.

Appeals. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 39.

3. For sub-section one of section seven of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, shall be substituted the following sub-section:—

(1.) If the registrar refuses to register the society, or any rules or amendments of rules, the society may appeal from such refusal as follows:—

(a) in England, to the High Court;

(b) in Scotland or Ireland, to the chief registrar, and if he refuses to the Court of Session in Scotland or to the High Court in Ireland.

S. 4.

Printing of future copies of principal Act.

4. All copies of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, printed after the passing of this Act by any of the several printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty duly authorised to print the statutes of the United Kingdom, shall be printed with the substitution required by this Act.

APPENDIX.

PART I.

AUDIT.

CONDITIONS under which Public Auditors will hold their Appointments under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, *and the Industrial and Provident Societies Act*, 1893.

Audit.

1. Public auditors are appointed to act in England and Wales, Scotland, or Ireland. They will not, however, be ranked as public servants, and will have no salaries, nor any claim to pension or gratuity. Nor are they to assume the title of "Government auditors" or any similar one; but are simply to describe themselves as "Public auditors under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, and the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893." Public auditors are not permitted to make use of the Royal Arms.

2. The public auditor is bound to accept for audit (except as hereinafter mentioned) the account of any society within that portion of the United Kingdom for which he is appointed, registered either under the Friendly Societies Act or the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, which applies to him (the term "society" to include a branch of a society), for the fees hereinafter mentioned, the society complying with the terms of these instructions. But no public auditor can audit the accounts, balance-sheet, or annual return of any society of which he is accountant, or any account, balance-sheet, or annual return which he has himself prepared.

3. A society desirous of submitting its accounts to a public auditor must forward all the necessary materials to his office or place of residence, in order to save travelling expenses or loss of time. It will be the duty of the auditor, when applied to, to impress this upon the society. He is not bound to leave his office for the purpose of the audit.

4. The society must, at the same time, forward to the auditor the annual return or general statements of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society, made up in the form for the time being required under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, or the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, as the case may be.

5. The auditor is to verify the annual return with the accounts and vouchers relating thereto, and either to sign the same as found by him to be correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, or specially to report to the society in what respects he finds it incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law.

6. The work of the auditor will be strictly confined to auditing, but he has under the Acts a right of access to all the books and accounts of the society. In the event of his discovering errors in the annual return, or the books, accounts, or vouchers submitted to him, they are to be returned (at the cost of the society) for correction, unless the auditor be requested by the society to correct the inaccuracies, in which case he is entitled to claim an additional fee, to be arranged between him and the society.

7. The auditor shall, in all cases, make a report to the society upon the accounts and other documents submitted to him, and, in case he has called for explanations or information from the directors or committee of management, he shall state whether such explanations or information have been given, and whether they have been satisfactory.

8. Rates of payment:—

(1.) For auditing the accounts of friendly societies and specially authorised societies granting friendly society benefits, the scale of payments shall be—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
For societies consisting of not more than 100 members	1	1	0
For societies with over 100 members, but not exceeding 500 members, in respect of each 100 members or part thereof	1	1	0
For societies consisting of over 500 members, in respect of the first 500 members	5	5	0
With an additional 10*s.* 6*d.* in respect of each additional 100 members or part thereof. No fee, however, to exceed 52*l.* 10*s.* unless by special arrangement.			

(2.) For auditing the accounts of all other societies registered under the Friendly Societies Act, viz., cattle insurance societies, benevolent societies, working men's clubs, specially authorised societies (except such as grant friendly society benefits), the scale of payments shall be—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
For societies whose total gross receipts do not exceed 2,000*l.* *per annum*	1	1	0
For societies whose total gross receipts exceed 2,000*l.* but do not exceed 10,000*l.* *per annum*, in respect of each 2,000*l.* or fraction thereof	1	1	0
Where the gross receipts exceed 10,000*l.* *per annum*, the fee to be fixed by special arrangement.			

(3.) For auditing the accounts of industrial and provident societies the scale of payment shall be—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
For societies whose total sales do not exceed 2,000*l.* *per annum*	1	1	0
For societies whose total sales exceed 2,000*l.* but do not exceed 10,000*l.* *per annum*, in respect of each 2,000*l.* or fraction thereof	1	1	0
For societies whose total sales exceed 10,000*l.* but do not exceed 25,000*l.* *per annum*, in respect of the first 10,000*l.*	5	5	0
With an additional 10*s.* 6*d.* in respect of each additional 2,000*l.* or fraction thereof.			
Where the sales exceed 25,000*l.* *per annum*, the fee to be fixed by special arrangement.			
The word "sales" in the case of societies for the buying and selling of land to include instalments in repayment of advances.			

9. The scales of fees apply to all societies situated within that portion of the United Kingdom for which the auditor is appointed.

If a society employs an auditor appointed for another portion of the United Kingdom special terms may be arranged.

The auditor may accept audits on terms lower than those of the above scale.

10. Auditors shall hold their appointments from year to year, beginning on the first day of January in each year. The Treasury reserves to itself entire discretion as to re-appointing them.

11. They shall send in half-yearly to the chief registrar of

friendly societies a list containing the names of the societies audited by them during the previous half-year, and the fees received from each society, distinguishing societies under the Friendly Societies Act from societies under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act. Neglect to do this will be held to disqualify for re-appointment.

12. The scales of fees above laid down will only remain in force from year to year. At the end of any year they may be confirmed or altered in such manner as the Treasury may direct.

13. Auditors are requested to make themselves acquainted with the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, and of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, which affect the exercise of their functions. Their attention is particularly directed to sections 26, 27, 84, and 88 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, and to sections 13, 14, 62, and 65 of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893.

14. Apart from the above arrangement, the auditors of the Local Government Board are authorised to exercise, subject to the sanction of that Board previously obtained, the functions of public auditors in their respective districts, but are not bound to accept any accounts for audit.

15. The Treasury reserves to itself the right of appointing additional auditors, if required.

16. The appointment of public auditor does not qualify the holder for undertaking valuation business, and it must not be used for obtaining such work.

A public auditor, not being also a public valuer, who desires to value societies under the Friendly Societies Acts, must be either an Associate or Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries in England, or a Fellow of the Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland; and if a public auditor is found after the issue of the present conditions to have valued any such society without being so qualified, he will be struck off the list of public auditors.

A public auditor qualified under these conditions to value societies under the Friendly Societies Act must in every case strictly conform to Instructions Nos. 5—13, both inclusive, of the instructions issued by the Treasury to public valuers appointed under the Act, and in making valuations for societies shall not describe himself otherwise than as Associate or Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries, or as Fellow of the Faculty of Actuaries, as the case may be.

A public auditor who has been found to have solicited business, whether in the shape of audits or valuations, by offering commission or any other pecuniary inducement either to officers or

members of societies, or to other persons, will be struck off the list of public auditors.

Note.—No valuation of the assets and liabilities of a society or branch shall be deemed to be a valuation under the Act when the person by whom the same is made (whether a public auditor qualified in accordance with condition 16, or any other person) has audited the accounts of the society or branch for the year next preceding the date at which the society is valued.

PART II.

VALUATIONS.

Instructions to Public Valuers appointed under the Friendly Societies Act.

1. A limited number of public valuers, not exceeding for the present fourteen, will be appointed. They will not be ranked as public servants, and will have no salaries, nor any claim to pension or gratuity. Nor are they to assume the title of "Government valuers" or "Government actuaries," but are simply to describe themselves as "Public valuers under the Friendly Societies Act." Public valuers are not permitted to make use of the royal arms.

2. A public valuer is bound to undertake by himself, or through some other public valuer, every valuation under the Act tendered to him by a society (the term to include a branch of a society).

3. The valuer may require that the particulars for valuation shall be supplied to him in such form as he may think fit, together with a copy of the rules for the time being of the society, and copies of the annual returns and also of the annual statements of account of the society, where these are not identical with the annual returns for at least the five years next preceding the date up to which the valuation is to be made.

4. The valuer may ask for such further information as to the affairs of the society as he may deem necessary for the purpose of his valuation.

5. The valuer shall state in his report what tables of sickness-experience and of mortality he has used in his valuation; and, if such tables be not any of those contained in the special report to the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies by the late Actuary of the Central Office (Parliamentary Paper No. 383, Session 1896), shall state the reason for using them.

6. The valuer may, in estimating the value of a society's liabilities under its assured benefits, use such a rate or rates of interest as he may consider expedient; but when such rate or rates shall exceed 3 per cent., he shall, in his report on the valuation, state fully the grounds on which a higher rate of interest is made use of.

7. No allowance is to be made for possible future profits arising

from secessions, unless the number of contributing members in the society, and the nature of the society's business, be such as fully to justify an allowance being made, and the valuer shall in all such cases state in his report what allowance has been made, and the grounds on which it is made.

8. The method of valuation must in no case have the effect of treating any of the society's assurance contracts as assets; in other words, the liability of the society under its assurance contracts must in no case be treated as having a negative value.

9. The valuation report must in all cases state distinctly what provision is made for future expenses of management, and the valuer shall state whether, in his opinion, judging from the experience of the society, such provision is adequate.

10. In making his report on the valuation, the valuer shall in all cases specially call attention to the assumptions on which the valuation is based, particular care being exercised in this case where the number of members is small.

11. The valuer shall make his valuation and furnish to the society the report and abstract of valuation required by sect. 28 of the "Friendly Societies Act, 1896," within three calendar months after the necessary particulars have been supplied to him, unless there be just and sufficient reasons for any delay.

12. If in consequence of the large number of valuations under the Act which are submitted to him, a public valuer is unable to complete any such valuation within the time above specified, he may transfer such valuation to another public valuer upon the same terms and conditions.

13. When the benefits to be valued do not exceed two classes of sick allowance and deferred annuities, together with sums payable on the deaths of members and of their wives, the scales of payment to public valuers shall be as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
For societies consisting of not more than 75 members ...	3	3	0
For societies with over—			
75 members and not exceeding 100 members	4	4	0
100 ,, ,, ,, 150 ,, ...	5	5	0
150 ,, ,, ,, 200 ,, ...	6	6	0
200 ,, ,, ,, 300 ,, ...	7	7	0
300 ,, ,, ,, 400 ,, ...	8	8	0
400 ,, ,, ,, 500 ,, ...	9	9	0
500 ,, ,, ,, 600 ,, ...	10	10	0
600 ,, ,, ,, 750 ,, ...	12	12	0
750 ,, ,, ,, 1,000 ,, ...	15	15	0

With a further 5*l.* 5*s.* for every 500 members, or portion thereof, beyond the total amount of members not exceeding 2,500. Beyond 2,500 members the fee to be a matter of special arrangement, as well as in all cases where the number of benefits exceeds that above mentioned. The scales of payment hereby sanctioned are intended to cover all investigations arising out of and incident to a valuation under the Act.

Valuers may accept valuations on terms lower than those of the above scale. But any public valuer found to have solicited business by offering commission or any other pecuniary inducement, either to officers or members of societies or to other persons, will be struck off the list of public valuers.

Valuers must take such steps as they think fit for obtaining payment of their fees.

14. Valuers shall hold their appointments from year to year, beginning on the 1st January.

The Treasury reserves to itself entire discretion as to re-appointing them.

15. They shall send in half-yearly to the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies a list containing the names of the societies for whom they have made valuations during the previous half-year, and the fee received from each society.

16. The Treasury reserves to itself the right of appointing additional valuers if required.

17. Valuers are requested to make themselves acquainted with the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, and with the Treasury regulations which affect the exercise of their functions. Their attention is particularly directed to sects. 28, 84, and 88 of the Act of 1896.

Note.—No valuation of the assets and liabilities of a society or branch shall be deemed to be a valuation under the Act, when the person by whom the same is made (whether a public valuer or not) has audited the accounts of the society or branch for the year next preceding the date at which the society is valued.

The subjoined forms are those at present prescribed by the Chief Registrar for—1. The return of the benefits assured and contributions receivable from the members of a society and of its funds and effects, debts and credits: s. 28 (1). 2. The abstract to be made by the valuer of the results of his valuation: s. 28 (2).

FORM OF VALUATION.

This form, duly filled up by the secretary and valuer, must be returned to the registrar, together with a report on the valuation signed by the valuer.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT.

Valuation of the assets and liabilities of the as at 19 .

Return to be made by the Secretary of the Society.

Register No. of society . (Add Scotland or Ireland when necessary.)

(1) (a) In what occupations are the members mostly engaged?
(b) In what localities do they chiefly reside?
(c) Does the society assure benefits to females? If so, state what kinds of benefits are assured to them.

(2) Fill in for each of the five years preceding the date of valuation the following particulars, *omitting shillings and pence*:—

Year ending	Number of Members.	Total Funds at end of year.	TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED.										
			Interest.	CONTRIBUTIONS FOR SICKNESS.				Sums at death.	For Annuities to commence			For Endowments.	Other Receipts (to be specified).
				Ceasing at age .	Ceasing at age .	Ceasing at age .	Throughout life.		At age .	At age .	At age .		
		£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
31 Dec. 19 .													
,, 19 .													
,, 19 .													
,, 19 .													
,, 19 .													
Total....													

TOTAL AMOUNT OF SICKNESS BENEFITS PAID.

Year ending	Ceasing at age .				Ceasing at age .				Ceasing at age .				Throughout life.			
	Full pay.	Reduced pay.	Further reduced pay.	Permanent reduced pay (if any).	Full pay.	Reduced pay.	Further reduced pay.	Permanent reduced pay (if any).	Full pay.	Reduced pay.	Further reduced pay.	Permanent reduced pay (if any).	Full pay.	Reduced pay.	Further reduced pay.	Permanent reduced pay (if any).
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
31 Dec. 19 .																
,, 19 .																
,, 19 .																
,, 19 .																
,, 19 .																
Total....																

TOTAL AMOUNT PAID.

Year ending	Sums at death.	Annuities commencing			Endowments.	Other payments (to be specified).
		At age .	At age .	At age .		
	£	£	£	£	£	£
31 Dec. 19 .						
,, 19 .						
,, 19 .						
,, 19 .						
,, 19 .						
Total....						

(3) State according to the rules of the society—

(a) When full pay ceases and reduced pay begins, and what the reduction is;

(b) When such reduced pay is still further reduced, and by how much;

(c) Under what circumstances (if any) members become entitled to a permanent reduced sick allowance, and what proportion the same bears to full pay.

(4) (a) How are the management expenses provided for?

(b) Fill in for each of the five years preceding the date of valuation the following particulars, *omitting shillings and pence*:—

Year ending	Total receipts on account of management expenses.	Total payments on account of management expenses.
	£	£
31 Dec. 19 .		
,, 19 .		
,, 19 .		
,, 19 .		
,, 19 .		
Total..		

(5) When was the last valuation made, and by whom?

Signature of Secretary ———

Registered Office ———

Date ———, 19 .

ABSTRACT OF THE VALUATION.

To be made by the Valuer appointed by the Society.

SUMMARY OF RESULTS OF VALUATION AS AT 19 .

Nature of benefits assured.	No. of benefits.	Total amount assured.	Total yearly contributions applicable to benefits.	Present value of	
				Benefits.	Contributions applicable to benefits.
		£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£	£
Sickness allowance ceasing at age.....	....	*			
,, ,, ,, ...					
,, ,, ,, ...					
,, ,, throughout life					
Annuities (deferred and immediate) commencing at age	....	†			
,, ...					
,, ...					
Sums payable at death of (a) members	....	‡			
,, ,, ,, (b) ,, wives					
Endowments; *with* return of contributions..					
,, *without* ,,					
Other benefits (to be specified)					
Total.....					

* The total full sick pay assured per week is to be stated. † The total sum payable per annum is to be stated.

‡ If any portion of this liability is met by special levies, the same should be stated.

VALUATION BALANCE SHEET AS AT 19 .

Dr. *Cr.*

	£		£
To present value of benefits assured by the society, as per summary		By total funds, as per secretary's return	
,, other liabilities, viz. :— (*Full particulars to be given.*)		,, present value of future contributions applicable to benefits	
		,, other assets, viz. :— (*Full particulars to be given.*)	
,, surplus (if any)		,, deficiency (if any)	

	Description of table. *In describing the tables the name of the publication should be stated, together with the edition used and the number of the page where the table may be found.*	Rate of interest.
(1) What published table or tables and what rate or rates of interest have been used in the valuation of—		
(a) The sickness benefits ?		
(b) The annuities ?		
(c) The endowments ?		
(d) The sums payable at death ?		
(e) The other benefits (if any) (specifying them) ?		

(*The answers to the above questions must give full particulars.*)

(2) Fill in the following particulars of membership as at date of valuation :—

Valuation age.	Number of members.	Valuation age.	Number of members.	Valuation age.	Number of members.
1—15	———	41—45	———	66—70	———
16—20	———	46—50	———	71—75	———
21—25	———	51—55	———	76—80	———
26—30	———	56—60	———	81—85	———
31—35	———	61—65	———	86—90	
36—40	———				

(3) If a table or tables have been used which are not published, fill in the particulars as below.

Valuation age.	Average sickness per annum in weeks.	Rate of mortality per cent.
20	.....	.....
25	.....	.....
30	.....	....
35	.....	.....
40	.....	.....
45	.....	.....
50	.....	.....
55	.....	.....
60	.....	.....
65	.....	....
70	....	....
75	. .....	....
80	... .	....

Note.—Where sums payable on the death of persons under age fifteen are assured, state the rate of mortality per cent. used in the valuation as follows:—

Valuation age.	Rate of mortality per cent.
Under 3 months	.....
Exceeding 3 mths. and not exceeding 6 months	.....
	.....
	.....
Do. 6 do. 9 do.	.....
Do. 9 do. 12 do.	.....
2 years	.....
3 ,,	.....
4 ,,	.....
5 ,,	.....
6 ,,	.....
7 ,,	.....
8 ,,	.....
9 ,,	.....
10 ,,	.....
11 ,,	.....
12 ,,	.....
13 ,,	.....
14 ,,	.....
15 ,,	.....

(4) Have the tables used in the valuation, or the results of a valuation by such tables, been in any way altered to suit special circumstances?

If they have, state clearly and fully the nature and purpose of such alterations, and their effect on the results shown by the valuation.

(5) Has any allowance been made for any provisions in the rules relating to the reduction of sick pay in cases where sickness lasts beyond the time for which full sick pay runs?

If so, state clearly and fully how such allowance has been calculated, and the amount by which the estimated value of sick benefits on the assumption of full pay throughout is thereby reduced.

(6) How have the valuation ages been computed?

(7) What average rate of interest has been realised on the funds of the society for each of the five years preceding the date of valuation and for the whole five years?

Year ending	Rate of interest realised per cent.
31 Dec. 19 .	.....
,, 19 .	.....
,, 19 .	.....
,, 19 .	.....
,, 19 .	.....
During Quinquennium	.....

(8) Has an investigation been made into the mortality or sickness experience of the society? If so, give the particulars of the observations, and the results deduced therefrom at the various ages.

(Where convenient, these particulars and results may be furnished on a separate sheet.)

(9) To what causes may be attributed the surplus or deficiency shown by the valuation?

Note.—Where the accounts of any of the various benefit funds are kept distinct, the answer should deal with each fund separately.

(10) Fill in the particulars required in the appended schedule.

RESERVE (OR ESTIMATED NET LIABILITY) REQUIRED ACCORDING TO THE VALUATION FOR

Member's age at entry.	Sick benefit of per week * throughout life.					Sum of £ † payable at death.					Sickness benefit of per week ceasing ..... Deferred annuity of per week commencing ..... Sum of £ payable at death. at age ‡				
	Yearly contribution for benefit.	Valuation age 1 year older.	Valuation age 3 years older.	Valuation age 5 years older.	Valuation age 10 years older.	Yearly contribution for benefit.	Valuation age 1 year older.	Valuation age 3 years older.	Valuation age 5 years older.	Valuation age 10 years older.	Yearly contribution for benefits.	Valuation age 1 year older.	Valuation age 3 years older.	Valuation age 5 years older.	Valuation age 10 years older.
20															
25															
30															
35															
40															
45															

Note.—This part of the schedule is only required to be filled in when the contributions for the various benefits are not kept separate.

* The amount of sickness benefit per week should be the maximum per member assurable by the society, and when the society does not grant such benefit throughout life the age at which such benefit ceases must be stated.

† The amount payable at death should be the maximum per member assurable by the society.

‡ State at what age sickness benefit ceases and the annuity begins. The amount of sickness benefit, deferred annuity, and sum payable at death, should be the maximum amounts assurable per member by the society.

Signature of Valuer ————
Address ————
Calling or Profession ————
Date ————

PART III.

PROSECUTIONS UNDER s. 87 (3).

A. Form of Statutory Declaration upon application for Authority of Central Office to prosecute.

Friendly Societies Act, 1896 (59 & 60 *Vict. c.* 25, *s.* 87 (3)).

Name of society . Register No. .

I, , of , a member of the above-mentioned society, do solemnly and sincerely declare (1) that, as I believe I shall be able to prove, of has [*here state the complaint, viz.:*— "obtained possession by false representation or imposition of certain property of the society," *or* "withheld or misapplied property of the society in his possession," *or* "wilfully applied certain property of the society in his possession to purposes other than those required or directed in the rules of the society, and authorised by the above-mentioned Act"]. (2) That the society, the trustees, and committee of management thereof will not make or authorise to be made any complaint in respect of such fraud or misappropriation.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Taken and received before me, one of His Majesty's justices of the peace for the said county of , at , in the said county, this day of , 19 .

B. Form of Authority by Central Office.

Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Upon a declaration of , a member of the , that, as he believes he shall be able to prove, has , and that the said society, the trustees, and committee of management thereof will not make or authorise to be made any complaint in respect of such alleged fraud or misappropriation :—

The central office hereby authorises the said , at his own risk and cost, to make complaint in respect thereof, pursuant to s. 87 (3) of the above-mentioned Act.

Given under the seal of the central office this day of , 19 .

PART IV.

MODEL RULES.

(A.) Friendly Societies.

Note of the Central Office on the model form.

This model contains forms which provide, so far as can conveniently be done by common forms, for all the statutory and official requirements necessary to be set forth in the rules of a friendly society, with some common forms likely to be of general use, though not officially required. The latter are distinguished by an asterisk (*).

Headlines and notes have been inserted, to indicate the other matters which have to be provided for, or which are usually found in such rules, and the whole has been arranged so as to form a complete code, with the rules relating to similar subjects grouped and following one another in a natural order. First come the rules which define the constitution and objects of the society and the safeguarding of its funds (1—6). Next the rules relating to members, their admission, contributions, benefits, disqualifications, forfeitures, and retirements (7—31). Then rules for government, meetings of the society, the appointment and removal of officers and of a committee of management and their powers and duties (32—41). Then rules for administration, including several of the statutory provisions required to be inserted in all sets of rules (42—47). Then rules relating to disputes and difficulties and the dissolution of the society (48—49). Lastly, a group of rules relating to the rules, their interpretation, distribution and amendment, with an appendix containing the tables of contributions and benefits (which are generally best stated in tables), and forms for use on various occasions. An index should be added, as a good index helps the members and others to find the provisions they are in search of. Rules that are well arranged are easier to refer to and understand, and it is recommended that the order here given be followed in all cases, except where long-established usage in any particular society renders it desirable for continuity to adopt some other settled arrangement.

Societies are at liberty to add such other rules as are necessary to suit their requirements within the limits allowed by law.

This model is not intended for societies with branches, nor for collecting societies. They require certain other rules, and some of these model forms are not appropriate for them.

Such of the rules as merely embody statutory or official requirements are marked (†), and these should be copied into every set of rules word for word, as in every case the intention must necessarily be the same, and it is best to adopt the well tried and established forms of expressing that intention.

With regard to the remaining forms variation is permissible, and the provisions marked (*) may be dispensed with altogether, if the society thinks fit, and in small local societies, or those with simple objects, some of these provisions would be useless.

It is no part of the duties of the registrar either to advise applicants what sort of society they should establish or to settle rules. The registrar's duty does not begin until a society has been formed and has passed its rules and presented them for registry in the prescribed manner. The registrar's certificate only certifies that the society is registered. It implies that the rules have been duly passed by the society and that they are in accordance with the Friendly Societies Act, but nothing more. It is no certificate that the contributions are adequate to provide the benefits, nor that the rules are in accordance with the common law, nor that they are prudent, just, clear, or well drafted, though the registrar often points out defects when they are noticed. The responsibility in these matters rests on the society and its advisers. Therefore they should take great care to have their rules settled in proper form, and above all to see that the scales of contributions are such as have by long experience been proved to be sufficient to provide in permanence for the benefits offered, among persons of similar occupation and in similar circumstances to the members of the society in question, and to see that the conditions of benefit, while protecting the society from malingering and fraud, are yet easy to be observed and scrupulously fair and even generous to the sick members. Good precedents are now so commonly accessible all over the country that even in starting a new society it can rarely be wise for persons who are not professional draughtsmen not to adopt forms of rules already tested by use and experience.

Instructions and Advice.

1. In all applications for registry of rules the requirements of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, as amended 1908, and of the Treasury regulations made under that Act must be complied with. Rules will not be registered which are found to be not in accordance with the statutory and official requirements.

The Friendly Societies Acts which were in force before the Act of 1896 have been repealed. Rules framed under the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, or earlier Acts, will not now be registered, and as the law has been altered in many respects it is not sufficient to merely strike out the reference to those Acts, but the substance of several of the old rules requires revision. In these rules "the Act" means the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, as amended 1908.

2. The rules should be submitted in proof print in book form, duly signed. A form in crown 8vo is of a size generally convenient. It is not much more expensive, and saves trouble to the members and all who have to consult the rules if good type is used of a size not smaller than that known as "small pica."

3. Rules should not be submitted in manuscript. If it is expected that the rules will require much correction, they may be submitted in the first instance on galley slips, duly signed. This course, however, necessarily occasions delay, and is inadvisable where the rules closely follow an established model form, as should generally be the case now that good precedents are easily obtainable.

4. The secretary who makes the application should in all cases see that the rules are in compliance with the statutory and official requirements before he submits them to the registrar.

5. The advantages of uniformity in the rules of societies are great. The intention is necessarily the same in many of the rules, and it is always best in legal documents to use the same form of words where the meaning is the same, and to adopt forms drafted by persons of experience and tested by use. Rules in established common forms are more generally understood, so that difficulties and disputes as to their meaning are less likely to arise.

6. Where the proposed rules are a copy of rules of another society already registered, reference should be given to such other rules *by name and register number* of the other society.

This is useful in every case, but especially where the proposed rules contain anything unusual.

7. Rules should not be submitted with manuscript additions or corrections in red ink, as that is the medium used to indicate

corrections made in the registry office. If any additions or corrections in handwriting are necessary to be made by the applicants, black or some other colour than red should be used.

8. Where partial amendments have been registered, the rules should never be reprinted embodying them without the whole being re-registered by way of complete amendment. To reprint without that may lead to very awkward consequences, and to reprint the registrar's certificates at the foot of an unregistered reprint of rules, as has sometimes been done, falsifies them and may deceive the members and the public by leading them to suppose that the rules as a whole are covered by a certificate which was in fact only granted in respect of parts of the reprint.

9. All the correspondence with the registrar should be conducted through the secretary who signs the application form.

For the documents to be sent to the registrar see (1) on registry of a society, pp. 36, 37, 407; (2) on registry of a complete amendment of rules of a society already registered, pp. 44, 45, 411; (3) on the conversion of a branch into a registered society, pp. 36, 55; and (4) on registry of a partial amendment, pp. 44, 45, 410.

TITLE PAGE.

RULES OF THE FRIENDLY SOCIETY.

Registered under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Register No. [*Insert name of the county.*]
Registered office .

In cases of complete amendment only insert at the head of the rules the words—

ALL PREVIOUS RULES RESCINDED.

RULES.

Name and Constitution.

†1. (1) The society is a friendly society. It shall be called the Friendly Society. [*The name must not be the same as that of any existing registered society, nor nearly resembling the same.*]

*(2) The society shall consist of an unlimited number of members, and every member shall have an equal voice in all the property and concerns thereof, except as otherwise provided in these rules or by law.

Registered Office.

†2. (1) The registered office of the society shall be No. Street, , , in the county of .

*(2) The registered office shall not be changed, except by resolution of a summoned meeting of the society.

†(3) In the event of any change in the situation of the registered office, notice of such change shall be sent to the registrar within fourteen days thereafter in the form prescribed by the Treasury regulations.

Objects.

†3. The objects of the society shall be to provide by the voluntary contributions of the members for the following purposes:—[*See the objects authorized by the F. S. A.* 1896, *s.* 8 (1) (*p.* 18). *Nothing else should be stated in the rules as an "object" of a society. Only those objects should be stated which the particular society undertakes, for example, only part of clause* (*a*) *in s.* 8 (1) *is generally undertaken, and the relief in old age may begin at a later age than fifty. The latter part of clause* (*b*), *part of clause* (*c*), *and clauses* (*d*) *and* (*e*) *are not in general use. The following short form comprises the benefits most often provided for, and is sufficient in ordinary cases.*]

(1) The relief of members during sickness or other infirmity.

(2) Insuring sums of money to be paid on the death of a member, or for the funeral expenses of a member's wife or widow.

(3) The relief of members in distressed circumstances.

Division of Funds.

[*If the society intends to divide its funds, a rule to that effect should be inserted.*]

4. The society is a dividing society. [*Then direct when and how the division is to be made, and add*—]

It shall be the duty of the committee of management to see that all claims upon the society existing at the time of any division of the funds thereof are met and provided for before any such division takes place.

Application of Funds.

*5. (1) All moneys received on account of entrance fees, contributions, levies, fines, donations, sale of rules, or otherwise, and interest on capital shall be applied in carrying out the objects of

the society, and in paying the expenses of management according to the rules thereof.

*(2) Any officer misapplying the funds shall repay the same and be excluded without prejudice to his liability to prosecution for such misapplication.

Investment of Funds.

†6. (1) So much of the funds of the society as may not be wanted for immediate use, or to meet the usual accruing liabilities, shall, with the consent of the committee, or of a majority of the members of the society present and entitled to vote in general meeting, be invested by the trustees of the society (*a*) in any of the following ways, namely : in the Post-office Savings Bank, or in any savings bank certified under the Act of 1863, or in the public funds, *or* with the Commissioners for the reduction of the national debt, or upon mortgage of freehold, copyhold, or leasehold property in England, in the purchase of land, or in the erection or alteration of offices or other buildings thereon as after mentioned, or in any investment in which trustees are for the time being by law authorised to invest trust funds.

†(2) The trustees, with the consent of a special meeting of the society called for the purpose, may purchase or take on lease any land, and may sell, exchange, mortgage, lease, or build upon that land (with power to alter and pull down buildings and again rebuild), and a purchaser, assignee, mortgagee, or tenant shall not be bound to inquire as to the authority for any sale, exchange, mortgage, or lease by the trustees, and the receipt of the trustees shall be a discharge for all moneys arising from or in connection with such sale, exchange, mortgage, or lease.

† (3) Mortgages or other assurances for securing money to the society may be vacated by a receipt endorsed, signed by the trustees, and countersigned by the secretary, in the form contained in the second schedule to the Act.

Membership.

7. *Who may become members—limits of age—of sex—of occupation—of residence.*

8. *Adults, females, juveniles, juniors, probationers. Method of electing members.*

(*a*) Decision as to investments should not be left to any investment committee or other body, but such bodies may be constituted to advise the trustees or the lodge.

9. *Where female or juvenile members are admitted provisions should be inserted regulating the special contributions and benefits, rights (or prohibitions) to attend meetings and voting powers, and liability to or exemption from fines and levies.*

10. *And in all cases where members under* 21 *are admitted, insert the following clause :—*† A member may, if he is over 16 years of age, by himself, or if he is under that age, by his parent or guardian, execute all instruments and give all acquittances necessary to be executed or given under the rules of the society, but if under 21 shall not be a member of the committee of management or a trustee or treasurer of the society.

11. *Penalties in relation to entrance of members.*

12. *Honorary members—election and contributions, privileges, disqualifications.*

Contributions and Benefits.

13. Every member of the society [other than honorary members] shall pay contributions and receive benefits as provided in the table and scale appended to these rules (*b*), and such contributions respectively shall be paid into the several funds mentioned in the said table; and all interest from the accumulated stock of these funds shall be added thereto from time to time, and shall not be used for any other purposes than those of the particular fund, except as authorised by the rules.

Management Fund.

14. (1) The necessary expenses of management of the society shall be provided for by the contributions in that behalf stated in the table and scale appended to these rules (*c*).

(2) Should the amount expended in management exceed the contributions paid to that fund, a levy shall be made equally upon all members [*or* "adult members" *if the levy is to be so restricted to them*], to make up such deficiency, which shall, if not previously paid, at the end of the year be added to each member's arrears and form a part thereof, and shall be paid within twelve weeks.

(*b*) It is generally convenient that the contributions and benefits should be stated in tabular form at the end of the rules. There should be separate and distinct contributions for the different benefits and for the expenses of management.

(*c*) State how the expenses are to be provided for, whether by a separate contribution or by setting apart a definite proportion or sum out of the contribution.

Arrears.

15. *Penalties and forfeitures relating to contributions.*

Benefits.

16. *When a member is to be first entitled to benefits, and any general conditions as to being clear on the books.*

17. *Medical Relief.*

Sick Benefits.

18. *Claims, conditions, fines, and penalties.*

19. *Accident Benefits.*

20. *Superannuation Benefits.*

21. *Death and Funeral Benefits.*

Certificates of Death.

†22. No money shall be paid (except as specified in the Act) upon the death of a member or other person whose death is or ought to be entered in any register of deaths, except upon the production of a certificate of that death under the hand of the registrar of deaths or other person having the care of the register of deaths in which such death is or ought to be entered, nor upon the death of a child under ten years of age, except upon the production of such a certificate of death as is required by the Act, and otherwise in conformity with the provisions of the Act. [*All the words after* "entered" *should be omitted where children under* 10 *are not insured.*]

Nominations.

†23. (1) Every member not under the age of 16 years may, in pursuance of the power in that behalf given by the Act, nominate a person or persons to whom any sum of money payable by the society on his death, not exceeding 100*l.*, shall be paid on his decease.

†(2) All such nominations shall be made by writing, under the hand of the member, and shall be delivered at or sent to the registered office of the society, or may be made in a book kept at such office.

†(3) No person so nominated may be an officer or servant of the society unless that officer or servant is the husband, wife, father, mother, child, brother, sister, nephew or niece of the nominator.

†(4) A nomination so made may be revoked or varied by any similar document, under the hand of the nominator, delivered, and sent or made as aforesaid, but a nomination is not revoked by a subsequent will.

†(5) The marriage of the member shall operate as a revocation of any nomination theretofore made by him.

*(6) Nominations, revocations and variations may be in the forms appended to these rules.

†(7) The secretary shall keep a book in which he shall record every such nomination, revocation and variation.

*(8) The nominating member shall pay 3*d.* to the management fund for the recording of every such nomination, revocation or variation.

*(9) The secretary shall ask every new member to nominate within three calendar months after his admission, and for every neglect so to ask the secretary shall be fined 3*d.*

Widows.

*24. The widow of a deceased member may, upon the payment of 1*s.* per quarter to the funeral fund of the society, become and remain a member as long as she continues the said quarterly payment, for the purpose only of insuring the sum of £ at her death, and for any nomination of the same.

It shall be the duty of the secretary to inform every member's widow of this privilege within fourteen days after he receives notice of her husband's death.

25. *Widows and Orphans' Funds.*

26. *Distress Fund.*

27. *Loan Fund.*

[*Loans to members can only be made in accordance with the F.S.A.*, 1896.]

28. *Accumulation of Surplus Contributions for use of Members.*

[*A friendly society cannot undertake the business of a savings bank, so a rule of this nature is of little use except in a deposit society.*]

Disqualifications and Forfeitures of Membership.

29. *Crime. Taking to hazardous occupation. Emigration.*

30. *Voluntary Retirement.*

* 31. *Change of Residence.*

Meetings.

32. (1) The ordinary general meetings of the society shall be held every at o'clock p.m. . . . .
Annual general meetings—
Special general meetings—

(2) A special general meeting of the society shall be held whenever the [*insert the title of the chief officer*] and the secretary, or whenever the committee of management think expedient, and whenever members so request in writing delivered to the secretary.

(3) All general meetings of the society shall be held at the registered office of the society unless the [*chief officer*] and the secretary or the committee of management decide either generally or in a particular case that it shall be held at some other place.

(4) At all general meetings the [*chief officer*], or if he be not present the [*vice, or second officer*] shall preside. Five members and including any officers present shall form a quorum [*state any cases in which a larger quorum is to be necessary, for instance, for amendment of rules or removal of an officer*].

(5) Every member present, and not disqualified by arrears or otherwise as mentioned in these rules, shall have one vote, and when the votes are equal the presiding officer at the time shall have an additional or casting vote. Votes shall not be given by proxy. [*If desired insert provisions as to time of closing, adjournment, chairman, order of proceedings and of debate, method of voting and poll, and as to proxies, and fines and penalties in connection with meetings.*]

Anniversary.

*33. The anniversary of this society may be held in the month of in each year. No part of the expenses of the anniversary shall come out of any of the funds. Attendance shall be voluntary.

Officers.

34. (1) The society shall have the following officers :—

Three trustees, a treasurer, a secretary, two auditors, , and a committee of management, which shall consist of the , the treasurer, the secretary and ten other members of the lodge [*insert the titles of the officers in accordance with the practice or intention of the society*].

(2) All the officers and committeemen shall be over twenty-one years of age. A member shall not be nominated for office who is

three months in arrears with his contributions. The same person shall not be trustee and treasurer or secretary of the society.

(3) All the officers and members of the committee shall be elected by a majority of the members of the society present and entitled to vote at the annual general meeting, or at a summoned meeting (*d*).

(4) Any officer or member of the committee may be removed by resolution of a summoned meeting of the society (*d*).

*(5) In case any officer (other than a trustee) or member of the committee shall die, resign, be removed, or become unfit or incapable to act, the committee may at any time appoint a person to fill the vacancy until the next annual general meeting.

(6) The trustees, treasurer and secretary shall hold office during the pleasure of the society. All the other officers and committeemen shall continue in office until the next general annual meeting, and at every annual meeting officers and committeemen shall be elected as aforesaid for the ensuing year, or on failure of such election those last appointed shall continue in office.

35. [*Provide in separate rules for the duties of each superior officer, in accordance with the practice or intention of the society.*]

Trustees.

36. (1) There shall be three trustees of the society (*e*). They shall continue in office during the pleasure of the society, and be removable by resolution of a summoned meeting thereof.

(2) In the event of any trustee dying, resigning, or being removed from office, another shall be elected as aforesaid to supply the vacancy. Every resolution appointing a trustee shall be entered on the minutes of the meeting at which he is appointed.

†(3) A copy of such resolution, signed by such trustees, shall be forwarded within fourteen days, by the secretary, to the registrar of friendly societies in the form prescribed by the treasury regulations.

*(4) The trustees shall be admitted to all meetings of the committee of management, and shall be at liberty to take part in the proceedings thereof, and vote on any question under discussion.

*(5) All deeds, documents of title and securities for money of the society shall be held by the trustees, and they may take such measures for the safe custody and preservation thereof at the

(*d*) The time and method of appointment and removal may be as the society thinks fit.

(*e*) A society may have whatever number of trustees it thinks fit, but three is the most usual number, and generally best and safest.

expense of the society as they shall think fit, and they shall be responsible for the safe custody of all such deeds, documents and securities as are placed in their hands or under their control, and shall produce them for inspection by the auditors every year, and whenever else required by a resolution of a general meeting or of the committee, but they shall not be under any personal liability further than such as is imposed on them by the Act or by law.

(6) The trustees shall be the persons to sue and be sued on behalf of the society.

*(7) If any trustee, being removed from his office, refuse or neglect to assign or transfer any property of the society as a summoned meeting may direct, such trustee shall (if he be a member) be expelled, and cease to have any claim on the society without prejudice to any liability to prosecution.

Treasurer.

37. The treasurer shall continue in office during the pleasure of the society, and be removable at a summoned meeting thereof. He shall take charge of the funds of the society which are not invested, and pay all demands when ordered to do so by the society, or by the committee of management, or by the [*insert title of chief officer*] and secretary for the time being. He shall not pay any money without first being authorised by writing under the signature of the [*chief officer*], and the secretary, or of another officer in case of incapacity of the [*chief officer*], or the secretary. He shall render a full and clear account at each audit of the books of the society, and whenever required by resolution of the society or of the committee of management or by the trustees. He shall give up all books, deeds, documents, moneys, and property of the society in his possession when required so to do by a resolution of the society, or of the committee of management or by the trustees. He shall not hold more than £ in hand, and shall give security to the trustees in the amount of £ by a bond in pursuance of the Act. [*If security is to be given by a policy in a guarantee society, words to that effect should be substituted.*] For his services he shall receive the sum of £ a year.

Secretary.

38. The secretary shall continue in office during the pleasure of the society. He shall attend all meetings of the society, and of the committee of management; he shall record correctly the names of the officers, members of the committee of management, trustees, and other members there present, and the minutes of the proceed-

ings, which he shall transcribe into a book to be authenticated by the signature of the chairman as the proceedings of the meeting; he shall receive proposals for admission to the society, and demands for benefits and allowances of every description granted by the rules; he shall, at the close of every meeting, or in case of receipts at other times, forthwith hand over all moneys received by him to the treasurer. He shall also pay over all moneys, and give up all books, documents, and property belonging to the society, when ordered to do so by a resolution thereof, or of the committee, or by the trustees. He shall summon all meetings of the society and of the committee of management and keep the accounts, documents, and papers of the society in such manner and for such purposes as the committee may appoint, and shall prepare all returns and other documents required by the Act, or the Treasury regulations, and duly forward them to the registrar. The secretary shall, on all occasions, in the execution of his office, act under the superintendence, control, and directions of the committee of management. He shall give security to the trustees in the amount of £ by a bond in pursuance of the Act [*see note in last form*]. For his services he shall receive the sum of £ a year.

Medical Officer.

*39. A qualified medical practitioner, who is duly registered under the Medical Act, shall be appointed and remain in office during the pleasure of the society, and such medical practitioner shall be either a benefit or honorary member of the society. He shall examine carefully all candidates for admission, whether by initiation or clearance, and report to the society the result of such examination. He shall see each candidate sign a declaration of health and sign the same in witness thereof. He shall attend all sick members residing within three miles from the registered office and provide them with proper and sufficient medical and surgical aid (including operations unless otherwise expressly provided for as between the society and the medical officer), and the necessary medicine, during sickness. If it should appear to him that a member is receiving the sick pay when able to resume any employment, he shall report the same to the society. He shall make special reports upon any member who may be afflicted with any confirmed disease or infirmity. A member residing within three miles from the registered office shall be entitled to medical aid immediately after his initiation, and if able to wait upon the medical officer he shall do so, and he shall, if required, show his

right to assistance by the production of his contribution card or other documentary proof. The medical officer shall receive for each benefit member residing within three miles from the registered office the sum of per quarter. He shall be the only judge of the necessity for placing a sick member on and declaring him off the sick fund of the society. The payment of the medical officer's salary shall be made quarterly or half-yearly out of the medical fund, into which the contributions of the members for medical aid shall be paid.

40. *Sick Visitors, and other minor officers.*

Committee of Management.

41. The committee shall meet on every at the hour of , or such other days and hours as may be convenient. The , or if he be not present the , shall preside. Any five shall form a quorum, and shall have full power to superintend and conduct the business of the society according to the rules thereof, and shall in all things act for and in the name of this society; and all acts and orders under the powers delegated to them shall have the like force and effect as the acts and orders of the society at any general meeting. Every question at such meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes, and if the votes are equal the chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member. Any three of the committee may call a special meeting thereof by giving seven clear days' notice in writing to the secretary, but at such special meeting no other business than that specified in the notice shall be taken into consideration. The committee shall cause the secretary to convene all the meetings of the society, on such requisitions as are herein mentioned.

(*Provide for payment of committeemen if so desired.*)

Funds.

42. The society shall have the following separate funds:—Sick fund, superannuation fund, funeral fund, widows and orphans fund, subsidiary benefit fund, medical aid fund, and management fund.

Books of Account.

†43. (1) The committee of management shall cause the accounts of the society to be regularly entered in proper books.

†(2) Separate accounts shall be kept of all moneys received or paid on account of every particular fund or benefit assured by the

society, for which a separate table of contributions payable is adopted, distinct from all moneys received and paid on account of any other benefit or fund.

†(3) A separate account shall also be kept of the expenses of management of the society, and of all contributions on account thereof.

Inspection of Books.

†44. (1) The committee of management shall cause the books and accounts of the society to be kept open to the inspection of any member or person having an interest in the funds of the society at all reasonable times, at the registered office of the society, or at any place where the same are kept, and it shall be the duty of the secretary to produce the same accordingly. But a member or person shall not, unless he is an officer of the society, or is specially authorised by a resolution of the society to do so, have the right to inspect the loan account of any other member without the written consent of that member. [*This last sentence should not be inserted in cases where the society cannot make loans to members.*]

†(2) It shall be the duty of the committee of management to keep a copy of the last annual balance-sheet of the society and of the last quinquennial valuation, together with any special report of the auditors, always hung up in a conspicuous place at the registered office of the society.

Audit.

†45. The committee of management shall once at least in every year submit the accounts, together with a general statement of the same and all necessary vouchers up to the 31st December then last, for audit, either to one of the public auditors appointed under the Act, or to the auditors appointed by the society (*f*), and shall lay before every such meeting a balance-sheet, showing the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society, together with a statement of the affairs of the society, since the last ordinary meeting, and of their then condition. Such auditors shall have access to all the books and accounts of the society [*and shall once at least in every year inspect all the deeds and documents of title and securities for money of the society*], and shall examine every balance-sheet and annual return of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society, and shall verify the same with the accounts and vouchers relating thereto, and shall either sign the same as

(*f*) The auditors may be appointed in any way and at any time the society thinks fit.

found by them to be correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, or shall specially report to the meeting of the society before which the same is laid in what respects they find it incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law.

Annual Returns.

†46. (1) Every year before the [*the 1st June is the latest date allowed by law, but an earlier date is generally more convenient*] the secretary of the society shall send to the registrar an annual return, in the form prescribed by the chief registrar of friendly societies, of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society, and of the number of members of the same, up to the 31st December, then last inclusively, as audited and laid before a general meeting, showing separately the expenditure in respect of the several objects of the society, together with a copy of any special report of the auditors.

(2) Such return shall state whether the audit has been conducted by a public auditor appointed under the Act, and by whom, and if such audit has been conducted by any person other than a public auditor, shall state the name, address, and calling or profession of each of such persons, and the manner in which, and the authority under which, they were respectively appointed.

(3) It shall be the duty of the committee of management to provide the secretary with a sufficient number of copies of the annual return, or of some balance sheet or other document duly audited containing the same particulars as in the annual return of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society as are contained in the annual return, for supplying gratuitously every member or person interested in the funds of the society, on his application, with a copy of the last annual return, or of such balance sheet or other document as aforesaid, for the time being, and it shall be the duty of the secretary to supply such gratuitous copies on application accordingly.

Valuations.

†47. (1) Once at least in every five years the assets and liabilities of the society (including the estimated risks and contributions) shall be valued in manner provided by the Act, by a valuer to be appointed by the society.

(2) It shall be the duty of the valuer, at the cost of the society, to make a report to be signed by him, and which shall also state his address and calling or profession, on the condition of the

society, and also an abstract of the results of his valuation, in the form prescribed by the chief registrar.

(3) On receiving such report it shall be the duty of the committee of management to call forthwith a special meeting of the society, and to lay such report and the abstract of the results of valuation before such meeting; and to cause the secretary to forward such report and abstract to the registrar, together with a return containing such information with respect to the benefits assured and contributions receivable by the society, and to its funds and effects, debts and credits, as the registrar may require.

Disputes.

48. †(1) If any dispute shall arise between a member or person claiming through a member or under the rules and the society, or the committee, or any officer of the society, it shall be settled by reference to arbitration (*g*).

(2) Five arbitrators shall be elected by the society, none of them being directly or indirectly interested in the funds of the society; and in each case of dispute the names of the arbitrators shall be written on pieces of paper and placed in a box or glass, and the three whose names are first drawn out by the complaining party, or by someone appointed by him or her, shall be the arbitrators to decide on the matter in difference. In case of a vacancy or vacancies, another arbitrator, or other arbitrators, shall be elected at a general meeting.

(3) In this rule "member" includes a person aggrieved who has ceased to be a member, and "dispute" shall have the same meaning as in the Act.

Applications to the Registrar.

†49. It shall be the right of one-fifth of the total number of members, or if the number of members is 1,000, then of such number of members as is prescribed by the Act, by an application in writing to the chief registrar, signed by them in the forms respectively provided by the Treasury Regulations in that behalf—

(a) To apply for the appointment of one or more inspectors to examine into the affairs of the society, and to report thereon.

(*g*) The mode of settling disputes should be stated. It need not necessarily be by arbitration, but may be by reference to justices or otherwise. But one mode only should be provided.

(b) To apply for the calling of a special meeting of the society.

Either such application to be made upon such notice to the society, and to be supported by such evidence for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring such inspection to be made or meeting to be called, and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in their application, as the chief registrar shall direct;

(c) Or to apply for an investigation into the affairs of the society with a view to the dissolution thereof;

Such application as last aforesaid to set forth that the funds of the society are insufficient to meet the existing claims thereon, or that the rates of contribution fixed in the rules of the society are insufficient to cover the benefits assured, and the grounds upon which such insufficiency is alleged.

Voluntary Dissolution.

†50. The society may at any time be dissolved by the consent of five-sixths in value of the members, including honorary members, if any, testified by their signatures to an instrument of dissolution in the form prescribed by the Treasury Regulations, and also by the written consent of every person for the time being receiving or entitled to receive any relief or benefit from the funds of the society, unless the claim of that person is first duly satisfied, or adequate provision made for satisfying such claim; the value of members to be ascertained by giving one vote to every member, and an additional vote for every five years that he has been a member, but to no one member more than five votes in the whole.

Notices.

*51. All summonses and notices shall be deemed to have been duly delivered if left at or sent by post addressed to the member or person for whom they are intended at his last known address.

Interpretation.

52. In these rules, wherever the context so admits—

(1) All words denoting the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine—

(2) And all words denoting the singular number to include the plural, and *vice versâ*.

(3) "Summoned meeting" means a meeting of the society of which special notice has been given to the members stating the nature of the business to be transacted.

(4) "The committee" means the committee of management of the society.

(5) "The Act" means the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, as amended by the Friendly Societies Act, 1908, and any Acts amending or in substitution for the same and for the time being in force.

Insert any other definitions required, for instance, "adult," "junior member," "probationer." See *Rule* 8 *above.*

Copies of Rules.

†53. It shall be the duty of the committee of management to provide the secretary with a sufficient number of copies of the rules, to enable him to deliver to every person on demand a copy of such rules on payment of a sum not exceeding 1*s.* for non-members, and 6*d.* for members, and of the secretary to deliver such copies accordingly. [*The price may be any sum not exceeding* 1*s.*]

Amendment of Rules.

†54. (1) No new rule shall be made, nor any of the rules herein contained or hereafter to be made shall be amended or rescinded unless with the consent of a majority of the members present at a general meeting specially called for that purpose. [*The procedure for amending rules may be as desired by the society.*]

†(2) No new rule or amendment of rule is valid until registered.

*(3) Every new rule and amendment of any rule shall bind all the members of the society, whether in receipt of benefit or not.

Appendix.

Tables of Contributions and Benefits.

[*Here insert the tables adopted by the society.*]

Forms (*h*).

Candidate's Declaration on Admission.

[*Note.*—The use of the following forms is not obligatory, but they should be followed as nearly as circumstances will permit.]

Sick Fund.—Declaring on.
Declaring off.
Doctor's certificate on.
Doctor's certificate off.

(1.)—Nomination.

Friendly Society, registered under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

I hereby nominate , in the county of , to receive the money payable at my death under the rules of the society above named not exceeding 100*l.*

Dated 19 .

Signature.

Witness.

(2.)—Revocation.

I hereby revoke the above nomination.

Dated 19 .

Signature.

Witness.

(3.)—Variation.

I hereby vary the above nomination as follows:

I nominate , of , in the county of , to receive the money payable at my death as aforesaid in lieu of the above-named.

Dated 19 .

Signature.

Witness.

(*h*) It is not advisable to prescribe forms rigidly by rule, but it is useful to furnish forms for guidance of members.

Note.—The Friendly Societies Act, 1896, as amended 1908, requires that all nominations, revocations, and variations should be signed by the nominating member and delivered at or sent to the registered office of the society, or made in the book kept by the secretary.

A nomination is not revoked by a subsequent will.

Traveller's Relief.

[*Insert forms if desired.*]

INDEX.

[*Insert an index to the rules.*]

(B.) BRANCH RULES.

See note to Model Form A. (p. 368).

The word "lodge" has been used throughout these model rules as it is the term most generally used, but the word "branch" may always be substituted, or "court," "tent," "sub-division," "senate," or any other word habitually used in the particular order, to denote a branch, and "district" or "grand division" can be used for branches of that nature.

For instructions and advice, see p. 370; and as to the documents to be sent to the registrar, see (1) on registry of a branch, pp. 54, 415; (2) on the registry of a complete amendment of rules of a branch already registered, p. 55; (3) on conversion of a registered society into a branch, p. 146; and (4) on registry of a partial amendment, pp. 55, 416.

TITLE PAGE.

RULES OF THE LODGE NO. OF THE DISTRICT OF THE FRIENDLY SOCIETY.

Registered under the Friendly Societies Acts, 1896 *and* 1908.

Registered office .

In cases of complete amendment only insert at the head of the rules the words—

ALL PREVIOUS RULES RESCINDED.

RULES.

Name and Constitution.

†1. (1) This branch shall be called the Lodge No. of the District of the Friendly Society (herein referred to as "the order").

[*If the branch is not to be in district, words relating to a district should be omitted throughout the rules.*]

*(2) *As Rule* 1 (2), p. 371, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."

†(3) All the rules of the order and the district, and all amendments thereof, duly registered, shall be binding on the members of the lodge; and in all cases of inconsistency the rules of the order shall prevail over the rules of the district and the lodge, and the rules of the district over those of the lodge.

†(4) In all matters not provided for by the rules of the lodge, or of the district, the lodge shall be under the control of the central body of the order, subject to the rules of the order.

Registered Office.

†2. [*As Rule* 2, p. 372, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society." *In some orders the consent of the district or order or of the executive of the district or order is required to a change of the registered office.*]

Objects.

†3. The objects of the lodge shall be to provide by the voluntary contributions of the members for the following purposes, being those or some of those of the order:—

[*See Rule* 3, p. 372. *The objects of a branch can only be those or some of those of the order to which it belongs and only those objects should be stated which the particular branch undertakes, but s.* 8 (1), (2) *of the F. S. A.*, 1908, *is not appropriate for lodge rules, but only for rules of an order or district.*]

Contributions to the Order and District.

†4. The lodge shall contribute to the funds of the order and district as required by the rules for the time being of the order and district respectively.

Application of Funds.

*5. (1) [*As Rule* 5 (1), p. 372, *adding* and in paying the contributions and levies required for the several order and district funds, as provided in the general and district rules.]

*(2) [*As Rule* 5 (2), p. 373.]

Investment of Funds.

†6. (1) [*As Rule* 6, p. 373, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society" *and inserting if desired in clause* (1) *after* "in general meeting" *the words* "either be handed to the trustees of the district for investment in the manner prescribed by the rules of the district, or . . ."

Membership.

7—10. [*See Rules* 7—10, pp. 373, 374.]

Contributions and Benefits.

11. Every member of the lodge shall pay contributions and receive benefits as provided in the table and scale appended to these rules, such being Table , Scale , in the General Rules; and such contributions respectively shall be paid into the several funds mentioned in the said table; and all interest from the accumulated stock of these funds shall be added thereto from time to time, and shall not be used for any other purposes than those of the particular fund, except as authorised by the rules, and except in cases of appropriation of surplus capital allowed by the executive of the order.

Management Fund.

12. [*As Rule* 14 (2), p. 374.]

Arrears.

13. *Penalties and forfeitures relating to contributions.*

Benefits.

14. *When first entitled, and any general conditions as to being clear on the books.*

15. *Medical Relief.*

Sick Benefits.

16. *Claims, conditions, penalties.*

17. *Accident Benefits.*

18. *Superannuation Benefits.*

19. *Death and Funeral Benefits.*

Certificates of Death.

†20. [*As Rule* 22, p. 375.]

Nominations.

21. [*As Rule* 23, p. 375, *substituting* "lodge, district or order" *for* "society."]

Widows.

*22. [*As Rule* 24, p. 376, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

23. *Widows and Orphans' Funds.*

24. *Distress Fund.*

Disqualifications and Forfeitures.

25. *Crime. Taking to hazardous occupation. Emigration.*

26. *Voluntary Retirement.*

*27. *Change of Residence.*

28. *Clearances.*

Meetings.

29. [*As Rule* 32, p. 377, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

Anniversary.

*30. [*As Rule* 33, p. 377, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

Government.

31. [*As Rule* 34, p. 377, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

32—34. [*Provide in separate rules for the duties of each superior officer, in accordance with the practice and common forms of the order.*]

Trustees.

35. [*As Rule* 36, p. 378, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

Treasurer.

36. [*As Rule* 37, p. 379, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

Secretary.

37. [*As Rule* 38, p. 379, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society," *and after the words* "duly forward them" *inserting* "to the secretary of the order or district, to be sent."]

Medical Officer.

*38. [*As Rule* 39, p. 380, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

39. *Sick Visitors, and other Minor Officers.*

40. *Delegates to the District and Order.*

Committee of Management.

41. [*As Rule* 41, p. 381, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

Funds.

*42. [*As Rule* 42, p. 381. *If the funeral fund (or any of the other funds) is purely a district fund that should be so stated, and it should not be described as a fund of the lodge.*]

Books of Account.

†43. [*As Rule* 43, p. 381, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

Inspection of Books.

†44. [*As Rule* 44, p. 382, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society" *and so that the last sentence of clause* (1) *if inserted should run thus:*— "But a member or person shall not unless he is an officer of the order or of the lodge, or is specially authorised by a resolution of the order or lodge to do so, have the right to inspect the loan account of any other member without the written consent of that member."]

Audit.

†45. The committee of management shall once at least in every year submit the accounts, together with a general statement of the same and all necessary vouchers up to the 31st December then last, for audit, either to one of the public auditors appointed under the Friendly Societies Act, or to two or more persons appointed as auditors by the members [at the meeting next before each yearly meeting of the lodge, *the auditors may be appointed in any way and at any time the lodge thinks fit in conformity with any directions con-*

tained in the rules of the order or district], and shall lay before every such meeting a balance-sheet, showing the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the lodge, together with a statement of the affairs of the lodge, since the last ordinary meeting, and of their then condition. Such auditors shall have access to all the books and accounts of the lodge [*add, if desired,* and shall once at least in every year inspect all the deeds and documents of title and securities for money of the lodge], and shall examine every balance-sheet and annual return of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the lodge, and shall verify the same with the accounts and vouchers relating thereto, and shall either sign the same as found by them to be correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, or shall specially report to the meeting of the lodge before which the same is laid in what respects they find it incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law.

Annual Returns.

†46. [*As Rule* 46, p. 383, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society," *and inserting in clause* (1) *after* "to the registrar" *the words* "through the order." *The date required by the general rules of the Order should be inserted.*]

Valuations.

†47. [*As Rule* 47, p. 383, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society."]

Disputes.

†48. (1) If any dispute shall arise between a member or person claiming through a member or under the rules and the lodge, or the committee, or any officer of the lodge, it shall be decided [*State how, in conformity with the rules of the order or district, and, where appeals are provided for, add*]—

(2) All appeals from such decision shall be brought and heard and decided in the manner prescribed in the general rules of the order. [*In every case add, as follows*]—

(3) In this rule "member" includes a person aggrieved who has ceased to be a member, and "dispute" shall have the same meaning as in the Act.

Applications to the Registrar.

†49. [*As Rule* 49, p. 384, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society," *and inserting after* "the Act," "but with the consent in all cases of the central body of the order."]

Secession.

†50. The lodge may secede from the order in the manner prescribed by the general rules of the order.

Voluntary Dissolution.

†51. The lodge may at any time be dissolved by the consent of the central body of the order and of five-sixths in value of the members, &c., *as in Rule* 50, p. 385.

Notices.

*52. [*As Rule* 51, p. 385.]

Interpretation.

53. [*As Rule* 52, p. 385, *substituting* "lodge" *for* "society" *and adding*]—

(6) "The order" means the Friendly Society.

(7) "The district" means the district branch of the order of which this lodge is a branch.

(8) "The general rules" mean the registered rules of the order for the time being in force, including any amendments hereafter made.

(9) "The district rules" mean the registered rules of the district for the time being in force, including any amendments hereafter made.

Copies of Rules.

54. [*As Rule* 53, p. 386.]

Amendment of Rules.

55. [*As Rule* 54, p. 386. *The procedure for amending rules may be as desired by the branch, but must be in conformity with any directions contained in the rules of the order or district.*]

Appendix and Index to Rules.

[*See* p. 387.]

(C.) CATTLE INSURANCE AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES AND WORKING MEN'S CLUBS.

The model rules given for friendly societies (pp. 371—388) are also applicable, with the necessary modifications, to societies of these several classes.

In each case Rule 1 (p. 371) should state the class to which the society belongs and the rules embodying the statutory requirements and applicable to the society may usually be adopted. The following form of Rule 3 (p. 372) may be used:—

Benevolent society.

"This society is established for the benevolent or charitable purpose of [*stating the whole of the objects*]."

Working men's club.

"This society is established for the purpose of providing for working men the means of social intercourse, mutual helpfulness, mental and moral improvement and rational recreation."

For a benevolent society, in Rule 6 (2) (p. 373) the words "not exceeding one acre in the whole" should be inserted after the word "land" in the third line.

It is desirable that all documents issued by a registered benevolent society should contain after its name the words "registered as a benevolent society under the Friendly Societies Act."

(D.) SPECIALLY AUTHORISED SOCIETIES.

Specially authorised society.

The forms given for a friendly society may be used, with the modifications given below and any other necessary modifications to suit the particular nature of the society.

If the society has any friendly society objects besides those specially authorised, all the obligations imposed by the Act on friendly societies would have to be provided for in the rules. See the model rules for friendly societies, *ante* (pp. 371—388).

Name and Constitution.

1. The society is a specially authorised society. It shall be called, &c. (see p. 371).

Objects.

3. This society is established for the purpose of [*state the objects in terms of the special authority*] pursuant to the special authority of , 18 .

It is not necessary to add a special rule stating the limited application of the Act to the society: in all cases in which the application of the Act is so limited the acknowledgment of registry, which is in Form A2 (p. 409), specifies the provisions of the Act which are and those which are not extended to the society. The specification included in Form A2 is varied for the different authorities, and the different forms of the specification are as follows:—

Authority 1. [23rd April, 1903, in substitution for that of 16th May, 1876.]

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the Society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the Society.
Sections 1 to 15	Sections 16
17 to 22	23
24 to 27	28
29 to 32	33
34	35, 36
37 to 40	41 to 43
44	45
46, 47	48
49 to 51	52
53 to 61	62 to 67
68 to 96	97
98 to 109	

In the case of those societies, chiefly agricultural credit societies, which are registered under this authority, and by reason of having a rule prohibiting any division of profits amongst their members, are entitled to the benefit of the Societies Borrowing Powers Act, 1898, the above is modified by extending ss. 33 and 35 to the society.

Authority 2. [20th March, 1877.]

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the Society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the Society.
Sections 1 to 11	Sections 12
13, 14	15, 16
17 to 27	28
29, 30	31
32	33
34	35
36 to 40	41
42 to 44	45, 46
47	48
49 to 60	61 to 67
68, 69	70 to 73
74 to 96	97
98 to 109	

In cases where the out of employment benefit authorised by this authority is combined with friendly society objects specified in the F. S. A., s. 8, the above specification is modified so as to extend further sections to the society, thus :—

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the Society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the Society.
Sections 1 to 11	Sections 12
13, 14	15, 16
17 to 30	31
32	33
34	35
36 to 47	48
49 to 61	62 to 67
68, 69	70 to 73
74 to 96	97
98 to 109	

Authority 3. [22nd March, 1877.]

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the Society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the Society.
Sections 1 to 11	Sections 12
13, 14	15, 16
17 to 27	28
29, 30	31
32	33
34	35, 36, 42
37 to 41	45, 46
43, 44	48, 52
47	56 to 59
49 to 51, 53 to 55	61 to 67, 73, 80, 82
60, 68 to 72, 74 to 79	97
81, 83 to 96	
98 to 109	

Authority 4. [23rd March, 1877.]

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the Society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the Society.
Sections 1 to 11	Sections 12
13 to 15	16
17 to 27	28
29 to 32	33
34	35
36 to 40	41 to 43
44	45
46 to 61	62 to 67
68, 69	70
71 to 96	97
98 to 109	

Authority 5. [23rd March, 1877.]

The specification is the same as that for Authority 7, except that in this case ss. 15 and 97 are extended to the society.

Authority 6. [31st January, 1878.]

The specification is the same as that for Authority 7 (below), except that in this case ss. 15 and 31 are extended to the society.

Authority 7. [6th April, 1878]; *Authority* 8. [3rd July, 1878]; *Authority* 9. [3rd October, 1878]; *Authority* 11. [24th March, 1888]; *Authority* 12. [10th April, 1890]; *Authority* 13. [4th March, 1891].

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the Society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the Society.
Sections 1 to 11	Sections 12
13, 14	15, 16
17 to 27	28
29, 30	31
32	33
34	35
36 to 40	41 to 43
44	45, 46
47	48
49 to 55	56 to 67
68, 69	70 to 73
74 to 96	97
98 to 109	

Authority 10. [18th December, 1883.]

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the Society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the Society.
Sections 1 to 11	Sections 12
13 to 27	28
29, 30	31
32	33
34, 35	36
37 to 60	61 to 67
68, 69	70 to 73
74 to 96	97
98 to 109	

Authority 14. [27th February, 1893.]

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the Society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the Society.
Sections 1 to 11	Sections 12
13, 14	15, 16
17 to 27	28
29, 30	31
32	33
34	35 to 37
38 to 40	41
42 to 44	45, 46
47	48
49 to 60	61 to 67
68, 69	70 to 73
74 to 96	97
98 to 109	

Authority 16. [15th June, 1893.]

The specification is the same as that for Authority 7, except that in this case s. 31 is extended to the society.

(E.) INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

The following are the model forms of rules setting forth the statutory duties referred to in paragraph 13 of Forms (A.) and (D.), (pp. 459, 460).

Removal of office.

1. [*As* r. 2 (3), p. 372.]

Publication of name.

2. The registered name of the society shall be kept painted or affixed on the outside of every office or place in which the business of the society is carried on, in a conspicuous position, in letters easily legible, and shall be engraven in legible characters on its seal, and shall be mentioned in legible characters in all notices, advertisements, and other official publications of the society, and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, indorsements, cheques, and orders for money or goods, purporting to be signed by or on

behalf of the society, and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts, and letters of credit of the society.

Supplying copies of rules.

3. [*As rule* 53, p. 386. *If no distinction is intended the words* "for non-members and 6*d*. for members" *should be omitted. Any other figures not exceeding* 1*s*. *may be inserted.*]

Inspection of books.

[*Here insert any provision for inspection of books the society may desire to make, as for example* :—4. Any member or person having an interest in the funds may inspect all the books of account of the society at all reasonable times, but no person unless an officer of the society or specially authorised by a resolution thereof can inspect the loan or deposit account of any other member without his written consent.]

Annual returns.

5. Every year not later than the 31st March, the committee of management shall cause the secretary to send to the registrar the annual return, in the form prescribed by the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, required by the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society up to the date of the society's last published balance sheet, provided that the date is not more than one month before or after the 31st December then last, or otherwise to the said day of December inclusive, as audited and laid before a general meeting, showing separately the expenditure in respect of the several objects of the society, together with a copy of the auditors' report or reports.

Such return shall state whether the audit has been conducted by a public auditor appointed under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, and by whom; and if such audit has been conducted by any persons other than a public auditor, shall state the name, address, and calling or profession of every such person, and the manner in which, and the authority under which he is appointed.

Copies of annual returns.

6. It shall be the duty of the committee of management to provide the secretary with a sufficient number of copies of the annual return for supplying, gratuitously, every member or person interested in the funds of the society, on his application, with a copy of the last annual return of the society for the time being; and it shall be the duty of the secretary to supply such gratuitous copies on application accordingly.

Balance sheet hung up.

7. [*As rule* 44 (2), p. 382, *omitting the words* "and of the last quinquennial valuation."]

Nomination.

8. (1) The secretary shall keep a book in which he shall register or record all nominations made by members of the society of any person or persons other than an officer or servant of the society

(except as allowed by the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893), to whom his property in the society, whether in shares, loans, or deposits, or so much thereof as is specified in such nomination, if the nomination does not comprise the whole, shall be transferred at his decease, provided that the amount credited to him in the books of the society does not then exceed 100*l*.

(2) The secretary shall in like manner record or register all revocations or variations of such nominations by the nominator.

(3) The nominator shall pay 3*d*. to the management fund for the recording or registering of every such nomination, revocation, or variation.

(4) On receiving satisfactory proof of the death of a nominator, the committee shall either transfer the property comprised in the nomination, in manner directed by it, or pay to every person entitled thereunder the full value of the property given to him, unless the shares comprised therein if transferred as directed by the nominator would raise the share capital of any nominee to an amount exceeding 200*l*., in which case they shall pay him the value of such shares. An entry of such payment shall be made in the proper book, and thereupon the shares so paid for shall be extinguished.

(5) If the total property of the nominator in the society at his death exceeds 80*l*., the committee shall, before making any payment, require production of a duly stamped receipt for the succession or legacy duty payable thereon, or a letter or certificate from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, stating that no such duty is payable.

9. If any member entitled to property in the society in respect of shares, loans, or deposits, not exceeding in the whole, at his death, 100*l*., dies intestate, without having made any nomination thereof then subsisting, the committee may, without letters of administration, distribute the same among such persons as appear to them, on such evidence as they deem satisfactory, to be entitled by law to receive the same, subject, if such property exceeds 80*l*., to the obtaining from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue a receipt for the succession or legacy duty payable thereon, or a letter or certificate stating that no such duty is payable.

10. If any member entitled to property in the society not exceeding 100*l*. dies leaving a will and without having made any nomination then subsisting, or if any member entitled to property in the society exceeding 100*l*. dies, such property shall be transferable or payable only to his executors or administrators, subject as aforesaid.

11. If any member becomes bankrupt, his property in the society shall be transferable or payable to the trustee of his property.

12. (1) Every dispute shall be settled by reference to arbitration. Disputes (*i*).

(2) [*As rule* 48 (2), p. 384.]

13. It shall be the right of one-tenth of the whole number of members, or if the number of members shall at any time exceed 1,000, it shall be the right of 100 members, by an application in writing to the chief registrar, signed by them in the forms respectively provided by the Treasury Regulations in that behalf— Inspections and special meetings.

(a) To apply for the appointment of an inspector or inspectors to examine into the affairs of the society and to report thereon.

(b) To apply for the calling of a special meeting of the society.

Either such application to be made upon such notice to the society, and to be supported by such evidence for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring such inspection to be made, or meeting to be called, and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in their application, as the chief registrar shall direct.

14. The society may at any time be dissolved by the consent of three-fourths of the members, testified by their signatures to an instrument of dissolution in the form provided by the Treasury Regulations in that behalf. Dissolution.

RULES for a society for the promotion of the creation of small holdings in cases in which it is desired to take advantage of the Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, see p. 271.

Division of Profits.

The payment of 5 per cent. interest on the share capital shall be the first charge on the net profits arising from the general business of the society [under rule], including the interest paid to the general account of the society [under rule]. The balance of the net profits shall be allocated as follows :—

(1) At least one-half to the reserve fund until the said fund equals the share capital and afterwards such proportion as the annual meeting shall decide.

(*i*) It is not obligatory on a society to have a rule providing for the settlement of disputes. If the mode of settling disputes is stated, it need not necessarily be by arbitration, but may be by reference to justices or otherwise ; but one mode only should be provided.

(2) Not less than 5 per cent. to the workers employed by the society at the time the division takes place as a bonus proportionate to the wages earned by them respectively during the period to which the division relates.

(3) The remainder to members and non-members who have had dealings with the society as a bonus proportionate to their sales through and purchases from the society during the period to which the division relates, provided that the bonus paid to non-members shall be at a rate not exceeding one-half the rate at which a bonus is paid to members.

Small Holdings and Allotments Separate Account.

A separate account shall be kept by the society of all receipts and expenditure of the society under rule [*i.e.*, the rule dealing with the creation of small holdings and allotments]. The receipts shall be applicable for the following purposes, and for no other purpose, whether during the existence of the society or on dissolution :—

(1) For payment of the expenses of managing land acquired under the said rule, including payment of rent, rates, taxes, and other like outgoings.

(2) For payment of expenses of repairs or improvements from time to time made by the society on such land.

(3) For payment to the general account of the society of interest at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum on all capital expenditure by the society on the acquisition or adaptation of such land.

(4) For recouping capital expenditure by the society on improvement or adaptation of the land within such period as is reasonable, having regard to the probable duration of the improvement or work of adaptation.

(5) For forming a special reserve fund not exceeding one year's annual value of the land, and so that such reserve fund shall be available for any purpose authorised by this rule, but for no other purpose.

(6) For prizes for the encouragement of the proper cultivation of the land.

(7) For creating or promoting the creation of small holdings or allotments generally.

Nothing in this rule shall be deemed to prohibit an arrangement between the society and a tenant for the repayment or rebatement of part of the rent payable by him to the society.

Nothing in this rule shall prejudice or affect any right or remedy of any creditor of the society.

PART V.

FORMS APPENDED TO THE TREASURY REGULATIONS (FRIENDLY SOCIETIES).

FORM A.—Reg. 3. p. 37.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application to register a Society.

Name of society .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

Application to register a society under the above name is made by the eight persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

1. The society is a friendly society [cattle insurance society, benevolent society, working men's club, *or* specially authorised society, *as the case may be*].

2. The matters required to be set forth in the rules, are provided for in the manner shown by the subjoined schedule:—

Matters required to be set forth in the rules.	Numbers of the rules in which these matters are provided for.
(a) The name and place of office of the society and the sending to the registrar notice of any change thereof within 14 days.	(a)
(b) The whole of the objects for which the society is to be established, the purposes for which the funds thereof shall be applicable, the terms of admission of members, the conditions under which any members may become entitled to any benefit assured thereby, and the fines and forfeitures to be imposed on any member, and the consequences of non-payment of any subscription or fine.	(b)

Matters required to be set forth in the rules.	Numbers of the rules in which these matters are provided for.
(c) The mode of holding meetings and right of voting, and the manner of making, altering, or rescinding rules, and the supplying every person on demand with a copy of the rules at a price not exceeding 1*s*.	(c)
(d) The appointment and removal of a committee of management, of a treasurer, and other officers, and of trustees, and the sending to the registrar notice of every appointment of a new trustee within 14 days.	(d)
(e) Whether the society is one having branches; and, if so, the composition and powers of the central body, and the conditions under which a branch may secede from the society.	(e)
(f) The investment of the funds, the keeping of the accounts, and the audit of the same once a year at least.	(f)
(g) Annual returns in the prescribed form to the registrar of the receipts, funds, effects, and expenditure, and number of members of the society before the 1st June in every year.	(g)
(h) The inspection of the books of the society by every person having an interest in the funds of the society.	(h)
(i) The manner in which disputes shall be settled.	(i)
(j) Whether the society divides its funds; and, if so, provision for meeting all claims upon the society existing at the time of division before any such division takes place.	(j)
(k) The keeping separate accounts of all moneys received or paid on account of every particular fund or benefit assured for which a separate table of contributions payable shall have been adopted, and the keeping separate account of the expenses of management, and of all contributions on account thereof.	(k)
(l) The supplying gratuitously any member or person interested on demand with a copy of the last annual return or other authorised document.	(l)
(m) A valuation once at least in every five years, of the assets and liabilities of the society, including the estimated risks and contributions.	(m)

Matters required to be set forth in the rules.	Numbers of the rules in which these matters are provided for.
(n) Provision for the voluntary dissolution of the society by consent of not less than five-sixths in value of the members, testified by their signatures to the instrument of dissolution, and of every person for the time being entitled to any benefit from the funds of the society, unless his claim be first satisfied or adequately provided for.	(n)
(o) The right of one-fifth of the total number of members [*or* of one hundred members if the society have 1,000 and not exceeding 10,000, *or* of 500 members if the society have more than 10,000] to apply for an investigation of the affairs or the calling of a special meeting of the society, or for winding up the same.	(o)
(p) The keeping a copy of the last annual balance sheet, with the auditors' report, if any, and of the last quinquennial valuation always hung up at the registered office.	(p)
(q) If the society pays money on death, the right of a member to nominate, and the production of certificates of death.	(q)
(r) If it be intended to assure certain annuities, tables of contributions for such assurance are certified by , esquire, an actuary qualified to give such certificate under s. 16 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.	(r)
(s) If the society is a collecting society, the provisions of ss. 1 to 9 of the Collecting Societies and Industrial Assurance Companies Act, 1896.	(s)

(k) to (s) are not required except for friendly societies and cattle insurance societies.

With this application are sent—

(a) Two printed copies of the rules [together with the tables of contributions for annuities, certified as aforesaid] signed by each of the applicants.

(b) A list of the names of the secretary and of every trustee, or

officer intended to be authorised to sue and be sued on behalf of the society.

Signed 1.————, member.
2.————, ,,
3.————, ,,
4.————, ,,
5.————, ,,
6.————, ,,
7.————, ,,
8.————, secretary.

Registered office, .

Date day of , 18 .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W. [*or* Edinburgh *or* Dublin, *as the case requires*].

[If the society intends to avail itself of s. 47 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, as to the holding of land, s. 53, as to discharge of mortgages by receipt endorsed, s. 46, as to loans to members, s. 42, as to accumulating surplus of contributions for members' use, or s. 54, as to security by officers, or to charge money for recording nominations, &c., under Regulation 25, rules for those purposes must be made, and it should be stated in what rules this has been done.]

FORM A2—Reg. 4. pp. 28, 43.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Acknowledgment of Registry of a Specially Authorised Society.

The is registered as a specially authorised society under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, this day of , 19 .

Provisions of the Act which are extended to the society.	Provisions of the Act which are not extended to the society.
Sections 1 to 11	Sections 12
13, 14	15, 16
17 to 27	28
29, 30	31
32	33
34	35
36 to 40	41 to 43
44	45, 46
47	48
49 to 55	56 to 67
68, 69	70 to 73
74 to 109	

[This is the specification most generally applicable to specially authorised societies. Where other provisions are specified in the special authority, it will be modified accordingly. For example, while the special authority allows of subscriptions being recoverable, s. 23 will not be extended and s. 31 will. Where the special authority does not allow of membership of minors, s. 36 will not extend. Where it allows of loans, ss. 45 and 46 will be transferred to the first column, and so forth.]

[A similar specification will be added to the form prescribed by the Act for a complete amendment of rules.]

FORM B.—Reg. 6. p. 45.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application to register a Partial Amendment of Rules.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

Application to register a partial amendment of the rules of the above-named society is made by the person whose name is subscribed at the foot hereof.

With this application are sent—

(a) A printed copy of the registered rules, marked to show where the alterations occur, and what they are;

(b) Two printed [*or* written] copies of the amendment (*a*), each signed by the applicant and three members of the society;

(c) A statutory declaration in Form C. of an officer of the society, that the amendment now submitted for registry has been duly made by the society, and that to the best of his knowledge and belief the same is not contrary to the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act in that behalf.

(Signed)

Secretary.

Registered office,

Dated day of 18 .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies, London [Edinburgh *or* Dublin].

---

p. 45.

FORM C.—Regs. 6, 7.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Declaration in Support of an Amendment of Rules.

Name of society .

Registered No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

County of to wit.

I , of , an officer of the above-named society, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the amendment of the rules of the said society, a copy of which is hereto annexed, has been duly made by the society, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the same is not contrary to the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act.

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Taken and received before me, one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace for the said county of at in the said county, this day of 18 . } Signature of declarant.

(*a*) This word includes a resolution rescinding a rule and a new rule.

FORM D.—Reg. 6. p. 45.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application to Register a Complete Amendment of Rules.

Name of society .
Registered No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

1. Application to register a complete amendment of the rules of the above-named society is made by the person whose name is subscribed at the foot hereof.
2. The matters, &c. [*as in* Form A., clause 2, p. 405].

With this application are sent—

(a) A printed copy of the registered rules.
(b) Two printed copies of the new rules proposed by way of complete amendment [(*b*) together with the tables of contributions for annuities, certified as aforesaid], each signed by the applicant and three members of the society;
(c) A statutory declaration in Form C. of an officer of the society, that the amendment now submitted for registry has been duly made by the society, and that to the best of his knowledge and belief the same is not contrary to the provisions of the Friendly Societies Acts in that behalf.

Signed

Secretary.

Registered office,
Date day of , 18 .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies, London [Edinburgh *or* Dublin].

[If the society intends, &c. [*as in Form A.*, p. 408].]

(*b*) If the society does not grant annuities, these words should be struck out.

p. 50.

FORM E.—Reg. 8.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application to record Rules registered in another Country.

Name of society .
Register No. . [*Add* England, Scotland, *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

Application to record the rules of the above-named society is made by the secretary of the same.

1. The society carries [*or* intends to carry] on business in [Scotland, Ireland, *or* England, *as the case may be*] as well as in England, Scotland, *or* Ireland where the same is registered.

2. With this application are sent two printed copies of the rules of the society, such copies being under the seal of the Central Office [*or* under the signature of the assistant registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland].

Signed

Secretary.

Registered office,
Date day of , 18 .

---

p. 50.

FORM F.—Reg. 8.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application to record Amendment of Rules already recorded.

Name of society .
Register No. . [*Add* England, Scotland, *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]
Recorded in [Scotland, Ireland, *or* England, *as the case may be*] No. .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

Application to record an amendment of the rules of the above-named society is made by the secretary of the same.

1. The society carries on business in [Scotland, Ireland, *or* England, *as the case may be*] as well as in [England, Scotland, *or* Ireland] where the same is registered.

The rules of the society have been already recorded in [Scotland, Ireland, *or* England, *as the case may be*].

3. With this application are sent two printed copies of an amendment of such rules lately registered, such copies being under the seal of the Central Office [*or* under the signature of the assistant registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland].

Signed

Secretary.

Registered office,
Date day of 18 .

FORM A*b*.—Reg. 10. pp. 54, 155.

Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Notice of Establishment of Branch and Application for Registry.

Name of society .
Register No. .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

1. A branch of the above society has been established at in the county of , and is to be called No. .

2. Application to register that branch is made by the five persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

3. The matters required to be set forth in branch rules are provided for in the manner shown by the subjoined schedule :—

Matters required to be set forth in the rules.	Numbers of the rules in which these matters are provided for.
(a) The name and place of office of the branch, and the sending to the registrar through the society notice of any change thereof within three weeks.	(a)
(b) The whole of the objects for which the branch is to be established, the purposes for which the funds thereof shall be applicable, the terms of admission of members, the conditions under which any member may become entitled to any benefit assured thereby, and the fines and forfeitures to be imposed on any member and the consequences of non-payment of any subscription or fine.	(b)

Matters required to be set forth in the rules.	Numbers of the rules in which these matters are provided for.
(c) The mode of holding meetings and the right of voting, and the manner of making, altering, or rescinding rules, and the supplying any person on demand with a copy of the rules at a price not exceeding 1*s*.	(c)
(d) The appointment and removal of a committee of management (by the name of), of a treasurer, and other officers, and of trustees, and the sending to the registrar through the society notice of every appointment of a new trustee within three weeks.	(d)
(e) The contribution to a fund under the control of the central body, the control of the central body over the branch, and the conditions under which the branch may secede from the society.	(e)
(f) The investment of the funds, the keeping of the accounts, and the audit of the same once a year at least.	(f)
(g) Annual returns in the prescribed form to the registrar through the society of the receipts, funds, effects, and expenditure, and number of members of the branch.	(g)
(h) The inspection of the books of the branch by every person having an interest in the funds of the branch (except as in the said Act is mentioned).	(h)
(i) The manner in which disputes shall be settled.	(i)
(j) If the society allows of the division of branch funds provision for meeting all claims upon the branch existing at the time of division before any such division takes place.	(j)
(k) The keeping separate accounts of all moneys received or paid on account of every particular fund or benefit assured for which a separate table of contributions payable shall have been adopted, and the keeping separate accounts of the expenses of management, and of all contributions on account thereof.	(k)
(l) The supplying gratuitously every member or person interested on demand with a copy of the last annual return or other authorised document.	(l)
(m) A valuation once at least in every five years of the assets and liabilities of the branch, including the estimated risks and contributions.	(m)

Matters required to be set forth in the rules.	Numbers of the rules in which these matters are provided for.
(n) Provision for the voluntary dissolution of the branch by consent of the central body of the society and of not less than five-sixths in value of the members of the branch and of every person for the time being entitled to any benefit from the funds of the branch, unless his claim be first satisfied or adequately provided for.	(n)
(o) The right of one-fifth of the total number of members [*or* of one hundred members if the branch have 1,000 and not exceeding 10,000, *or* of 500 members if the branch have more than 10,000], (but with the consent of the central body of the society), to apply to the chief registrar for an investigation of the affairs or the calling of a special meeting of the branch, or for winding up the same.	(o)
(p) The keeping a copy of the last annual balance sheet, with the auditors' report, if any, and of the last quinquennial valuation, always hung up at the registered office.	(p)
(q) If it be intended to assure certain annuities, tables of contributions for such assurance, certified by , Esquire, an actuary qualified to give such certificate under s. 16 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.	(q)
(r) If the society is a collecting society the provisions of ss. 1 to 9 of the Collecting Societies Act, 1896.	(r)

With this application are sent—

Two printed copies of the rules [together with the tables of contributions for annuities, certified as aforesaid], each signed by each of the applicants;

A list of the trustees of the branch.

Signed 1. ————, member.
2. ————, ,,
3. ————, ,,
4. ————, secretary of branch.
5. ————, secretary of society.

Registered office,
Date day of , 19 .

[If the branch intends to avail itself of s. 44 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, as to investment with other branches; s. 47, as to the holding of land; s. 53, as to discharge of mortgages by receipt endorsed; s. 46, as to loans to members; s. 49, as to accumulating surplus of contributions for members' use; or s. 54, as to security by officers; or to charge money for nominations, &c., under Regulation 25 it should be stated in what rules this has been done.]

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies,
London [Edinburgh *or* Dublin].

---

p. 55.

FORM B*b*.—Reg. 11.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application to register a Partial Amendment of Branch Rules.

Name of society .
Register No. .
Name and number (if any) of branch.

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

Application to register a partial amendment of the rules of the above-named branch is made by the person (*c*) whose name is subscribed at the foot hereof.

With this application are sent (a) a printed copy of the registered rules, marked to show where the alterations occur, and what they are; (b) two printed [*or* written] copies of the amendment, each signed by the secretary and three members of the branch, and by the secretary or other authorised officer of the society; (c) a statutory declaration in Form C*b*, that the amendment now submitted for registry has been duly made, and that to the best of his knowledge and belief the same is not contrary to the provisions of the Friendly Societies Acts in that behalf.

Signed

Officer of the society (*or* secretary of the branch).

Registered office,
Date day of 18 .

(*c*) This must be the secretary of the branch, or an officer of the society.

[If the application is made by any officer of the society the declaration must be that of the secretary of the branch. If the application is made by the secretary of the branch, the declaration must be that of an authorised officer of the society.]

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies, London [Edinburgh *or* Dublin].

FORM *Db.*—Reg. 11. p. 55.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application to Register a Complete Amendment of Branch Rules.

Name of society .

Register No. .

Name and number (if any) of branch.

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

1. Application to register a complete amendment of the rules of the above-named branch is made by the person whose name is subscribed at the foot hereof.

2. The matters, &c. [*as in Form Ab., clause* 3, p. 413].

With this application are sent—

(a) A printed copy of the registered rules.

(b) Two printed copies of the new rules proposed by way of complete amendment [(*d*) together with the tables of contributions for annuities, certified as aforesaid], each signed by the secretary and three members of the branch, and by the secretary or other authorised officer, of the society.

(c) A statutory declaration that the amendment now submitted for registry has been duly made; and that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the same is not contrary to the provisions of the Friendly Societies Acts in that behalf.

Signed

{ Secretary of the Branch, or
{ Officer of the Society.

Registered office,

Date day of 18 .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies, London [Edinburgh *or* Dublin].

[If the branch intends, &c. [*as in Form Ab.*, p. 416].]

(*d*) If the branch does not grant annuities, these words should be struck out.

p. 55.

FORM C*b*.—Reg. 12.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Declaration in support of Amendment of Branch Rules.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland *as the case may be.*]

Name [and No.] of branch . [*If in Scotland or Ireland, add as above.*]

County of to wit.

I, of , secretary of the above-named branch [*or* an officer of the above-named society], do solemnly and sincerely declare that the amendment of the rules of the said branch, a copy of which is hereto annexed, has been duly made in conformity with the rules of the society and branch in that behalf, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the same is not contrary to the provisions of the Act above referred to.

And I make, &c. [*as in Form* C., p. 410].

---

p. 55.

FORM G.—Reg. 13.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Certificate of Officer of Society as to Secession or Expulsion of Branch.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where necessary.*]

Name of branch .

Registered office of branch .

I hereby certify that the above-mentioned branch has wholly seceded [*or* has been expelled] from the above-named society.

Chief Secretary *or* [*if other principal officer, state what officer*] of the society.

Dated this day of , 18 .

FORM H.—Reg. 14. p. 58.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice of Change of Registered Office of Society.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Notice is hereby given that the registered office of the above-mentioned society is removed from , in the county of , and is now situate at , in the county of .

Dated this day of , 18 .

_____ } Trustees.

_____

_____

, Secretary.

To the Registrar.

(*e*) Received this day of notice of removal of the registered office of the Society, Register No. , to , in the county of .

[Seal of central office, *or* signature of a registrar.]

FORM H*b*.—Reg. 14. p. 58.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice of Change of Registered Office or Branch.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Name [and No.] of branch . [*If in Scotland or Ireland, add as above.*]

Notice is hereby given that the registered office of the above-mentioned branch is removed from , in the county of , to , in the county of .

Dated this day of , 18 .

An officer of the society.

To the Registrar.

Secretary of branch.

(*e*) This part to be detached by the registrar when the notice is registered, and returned to the society.

(*e*) Received this day of , 18 , notice of removal of the registered office of the branch of the Society, to , in the county of .

[Seal of the central office, *or* signature of a registrar.]

---

p. 60.

FORM I.—Reg. 16.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Copy of Resolution appointing Trustees of Society.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Registered office .

At a meeting of the society, held the day of , 18 , it was resolved by a majority of the members present and entitled to vote—

That (*f*) of , of , and of be a trustee (*or* trustees) of the society. [*If it is not a first appointment, add* in place of , deceased, *or* resigned, *or* removed, *as the case may be.*]

———
———
——— } Trustees (*g*).

, Secretary.

(*h*) Received this day of , 18 , notice of the appointment of as trustees of the Society, Register No. .

[Seal of the central office, *or* signature of a registrar.]

(*e*) This part to be detached by the registrar when the notice is registered, and returned to the society.

(*f*) State full names, addresses, and occupations. The secretary or treasurer cannot be a trustee.

(*g*) The new trustees [or officers to sue and be sued] to sign here.

(*h*) This part to be detached by the registrar when the notice is registered, and returned to the society.

FORM I*b*.—Reg. 16. p. 60.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice of Appointment of New Trustee of Branch.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society be registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Name, Registered office, and No. of branch . [*If in Scotland or Ireland, add as before.*]

Notice is hereby given that (*f*) of , of , and of was [*or* were] on the day of 18 , duly appointed a trustee (*or* trustees) of the above-mentioned branch in the place of , deceased [*or* resigned *or* removed].

Secretary of the branch.
An officer of the society [order].
(*g*) Trustees [*or* officers to sue and be sued] of branch.

(*h*) Received this day of , 18 , notice of the appointment of as trustees of the Branch of the Society.

[Seal of the central office, *or* signature of a registrar.]

FORM J.—Reg. 21. p. 73.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application for Direction to Transfer Stock.

(To be accompanied by Form K.)

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Application for a direction to transfer stock is made by the four persons whose names are subscribed at the foot thereof, being the secretary and three members of the above-mentioned society.

1. The society at a meeting held on the day of by a resolution of a majority of the members present, and entitled to

(*f*) See note (*f*) preceding page.
(*g*) See note (*g*) opposite.
(*h*) See note (*h*) preceding page.

vote thereat, appointed , of , in the county of [*here name and describe all the trustees then appointed*] to be trustees.

2. A copy of such resolution, duly signed, was sent to the registrar.

3. On the day of the sum of was invested in the purchase of stock transferable at the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] in the names of the said trustees, and the same is still standing in their names, as follows:—[*State exactly in what names the stock stands.*]

4. (*i*) The said is absent from England [*or* Ireland] [*or* became bankrupt, on the day of , *or* filed a petition (*or* executed a deed) for liquidation of his affairs by assignment or arrangement *or* for composition with his creditors, on the day of , *or* has become a lunatic, *or* died on the day of , *or* has not been heard of for years, and it is not known whether he is living or dead].

5. On the day of the society, by a resolution of the majority of the members present and entitled to vote at a meeting thereof, removed the said from his office of trustee, and appointed [*give full name and description*] in his place; and a copy of such resolution, duly signed, was sent to the registrar.

6. Since such removal application has been made in writing to the said [*removed trustee*] to join in the transfer of the said stock into the names of the said [*here give the names of the other trustees, and of the new trustee appointed in the place of the one removed*] as trustees for the said society, but he has refused to comply [*or* has not complied] with such application. [*This paragraph may be omitted, or varied, as the facts require.*]

7. This application to the chief registrar is made pursuant to s. 34 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, that he may direct the said stock to be transferred into the names of the said as trustees for the society by . [*This blank should be filled by the names of the surviving or continuing trustees (if any), and if they be willing and able to make the transfer; but if there be no such trustee, or if any such trustee refuse or be unable to make the transfer, then by the words* the accountant-general, or deputy, or assistant accountant-general of the said bank; *and a full statement of the facts and of the grounds of such refusal or inability should be made.*]

(*i*) This clause will not be necessary where the application is in consequence of the mere removal of a trustee.

8. With this application is sent the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Treasury regulations.

Secretary.
Member.
Member.
Member.

Registered office .
Date day of , 18 .
To the Chief Registrar.

FORM K.—Reg. 21. p. 73.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Declaration verifying Statements in an Application for Direction to Transfer Stock.

Name of society .
Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]
County of to wit.
I , of , in the county of , do solemnly and sincerely declare that I am the secretary of the above-mentioned society.
That and whose names are subscribed at the foot of the application hereto annexed, are members of the said society.
That on the day of , 18 , and therein mentioned were appointed trustees of the said society.
That on the day of , 18 , the sum of was invested in the purchase of stock, transferable at the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] in the names of the said trustees, and the declarant believes that it is still standing in their names, as follows:—[*State as in Form J.*]
That the said is absent from England [*or as the case may be*].
That on the day of , 18 , the said was removed from his office of trustee, and was appointed in his place.
That since such removal, application has been made in writing to the said to join in the transfer of the said stock into the names of the said as trustees for the said society, but he has refused to comply [*or* has not complied] with such application. [*This paragraph may be omitted or varied as the facts require.*]
And I make, &c. [*as in Form C.*, p. 410].

---

p 73.

FORM L.—Reg. 24.

Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Direction by the Chief Registrar to Transfer Stock.

Whereas it has been made to appear to me that stock, transferable at the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] is now standing in the names of and , as trustees of , a society registered under the Friendly Societies Act.

And that the said is absent from England [*or as the case may be*].

And that has been appointed trustee of the said society in place of the said .

(a) (*k*) I, as Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, hereby direct, pursuant to s. 34 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, that the said sum of so standing in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] in the names of the said be transferred in the said books by the said into the names of the said *or* .

(b) And that there is no surviving or continuing trustee of the said society, *or* that the surviving and continuing trustees refuse *or* are unable to transfer the said stock in pursuance of my direction.

I, as Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, hereby direct, pursuant to s. 34 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, that the said sum of so standing in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] be transferred in the said books by the accountant-general, or deputy, or assistant accountant-general of the said bank, into the names of the said .

Signature .
Address .

Date day of , 18 .

(*k*) The paragraphs marked (a) or (b) will be used as the case requires.

FORM M.—Reg. 26.

p. 131.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Reference of a Dispute.

(To be signed in duplicate.)

Dispute between and [, an officer of] the Society.

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

The above-named parties, by consent, refer the dispute between them to the Chief Registrar [*or* to the Assistant Registrar for Ireland, *or* for Scotland, *as the case may be*].

Signed { ——————[*Claimant*].
{ ——————[*Officer or trustees*].

The said states as follows:—

1. That he is a member [*or* has for not more than six months ceased to be a member, *or* claims through a member, *or* through a person who has for not more than six months ceased to be a member *or* under the rules] of the said society.

2. That he claims to be entitled as follows [*give particulars of the claim*].

3. That the claim is proposed to be supported by the evidence of the following witnesses, and by the production of the following books and documents [*give lists*].

Signature .

Address .

Date , 18 .

The said , as an officer [*or* as trustees] of the said society, states [*or* state] as follows:—

That he [*or* the society] disputes the claim of the said on the following grounds [*state grounds of dispute*].

4. That his case [*or* the case of the society] is proposed to be supported by the evidence of the following witnesses, and by the production of the following books and documents [*give lists*].

Signature of the officer or signatures of trustees .

Registered office .

Date day of , 18 .

With the reference is to be sent the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Treasury Regulations.

p. 132.

FORM N.—Reg. 28.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice and Requisition.

Dispute between and [, an officer of] the Society.

Register No. [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*].

To .

Take notice that I shall proceed by myself [*or* by , Esq., Assistant Registrar] to hear and determine the matter in dispute, which has been referred to me pursuant to the said Act, on the day of next, at o'clock, at .

And that I shall require the attendance there of all parties concerned, and of the witnesses named, and the production of the books and documents specified in the statement made by you in the reference of the dispute.

Signature ,
Chief Registrar *or* Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland.

Date day of , 18 .

---

p. 132.

FORM O.—Reg. 29.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Special Requisition to Witness.

Dispute between and [, an officer of] the Society.

Register No. [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*].

To .

Pursuant to s. 68 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, you are required to attend at on the day of next at o'clock, to give evidence relating to the matter in question, and to produce the following books and documents [*state them*].

Signed ,
Chief [*or* Assistant] Registrar.

Date day of , 18 .

N.B.—By the said Act it is enacted that "the chief or other registrar to whom any dispute is referred may administer oaths, and may require the attendance of all parties concerned, and of

witnesses, and the production of all books and documents relating to the matter in question; and any person refusing to attend, or to produce any documents, or to give evidence before such chief or other registrar, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act."

The penalty for such offence is not less than one pound nor more than five pounds, and a new offence is committed in every week during which the default continues.

FORM P.—Reg. 30. p. 136.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Order for Discovery.

In the matter of a dispute between and [, an officer of] the Society, Register No. , referred to me pursuant to the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

I, , Esq., Chief [*or* Assistant] Registrar, order and direct as follows: —

1. That within 14 days from the service of this order do deposit at my office [*state where*] for inspection by the parties the following documents [*state the documents*].

2. That on the day of next at o'clock [(*l*) an officer of the society] do appear before me at my office above named and make discovery upon oath of all things within his knowledge [(*l*) as such officer] relative to the following matters [*state the matters as to which discovery is granted*].

Given under my hand this day of , 18 .

Signature ,

Chief [*or* Assistant] Registrar.

N.B.—By the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, it is enacted that the chief or other registrar to whom any dispute is referred may grant to either party such discovery as to documents and otherwise, or such inspection of documents, as might be granted by any court of law or equity, such discovery to be made on behalf of the society by such officer of the same as such registrar may determine.

(*l*) These words will be omitted if the discovery is to be made by the other party to the dispute.

---

p. 136.

FORM Q.—Reg. 31.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Warrant for Recovery of Documents in Scotland.

In the matter of a dispute between and [, an officer of] the Society.

Register No. (Scotland).

I, , Assistant Registrar for Scotland, order and direct as follows:—

That within fourteen days from the service of this order do deposit at my office [*state where*] for inspection by the parties the following documents [*state the documents*].

Given under my hand this day of , 18 .

Signature ,

Assistant Registrar for Scotland.

N.B.—By the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, it is enacted that the chief or other registrar to whom any dispute is referred in Scotland may grant [such] warrant for the recovery of documents as might be granted by any court of law or equity.

---

p. 136.

FORM R.—Reg. 31.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Warrant for Recovery of Documents and Examination of Havers in Scotland.

In the matter of a dispute between and [, an officer of] the Society.

Register No. (Scotland).

I, , Assistant Registrar for Scotland, order and direct as follows:—

That on the day of next at o'clock, do appear before me at , and do bring with him, exhibit and produce before me, upon oath, the books, writings, and documents contained in the specification prefixed hereto; and do declare upon oath where and in whose hands, custody, or keeping all or any books, writings, or documents are or may be relating to the following matters [*state the matters*].

Given under my hand this day of , 18 .

Signature ,

Assistant Registrar for Scotland.

N.B.—By the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, it is enacted that "the chief or other registrar to whom any dispute is referred may administer oaths, and may require the attendance of all parties concerned, and of witnesses, and the production of all books and documents relating to the matter in question; and any person refusing to attend, or to produce any documents, or to give evidence before such chief or other registrar, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act."

The penalty for such offence is not less than one pound or more than five pounds, and a new offence is committed in every week during which the default continues.

The chief or other registrar in Scotland may grant [such] warrant for the recovery of documents and examination of havers as might be granted by any court of law or equity.

FORM S.—Reg. 32. p. 132.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Determination and Order.

In the matter of a dispute between and [, officer of *or*] the Society, Register No. [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*], referred to me pursuant to the Friendly Societies Act.

I, , Esq., Chief [*or* Assistant] Registrar, order and determine as follows: –

The said [*or* the trustees of the society] shall, on or before the day of next, pay to the sum of [*or* the society (*or name of party*)] shall, on or before the day of next, reinstate the said as a member [*or whatever the act may be that the registrar thinks ought to be done by the party. Other provisions may here be added if necessary, and the payment of a sum of money by way of damages may be provided for as an alternative to the doing of any act*]:

Or The society is not indebted to [*name of party, or as the case may require*].

The expenses hereof are ordered to be paid out of the funds of the society [*or as the case may be*].

Given under my hand this day of , 18 .

Signature ,
Chief [*or* Assistant] Registrar.

N.B.—Under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, application for the enforcement of this order may be made to the county court, as defined by the said Act.

---

p. 137.

FORM T.—Reg. 33.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

(To be sent in duplicate accompanied by Form U.)

Application for Approval of Change of Name and Registry of Special Resolution.

Name already registered .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the Chief Registrar [*or* Assistant Registrar for Ireland or Scotland, *as the case may be*] and Central Office.

Application for approval of a change of name of the above-mentioned society, and for registry of a special resolution to that effect is made by the three persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

The following is a copy of a special resolution passed by the votes of three-fourths of the members present and entitled to vote at a general meeting of the society, of which notice was duly given, held on the day of , 18 , and confirmed by a majority of the members present and entitled to vote at a subsequent general meeting, of which notice was duly given, held on the day of , 18 , (*m*) pursuant to s. 74 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

[*The resolution to be copied at length.*]

With this application is sent the fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Treasury Regulations.

——Secretary { —— Chairman of the first general meeting. —— Chairman of the subsequent general meeting.

Registered office .

Date day of , 18 .

(*m*) The second meeting must be held not less than fourteen days, nor more than one month, after the first.

FORM U.—Regs. 33, 34, 35, 42, 43. pp. 137, 138, 143.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Declaration to accompany Application for Registry of a Special Resolution.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

County of to wit.

I, , of , an officer of the above-named society, do solemnly and sincerely declare that in making the special resolution, application for registry of which is appended to this declaration, the provisions of s. 74 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, have been duly complied with.

And I make, &c. [*as in Form C.*, p. 410].

In the case of an amalgamation of societies a declaration must be made by the secretary of each society.

FORM V.—Regs. 34, 43. pp. 138, 143.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

(To be sent in duplicate by each society, accompanied by Form U.)

Application for Registry of Special Resolution for Amalgamation of Societies.

(*n*) Name of society (A) .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add the words* Scotland *or* Ireland, *or as the case may be.*]

Name of society (B) .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add as before.*]

[*And so on if more than two.*]

(*n*) As this application must be made by each society, the order in which the societies are named must be inverted or changed in each application.

To the Central Office.

Application for registry of a special resolution for the amalgamation of the above-mentioned societies is made by the three persons whose names are inscribed at the foot hereof.

1. The following is a copy of a special resolution passed by the votes of three-fourths of the members present and entitled to a vote at a general meeting of the (*A*) , of which notice was duly given, held on the day of , 18 , and confirmed by a majority of the members present and entitled to vote at a subsequent general meeting, of which notice was duly given, held on the day of , 18 (*o*), pursuant to s. 74 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

[*The resolution to be copied at length.*]

2. (*p*) The number of votes to which all the members of the (*A*) Society are entitled pursuant to s. 70 of the said Act is ; the number of votes of the members who assented at the said meeting is ; and the written consents of members entitled to votes, and of every person for the time being, receiving or entitled to any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the society are appended hereto (except the consents of , whose claims have been duly satisfied or have been provided for [*state in what manner such provision has been made*]).

3. With this application is sent the fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Treasury Regulations.

_____ { Chairman of the first general meeting.

_____ { Secretary of the first-named society.

_____ { Chairman of the subsequent general meeting.

Registered office [*of the A*] } _____

Date day of 18 .

(*o*) The second meeting must be held not less than fourteen days, nor more than one month, after the first.

(*p*) This will only be necessary when the society is a friendly society, and the consents or any of them have not been dispensed with by the chief registrar.

FORM W.—Regs. 35, 43. pp. 138, 143.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

(To be sent in duplicate, accompanied by Forms U and X.)

Application for Registry of a Special Resolution for Transfer of Engagements.

Name of society transferring its engagements .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Name of society undertaking to fulfil transferred engagements .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add as before.*]

To the Central Office.

Application for registry of a special resolution for transfer of engagements of the first-named society is made by the (*q*) persons whose names are subscribed.

1. The following is a copy of a special resolution passed by the votes of three-fourths of the members present and entitled to vote at a general meeting of the first-named society, of which notice was duly given, held the day of , 18 , and confirmed by a majority of the members present and entitled to vote at a subsequent general meeting of which notice was duly given, held on the day of , 18 (*r*), pursuant to s. 74 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

[*The resolution to be copied at length.*]

2. [*As in Form V., clause* 2 (p. 432), *if necessary.*]

3. The last-named society has [*state in what manner*] undertaken to fulfil the engagements of the first-named society, as testified by

(*q*) The number will vary according to that of the trustees of the society undertaking to fulfil transferred engagements.

(*r*) The second meeting must be held not less than fourteen days, nor more than one month, after the first.

the signatures of the trustees and secretary of the said last-named society to this application, and by the declaration of the secretary of the same sent with this application.

4. With this application is sent the fee of 10*s*. prescribed by the Treasury Regulations.

_____ } Chairman of the first general meeting.

_____ } Secretary of the first-named society.

_____ } Chairman of the subsequent general meeting.

_____ } Trustees of the last-named society.

_____ } Secretary of the last-named society.

Registered office of transferring society } _____

Date day of , 18 .

---

p. 138.

FORM X.—Reg. 35.

Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Declaration by Officer of Society accepting Transfer of Engagements.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

County of to wit.

I, , of , an officer of the above-named society, do solemnly and sincerely declare that by a resolution of a meeting of the society held on the day of at [*or as the case may be, stating by what authority the transfer is accepted*] the society has undertaken to fulfil all the engagements of the Society, Register No. [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland *if required*].

And I make, &c. [*as in Form C.*, p. 410].

FORM Y.—Reg. 36. p. 140.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Advertisement of Application for Dispensing with Consents or Conditions for Amalgamation or Transfer of Engagements.

Notice is hereby given that the Society, Registered No. [*adding* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*], whose registered office is at , in the county of , desires to amalgamate with [*or* transfer all its engagements to] the Society, Register No. [*adding* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*], [*or* the , a company under the Companies Acts]. And that on the day of the trustees [*or* committee of management] of the first-named society intend to apply to the chief registrar that the following consents and conditions prescribed by the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, for an amalgamation or transfer of engagements may be dispensed with, viz. [*state what consents and conditions*].

Signed ——— } Trustees [*or* Members
——— } of the Committee of
——— } Management].

(To be published in "Gazette" at least one calendar month before application.)

FORM Z.—Reg. 37. p. 140.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application for Dispensing with Consents or Conditions for Amalgamation or Transfer of Engagements.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Application is made by the trustees [*or* committee of management] of the above-named society for the purpose herein-after mentioned.

1. The above-named society desires to amalgamate with [*or* transfer all its engagements to] the Society, Register No. [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*], [*or* the Company, a company under the Companies Acts].

2. The trustees [*or* committee of management] of the first-named society hereby apply to the chief registrar that the following consents and conditions prescribed by the Friendly Societies Act for an amalgamation or transfer of engagements may be dispensed with, viz. [*state what consents and conditions*].

3. Notice of the intention to make the present application was advertised in the ["London, Edinburgh, *or* Dublin Gazette," *as the case may be*], on the day of , being one calendar month previous to the date of this application, and a copy of the "Gazette" in which such notice appears is sent herewith.

Signed ——— } Trustees [*or* Members
——— } of the Committee of
——— } Management].

Dated day of , 18 .

---

p. 143.

FORM AA.—Reg. 42.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

(To be sent in triplicate, accompanied by Forms U and AC.)

Application for Registry of Special Resolution for Conversion into a Company.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the Central Office.

Application for registry of a special resolution for conversion of the above-mentioned society into a company is made by the three persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

The following is a copy of a special resolution passed by the votes of three-fourths of the members present and entitled to a vote at a general meeting of the said society, of which notice was duly given, held on the day of , 18 , and confirmed by a majority of the members present and entitled to vote at a subsequent general meeting of which notice was duly given, held on the day

of , 18 (*s*), pursuant to s. 74 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

[*The resolution to be copied at length.*]

With this application is sent the fee of 10*s*., prescribed by the Treasury Regulations.

_____ { Chairman of the first general meeting.

———, Secretary.

_____ { Chairman of the subsequent general meeting.

Registered office .

Date day of , 18 .

———

FORM AC.—Reg. 43. p. 143.

Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Declaration by Officer of Company amalgamating or accepting Transfer of Engagements.

Name of company .

County of to wit.

I, , of , an officer of the above-named company, do solemnly and sincerely declare that by a resolution of a special general meeting of the company, held on the day of at [*or as the case may be, stating by what authority the amalgamation is agreed to or the transfer of engagements accepted*], the company has agreed to an amalgamation with [*or* undertaken to fulfil the engagements of] the Society, Register No. [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *if required*].

And I make, &c. [*as in Form C.*, p. 410].

(*s*) The second meeting must be held not less than fourteen days, nor more than one month, after the first.

———

p. 152.

FORM AD.—Reg. 48.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application under Special Powers of Registrar.

(To be sent in duplicate, accompanied by Form AE.)

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Application made pursuant to s. 76 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

1. The above-mentioned society has members.
2. This application is signed by one-fifth of the members [*or* by 100 members *if the whole number amounts to* 1,000, *and does not exceed* 10,000; *or* 500 members *if the whole number exceeds* 10,000].
3. The application is that the chief registrar [*or* assistant registrar for Scotland, *or* for Ireland] may appoint inspectors [*or* may call a special meeting] pursuant to the said section.
4. The grounds of the application are as follows [*state the grounds fully*].
5. The applicants are prepared to support the application by the following evidence, for the purpose of showing that they have good reason for making the application, and are not actuated by malicious motives in doing so, viz., a statutory declaration hereto annexed by [*names*] three of the present applicants, and [*here state the nature of the evidence proposed to be given*].
6. The applicants are prepared, if required, to give security for costs to the extent of [*state amount*].
7. With this application is sent the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Treasury Regulations.

(*t*) Signatures of applicants

Address to which communications are to be sent

Date day of 18 .

(*t*) Signatures by mark only must be attested by a witness not being one of the applicants.

FORM AE.—Reg. 48. p. 152.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Declaration in Support of Application under Special Powers of Registrar.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

County of to wit.

We, three of the members of the above-named society, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the persons whose signatures are appended to the application, a copy of which is hereto annexed, are to the best of our knowledge and belief *bonâ fide* members of the society, and that we are not, nor to the best of our knowledge and belief is any person whose signature is appended to such application, actuated by malicious motives, and that to the best of our knowledge and belief there is good reason for making such application.

And we make, &c. [*as in Form C.*, p. 410].

FORM AF.—Reg. 50. p. 152.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Appointment of Inspectors.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*Add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required.*]

Pursuant to s. 76 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, I hereby appoint [and], inspector [*or* inspectors] to examine into the affairs of the above-mentioned society and to report thereon.

One copy of the application for inspection is sent herewith for the guidance of the inspector [*or* inspectors].

He [*or* they] may require the production of all or any of the books and documents of the society, and may examine on oath its officers, members, agents, and servants in relation to its business, and may administer such oath.

The inspection is to commence on the day of next at o'clock, and to be held at .

Signature

Chief Registrar

[*or* Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland].

Date day of 18 .

p. 154.

FORM AG.—Reg. 51.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice of Special Meeting to be held by a Registrar's Direction.

[*To be given either by letter addressed to every member, or by advertisement, or in such other manner as the chief or assistant registrar directs.*]

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Notice is hereby given that a special meeting of the above-mentioned society will be held by direction of the chief registrar [*or* assistant registrar for Scotland *or* for Ireland] pursuant to s. 76 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, on the day of next, at o'clock, at which meeting shall appoint its own chairman, and shall then proceed to discuss and determine on the following matters [*state them*].

Signature
Chief Registrar
[*or* Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland].

Date day of 18 .

---

p. 154.

FORM AH.—Reg. 52.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Report by Chairman of Special Meeting.

Address .
Date .

To the chief registrar of friendly societies [*or* to the assistant registrar of friendly societies for Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be*].

I have to report that at the special meeting of the society held by your direction at on the day of the following resolution was [*or* resolutions were] passed [*state resolution or resolutions, and any other matters which the writer may think proper to report*].

(Signed)
Chairman of special meeting.

FORM AI.—Reg. 53.

p. 155.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Request to Cancel Registry.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the chief registrar [*or in the case of a society registered and doing business in Scotland or Ireland exclusively,* to the assistant registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be*].

1. The above-mentioned society desires that its registry under the Friendly Societies Acts may be cancelled on the following ground, viz. [*state reason for desiring cancelling of registry, as, for instance,* that it is a branch of the which has been registered as a single society, *or as the case may be*] and at a general meeting (*u*) duly held on the day of 18 : It was resolved as follows :—

"That the trustees be authorised to request the chief [*or* assistant] registrar to cancel the registry of this society."

2. This request is made by the trustees accordingly.

3. It is desired that notice of such cancelling be published in the [*naming some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the society*].

4. The sum of , being the cost of publishing such notice in the said newspaper, and the further sum of for the cost of publishing the same in the Gazette, are herewith transmitted.

_____ }
_____ } Trustees.
_____ }

Registered Office,

Date day of 18 .

(*u*) If not at a general meeting, state in what manner the request has been determined upon.

p. 156.

FORM AK.—Reg. 55.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice before Cancelling or Suspension of Registry.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Notice is hereby given to the above-mentioned society, that it is the intention of the chief registrar [*or* assistant registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be*] to proceed on the (*v*) day of , 18 , to cancel [*or* to suspend for *any term not exceeding* three months] the registry of the society, unless cause be shown to the contrary in the meantime.

The ground of such proposed cancelling [*or* suspension] is that the acknowledgment of registry has been obtained by fraud [*or* issued in mistake, *or* that the society exists for an illegal purpose, *or* has wilfully and after notice from me violated the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, *or* has ceased to exist. *The facts should be briefly specified where practicable*].

Signature,
Chief Registrar [*or* Assistant Registrar, for Scotland *or* Ireland].

Date day of , 18 .

---

p. 155.

FORM AL.—Reg. 56.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Cancelling of Registry.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

The registry of the above-mentioned society is hereby cancelled at its request [*or as the case may be. The registrar may, if he thinks fit, add a statement as in Form AK. of the ground of the cancelling*].

Signature,
Chief Registrar
[*or* Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland].

Date day of , 18 .

(*v*) This will be not less than two months after the date of the notice.

FORM AM.—Reg. 57. p. 156.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Suspension or Renewal of Suspension of Registry.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

The registry of the above-mentioned society is hereby [further (*x*)] suspended for [*any term not exceeding*] three months from this date on the ground that [*here state the ground of suspension as in Form AK.*].

Signature ,
Chief Registrar
[*or* Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland].

Date day of 18 .

---

p. 156.

FORM AN.—Reg. 58.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Advertisement of Cancelling or Suspension.

Notice is hereby given that the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies [*or* Assistant Registrar of Friendly Societies for Ireland *or* for Scotland] has, pursuant to s. 77 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, by writing under his hand, dated the day of , 18 , CANCELLED [*or* SUSPENDED for (*state the term*)] the REGISTRY of the Society, Register No. [*adding* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*], held at , in the county of .

[*Here state the ground for cancelling or suspension.*]

The society (subject to the right of appeal given by the Act) ceases to enjoy [during such suspension] the privileges of a registered society, but without prejudice to any liability incurred by the society, which may be enforced against it as if such cancelling [*or* suspension] had not taken place.

[Signature of Chief Registrar *or* Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland.]

(*x*) This word will be inserted only in case of renewal of suspension.

---

p. 163.

FORM AO.—Reg. 60.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Instrument of Dissolution.

(To be signed in duplicate and accompanied by Form AP.)

Name of society .

Register No. . [England, Scotland, *or* Ireland.]

Instrument of dissolution of the above-named society, made the day of 18 , pursuant to s. 79 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, and the Treasury regulations.

It is declared and agreed as follows :—

1. This instrument is signed by [*in the case of a society not a Friendly Society*, three-fourths of the members; *but in the case of a Friendly Society*] five-sixths in value (*y*) of the members (including honorary members, if any) and by every person for the time being receiving or entitled to receive any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the society [except whose claims have been duly satisfied *or* have been provided for (*z*)].

2. The liabilities and assets of the society are the following (*a*) :—

3. The number of members is , and the nature of their interests in the society respectively is as follows :—

4. The society has no creditors (*b*).

5. The funds and property of the society shall be appropriated and divided in the following manner [*or* in such manner as the chief registrar may award. *If left to the award of the chief registrar, add* The fee of 1*l*. prescribed by the Treasury regulations is sent herewith].

6. It is desired that this instrument be advertised in the [*state some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the society*] as well as in the London

(*y*) The value of members is ascertained by giving one vote to every member, and an additional vote for every five years that he has been a member, but to no one member more than five votes in all.

(*z*) State in what manner such provision has been made.

(*a*) Here set them forth in detail. State whether any part of the funds is in the Post Office Savings Bank.

(*b*) Or if there be any, state the amount due to them, and the provision to be made for its payment.

[Edinburgh *or* Dublin] Gazette, and the cost of such advertisements is herewith transmitted.

[*Here insert any other provisions the society desires to make as to the dissolution.*]

Signatures of members. Number of votes of each member.

Signatures of persons receiving or entitled to receive any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the society.

Schedule.

List of members who have not signed the foregoing instrument— Number of votes of each.

N.B.—*All signatures by mark only must be attested by a witness who does not sign as a member.*

FORM AO*b*.—Reg. 60. p. 163.

Friendly Societies Act, 1896.

Instrument of Dissolution of Branch.

(To be signed in duplicate and accompanied by Form AP.)

Name of society .

Register No. . [England, Scotland, *or* Ireland.]

Name and number (if any) of branch .

Instrument of dissolution of the above-named branch made the day of , 18 , pursuant to s. 79 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, and the Treasury Regulations.

It is declared and agreed as follows :—

1. This instrument is signed by five-sixths in value (*c*) of the members (including honorary members, if any) and by every person for the time being receiving or entitled to receive any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the branch [except whose claims have been duly satisfied or have been provided for (*d*)].

2. The liabilities and assets of the branch are the following :—(*e*)

(*c*) The value of members is ascertained by giving one vote to every member, and an additional vote for every five years that he has been a member, but to no one member more than five votes in all.

(*d*) State in what manner such provision has been made.

(*e*) Here set them forth in detail. State if any part of the funds is in the Post Office Savings Bank.

3. The number of members is , and the nature of their interests in the branch respectively is as follows :—

4. The branch has no creditors (*f*).

5. The funds and property of the branch shall be appropriated and divided in the following manner [*or* in such manner as the chief registrar may award. *If left to the award of the chief registrar, add* The fee of 1*l*. prescribed by the Treasury Regulations is sent herewith].

6. It is desired that this instrument be advertised in the [*state some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the branch*] as well as in the London [Edinburgh *or* Dublin] Gazette, and the cost of such advertisements is herewith transmitted.

[*Here insert any other provisions the branch desires to make as to the dissolution.*]

Signatures of members. Number of votes of each member.

Signatures of persons receiving or entitled to receive any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the branch.

Schedule.

List of members who have not signed the foregoing instrument— Number of votes of each.

N.B.—*All signatures by mark only must be attested by a witness who does not sign as a member.*

The consent of the central body of the society has been given to the dissolution.

Signature of the secretary of the society .

Date day of , 18 .

(*f*) Or if there be any, state the amount due to them, and the provision to be made for its payment.

FORM AP.—Reg. 60. p. 163.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Declaration to accompany Instrument of Dissolution of Society or Branch.

Name of society [*and* name and No., *if any*, of branch] .

Register No. of society . [*If the society (or branch) is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

County of to wit.

I, , of , one of the trustees [*or* we, , , and three members, and , the secretary] of the above-named society [*or* branch] do solemnly and sincerely declare that in making the instrument of dissolution [*or* the alteration of the instrument of dissolution] appended to this declaration, the provisions of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, have been complied with.

And I [*or* we] make, &c. [*as in Form C.*, p. 410].

FORM AQ.—Reg. 61. p. 163.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Acknowledgment of Registry of Instrument (or alteration of Instrument) of Dissolution.

Name of society [*and* name and No., *if any*, of branch] .

Register No. of society . [*Add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required.*]

The foregoing instrument of dissolution [*or* alteration of the instrument of dissolution] of the above-named society [*or* branch] is registered under the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, this day of , 18 .

[Seal or stamp of Central Office,

or

Signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland.]

---

p. 163.

FORM AR.—Reg. 63.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Advertisement of Dissolution by Instrument.

Notice is hereby given that the [branch of the] society, register No. [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*], held at in the county of is dissolved by instrument, registered at this office the day of , unless within three months from the date of the Gazette in which this advertisement appears proceedings be commenced by a member or other person interested in or having any claim on the funds of the society [*or* branch] to set aside such dissolution, and the same is set aside accordingly.

[Signature of Chief Registrar, *or* Assistant Registrar for England for the Central Office, *or* of Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland.]

28, Abingdon Street, Westminster
[*or as the case may be*].
Date day of .

---

p. 163.

FORM AS.—Reg. 64.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Award for Distribution of Funds of Society.

Name of society .
Register No. . [*Add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required.*]
Pursuant to s. 79 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, and to the instrument of dissolution of the said society, registered on the day of 18 , I hereby award and direct that the assets of the society shall be divided and appropriated in the following manner:—

Signed
Chief Registrar.

Address
Date day of 18 .

FORM AT.—Reg. 65. p. 167.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Application to Chief Registrar for Award of Dissolution of Society.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Application for an award of dissolution of the above-mentioned society is made by the members whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

1. The society consists of members, one-fifth of the whole number of whom [*or* 100 or more of whom *if the society has* 1,000 *members and not exceeding* 10,000 *or* 500 or more of whom *if the society has more than* 10,000 *members*] have signed this application.

2. The funds of the society are insufficient to meet the existing claims thereon [*or* the rates of contribution fixed in the rules of the society are insufficient to cover the benefits assured].

3. The grounds upon which such insufficiency is alleged are as follows:—[*state grounds*].

4. The chief registrar is hereby requested to make or cause to be made, pursuant to s. 80 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, an investigation into the affairs of the society with a view to the dissolution thereof.

5. It is desired that notice of the award of dissolution be published in the [*naming some newspaper in general circulation in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the society*].

6. The sum of , being the cost of publishing such notice in the said newspaper, and the further sums of for the cost of publishing the same in the Gazette, and 1*l.*, the fee for the award prescribed by the Treasury Regulations, are herewith transmitted.

Signatures of members (*g*) .

Registered office .

Date day of , 18 .

(*g*) Any signature by mark only must be attested by a witness who does not sign as a member.

p. 168.

FORM AU.—Reg. 66.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice of Investigation.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*Add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *where required.*]

Notice is hereby given that the chief registrar will proceed by himself [*or* by the actuary to the central office *or* by (*name of*) assistant registrar, *or* actuary, *or* public auditor, whom the chief registrar hereby appoints for the purpose] to investigate the affairs of the above-mentioned society, in compliance with an application in that behalf made pursuant to s. 80 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, on the day of , 18 (*two months at least after the date of the notice*), at o'clock, at , in the county of , and he hereby directs that in the event of an award of dissolution being made, the date of the said investigation shall be the date at which all contributions and benefits shall cease.

Signed

Chief Registrar.

Address .

Date day of , 18 .

(To be addressed to the society at its registered office.)

---

p. 168.

FORM AV.—Reg. 66.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Award of Dissolution of Society.

Name of society .

Register No. .

Pursuant to s. 80 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, I hereby award that the shall be dissolved and its affairs wound up as from the day of , and I direct that the assets of the said society shall be divided and appropriated in the following manner:—

Signed

Chief Registrar.

Address .

Date day of 18 .

FORM AW.—Reg. 67. p. 168.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Advertisement of Dissolution of Society by Award.

Notice is hereby given that on the day of the chief registrar signed an award for the dissolution of the society, register No. [*add* Scotland *or* Ireland *where required*], held at in the county of and that such society is thereby dissolved, unless within three months from the date of the Gazette in which this advertisement appears proceedings be commenced by a member or other person interested in, or having any claim on the funds of the society to set aside such dissolution, and the same be set aside accordingly.

_____ [Signature of Chief Registrar *or* Assistant Registrar for England for the Central Office, *or* of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.]

28, Abingdon Street, Westminster,
[*or as the case may be*].
Date day of 18 .

FORM AX.—Reg. 68. p. 171.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice of Proceeding to set aside Dissolution of Society [*or Branch*].

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Name [and number (if any)] of branch .

Registered office of branch . [*If in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the Central Office .

Whereas on the day of the above-named society [*or* the above-named branch] was dissolved [*or* purported to be dissolved] by an instrument of dissolution purporting to be duly registered.

I hereby give you notice that I intend, after not less than seven days from the date hereof, to take proceedings for setting aside such dissolution in the County Court [*or* Sheriff Court, *or* Recorder's Court, *as the case may be*].

Dated day of , 18 .

Signed

Address

---

p. 171.

FORM AY.—Reg. 68.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Notice of Order to set aside Dissolution.

Name of society .

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

Name [and number (if any)] of branch .

Registered office of branch . [*If in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the Central Office .

Whereas on the day of the above-named society [*or* the above-named branch] was dissolved or purported to be dissolved by an instrument of dissolution purporting to be duly registered.

The above-named society [*or* branch] hereby gives you notice that by an order of the County Court [*or* Sheriff Court, *or* Recorder's Court], dated the day of , copy whereof is hereto annexed, the dissolution of the said society [*or* branch] was set aside.

_____
_____ } Trustees.
_____

, Secretary.

Registered Office .

Date day 18 .

[This notice must be sent within seven days after the order to set aside dissolution is made. A copy of the order is to be annexed.]

FORM CI.—*Alternative to* FORM C. p. 45.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Information to obtain Registry of an Amendment of Rules required by the Registrar for the Purposes of the Act.

Name of society .
Register No. . County .

I, , of , secretary of the above-named society, hereby inform the registrar, as required by him for the purposes of the Friendly Societies Act, that the amendment of the rules of the said society, herewith sent for registry, has been duly made in conformity with the rules of the society in that behalf, and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the same is not contrary to the provisions of the Act.

And I, , of , one of the trustees of the society, hereby inform the registrar, as required by him for the purposes of the Friendly Societies Act, that the above-mentioned is the secretary of the society.

Signed
Signed

[*Sections* 84 (*b*) (*c*), 88, 89, *of the Act are to be printed at foot.*]

FORM C*b*I.—*Alternative to* FORM C*b*. p. 55.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Information to obtain Registry of an Amendment of Branch Rules required by the Registrar for the Purposes of the Act.

Name of order .
Name and No. of branch . County .

I, , of , secretary of the above-mentioned branch, hereby inform the registrar, as required by him for the purposes of the Friendly Societies Act, that the amendment of the rules of the said branch herewith sent for registry has been duly made in conformity with the rules of the branch and of the order in that behalf, and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the same is not contrary to the provisions of the Act.

And I, , of , the [district] secretary of the above-mentioned order, hereby inform the registrar, as required by him for the purposes of the Friendly Societies Act, that the above-mentioned is the secretary of the said branch.

Signed
Signed

[*Sections of the Act to be printed as in Form CI.*]

FORM UI.—*Alternative to* FORM U.

pp. 137, 139, 143.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Information to obtain Registry of a Special Resolution required by the Registrar for the Purposes of the Act.

Name of society .
Register No. . County .

I, , of , secretary of the above-mentioned society, hereby inform the registrar, as required by him for the purposes of the Friendly Societies Act, that in making the special resolution herewith sent for registry, the provisions of s. 74 of the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, have been duly complied with.

And I, &c. [*As in Form CI.*]

Signed
Signed

[*Sections of Act as in Form CI.*]

FORM XI.—*Alternative to* FORM X.

p. 139.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.

Information to obtain Registry of Transfer of Engagements required by the Registrar for the Purposes of the Act.

Name of society .
Register No. . County .

I, of , secretary of the above-named society, hereby inform the registrar, as required by him for the purposes of the Friendly Societies Act, that the said society has undertaken to fulfil all the engagements of the society, register No. , in the following manner. [*State in what manner and by what authority the transfer has been accepted.*]

And I, &c. [*As in Form CI.*]

Signed
Signed

[*Sections of Act as in Form CI.*]

FORM *appended to* Reg. 76. p. 37.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896, AND SHOP CLUBS ACT, 1902.

Application to Register a Society and for Certificate.

Name of society .

[Has the society ever had any rules registered, certified, or enrolled?—(*Answer*) .]

Nature of employment .

Situation of works .

1. This application is made by the undersigned employer and workmen.

2. The undersigned workmen have been authorised to join in it by being not less than three-fourths of the total number of workmen in the employment. State how authority was given.

3. The society is a friendly society.

4. The following are the benefits provided by the rules at the cost of the employer. The statement should be authenticated.

5. The contribution of the employer is to be .

6. The society is of a permanent character and is not a society that annually or periodically divides its funds.

7. The rights of a member leaving the employment are as follows:—

8. The matters required to be set forth in the rules are provided for in the manner shown by the subjoined schedule:—

Matters required to be set forth in the rules.	Numbers of the rules in which these matters are provided for.
(i) The name and place of office of the society, and the sending to the registrar notice of any change thereof within 14 days.	(i)
(ii) The whole of the objects for which the society is to be established, the purposes for which the funds thereof shall be applicable, the terms of admission of members, the conditions under which any member may become entitled to any benefit assured thereby, and the fines and forfeitures to be imposed on any member, and the consequences of non-payment of any subscription or fine.	(ii)
(iii) The mode of holding meetings and right of voting and the manner of making, altering, or rescinding rules, and the supplying every person on demand with a copy of the rules at a price not exceeding 1*s*.	(iii)

Matters required to be set forth in the rules.	Numbers of the rules in which these matters are provided for.
(iv) The appointment and removal of a committee of management, of a treasurer, and other officers, and of trustees, and the sending to the registrar notice of every appointment of a new trustee within 14 days.	(iv)
(v) The investment of the funds, the keeping of the accounts, and the audit of the same once a year at least.	(v)
(vi) Annual returns in the prescribed form to the registrar of the receipts, funds, effects, and expenditure, and number of members of the society before the 1st of June in every year.	(vi)
(vii) The inspection of the books of the society by every person having an interest in the funds of the society.	(vii)
(viii) The manner in which disputes shall be settled.	(viii)
(ix) The keeping separate accounts of all moneys received or paid on account of every particular fund or benefit assured for which a separate table of contributions payable shall have been adopted, and the keeping separate account of the expenses of management and of all contributions on account thereof.	(ix)
(x) A valuation once at least in every five years of the assets and liabilities of the society, including the estimated risks and contributions.	(x)
(xi) The voluntary dissolution of the society by consent of not less than five-sixths in value of the persons contributing, testified by their signatures to the instrument of dissolution, and of every person for the time being entitled to any benefit from the funds of the society, unless his claim be first satisfied or adequately provided for.	(xi)
(xii) The right of one-fifth of the total number of members [*or* of one hundred members if the society have 1,000 and not exceeding 10,000, *or* of 500 members if the society have more than 10,000] to apply for an investigation of the affairs or the calling of a special meeting of the society, or for winding up the same.	(xii)

With this application are sent—

Two printed copies of the rules signed by each of the applicants.

Signed 1.————, employer.
2.————, workman.
3.————, ,,
4.————, ,,
5.————, ,,
6.————, ,,
7.————, ,,
8.————, ,,

List of the Names of the Secretary and of every Trustee of the Society.

(The secretary or treasurer cannot be a trustee.)

Name in full of secretary .
Postal address .

Name in full of first trustee .
Address .
Occupation .

Name in full of second trustee .
Address .
Occupation .

Name in full of third trustee .
Address .
Occupation .

[*The like as to other trustees, if any.*]

Signatures—

————, Secretary.
————, Trustee.
————, Trustee.
————, Trustee.

Registered office .
Date day of , 19 .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.

PART VI.

FORMS

APPENDED TO THE TREASURY REGULATIONS

MADE UNDER THE INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACT, 1893.

These forms are closely modelled on those in force under the Friendly Societies Acts (pp. 405—452), and in many cases differ only by the heading and the reference to the Act. It seems unnecessary, therefore, to set them out at length except in a few instances, and for the remainder it seems sufficient to refer to the corresponding forms under the Friendly Societies Acts, taking note of any variations in substance.

NOTE.—Where a provision is contained in more than one rule a reference should be made to each.

p. 272. FORM A.—Reg. 1.

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACT, 1893.

Application to Register a Society.

Name of society, , Limited.

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

Application to register a society under the above-mentioned Act, under the name of , Limited, is made by the eight persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

1. The object, name, and registered office of the society are provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

2. The terms of admission of members, including any society or company investing funds in the society under the provisions of the Act, are provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

3. The mode of holding meetings and right of voting, and the manner of making, altering or rescinding rules, are provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

4. The appointment and removal of a committee of management (by the name of), of managers or other officers, and their respective powers and remuneration, are provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

5. The determination of the amount of interest, not exceeding 200*l.* sterling, in the shares of the society, which any member other than a registered society may hold, is provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

6. The determination whether the society may contract loans or receive money on deposit subject to the provisions of the Act from members or others, and if so under what conditions, on what security, and to what limits of amount, is provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

7. The determination whether the shares or any of them shall be transferable, and the form of transfer and registration of the shares, and the consent of the committee thereto, and the determination whether the shares or any of them shall be withdrawable and the mode of withdrawal, and the payment of the balance due thereon on withdrawing from the society, are provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

8. The audit of accounts and the appointment of auditors or a public auditor are provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

9. The determination whether and how members may withdraw from the society, and the claims of the representatives of deceased members or the trustees of the property of bankrupt members and the payment of nominees, are provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

10. The mode of application of profits is provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

11. The custody and use of the seal of the society are provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

12. The determination whether and by what authority and in what manner any part of the capital may be invested is provided for in rule No. [*state number*].

13. The statutory duties of the society are set forth in rules No. [*state number*] (*a*).

(*a*) Model forms of rules for this purpose may be obtained of the registrar.

With this application are sent two printed copies of the rules, each marked A. and signed by each of the applicants.

	Signature of Member.	Residence of Member.
1	———	———
2	———	———
3	———	———
4	———	———
5	———	———
6	———	———
7	———	———
8	——— secretary.	

Registered office .

Date day of 19 .

---

p. 279. FORM B.—Reg. 3.

Application to Register a Partial Amendment of Rules.

[*Similar to Form B.*, p. 409, *but with the addition of the following:*—]

(d) The fee of 10*s.* [*now* 1*l.*] prescribed by the Treasury Regulations.

---

p. 279. FORM C.—Regs. 3, 4.

Declaration in support of an Amendment of Rules.

[*The same as Form C.*, p. 410.]

---

p. 279. FORM D.—Reg. 4.

Application to Register a Complete Amendment of Rules.

Name of society , Limited.

Register No. . [*If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add* Scotland *or* Ireland, *as the case may be.*]

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies.

Application to register a complete amendment of the rules of the , Limited, is made by the person whose name is subscribed at the foot hereof.

[*Clauses* 1—13 *as in Form A.*, p. 458.]

With this application are sent—

(a) A printed copy of the registered rules, marked A.

(b) Two printed copies of the new rules proposed by way of complete amendment, each marked P., and signed by the applicant and three members of the society.

(c) A statutory declaration of an officer of the society, that the amendment now submitted for registry has been duly made by the society, and that to the best of his knowledge and belief the same is not contrary to the provisions of the above-mentioned Act in that behalf.

(d) The fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Treasury Regulations.

Signed ,
Secretary.

Registered office .
Date day of , 19 .

FORM E.—Reg. 5. p. 274.

Application to record Rules registered in another part of the United Kingdom.

[*The same as Form E.*, p. 412.]

FORM Ea.—Reg. 5. p. 274.

Application to record Amendments of Rules already recorded.

[*The same as Form F.*, p. 412.]

FORM F.—Reg. 6. p. 276.

Request to Cancel Registry.

[*The same as Form AI.*, p. 441, *except that clauses* 1 *and* 2 *are as follows:*—]

1. The above-mentioned society desires that its registry under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act may be cancelled on the following ground, viz. [*state the reason for desiring cancelling of registry*], and at a general meeting (*b*) held on the day of , 19 , it was resolved as follows:—

"That the registrar be requested to cancel the registry of this society."

2. This request is made by the society accordingly.

(*b*) If not at a general meeting, state in what manner the request has been determined on.

p. 276.

FORM G.—Reg. 8.

Notice before Cancelling or Suspension of Registry.

[*The same as Form AK.* (p. 442), *except that an additional ground for the proposed cancelling may be* "that the number of the members of the society is reduced to less than seven."]

---

p. 276.

FORM H.—Reg. 9.

Cancelling of Registry.

[*The same as Form AL.*, p. 442.]

---

p. 276.

FORM I.—Reg. 9.

Suspension or Renewal of Suspension of Registry.

[*The same as Form AM.*, p. 443.]

---

p. 276.

FORM J.—Reg. 10.

Advertisement of Cancelling or Suspension.

[*Similar to Form AN.*, p. 443.]

---

p. 281.

FORM K.—Reg. 11.

Notice of Change of Registered Office.

[*The same as Form H.*, p. 419.]

---

p. 285.

FORM L.—Reg. 12.

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACT, 1893.

Application for Inspection of Books.

Name of society , Limited.

Register No. (*c*).

Application to the registrar to appoint an accountant or actuary to inspect the books of the above-mentioned society, and to report thereon is made by the ten persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof, being ten members of the society, each of whom has been a member for not less than twelve months immediately preceding the date of the application.

The grounds of the application are as follows:—[*state them*].

(*c*) If the society is registered in Scotland or Ireland, add "Scotland" or "Ireland," as the case may be.

The applicants are prepared to deposit with the registrar the sum of as security for the costs of the proposed inspection.

Signature of Member.	Residence of Member.
1 ———	———
2 ———	———
3 ———	———
4 ———	———
5 ———	———
6 ———	———
7 ———	———
8 ———	———
9 ———	———
10 ———	———

Address to which communications for the applicants are to be sent .

Date , 18 .

FORM M.—Reg. 14. p. 294.

Application for Direction to transfer Stock.

[*Similar to Form J.*, p. 421, *including clauses* 1 *and* 2, *and with other necessary modifications.*].

FORM N.—Reg. 14. p. 294.

Declaration verifying Statements in an Application for Direction to transfer Stock.

[*Similar to Form K.*, p. 423.]

FORM O.—Reg. 17. p. 294.

Direction by the Chief Registrar to transfer Stock.

[*Similar to Form L.*, p. 424.]

FORM P.—Reg. 18. p. 310.

Reference of a Dispute.

[*Similar to Form M.*, p. 425.]

p. 310.

FORM Q.—Reg. 20.

Notice and Requisition.

[*The same as Form N.*, p. 426.]

---

p. 310.

FORM R.—Reg. 21.

Special Requisition to Witness.

[*Similar to Form O.*, p. 426.]

---

p. 311.

FORM S.—Reg. 22.

Order for Discovery.

[*Similar to Form P.*, p. 427.]

---

p. 311.

FORM T.—Reg. 23.

Order for Recovery of Documents in Scotland.

[*Similar to Form Q.*, p. 428.]

---

p. 311.

FORM U.—Reg. 23.

Order for Recovery of Documents and Examination of Havers in Scotland.

[*Similar to Form R.*, p. 428.]

---

p. 310.

FORM V.—Reg. 24.

Determination and Order.

[*Similar to Form S.*, p. 429.]

---

p. 313.

FORM W.—Reg. 25.

Application under Special Powers of Registrar.

[*The same as Form AD.*, p. 438, *except that para.* 2 *is as follows:*—]

2. This application is signed by one-tenth of the members [*or* by 100 members *if the whole number exceeds* 1,000].

(*d*) [2a. The society is one registered and doing business in Scotland *or* Ireland exclusively, *as the case may be.*]

(*d*) If this is not the case, a line should be drawn through the words in brackets.

FORM X.—Reg. 25. p. 313.

Declaration in support of Application under Special Powers of Registrar.

[*The same as Form AE.*, p. 439.]

FORM Y.—Reg. 27. p. 313.

Appointment of Inspectors.

[*The same as Form AF.*, p. 439, *but referring to* s. 50 of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act.]

FORM Z.—Reg. 28. p. 313.

Notice of Special Meeting to be held by a Registrar's Direction.

[*The same as Form AG.*, p. 440, *but referring to* s. 50 of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act.]

FORM ZA.—Reg. 29. p. 313.

Report by Chairman of Special Meeting.

[*The same as Form AH.*, p. 440.]

FORM AA.—Reg. 30. p. 314.

Application for Approval of Change of Name and Registry of Special Resolution.

[*The same as Form T.*, p. 430.]

FORM AB.—Regs. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34. pp. 314, 315, 316.

Declaration to accompany Application for Registry of a Special Resolution.

[*The same as Form U.*, p. 431, *but referring to* s. 51 of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1896.]

FORM AC.—Regs. 31, 34. pp. 315, 316.

Application for Registry of Special Resolution for Amalgamation of Societies.

[*Similar to Form V.*, p. 431, *omitting* clause 2.]

pp. 315, 316.

FORM AD.—Regs. 32, 34.

Application for Registry of a Special Resolution for Transfer of Engagements.

[*Similar to Form W.*, p. 433, *omitting* clause 2.]

---

p. 315.

FORM AE.—Reg. 32.

Declaration by Officer of Society accepting Transfer of Engagements.

[*The same as Form X.*, p. 434.]

---

p. 316.

FORM AF.—Reg. 33.

Application for Registry of Special Resolution for Conversion into a Company.

[*Similar to Form AA.*, p. 436.]

---

p. 316.

FORM AG.—Reg. 34.

Declaration by Officer of Company amalgamating or accepting Transfer of Engagements.

[*The same as Form AC.*, p. 436.]

---

p. 326.

FORM AH.—Reg. 38.

Instrument of Dissolution.

[*The same as Form AO.*, p. 444, *omitting* clauses 1 and 6 *and adding to* clause 4 "other than such members."]

---

p. 326.

FORM AI.—Reg. 38.

Declaration to accompany Instrument (or Alteration of Instrument) of Dissolution.

[*Similar to Form AP.*, p. 447.]

---

p. 326.

FORM AK.—Reg. 39.

Acknowledgment of Registry of Instrument of Dissolution.

[*Similar to Form AQ.*, p. 447.]

FORM AL.—Reg. 41. p. 326.

Advertisement of Dissolution by Instrument.

[*The same as Form AR.*, p. 448.]

FORM AP.—Reg. 42. p. 326.

Award for Distribution of Funds.

[*Similar to Form AS.*, p. 448.]

FORM AY.—Reg. 43. p. 326.

Notice of Proceeding to set aside Dissolution.

[*The same as Form AX.*, p. 451.]

FORM AZ.—Reg. 43. p. 326.

Notice of Order to set aside Dissolution.

[*The same as Form AY.*, p. 452.]

INDEX.

N.B.—*The figures in heavy type relate to Industrial and Provident Societies only.*

ACCOUNTANT. *See also* AUDITOR.
attached to central office, 12.
to certify annual returns of collecting societies, 215.

ACCOUNTS,
audit of, 60, **282**, **283**.
keeping of, to be provided by rules, 202.
model forms may be prepared by central office, 14.
of members, inspection of, 80, **284**.
of officers in receipt of money, 107, **308**.
primâ facie evidence, 62.
separate, to be provided for by rules, 40, 60, 202.
when not impeachable, 62.

ACCUMULATION,
of surplus contributions. *See* CONTRIBUTIONS.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF REGISTRY,
amendment of rules, 48, 203, **279**, **280**, **344**.
appeal from refusal of, 44, 49, **274**.
branch, 54, 191, 204.
branch rules, 54, 191, 204.
effect of, 43, 49, **275**, **280**.
fees for, 49, 188, **331**.
forms of. *See* FORMS.
obtained by fraud or mistake, 154, **275**.
society, 43, 203, **274**, **344**.
specially authorised, 28, 49, 188.
under former Acts, **273**.
Unlawful Societies Act, 1779, registry prevents application of, 43.

ACTION,
against officer, priority of society in, 74.
brought or defended by trustees, 184.
concerning property of societies, 184.
does not abate by death, &c. of officers, 185.
remedy by, not taken away by summary procedure, 177.
trade unions, 32, 33.

ACTUARY,
appointed to investigate affairs of society, 166, **284**, **312**.
attached to central office, 12.
to certify tables of societies, 51.
to value societies for registrar, 64, 65.

ADMINISTRATION,
means confirmation in Scotland, 194.
sums payable by society without, 112, 115, **292**.

ADVANCES. *See also* LOANS.
out of loan fund formed by deposits, 90.
to members, when lawful, 90, **301**.
special authority for, 91.
under Housing of Working Classes Act, **272**.

ADVERTISEMENT,
costs of, 155, 165, 169.
cancelling of registry, 156, 170, **276**.
dissolution by award, 169, 170.
by instrument, 165, **325**.
forms of. *See* FORMS.
meetings of collecting societies, 213, 214.
of revocation of exemption from C. S. A., 218.
suspension of registry, 156, **276**.
unnecessary, when society converted into branch, 146.

AGENT,
appointment of, exempt from stamp duty, 70.
contracts by, **298**.
inspection of books by, on behalf of person entitled, 81.
signature of instrument of dissolution by, 160.
when not a collector, 223.

AMALGAMATION AND TRANSFER OF ENGAGEMENTS,
application to register resolution for, 138, 143, **315**.
branches, no provision for, 139.

AMALGAMATION, &c. OF ENGAGEMENTS—*continued.*
cancelling of registry on, 144, **316**.
collecting societies, 211.
company, with or to, 142, 211, **315**.
consents to, may be dispensed with, 140.
creditors not to be prejudiced by, 144, 145, **316**, **319**.
illegal, penalties for, 180.
industrial assurance company, 211.
juvenile and adult societies, 141.
members dissatisfied, remedy of, 141.
on conversion of society into branch, 146.
penalties, liability for, not affected by, 144, **316**.
priority of claims on, 144, **316**.
societies, 138—146, **315**—**319**.
special resolution for, 139, 142, **315**.
vesting of property on, 139, **315**.

AMENDMENT OF RULES,
acknowledgment of, registry of, 48, 54, 203, **279**, **344**.
how far conclusive, 49.
appeal from refusal to register, 49, 54.
application to register, 44, **279**.
binding on members, when, 46, **280**.
branches, 54.
complete, 45.
definition of, 199, **338**.
duty of registrar in respect of, 49.
effect of, 46, **279**, **280**.
fees payable on registry of, 49, 188, **331**.
fees, when not payable, 189.
not valid till registered, 46.
on conversion of society into branch, 145.
of collecting society, not to be proposed without notice, 214.
partial, 45.
practice of central office as to, 46.
registrar may require complete, 45.
registry of, 46.
registry, effect of want of, **279**.
rules to provide for making, 202, **339**.
societies doing business in more than one country, 49, 53, **274**.
under former Acts, 193.
unregistered, effect of, 46.

ANNUAL RETURNS,
auditors, examination by, 60, **282.**
branches, 62, 63.
clubs where intoxicating liquor supplied, 242.
penalties for untrue, 245.
collecting societies, 215.
contents of, 62, **282.**
copies to be supplied to members, 79, **283.**
exhibiting copies of, 66, **283.**
failure to make, an offence, 172, **327.**
falsification of, 179, **329.**
form for, 63, **287, 340.**
to be sent to each society, 63.
made up to Dec. 31st annually, 62, **282.**
provisions as to, in rules, 39, 202.
special form for banking societies, **286, 340.**
societies under former Acts, 193.
societies with branches, 63.
supplying copies of, 79, **283.**
time for sending, 62, **282.**

ANNUITIES,
limitation of amount of, 19, 24, 81, 82.
societies under former Acts, 193.
tables to be certified by actuary, 51.
when liable for poor relief of member, 226—231, 247.

APPEAL,
as to branch rules, 54.
by way of motion from county court, 135.
cancelling of registry, 157, **277.**
court of summary jurisdiction, 183, **330.**
decision of disputes, 124, 127, 135, **309, 311.**
dissolution by award, 169—171.
in proceedings to compel officers to account, 108.
refusal of certificate of secession, 56.
refusal to register amendments, 49, **274.**
society, 44, **274.**
summary orders and convictions, 183, **330.**
suspension of registry, 157, **277.**

APPLICATION,
for dissolution by award, 166.
for inspectors or special meeting, 151, 152, **284, 312.**

APPLICATION—*continued.*
for registry, 36, **272.**
of shop club, 236.
for transfer of stock, 73, **294.**

APPOINTMENT
of agent, exempt from stamp duties, 70.
of officers, to sue and be sued, 51—53.
of trustees, 59.

ARBITRATION,
application of Arbitration Act to, 130.
case stated by arbitrator, 135, **311.**
concurrence of arbitrators, 131.
decision conclusive, 124, 127, **309, 311.**
enforcement of decision, 124, 129, **309.**
hearing counsel on, 130.
neglect of society to appoint arbitrators, 127.
no provision as to election of arbitrators, 135.
notice of intention to proceed with, 130.
setting aside award for fraud, 129.

ASSISTANT REGISTRAR. *See* REGISTRAR.

ASSURANCE,
children, on lives of, 118, 253.
income tax, abatement of, on premiums, 82.
limit of amounts to be assured, 19, 24, 81, 82.
on lives of relatives, 258.
tables of annuities to be certified by actuary, 51.

ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, 1909,
amalgamation of societies under, 212.
companies to which the Act applies, 255.
conversion of collecting societies into companies, 144, 260.
exemption from, by Board of Trade, 257.
penalties under, 256, 257, 259.
policies on lives of relatives when valid under, 258.
policies, illegal, penalty for issuing, 259.
unregistered societies subject to, 34, 208, 255.

ATTORNEY-GENERAL,
when a necessary party to legal proceedings, 187.

AUDIT,
effect of, 62.
fees for, 61, 350, **351**.
how conducted, 60, **282**.
of annual returns, 215, **282**.
to be provided for in rules, 202, **340**.
yearly, compulsory, 60, **282**.

AUDITORS,
access to books by, 60, **282**.
appointed by societies, 60, 61, **282**.
appointed by Treasury, 66, **331**.
employment of, not compulsory, 66, **331**.
conditions of appointment of, 349.
documents signed by, to be evidence, 192, **334**.
liabilities of, 62.
not an officer of society, 61.
powers and duties of, 61, 349.
report of, 60, 61, **282**, **283**, 354.
copy of, to be exhibited at office, 66, **283**.
to be supplied to members, 79, 80.

AWARD,
dissolution by, 166—171.
advertisement of, 169, 170.
appeal from, 169—171.
application for investigation with a view to, 166.
contents of, 167.
costs of, 169.
branches, of, 158, 160, 171.
collecting societies, 219.
distribution of funds on, 168, 169.
effect of, 169.
enforcing, 169.
expenses of, 169.
grounds for, 168.
investigation with a view to, 166, 219.
notice of, 166.
powers of registrar on, 169.
notice to be advertised, 169.
setting aside, 169—171.
who are bound by, 169.
enforcing, 124, 129, 169, **309**.

AWARD—*continued.*
fees for, 188, **332.**
setting aside, 129, 169, 170.
void, when, 129.

BALANCE SHEET,
collecting society, when open to inspection, 215.
copy to be exhibited at office, 66, **283.**
falsification of, penalty for, 179, **329.**
form to be prepared by central office, 14.
report of auditor on, **282.**
supplying copies of, 79, 80.

BANK OF ENGLAND,
transfer of stock in books of, when trustee absent, &c., 72, **293.**
indemnity for, 73, **294.**
procedure on, 72, **294.**

BANK OF IRELAND. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.

BANKING,
definition of, **286.**
deposits, limit of amount of, **286.**
industrial society carrying on, is subject to special conditions, **265**, **270**, **285.**
Money Lenders Act, 1900, may apply to, **287.**
offences and penalties for illegal, **327.**
shares not withdrawable in, **285.**
special form of annual statement, **286**, **340.**

BANKRUPTCY,
of officers, priority of society on, 74.
transfer of stock in name of trustee bankrupt, 72, **293.**

BENEFITS,
conditions of, to be specified in rules, 202.
consents to amalgamation, &c. of persons entitled to, 139.
limitations of, 19, 24, 81, 82.
notice to be given before forfeiture of, 210.
objects of, 20.
obtaining by false pretences, 179.

BENEFITS—*continued.*
scheme under Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906...82.
shop clubs, in, 236.
where member serving in army out of United Kingdom, 84.
where society registered under former Acts, 193.
where subject to poor relief of member, 226—231.
whether to be taken into account in fixing poor relief, 232, 247.

BENEVOLENT SOCIETY. *See also* SOCIETY.
cannot divide funds, 25, 51.
cannot provide general benevolence, 25.
definition of, 25.
exempt from certain fees, 189.
valuation, 65.
Charitable Trusts Act, 25.
limit on holding of land, 25, 92.
members cannot nominate, 109.
model rules of, 395.
no limit to amount of grants of, 25.
under former Acts, 25.

BEQUESTS AND DEVISES,
to society, when valid, 93.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE,
on behalf of society, **295**, **298**.

BIRTH,
cheap certificates of, 190, 191.
payments on, as an object of a society, 19.

BOND,
enforcement of, 107, **308**.
order for, not appealable, 108, **308**.
exempt from stamp duty, 70.
to be given by officers, 105, **307**.
form of, 204, 205, **341**.
omission to take, 76, 106.
vests in society on registration, **288**.

BOOKS,
auditor to have access to, 60, **282**.
collector's, 224.
copies may be made by inspector, **285**.
by person entitled to inspect, 80.

BOOKS—*continued.*
falsification of, 221, **329**.
included in property, 199, **337**.
inspection of, right of members to, 80, **283**.
by inspector appointed by registrar, **284**.
enforcement of right to, 81.
may be controlled by rules, **284**.
meaning of, 80.
production of, in a dispute, 131, 135, **310**, **311**.
to inspector, 153, **284**.

BORROWING,
liability of members for, of society, 91.
power of, implied, 91, 92, **299**.
special authority for, 28, 91.
unauthorised, 92.

BRANCHES,
actions by or against, 184 *et seq.*
amalgamation does not apply to, 139.
applications for special powers of registrar, 154.
cannot pass special resolutions, 147.
change of name, procedure on, 138.
conditions of secession, 55.
consent of central body to inspection, 154, 219.
to dissolution, 171, 219.
contributing society not a, 56.
contributions by, to central fund, 52.
control over, by central body, 53, 199.
conversion of societies into, 145, 146.
disputes between, 124. *See also* DISPUTES.
dissolution of, 158, 160, 171, 219.
establishment of new, 53.
investment of funds, 89.
land, dealings with, 92.
loans to members, 90, 91.
loan fund cannot be formed by, 91.
may have separate officers, 52.
model rules of, 388.
no cancelling or suspension of registry, 155.
nomination of funds in different, 112.
notices and returns, how sent to registrar, 52, 55, 63,
objects of, 54.

BRANCHES—*continued.*
office, 51, 53.
change of, 58.
property of, vesting of, 94.
prosecution by, for fraud and misappropriation, 178.
recovery of fines from, 187.
registration as society, 55.
registry of, 53, 191.
form of acknowledgment of, 204.
rules of, 52—54, 388.
of parent society regarding, 39.
seceding, not to use old name, 56, 172.
societies with, registry of, 51.
trustees, 52, 53.
valuation, 64.
what lodges, &c. are not, 52.

BUILDINGS,
authorised as an investment, 85.
power to alter and rebuild, 92, **299**.
vested in trustees, 94.

BURIAL. *See* FUNERAL.

CANCELLING OF REGISTRY,
advertisement of, 156, **276**.
on conversion into branch unnecessary, 146.
appeal from, 157, **277**.
approval of Treasury when necessary, 154, **275**.
branch, none of, 155.
by registrar, 154, **275**.
compulsory, instances of, 155.
ground for, 154, **275**.
effect of, 157, **277**.
form of. *See* FORMS.
notice of, 156, **276**.
of club offending against Licensing Act, 1902...26.
on amalgamation, 144, **316**.
on request, discretion of registrar, 154, 155, **275**.
on conversion of society into branch, 145, 146.
where society registered since 1st January, 1876...154.
procedure on, 155, **276**.

CANCELLING OF REGISTRY—*continued.*
reasons for, 154, 155, **275**.
request for, 155, **276**, 441.
when society registered as a branch, 155.

CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY. *See also* SOCIETY.
contributions may be sued for, 67.
effect of rules of, 67.
exempt from certain fees, 189.
from valuation, 65.
moneys payable to, under rules, a debt, 67, 68.
purposes of, 24.
rules of, 395.
bind members as a contract, 67.
separate accounts of, 202,

CENTRAL OFFICE,
circulation of information by, 14, 15.
constitution of, 11, 12.
definition of, **337**.
documents authenticated by, 14, 192, **334**.
fees payable to, 188, 189, **331**, **332**.
functions of, 13.
preparation of forms by, 14.
prosecutions authorised by, 178, 366.
seal of, 14.
is sufficient signature of registrar, 14.
tables, construction of assurance, 14.

CERTIFICATE,
of actuary to annuity tables, 51.
of death or birth of children, 119—121.
when required on payment, 117.
cost of, 190.
forms of application for, 191.
reduced fee for, charged, 118, 190.
particulars to be contained in, 120.
special form of, 119, 191.
to be given only in certain cases, 120.
of incorporation of society as a company, 143.
of legacy or succession duty payable, 113, 114, **291**.
of discharge of mortgage to society, 104, **304**.
of exemption from Collecting Societies Act, 218.
of premiums on claiming exemption from income tax, 82.
penalty for giving false, 82.

CERTIFICATE—*continued.*
of secession or expulsion of branch, 55.
of service in territorial army, 83.
under Shop Clubs Act, 236.

CESSIO BONORUM. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

CHANGE,
of name, 137, **314.**
of branch, no provision as to, 138.
of situation of registered office, 58, **281.**

CHANNEL ISLANDS,
Acts extend to, 201, 224, **269.**
application of Acts to, 195—198, **334—337.**
investment of funds in State bonds, 197, **336, 345.**
severally deemed to be counties, 215.

CHARITY,
distinction whether society is a, or not, 31.
exemption from Acts relating to, 32.
funds applicable *cy-près* if society defunct, 159.
gifts in perpetuity to, valid, 93.

CHEQUE. *See* DRAFT.

CHILDREN,
Children's Act, 1908, makes certain insurances illegal, 122, 253.
evidence of death of, required, 119, 120.
industrial insurance companies, insurance by, 219.
insurable interests in lives of, 121, 122, 253.
payments on death of, 118—123.
offences regarding, 172, 219, 253.
who may receive payment on death of, 119.

CLUB SUPPLYING INTOXICATING LIQUOR,
annual returns to be made by secretary, 242.
fee payable on, 243.
penalty for making untrue, 245.
cancellation of registry under F. S. A., 26.
clerk to justices to keep register for division, 241.
conduct of, in good faith, 243, 244.
excise duty, liability for, 26.
intoxicating liquor, penalty for supplying illegally, 243.
ground for striking off register, 244.

CLUB SUPPLYING INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*continued.*
London, application of the Licensing Act, 1902, to, 245.
matters to be contained in register, 242.
minimum number of members, 36, 243.
officers of, when liable for penalties, 243.
penalties, 243, 245.
proprietor of, when liable, 246.
registry of, 26, 241.
does not make club premises licensed, 241.
secretary bound to procure, 241.
search warrants may be granted by a justice, 245.
secretary to cause club to be registered, 241.
definition of, 246.
liable for penalties, 245.
returns to be made by, 242.
to be served with summons to strike off register, 244.
striking off register by Court of summary jurisdiction, 243.
grounds for, 243.
summons for, 244.
suspension of right to use premises as a club, 244.
unregistered, meaning of, 246.

COLLECTING SOCIETY, 207—225, 258—262. *See also* SOCIETY.
annual meeting obligatory, 213.
annual returns of, 215.
Assurance Companies Act, 1909, subject to, 255.
penalties for offences under, 256, 257.
balance sheets of, 215.
conversion into a company, priority of claims on, 144.
enlargement of objects on, 261.
procedure for, 261.
under Assurance Companies Act, 1909...260.
copies of rules and policies, delivery of, 209.
definition of, 207.
disputes in, 216. *See* DISPUTES.
dissolution of, 219.
exempted from C. S. A., 218.
forfeiture, notice to be given before, 210.
inspectors, appointment of, 219.
insurance of lives of children, 219, 220.
of funeral expenses of relatives, 258.
miners' societies within, 219, 223.
notice of annual meeting, 213, 214.

COLLECTING SOCIETY—*continued.*
offences by, 220, 221, 259.
rules of, provisions in, 202, 218.
service of notices by, 222.
special meeting called by registrar, 219.
transfer of members in, 211, 221.
valid policies under Assurance Companies Act, 1909...258.
penalty for issue of illegal, 259.

COLLECTOR,
books of, may be inspected, 80.
ownership of, 224.
definition of, 223.
disabilities of, 217.
dismissal of, 224.
legal proceedings in name of, 184.
not to be a member of committee, 217, 220.
not to vote, 217.
offences by, 222.
rights of, 224.
societies receiving contributions by, 207—225.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT,
appointment and removal to be provided for, 202, **339**.
collector may not be a member of, 217, 220.
definition of, 199, **338**.
distribution of property of members intestate, **292**.
lunatic, **293**.
may consent to investment, 84, 89.
member of, is an officer, 200.
may not become a collector, 217, 220.
minor may not be a member of, 77, **295**.
offences by, 173, **328**.
petition by, for conversion of collecting society into a company, 260.
receipts on mortgages to be signed by, **303**.

COMPANIES ACT, 1908,
unregistered society illegal under, 34.
winding-up of societies under, 161. *See* WINDING-UP.

COMPANY,
amalgamation of society with, 142, **315**.
certificate of incorporation conclusive, 142.

COMPANY—*continued.*
conversion into, 142, 211, **315**.
enlargement of objects on, 261.
of collecting society, 260.
of, into society, **317**.
penalty for illegal, 180.
directors of, 209.
in Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 194, 197, **335**, **336**.
memorandum and articles of association, 143, 209, **316**.
signature of, by seal, 200.
transfer of engagements to, 142, **315**.
penalty for illegal, 180.
priority of claims on, 144.

CONDITIONS,
of benefits to be inserted in rules, 202.
of membership to be defined in rules, 23, 202.
of secession of branch to be defined in rules, 202.

CONTRACTS OF INDUSTRIAL SOCIETIES,
bills of exchange and promissory notes, **295**, **298**.
by agents, **298**.
in excess of powers, **299**.
name of society to appear in all, **281**.
provisions as to, **297**—**299**.
when required to be in writing or sealed, **297**, **298**.

CONTRIBUTIONS,
accumulating surplus of, 83.
may be nominated, 111.
are voluntary, 19, 20.
except in cattle insurance societies, 67.
beyond ten miles from office, 207.
default in paying, notice before forfeiture for, 210.
from one society to another, 56, 57.
payable at intervals of less than two months, 207.
receipts for, exempt from duty, 70.
when increased during service in army, 84.
when to be kept separate, 202.
when recoverable at law, 67, 68.

COPIES,
collecting society to supply, of rules and policies, 209.
of annual returns to be supplied to members, 79, **283.**
of balance sheets to be exhibited in office, 66, 215, **283.**
of rules to be supplied to members, 79, **280.**
penalty for giving false, 174, **330.**
right to take, included in right to inspect books, 80.
when receivable as evidence, 192, **334.**

COPYHOLDS,
admittance of trustees to, 94, **299.**
registration of receipt discharging mortgage, 104, **303.**
fee for, 104, **304.**

CORPORATION,
cannot be member of friendly society, 24.
signature of, by seal, 200.

CORPORATION PROPERTY DUTY,
exemption from, 71, **290.**

CORRESPONDING SOCIETIES ACTS,
not applicable to registered societies, 68.
provisions of, 68.

COSTS,
of investigation and dissolution, 168, 169.
of special meetings and inspections, 153, **312.**
summary recovery of, 181.

COUNTY,
definition of, 214.

COUNTY COURT,
appeals from, in decision of disputes, 124, 135, **311.**
definition of, in Guernsey, 197, **336.**
Isle of Man, 194.
Jersey, 195, **334.**
Scotland, 194, **338.**
district, which is proper, to proceed in, 108, 134.
enforcing award of dissolution, 169.
decisions of disputes, 124, 129, **309.**
fees to registrars and bailiffs, 187, **331.**

COUNTY COURT—*continued.*
jurisdiction as to amalgamation, 141, 142.
bonds of officers, 107, 108, **308.**
cattle insurance societies, 68.
collecting societies, 216.
disputes, 125, 216, **311.** *See also* DISPUTES.
legal proceedings, 184.
setting aside instrument of dissolution, 165, 166, **326.**
specially authorised societies, 68.
winding up industrial societies, **320**, **322.**
when permissive, 132, 133, 216, **311.**
may state special case, 135, **311.**
no jurisdiction to set aside award of dissolution, 170, 171.
in disputes arising out of service in army or navy, 84.
procedure in, 108, 129, 134, 166, **311.**
prohibition to, for acting without jurisdiction, 135.
remuneration of officers of, 187, **331.**

COURT OF SUMMARY JURISDICTION,
accounts of officers, 107, 109, **308.**
acquiescence in jurisdiction, 128.
appeals from decisions of disputes by, 124, 127, 128, 136.
from orders and convictions, 183, **330.**
Assurance Companies Act, 1909, penalties under, 257.
decision of disputes by, 84, 125, 216, **310.** *See* DISPUTES.
definition of, in England, 183.
Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 194, 195, **334**, **336.**
Scotland, 184, 194.
enforcing decisions of, 133, **309.**
enforcing orders of, 183.
fines, recovery of, by proceedings in, 180, 222, **330.**
fraud, false declarations, &c. not subject to, 174.
jurisdiction of, 182.
as to collecting societies, 216, 222.
may state special case, 135, **311.**
misappropriation of property, 175, **328.**
no appeal from decisions of, 108, 109, 124, 128, 136, **308, 309.**
prosecution under Children's Act, 1908...254.
Assurance Companies Act, 1909...256, 257, 259.
Licensing Act as to clubs, 243—245.

COURT OF SUMMARY JURISDICTION—*continued.*
recovery of costs and expenses ordered to be paid, 181.
recovery of property withheld, 175—179, **328.**
time for referring disputes to, 132.
who entitled to prosecute in, 178.

DAMAGE,
to boats or nets, insurance of, 18.

DEATH,
certificate of, required, 117.
cost of, 190.
devolution of property of society on, 96.
duties, legacy and succession, 113, 114, **291**, **292.**
estate, 115, **292.**
of children, payments on, 118—123, 219.
offences relating to, 172.
of member, 109—118, **292.**
of nominator, 112, **291.**
of officer, no abatement of proceedings on, 185.
priority of societies on, 74.
of relatives, 22, 258.
of widow or wife, 21.
payments on, generally, 108—123.
in Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 198, **337.**
not to exceed 200*l.*, 19, 21.
300*l.*, from two or more societies, 81.
purpose of society, 19.
without administration, 113, 115, **292.**
when society discharged by, 116, **293.**
proof of, 112, **291.**
when certificate not required, 118.

DEBTS,
due to society, when priority given, 74.

DECLARATION. *See also* STATUTORY DECLARATION.
on investments with National Debt Commissioners, 97, 98.

DEFICIENCY,
trustees not liable for, 95.

DELEGATES,
meetings of, 200, **338**.

DEMAND IN WRITING,
service of proceedings is, 76.

DEPOSIT SOCIETIES, 83.

DEPOSITS,
limit of, in industrial societies, **286**.
loan fund formed by, of members, 90.
limit of member's interest in, 91.
member's interest in, may be subject of nomination, 111, **290**.
with National Debt Commissioners, 97—102.

DISCOVERY, 135, 136, **310**, **311**.

DISPUTES,
arbitration, settlement by, 130, 135.
as to benefits assured to soldiers and sailors, 84.
case stated on question of law, 135, **311**.
collecting societies, in, 216.
compromise of, 216.
decision of, conclusive, 124, 127, 128, 136, **309**.
discovery of documents in, 135, **310**, **311**.
enforcing decisions, 124, 129, **309**.
expelled members, 124, 126, 128, 136.
fee for determination by registrar, 188, **332**.
in collecting societies, 216, 217.
jurisdiction of county court in, 125, 129, 132, 133, 216, **311**.
court of summary jurisdiction, 125, 128, 132, 133, 216, **311**.
nature of, subject to summary settlement, 125, **309**.
no appeal from decision of, 124, 127, 136, **309**, **311**.
parties to, 125, **309**.
past members, with, 124, 126, **309**.
persons claiming through members, 124, 126, **309**.
reference to registrar, 125, 131, **310**.
rules to provide for settlement of, 40, 202.
to be decided according to rules, 124, **309**.
trustees parties to, 125.
when decision subject to appeal, 84, 135.
within the Act, 125, 136.

DISSOLUTION, 158—171, **319—326.**
advertisement of, 165, 169, 170, **325.**
appointment of persons for purposes of, 163.
ascertaining votes on, 141, 162.
branches, 158, 160, 219.
by award of chief registrar, 159, 168. *See* AWARD.
claims to be satisfied, 158, 162, 164, **324.**
collecting society, 219.
consents requisite for, 158, 160, 164, **319.**
date of, 165, 170, **325.**
disputes determinable in proceedings for, 168.
distribution of funds on. *See* DISTRIBUTION.
enforcing award of, 169.
expenses of award, 169.
friendly society, 158.
funds, distribution of, 159, 162, 164, 169.
illegal, punishment for, 180.
instrument of, 158, 160, 162, **324.** *See* INSTRUMENT.
investigation with a view to, 166.
majority in favour of, 158, 160, **319.**
notices of, 169, **325.**
on event provided for in rules, 158.
registry of instrument of, 165, **325.**
remedy of persons dissatisfied, 162, 169—171.
rules to provide for, 40, 203.
setting aside, 165, 166, 169—171, **325, 326.**
society with branches, 171, 219.
suspension of award of, 168.
unregistered society, 161.
winding up under Companies Acts, 161. *See also* WINDING-UP.

DISTRESS,
of members or dependents, 22.

DISTRIBUTION. *See* DEATH; PAYMENT.
of funds in hands of trustees, dispute as to, 126.
of sums not exceeding 100*l.*...113, **292.**
on dissolution by award, 168, 169.
by instrument, 162, 164, **324.**
of defunct societies, 159.
on termination of society, 159.
three months' interval after advertisement, 166, 169, **325.**
when estate duty to be paid, 115, **292.**

DIVIDING SOCIETY. *See also* SOCIETY.
may be registered, 51.
provisions in rules of, 202.
unregistered, is not illegal, 34.

DIVISION,
of funds, when lawful, 51.
contrary to rules, trustees liable, 95.
of loan society, when to be restricted, 91, 233.
of scientific society, when to be restricted, 29.
of shop clubs, unlawful, 236.
small holdings, society for promotion of, **271.**
on dissolution. *See* DISTRIBUTION.
provisions necessary for, 202.

DOCUMENTS,
authentication of, by central office, 14, **334.**
deposit of, with registrar, 18.
by whom made in case of branches, 52.
discovery of, 135, 136, **310, 311.**
duplicates, when dispensed with, 191, **333.**
evidence of, 192, **334.**
exempt from stamp duty, 70.
failure to send or produce, 172, **327.**
falsification of, 179, **329.**
fees for copies of registered, 188, 189, **332.**
included in property, 199, **337.**
inspection of, 131, 135, **311.**
fee for, 188, **332.**
minor, execution by, 77, **294.**
production of, to inspectors, 153, **312.**
recording of, 18.
recovery of, 131, 135, **311.**
required by Act to be in prescribed form, 191, **287.**

DONATIONS,
may be given in aid of a registered society, 19.

DRAFT,
exempt from stamp duty, 70.

DUPLICATES,
when dispensed with, 191, **333.**

EMBEZZLEMENT,
losses by, not covered by mortgage to secure debts, 288.
remedy for, 179.

EMPLOYMENT,
customary, meaning of, 22.
relief of members in search of, 19.
relief of members out of, 19, 22.

ENDOWMENT,
purpose of registered society, 19, 23.

ENGLAND,
assistant registrar for. *See* REGISTRAR.

EVIDENCE,
audited accounts, *primâ facie*, 62.
defendant and his wife may give, in criminal proceedings, 177.
list of members or shares, **296**.
of amendment of rules, 48, **280**.
of appointment of officers, 41.
branch officers, 54.
of death, 112.
of documents, 192, **334**.
of membership, list is *primâ facie*, **296**.
of posting, 222.
of registry of branch rules, 54.
of registry of society, 43, 44, **275**.
of satisfaction of mortgage, 105, **304**.
on prosecution for fraud or misappropriation, 176, 177.

EXECUTION,
priority of society over, against officers, 74.
when society in course of dissolution, 164.

EXECUTOR,
of deceased member, on dissolution, 165.
of deceased officer, 74.
right of, against nominee, 116, 117.
when, takes beneficially, 117.

EXEMPTION,
from corporation property duty, 71, **290**.
from income tax, 71, 81, **289**.
from land taxes under the Finance Act, 1910...72.

EXEMPTION—*continued.*
from provisions of Children Act, 1908...254.
C. S. A., 218.
Assurance Companies Act, 1909...257.
from rates. *See* SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES.
from stamp duty, 70.
from Unlawful Societies Act, 68.
from valuation, 65.

EXPULSION,
damages for, 126, 127.
dispute as to, of member, 126, 128, 136.
of branch, effect of, 56.
of members, 38, 136.

FALSE REPRESENTATION,
obtaining property by, 175, 176, **328**.
obtaining sick pay, &c. by, 179.

FALSIFICATION,
of collecting book, 221.
of documents, 179, **327**, **329**.
of rules, 174, **330**.
penalty for, 174, 179, **327**, **329**.

FEES, 188—190, **331—333**.
audit, 350, 351.
award, 168, 169, 188, **332**.
certificate of death, 190.
of discharge of mortgage, 105, **304**.
determined by Treasury, 188, **331**.
documents and orders signed by registrar, 188, **332**.
inspection of documents, 188, **332**.
registration of amendment of rules, 49, 188, **331**.
of instrument of dissolution, 163.
of receipt vacating mortgage, 105, **304**.
of special resolution, 188, **331**.
valuation, 65, 188, 355.
when not charged, 189, **332**.

FINES,
for falsification of documents, 179, **329**.
of collecting book, 221.

FINES—*continued.*
for absence from meeting, of soldiers and sailors, 83.
for not using name of society, **329.**
for offences where no fine specified, 180, **330.**
for untrue copies of rules, 174, **330.**
for withholding or misapplying property of society, 175, **328.**
recovery of, 180, 181, 182, 187, **330.**
in Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 194, 196, 197, **335, 336.**
to be provided for in rules, 202.
when lawful, 181.

FIRE,
insurance of tools against, 19, 23.

FORFEITURE,
notice to be given by collecting society before, 210.
service of, 222.
of benefits by soldiers and sailors, 83.

FORGERY,
compensation for loss occasioned by, 117.
in pass-book, 179.

FORMS,
acknowledgment of registry of amendments of rules, 203, 204, **344.**
of branch, 204.
of instrument of dissolution, 447, **466.**
of society, 203, **344.**
of specially authorised society, 409.
advertisement of application to dispense with consents to amalgamation, 435.
of cancelling of registry, 443, **462.**
of dissolution by award, 451.
of dissolution by instrument, 448, **467.**
of suspension of registry, 443, **462.**
annual statement of banking society, **340.**
application for appointment of inspectors, 438, **464.**
for approval of change of name, 430, **465.**
for calling special meeting, 438, **464.**
for certificates of birth and death, 191.
for dissolution by award, 449.
for inspection of books, **462.**
to direct transfer of stock, 421, **463.**
to dispense with consents to amalgamation, 435.

FORMS—*continued.*
application to record rules registered in another country, 412, **461.**
to record amendments of rules already recorded, 412, **461.**
to register amendment of branch rules, 416, 417.
branch, 413.
complete amendment of rules, 411, **460.**
partial amendment of rules, 409, **460.**
shop club, 455.
society, 405, **458.**
special resolution for amalgamation, 431, **465.**
for change of name, 430, **465.**
for conversion, 436, **466.**
for transfer of engagements, 433, **466.**
appointment of inspectors, 439, **465.**
authority of central office for prosecution, 367.
award for distribution of funds, 448.
award of dissolution, 450.
balance sheets, 15.
bond, 204, 205, **341, 342.**
cancelling of registry, 442, **461.**
certificate of secession or expulsion, 418.
direction to transfer stock, 424, **463.**
information on registry of amendment of rules, 453.
branch rules, 453.
special resolution, 454.
transfer of engagements, 454.
instrument of dissolution, 444, **466.**
of branch, 445.
may be modified, 191.
notice and requisition for attendance of witnesses and production of documents, 426, **464.**
before cancelling of registry, 442, **462.**
of application to dispense with consents to amalgamation, 435.
of appointment of trustees, 420.
of a branch, 421.
of change of registered office, 419, **462.**
of a branch, 419.
of establishment of branch, 413.
of hearing of dispute, 426, **464.**
of investigation, 450.
of order setting aside dissolution, 452, **467.**

FORMS—*continued.*
notice of proceedings to set aside dissolution, 451, **467.**
of special meeting, 440, **465.**
of suspension of registry, 443, **462.**
order for discovery, 427, 428, **464.**
order of registrar on dispute, 429, **464.**
receipt discharging mortgage, 205, **343.**
preparation of model, by central office, 14, 15.
proxies on behalf of society, **302.**
reference of dispute to registrar, 425, **464.**
report by chairman of special meeting, 440, **465.**
request to cancel registry, 441, **461.**
rescinded, when accepted, 191.
returns, annual, 15.
rules, model, 368—404.
statutory declaration on application for appointment of inspectors, 439, **465.**
for authority to prosecute, 366.
for calling special meeting, 439, **465.**
to direct transfer of stock, 423, **463.**
to register amendment of branch rules, 418.
of rules, 410, **460.**
to register special resolution, 431, **465.**
by officer of company amalgamating, &c., 437, **466.**
of society accepting transfer of engagements, 434, **466.**
with instrument of dissolution, 447, **466.**
special requisition to witness, 426, **464.**
suspension of registry, 443, **462.**
valuation, of, 357—365.
warrant for recovery of documents in Scotland, 428, **464.**

FRAUD,
audit procured by, 62.
award set aside for, 129.
by officer of unregistered society, 179.
conviction, effect of, on remedy by action, 177.
indictment for, 179, **328.**
in inducing acceptance of policy, 123.
proceedings for, by chief registrar, 178, **328.**
property obtained or withheld by, 175, 176, **328.**
registry of society procured by, 154, **275.**

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1896.
application of the Act, 192.
general arrangement of, 4.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1908...248—252.
alterations effected by, 9.
how far retrospective, 252.

FRIENDLY SOCIETY. *See* SOCIETY.

FUNDS,
application of, to be provided for in rules, 202.
not in accordance with rules, trustee liable, 95, 96.
to objects not within rules, illegal, 38.
central, 52, 53.
division of, when lawful, 51.
investment of, 84, **300.**
in shares of other societies, **300.**
in Channel Islands, 197, **336**, **345.**
on dissolution. *See* DISTRIBUTION.
power of attorney to transfer, exempt from duty, 70.
separate loan, 90.
when exempt from income tax, 71, **289.**
when transferred to trustees, 96.

FUNERAL EXPENSES,
of children, 118, 122, 219, 253.
of relatives, when insurable, 258.
payable only on certificate, 118, 119, 172.
society assuring, when subject to C. S. A., 208.

GARNISHEE PROCEEDINGS,
money withdrawable on notice cannot be taken in, 83.

GAZETTE,
definition of, 200, **338.**
publication in, of cancelling or suspension of registry, 156, 170, **276.**
dissolution by award, 169, 170.
revocation of exemption from C. S. A., 218.
voluntary dissolution, 165, 170, **325.**

GUARANTEE SOCIETY,
guarantee of faithfulness of officers and servants, 19, 23, 106.
of society's own officers, 106.
special authority for, 23, 27.
under F. S. A., 1908...106.

GUARDIAN. *See* MINOR.

HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE,
application to, for conversion of collecting society into company, 260.
in appeals from registrar, 44, 49, 54, 135, 157, **274**, **277**.
in proceedings against officers, 108.
case for opinion of, 135, **311**.
jurisdiction of, to set aside corrupt awards, 129.
to set aside instrument of dissolution, 166, 171, **326**.
to set aside award of dissolution, 169—171.
to settle disputes in collecting societies, 216.
when rules silent, 133.
when excluded, 127.
prohibition to county court from, 135.
winding-up by, 161, 257, **319**. *See also* WINDING-UP.

HONORARY MEMBERS,
consent of, to dissolution, 160.
existence of, 24.
not entitled to surplus funds, 159.

HOSPITAL,
exempt from provisions of Children Act, 254.
society may subscribe to, 78.

HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES,
loans out of public funds to provident society for providing, **271**.

IMPOSITION. *See* FRAUD.

INCOME TAX,
abatement of, in respect of assurance on life, 82.
how claimed, 82.
exemption, how claimed, 71.
society, when exempt, 71, **289**.

INDICTMENT,
for fraud or misappropriation, 174, 179, **328**.

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY,
accounts of, audit of, **282**, **283**.
officers, **308**.
acknowledgment of registry, **274—280**.
Act of 1893...**269** *et seq.*
Act of 1894...**345**.
amendment of rules, **279**.
balance sheets, **283**.
banking societies, **285**, **340**.
books of, **282—285**.
cancelling of registry, **275—277**.
Channel Islands, application to, **334—337**.
company, conversion into, **315**, **316**.
contracts of, **297—299**.
debentures of, **299**.
directors of, **298**.
disputes in, **309—311**.
dissolution of, **319—327**.
dwellings for working classes, society for providing, **272**.
forms. *See* FORMS.
funds, investment of, **300**, **302**, **345**.
history of legislation regarding, **263**.
inspection of books, **283**.
of affairs, **312**.
Isle of Man, Act does not apply to, **269**.
land, dealing with, **270**, **271**, **299**, **337**.
limitation of liability, **287**, **323**.
loans to, by Public Works Loan Commissioners, **272**.
mortgages, **303—307**, **343**.
name, **272**, **273**, **281**.
change of, **314**.
nomination, **290**, **291**.
notices, **276**, **312**, **313**, **325**.
objects of, **263**, **270**.
offences and penalties, **327—331**.
office, **281**.
officers, **308**, **338**.
privileges of, **287—299**.
property of, **287**, **308**, **315**, **337**.
registry, **270**, **272**, **287**.
rules, **270**, **288**, **400**.
shares of. *See* SHARES.
special resolutions, **313—318**, **321**.

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY—*continued.*
statutes affecting, **265.**
subscriptions, **278**, **296**, **324.**
transfer of engagements. *See* AMALGAMATION; COMPANY.
Treasury regulations, **333.**
winding-up, **319** *et seq.* *See also* WINDING-UP.

INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE COMPANY,
amalgamation or transfer of business, 211.
Assurance Companies Act, 1909, subject to, 255.
collecting contributions, 207.
definition of, 207.
general meetings to be held yearly, 213.
insurance of children, 219, 220.
funeral expenses of relatives, 258.
offences by, 220—222.
penalties for issue of illegal policies, 259.
registered office of, 207.
transfer of members in, 211, 212.
where benefits subject to poor relief, 227—231.

INFANT. *See* MINOR; CHILDREN.

INFIRMARY. *See* HOSPITAL.

INFIRMITY,
relief in, 19.

INFORMATION,
circulation of, 14, 15, 17.

INSANITY. *See* LUNATIC.
included in "sickness," 21.

INSOLVENCY,
of officer, priority of society on, 74.
of society, 161.

INSPECTION,
application for, 151, 152, **285**, **312.**
by agent of person entitled to, 81.
cost of, 153, **285**, **312.**
motives of person seeking not to be inquired into, 80.
of affairs of society, 151, **312.**
of collecting society, 219.

INSPECTION—*continued.*
of books, to be provided for, 40, 202, **283.**
by members, right of, 80, **284.**
of documents, 131, 135, **311.**
includes right to take copies, 80.
how enforced, 81.
fee for, 188, 189, **332.**

INSPECTORS,
appointment of, 151, 219, **284**, **312.**
fee for appointment of, 188, **332.**
powers of, 153, **285**, **312.**
right to apply for, to be provided in rules, 203.

INSTRUMENT OF DISSOLUTION,
advertisement of, 165, 170, **325.**
alterations in, 164, **325.**
consents necessary for, 158, 160, **319.**
effect of, 165, **325.**
execution against society after, 164.
fee for registry, 163, 189, **332.**
form of, 163, 444, **466.**
funds, distribution of. *See* DISTRIBUTION.
majority requisite for, 158, **319.**
proceedings to arrange terms of, 160.
to set aside, 165, 166, 171, **325**, **326.**
registry of, 165, **325**, **326.**
signature of members, 160, **319.**
stamp on, 163.
statutory declaration to accompany, 164, **325**, **326.**
trustee for purposes of, may be appointed, 163.

INSURANCE. *See also* ASSURANCE; POLICY.
for funeral expenses of relatives, 258, 259.
income tax, abatement on premiums of, 82.
insurable interest. *See* INTEREST.
limit of amount of, 19, 24, 81, 82.
of children. *See* CHILDREN.
of tools against fire, 18.
payment of money on, 109—123.
tables of annuities to be certified, 51.

INTEREST,
insurable, what is, 121, 253, 258, 259.
on surplus deposits, 83.
rate of, paid by National Debt Commissioners, 100—102.

INTESTACY,
of illegitimate member, 114, **292.**
payments on, 113, **292.**
persons entitled on, 115, **292.**
in Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 198, **337.**

INTOXICATING LIQUOR. *See* CLUB.

INVESTIGATION,
fees for, 168.
into affairs of society, 166, **312.**
ground for, 167, 168, **312.**
rules to provide for, 203.

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS,
authorised by the Act, 84, **300**, **301.**
effect of rules as to, 85, 88, **300.**
how power exercised, 85.
in shares of another society, **302.**
mortgage, on, 88.
must be on security, 86, **301.**
names of trustees, in, 94.
of funds of societies in Channel Islands, 197, **336**, **345.**
with branches, 89.
powers of, cannot be delegated, 85.
powers of trustees, 85.
registered land, 88.
society for, of other societies, 57.
statutory power, restricted by rules, 88.
to be specified in rules, 39, 86, 202, **300**, **340.**
transfer on appointment of new trustees, 94.
trust investments, in, 87, **300.**
with National Debt Commissioners, 97—102.

IRELAND,
appeals from summary orders, 183, **330.**
application to set aside dissolution in, 171.
assistant registrar for. *See* REGISTRAR.
bond of officer in, 204, **343.**
cancelling registry in, 154.
change of name by society in, 137, **314.**
discharge of mortgage in, 105, **303.**
inspectors and special meetings, 151, **312.**
investments with National Debt Commissioners, 97.
registry of special resolutions, 150, **319.**

IRELAND—*continued.*
society doing business partly in,
recording rules and amendments, 49, 53.
what amounts to, 50.
when notice to pay at head office valid, 211.
summary jurisdiction in, 182.

ISLE OF MAN,
Acts extend to, 201, 224.
application of Act to, 194.
deemed to be a county, 215.
Industrial and Provident Societies Act not extended to, **269**.
payments in default of nomination in, 198.
terms used in Act, definition of, for, 194.

JERSEY,
application of Act to, 195, 198, **334**, **337**.
mortgages not dischargeable by receipt endorsed, 105.

JEWISH SOCIETIES,
for insurance against confined mourning, 19.
Passover expenses, 27.

JUSTICES. *See also* COURT OF SUMMARY JURISDICTION.
clerk to, to keep register of clubs, 241.
may require information of nature of society, 69.
issue search warrants for clubs, 245.

JUVENILE SOCIETIES,
amalgamation of, with adult societies, 141.
provisions as to, 77.

LAND. *See also* COPYHOLDS; LEASEHOLDS.
dealing with, as an object of provident societies, **270**.
definition of, 199, **337**.
in Scotland, 194, **337**.
devise to society, when valid, 93.
devolution of, on death of trustees, 96.
holding of, 92, **299**.
investment in purchase of, 85, **270**, **299**.
by society under former Acts, 93.
not lawful unless authorised by rules, 86, 92, **299**.

LAND—*continued.*
mortgage of. *See* MORTGAGE; REGISTERED LAND.
powers of trustees as to dealing with, 92.
small holdings, society for promoting, **271.**
taxes on, under Finance Act, 1910, exemption from, 72.
title to, vests in trustees for time being, 96.

LARCENY,
of property of unregistered society, 35.

LEASEHOLDS,
indemnity to trustees holding, 92.
liability of trustees on covenants, 92.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS,
continuation of, on change of name, 137, **314.**
do not abate on death, 185.
may be brought and defended by trustees, 184.
property of society in, to be laid in trustees, 97.
service of, 186.
trade union, 32, 33.
unregistered society, by, 33.

LIABILITY. *See also* LIMITATION.
of members of society borrowing, 91.
of society, on cancelling or suspension of registry, 157, **277.**
of trustees on covenants in leases, 92.
devolution of, 95.
indemnity against, 92.
limited to sums actually received, 95.

LIBEL,
on friendly society, 152.

LICENSING ACT, 1902. *See* CLUBS.

LIMITATION,
of amounts assured, 81.
in case of children, 118.
in case of societies under former Acts, 193.
none for cattle insurance, 24.
of cost of certificates of birth and death, 190.
of interest in provident society, **270.**
of liability of members, **287**, **323.**
trustees, 95.
of payments on death of children, 118.

LITERATURE. *See* SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES ACT, 1843.

LOANS. *See also* MONEY LENDERS ACT, 1900.
by branches, 91.
fund formed by deposits, 90.
member's interest in, may be subject of nomination, 111.
lien of society for, **289**.
limit of interest of member in loan fund, 91.
limit of sums to be lent, 90, 91.
loan societies, 26, 28, 91, 233, 396.
may be made out of separate fund, 90.
specially authorised society, 91, 233.
to assured members, 90.
to members, 90, 91, 233, **301**.
to minors illegal, 78.
when loan account of member may be inspected, 80, **284**.

LUNACY. *See* INSANITY.

LUNATIC,
pauper member of a society, 226—231.
trustee, transfer of stock in name of, 72, **293**.

MANAGEMENT,
account of expenses of, to be kept, 202.
committee of. *See* COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

MANAGER,
minor may not be, 77, **295**.

MANDAMUS,
appeals from registrar by way of application for, 44.
appeals from refusal of certificate of secession, 56.
to society in default in naming arbitrator, 127.

MAN, ISLE OF. *See* ISLE OF MAN.

MARRIAGE,
of member revokes nomination, 111.
validity of payments in ignorance of, 116.

MARRIED WOMAN,
policies for benefit of, 117.
provisions as to, 23, **296**.

MEDICAL OFFICER,
liability of society for, 79.
must be duly registered, 79.
restriction against practice in neighbourhood, 79.

MEDICAL SOCIETY,
contributions by society or trade union to, 57.
liability of, for officer, 79.

MEETING,
adjournment of, 149.
appointment of trustees by, 59.
chairman of, 147, 149, 150, **314**, **318**.
of special meeting, 154, **313**.
collector not to vote at, 217, 220.
consent of, to investments, 84.
conversion of societies into branches, 145.
definition of, 200, **338**.
delegates, 145, 200, **338**.
fee for calling special, 188, **332**.
frequency of, 38, 213.
interval between, 147, **314**.
notices of, 149.
on licensed premises, right of constable to enter, 69.
period of annual, not prescribed, 38.
postponement of, of collecting society, 214.
power of registrar to summon special, 151, **312**.
proxies at, 147, 148, **313**.
exempt from stamp duty, 70.
on behalf of society, **302**, **303**.
rules to provide for holding, 38, 202, **339**.
special, 151—154, 219, **312**.
application for, 151, **312**.
chairman to report to registrar, 154, **313**.
costs of, security for, 153, **312**.
evidence in support of application for, 152, **312**.
fee for calling, 188, **332**.
notice of, 154, **313**.
to arrange dissolution, 160.
to be held yearly by collecting society, 213.
to pass special resolutions, 147, **313**.
when registrar may call, 151, 219, **312**.

MEMBER,
abatement of income tax in respect of premiums, 82.
accumulating surplus contributions of, 83.
actions against society or officers by, 184.
annual returns, copy to be supplied to, 79, **283.**
application by, for inspection, 151, **284**, **312.**
for dissolution by award, 166.
for special meeting, 151, **312.**
balance sheet, copy to be supplied to, 79, **283.**
conditions of membership, 23.
consent of, to amalgamation, transfer of engagements, &c., 139, 260.
dissolution, 158, 160, **319.**
contributions of, are voluntary, 20, 58.
except in certain cases, 67, 68, **289.**
damages for expulsion from society, 127.
deceased before dissolution, 165.
debts due from, 68, **289.**
declarations by, as to amount of benefits, 81.
deposits by, 90, 91, 111, **278**, **284.**
disputes between, and society, 124, 136, 216, **309.**
distribution of moneys of intestate, 114, 198, **292**, **337.**
of funds among, on dissolution. *See* DISTRIBUTION.
expelled, disputes as to, 126, 127, 217.
honorary, rights of, on dissolution, 159, 160.
illegitimate, payment on death of intestate, 114, **292.**
includes past member, when, 68.
inspection of books by, 80, **283.**
instrument of dissolution binding on, 165, **325.**
signature of, 160, **319.**
liabilities of, 91, 92, **287**, **296**, **322—324.**
lien on shares of, for debts due to society, **289.**
limit of, 36, **272**, **275.**
benefits, 81.
interest in society, **270.**
loans to. *See* LOANS.
list of, is *primâ facie* evidence, **296.**
lunatic, 229, 231, **293.**
minor. *See* MINOR.
money payable on death of, 109, 198, **291**, **337.**
nomination, powers of, 109, **290.**
of cattle insurance society, 68.
of club under Licensing Act, 1902...242, 243.

MEMBER—*continued.*
of collecting society, 211, 212.
of shop club, 237.
out-door relief to, 232, 247.
pauper, 226—232.
payments on death of, 109—116, 198, **291—293**, **337**.
penalties, liability for, 180.
person claiming through, 200, **338**.
prosecutions by, 178, **328**, 366.
rights of, 6, 79—84, **283**, **284**.
rules, copies to be supplied to, 79, 209, **280**.
bind members as a contract, 67, **288**.
subscriptions of, not generally recoverable, 20, 58.
when recoverable, 67, 68, **289**.
terms of admission to be specified in rules, 202, **277**.
transfer in collecting societies, 211, 212, 221.
value of, on dissolution, &c., 141, 162.

MINOR. *See also* CHILDREN.
cannot be trustee, &c., 59, 77, **295**.
consent to dissolution, 160.
execution of documents by, 77, **294**.
guardians of, 78.
consent to transfer in collecting society, 211.
insurance of, 77.
membership of, 23, 77, **294**.
nomination by, over sixteen, 109, **290**.
nominee, receipt of, 113.
powers of, 78, **294**.

MISAPPROPRIATION,
punishment for, 175, **328**.

MISDEMEANOUR,
definition of, in Scotland, 194.
delivery of untrue rules, 174.
false statement in declaration required by the Act, 174.

MODEL FORMS (*and see* APPENDIX, PART IV., p. 368 *et seq.*),
preparation of, by central office, 14, 15.
use of, not imperative, 37, 38.

MONEY LENDERS ACT, 1900,
loans by society to its members not within, 90.
society engaged in banking, **287.**
specially authorised society not within, 28.
unregistered society, 35.

MONTH,
definition of, 201.

MORTGAGE. *See also* REGISTERED LAND.
by branch, 92.
by society, 92, **299.**
execution of, in Scotland, **307.**
certificate of satisfaction of, 104, **304.**
discharge of, by receipt endorsed, 102, **303—307.**
in case of registered land, 88.
forms of, 205, **343.**
mortgagor entitled to, **307.**
original deed may be retained by society, 88.
disputes as to, not subject to summary decision, 126.
investment on, 85, **300.**
to secure moneys due does not cover moneys embezzled, **288.**
to society, not exempt from duty, 70.
power of sale in, how exercised, 89.
title to, vests in trustees for time being, 96.

NAME,
change of, 137, **314.**
of branches, 138.
on conversion into a branch, 146.
collecting society, 218.
identity or deceptive similarity of, 41, 42, **272.**
legal proceedings against society in registered, 185.
limited, to be last word of, **273.**
not to be misleading, 41, **272.**
publication of, **281.**
restraint on use of, 41, 42, 56.
to be specified in rules, 202, **339.**
use of, by seceding or expelled branch, 56, 172.
use of, by industrial and provident societies, **281.**
penalty for not using, **329.**

NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS,
declaration on investment with, 97, 98.
power of investment with, 85, 97—102.
rates of interest, 100, 101.
society investing with, to make returns, 101.
withdrawal of investments, 101.

NEGLECT OR REFUSAL,
meaning of, 108.

NOMINATION,
amount of, 109, 110, **290**.
assignment, effect of, on, 110.
branches, money payable at different, 112.
by member of benevolent society, no, 109.
by minor over sixteen, 109, **290**.
charge for recording, 109, **291**.
default of, in Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 198, **337**.
delivery at office, 109, **290**.
must be before death of nominator, 110, **290**.
deposits, 111.
discharge to society, 113, **293**.
extent of power of, 110, **290**.
how made, 110, **290**.
invalid, may take effect as a will, 110.
liability to duty, 113, 115, **291**, **292**.
minor, by, 78, 109, **290**.
in favour of, 113.
moneys accumulated for use of members, 111.
payable at different branches, 112.
nature of, 110.
no lapse on death of nominee before nominator, 110, 113.
nominee not to be officer or servant of society, 111, **290**.
payment on, 112, **291**.
at one branch, of money payable at another, 112.
person to be nominated, 110, 111, **290**.
record of, 109, **290**.
revocation of, by marriage, 111.
by member, 111, **290**.
varying, 111, **290**.
when member has received poor law relief, 227.
whether revoked by will, 112, **291**.

NOMINEE,
death of, before nominator, 110, 113.
is person claiming through a member, 81, 125, 200, **338**.
may be a minor over sixteen, 113.
officer or servant may not be, unless a relative, 111, **290**.
to refund to executor, 117.
whether, takes beneficially or in trust, 117.

NOTICE,
annual meeting, of, when to be given, 213, 214.
before forfeiture of interest in collecting society, 210.
service of, 222.
cancelling or suspension of registry, 156, **276**.
change of name of branch, 138.
change of office, 58.
dissolution, 165, 169, 170, **325**.
establishment of new branches, 53.
fees for, when not charged, 189, **332**.
investigation into affairs of society, 166, **312**.
meetings, 213, 214, **313**.
service of, by post, 222.
transfer of member assured in collecting society, 212.
penalty for not giving notice of, 221.

OBJECTS,
classification of, 18.
enlargement of, on conversion into company, 142, 261.
of provident societies, **263**, **270**.
of society under former Acts, 193.
provisions in rules as to, 38, 202, **277**, **339**.
funds not to be applied except as in, 38.

OFFENCES. *See also* PENALTIES.
aiding or abetting illegal dissolution, &c., 180.
by club where intoxicants sold, 243, 245.
banking society, **327**.
by collecting society, 220.
continuing, 109, 174.
definition of, generally, 172, **327**.
description of, in information, 183, 212.
false declarations, 174, **325**.
fraud in giving false copies of rules, &c., 174, **330**.
in libraries, 173, **327**.

OFFENCES—*continued.*
neglect of officers to account, 107—109, **308.**
not using name of society, **329.**
of society, also offence by officer, 173, **328.**
payments on death of children, 172, 219, 253, 254.
penalties. *See* PENALTIES.
prosecution of, 180, 182, **328, 330.**
in Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 194, 196, 197, **335, 336.**
Shop Clubs Act, under, 235.

OFFICE,
change of, 58, **281.**
to another part of United Kingdom, 50.
definition of, **338.**
every society must have a registered, 58, **281.**
inspection of books at, 80, **283.**
nominations to be sent to, 109, **290.**
in case of branches, 112.
of branch, 51, 53, 58.
of industrial assurance company, 207.
of societies under former Acts, 59.
publication of information at, 66, **283, 286.**
rules to specify name and place of, 202, **339.**
service of legal proceedings at, 59, 186.

OFFICER,
accounts of, 107, **308.**
actions against, in name of society, 184.
appointment of, by corrupt agreement, 39.
evidence of, 41, 54.
bankruptcy, priority of society in, 74.
branches, of, 52, 53.
claim against, not a "dispute," 127.
collector may not be, 217, 223.
definition of, 200, **338.**
delivery of property by, 107, **308.**
dismissal of, 39.
disputes between members, &c., 124 *et seq.*, **309** *et seq.*
in receipt or charge of money, 105—109, **307.**
may be sued as representative of society, 184.
may not be nominated unless a relative of nominator, 111, **290.**
medical officer must be registered under Medical Act, 79.
of club where intoxicants sold, 243, 246.

OFFICER—*continued.*
offences by, 172, **329**.
of society are offences of officer, 173, **328**.
priority of society on death, &c. of, 74.
proceedings against, 107, 108, **308**.
property in hands of, recovery of, 107, **308**.
removal of, 39.
rules to provide for appointment of, 38, 202, **339**.
remuneration of, **277**, **339**.
security given by, 105, **307**.
neglect to take, 76, 106.
service of legal process on, 186.
summary remedy against, 107, **308**.
to give information to justices of nature of society, 69.
to sue and be sued, 38, 52, 53, 185.
when a collector, 223.
when exempt from offence by society, 173.

OLD AGE,
meaning of, 19.
relief of, 19.

ORDER,
affiliated orders. *See* SOCIETY WITH BRANCHES.
of society, exempt from duty, 70.

ORPHANS,
relief of, 19.

OUT-DOOR RELIEF, 226—232, 247.

PARLIAMENT,
registrar to report to, 17.

PAUPER,
cost of relief of, when payable out of benefits, 226—231.
out-door relief of member, 232.
when benefits taken into consideration in fixing relief of, 247.

PAYMENT,
for several objects to be kept separate, 202.
inquiries to be made by society before, 121.
into Court, cannot be made by registered society, 117.

PAYMENT—*continued.*
of salaries and expenses, 17.
on death generally, 109—116, **291—293.**
in Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 198, **337.**
by industrial insurance company, 219.
of children, 118—123, 219.
offences regarding, 172, 219.
of members, 111, 198, **291.**
when society discharged by, 116, **293.**
priority of, to society, 74—76.
to persons apparently entitled, 113, 114, 116, **293.**

PENALTY,
appeals against, 183, **330.**
Assurance Companies Act, 1909, under, 256, 257.
for delivery of untrue rules, 174, **330.**
for falsification, 179, 221, **329.**
for fraud or misappropriation, 175, **328.**
for giving false certificate of premiums paid, 82.
for illegal dissolution, amalgamation, &c., 180.
insurance of children, 253, 254.
for issuing illegal policy by collecting society, 259.
for making false declaration on investing, 98.
statutory declaration, 174, **325.**
for not making annual returns, 172, **327.**
for misapplying or falsely obtaining possession of property, 175, **329.**
for ordinary offences, 180, **330.**
incurred not affected by amalgamation, &c., 144, **316, 318.**
in relation to clubs for sale of intoxicants. *See* CLUB.
recovery of, 180—182, **330.**
in Isle of Man and Channel Islands, 194, 196, 197, **335, 336.**
Shop Clubs Act, under, 237.

PERSON AGGRIEVED,
in disputes, 124, **309.**
meaning of, 181.
recovery of penalties and fines at suit of, 181, **330.**

PERSON APPARENTLY ENTITLED,
meaning of, 114, 116.
payment to, discharges society, 116, **293.**
trustees to pay moneys due on death to, 113, **292.**

PERSON CLAIMING THROUGH A MEMBER,
definition of, 200, **338**.
disputes between, 126.
society and, 124, **309**.
in collecting or industrial assurance company, 216.
dissolution binding on, 165.
legal proceedings by, 184.
limitations of benefits, 81.

PERSON INTERESTED IN THE FUNDS OF A SOCIETY,
bound by dissolution, 169, **325**.
consent of, to amalgamation, &c., 139.
to dissolution, 160.
may apply for copies of annual returns, 79, **283**.
may inspect books, 80, **284**.
may proceed to set aside dissolution, 165, 169, 171, **325**.
meaning of, 80.

PERSON TO SUE AND BE SUED,
appointment of, 38, 52, 53, 185.
is an officer, 200.

PERSONAL SECURITY,
investment on, not authorised, 85.
loans to members on, 90.
meaning of, 87.

PLURAL,
singular includes, in Acts of Parliament, 201.

POLICY. *See also* NOMINATION.
action on repudiated, before death of assured, 123.
assignment of, 110, 122.
Assurance Companies Act, 1909, effect of, 255, 258.
children's lives, on, 118—123, 219, 253.
collecting society to furnish, 209.
may issue, for funeral expenses of relatives, 258.
exempt from stamp duty, 70.
illegal, 123, 258.
penalty for issue of, by collecting society, 259.
insurable interest in, 121—123, 258.
nomination of money due under. *See* NOMINATION.
not forfeitable without notice, 210.

POLICY—*continued.*
on lives of relatives, when valid, 258, 259.
payment into Court not applicable to, 117.
untrue statements in proposal for, 209.
void, recovery of premiums on, 123, 216.
society paying upon, 123.
when subject to Collecting Societies Act, 207, 208.

POOR LAW ACTS, 226—232, 247.

POWER OF ATTORNEY,
exemption of, from stamp duty, 70.

PREMIUMS,
abatement of income tax in respect of, 82.
collected at more than ten miles from office, 207.
on void policy not generally recoverable, 123.
recoverable at shorter intervals than two months, 207.
recovery of, on void policy, not a dispute, 216.

PRIORITY,
of claims against society on conversion into company, 144, **316**, **319**.
of society on death, bankruptcy, &c. of officers, 74.
how lost, 76.
out of what property, 75.

PRIVILEGES OF SOCIETIES, 6, 68—79. *See also* COLLECTING, INDUSTRIAL SOCIETIES, &c.
as to copyholds, 94, **299**.
cheap certificates of death, 190, 191.
conferred by Act of 1793...1.
discharge of mortgages by receipt, 102, **303—307**.
distribution of moneys of intestate members, 113—116, **292**.
exemption from corporation property duty, 71, **290**.
Corresponding Societies Acts, 68.
income tax, 71, **289**.
stamp duty, 1, 70.
insurances without interest in, 121, 253, 258.
investments with National Debt Commissioners, 97—102.
loss of, on cancelling or suspension of registry, 157, **277**.
minor members may give acquittances, 77, 78, 113, **294**.
nomination, 109, **290**.
officers bound to account, 105, **308**.

PRIVILEGES OF SOCIETIES—*continued.*
priority on death or bankruptcy of officer, 1, 74.
public auditors, 349.
sealed copies of documents to be evidence, 192, **334.**
settlement of disputes, 124 *et seq.*, 216, **309—311.**
as to benefits assured to soldiers, &c., 84.
transfer of stock by registrar, 72, **293.**
under former Acts, 193.
valuers, 354.
vesting of property in trustees, 94, 95.

PROCEEDINGS,
in county courts. *See* COUNTY COURT.
in court of summary jurisdiction. *See* COURT OF SUMMARY JURISDICTION.
provisions as to legal, 97, 184 *et seq.*

PROFITS, appropriation of, **280.**

PROPERTY,
actions concerning, 97, 184 *et seq.*
criminal proceedings for recovery of, 176, **328.**
definition of, 199, **337.**
delivery of, by officers, 107, **308.**
devolution of, 94—96.
on death, &c. of trustee, 96.
in hands of officers, priority of societies' claim to, 74.
in legal proceedings, in whom laid, 97.
obtaining by false pretences, 175, 176, **328.**
of branch, how vested, 94.
of society before registration, 176, **288.**
of unregistered society vests in trustees on registration, 95.
vests in trustees, 94, 95.
on amalgamation, 139, **315.**
when exempt from corporation property duty, 71, **290.**
income tax, 71, **289.**
withholding or misapplying, of a society, 95, 96, 175—179, **328.**

PROSECUTION,
agreement to stifle, 177.
authority of central office for, required, 178, **328.**
form of, 366, 367.
when granted, 178, **328.**
place for, 182.
under Assurance Companies Act, 1909...257.

PROVIDENT INSTITUTION,
society may subscribe to, 78.

PUBLIC FUNDS,
authorised investments, 85, **300**.
meaning of, 86.

PUBLIC-HOUSE,
power of constable to enter meeting held in, 69.

PUNISHMENT. *See* PENALTY.

PURPOSES,
of society, whole to be set forth, 202.
specially authorised by Treasury, 26.
to which funds applicable, to be specified in rules, 202.

RATES,
exemption of scientific and literary societies from, 28.
See SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES ACT, 1843.

RECEIPT,
discharge of mortgage by, 102, **303—307**.
in case of registered land, 88, 105.
endorsed on mortgage, effect of, 103, 104, **303**.
form of, 205, **343**.
for legacy or succession duty, when required, 113, **291**, **292**.
given by society, exempt from stamp, 70.
of nominee over sixteen, 113.
of trustees to be discharge to purchaser, &c., 92, **299**.
registration of, 104, **304**.

RECORDING,
of documents, 16, 18, **287**.
of nominations, 109, **290**.
of rules registered in another part of United Kingdom, 49, **274**.

RECOVERY,
of penalties, 180—182, 194, **330**, **335—337**.

REGISTERED LAND,
charge on,
copy may be filed in place of original, 88.
need not be stamped, 89.

REGISTERED LAND—*continued.*
charge on—*continued.*
on discharge original to be delivered up, 89.
satisfaction to be entered on production of receipt, 105, **303.**
vacating by instrument of discharge, 105.

REGISTERED OFFICE. *See* OFFICE.

REGISTRAR,
annual reports of, 17.
appeals from, 30, 44, 49, 54, 157, 169—171, **274**, **277.**
approval of change of name, 137, **314.**
amendments of rules, 49.
assistant, appeal from, 157, 171, **347.**
definition of, 11, 199, **337.**
duties of, 15—17, **334.**
qualification of, 12.
recording rules registered in other parts of United Kingdom, 17, 49, **274.**
cancelling and suspension of registry by, 154, **275.**
chief, definition of, 11, 199, **337.**
duties of, 13—15, **334.**
certification of scientific societies, 30.
conversion of society into branch, 145.
dispensing with consents to amalgamation, 140.
provisions as to valuation, 66.
provisions of C. S. A., 218.
disputes referred to. *See* DISPUTES.
dissolution by award of. *See* AWARD.
evidence of documents signed by, 192, **334.**
fees chargeable by, 188—190, **331**, **332.**
observations by, on recorded documents, 18, **287.**
official addresses of, 12.
power to direct transfer of stock, 72, **294.**
interfere in management of society, 151.
order investigation of affairs, 166, 219, **312.**
inspection of books, **284.**
summon special meeting, 151, **312.**
wind up compulsorily, 168.
under Workmen's Compensation Act, 14.
prosecutions by, for fraud, 178, **328.**
qualification of, 12.
recording of documents, 17, **287.**
recovery of penalties by, 181, 222, **330.**

REGISTRAR—*continued.*
references to, in other Acts, 13.
salaries and expenses of, 17.
signature of, to be received in evidence without proof, 192, **334**.
special case, may state, 135, **311**.
special powers of, 151—158, 166—171, **284**, **312**.
suspension of registry by, 156, **276**.
witnesses, enforcing attendance of, 131, 135, **310**.

REGISTRY,
acknowledgment of. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF REGISTRY.
amendment of rules, 44, 48, 54, **279**.
annuities, society assuring, 51.
application for, of society, 36, 37, **272**, **274**.
of society with branches, 51.
of branch as society, 55.
cancelling of. *See* CANCELLING OF REGISTRY.
clubs where intoxicants sold. *See* CLUBS.
conditions of, 36, **272**.
consequences of, 58—68, **275**, **280**, **287**.
dividing societies entitled to, 51.
effect of, 43, **275**, **280**, **287**.
fees for, 188, 189, **331**.
fraud in procuring, 154, **275**.
instrument of dissolution, 165, **325**.
matters requiring, 18.
receipt discharging mortgage, 104, **303**, **306**.
refusal of, appeal from, 44, **274**.
shop clubs, 37. *See* SHOP CLUBS.
societies carrying on business in several parts of United Kingdom, 49, 53, **274**.
societies entitled to, 18, **270**.
special resolution, 150, **318**.
for change of name, 137, **314**.
for amalgamation, 138, **315**.
for conversion into company, 143, **316**.
suspension of. *See* SUSPENSION OF REGISTRY.
unregistered society, majority in, may determine on, 35.
for purpose of dissolution, 162.
vesting of property in society on, **287**.
in trustees, 94, 95.
void, on registry as a company, 144, **316**.
voluntary nature of, 36.
winding-up order, **321**.

REGISTRY OFFICE. *See* CENTRAL OFFICE.

REGULATIONS. *See* TREASURY REGULATIONS.

RELATIVES,
distribution of moneys of intestate among, 113, 114, **292.**
in Channel Islands and Isle of Man, 198, **337.**
entitled by law, 115, **292.**
meaning of, 259.
in Children Act, 1908...254.
need not be named by name in policy, 22.
what are, within purposes of F. S. Act, 19.
of collecting societies, 258.

REMOVAL,
of committee and officers, provisions in rules, 202, **339.**
of officers, 39.
of trustees, transfer of stock on, 72, **294.**
devolution of liability on, 95.
of title to property, 96.

REPORT,
chief registrar to, annually, 17.
of assistant registrars to chief registrar, 17.
of auditor to society, 60, 61, **282**, **283**, 350.
of inspector, 154, **312.**
of valuer, 63, 64, 355.

RESOLUTION,
appointing trustee, 59.
special,
passing of, 147, **313.**
purposes of, 137, 138, 142, **314—316.**
registration of, 150, **318.**
fee for, 188, 189, **331.**

RETURN,
annual. *See* ANNUAL RETURNS.
failure to send, 172, **327.**
falsification, 179, **329.**
of societies depositing with National Debt Commissioners, 101.

RULES,
amendment of. *See* AMENDMENT OF RULES.
application of funds contrary to, trustees liable for, 95, 96.

RULES—*continued.*
appropriation of profits, **280**.
auditors, appointment of, 61, **282**.
branches, provisions as to, 39.
rules not same as parent society's, 52, 53.
business of society transacted according to, 69.
collecting society, provisions to be contained in, 218.
copies of, to be delivered to members, 209.
contract contained in, 46, 48, 67, **288**.
copies of, to be delivered on demand, 79, **280**.
untrue, penalty for, 174, **330**.
verification of, 79, **334**.
definition of, in industrial insurance company, 209.
disputes to be settled in manner provided by, 124, **309**.
as to construction of, 126.
dissolution, provisions as to, 158.
dividing societies, 51.
effect of, when society converted into branch, 146.
fines imposed by, recovery of, 180, 181, **330**.
forms of, 368—404. *See* FORMS.
investment of funds, 86, 89, **300**.
land holding, 92, **270**, **299**.
limitation of benefits provided by, 19, 24, 81, 82.
loans to members, 90, **301**.
objects of society to be specified in, 38, 202, **270**.
of company converted into provident society, **317**.
of industrial insurance company, 209.
provisions to be contained in, 37, 202, **277**, **339**.
recording of, when society carrying on business in other parts of United Kingdom, 49, **274**.
branch rules, 53.
effect of not, 50, **274**.
procedure on, 50, **274**.
where fees not payable for, 189, **332**.
refusal of registry of, 44, **274**.
remuneration of officers, **277**.
restraint of trade, effect of, 32.
security to be given by officers, 105, **307**.
shop clubs, provisions as to, 239.
societies under former Acts, 193, **270**.
subscriptions and fines, as to non-payment of, 58.
termination may be provided for, 158.
unregistered society, 48.

SALARIES,
of officers of provident societies, **277**.
of officials at central office, 17.

SAVINGS BANKS,
authorised as an investment, 85, **301**.
deposits in more than one, 86.
effect of suspension and cancellation on deposits, 157.

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES ACT, 1843,
contributions when voluntary, 29.
exemption from local rates, 28.
dividends or advantages to members not allowed, 29.
objects of society must be literature, science or fine arts, 29.
registrar's certificate required, 30.
appeals from refusal of, 30.
cancellation of, 31.
confirmation of, by justices, 30.
not conclusive, 30.
of alteration of rules, 30.

SCOTLAND,
administration means confirmation in, 194, **338**.
appeals from summary orders or convictions in, 184, **331**.
application to set aside dissolution in, 171.
arbitration on disputes in, 130.
cessio bonorum included in bankruptcy, 74.
Collecting Societies Act applies to, 224.
county court in, 194, **338**.
court of summary jurisdiction in, 194.
definition of terms used in Acts for, 194, **337**.
discharge of mortgages in, **304**.
examination of havers in, 135, **311**.
judicial factor included in trustee in bankruptcy, 74.
Libraries Offences Act does not apply to, 173.
pauper or pauper lunatic in, moneys of, 231.
recovery of documents in, 135, **311**.
society doing business exclusively in,
application to set aside dissolution, 171, **326**.
cancelling and suspension of registry, 154.
change of name by, 137, **314**.
inspectors and special meetings, 151, **313**.
registry of special resolutions, 150, **319**.

SCOTLAND—*continued.*
society doing business partly in, 50, 53.
recording rules and amendments, 49, **274.**
registering special resolutions, 150, **319.**
whether notices to pay at head office valid, 211.
summary proceedings in, 194.

SECESSION,
certificate of, to be given, 55.
effect of, 56.
rules to provide for, 202.
when lawful, 55.

SECRETARY,
appointment and removal of, provided for by rules, 202.
collector, is not a, 223.
must sign application for registry, 36, **272.**
application to transfer stock, 72, **294.**
certificate of secession of branch, 55.
copies of amendments of rules, 44, 145, **279.**
copy of resolution appointing trustee, 59.
special resolution for registry, 150, **318.**
for conversion of society into branch, 145.
notice of establishment of new branches, 53.
of change of name of branch, 138.
policy of collecting society, 209.
receipt discharging mortgage, 102, **303, 304.**
of club where intoxicants sold. *See* CLUB.
officer of society, 200, **338.**
trustee, cannot be a, 59.

SECURITY. *See also* BOND.
investment of funds on, 85, **300.**
personal, meaning of, 87.

SERVICE,
of legal proceedings on a society, 186.
of notices by post, 222.

SHARES IN PROVIDENT SOCIETIES,
corporation may hold, **303.**
investment of funds in shares of other societies, **302.**
lien on, for debts of members, **289.**

SHARES IN PROVIDENT SOCIETIES—*continued.*
list of, is evidence, **296.**
nomination of, **290.**
transfer of, **278, 340.**
on death of member, **291.**
withdrawal of, **278, 340.**

SHIPWRECK,
loss of nets and boats insured against, 19, 22.

SHOP CLUBS,
Act of 1902...8, 235.
benefits under, to be partly provided by employer, 236.
certification of, 14, 236.
application for, when employer a company, 200.
conditions of, 236.
compensation on resignation of members, 237.
definition of, 238.
division of funds illegal, 236.
offences under the Act,
making membership or resignation a condition of employment, 235, 236.
penalties for, 237.
railways exempt from, 237.
registry of, 37, 235, 236.
registrar to ascertain views of employés before, 236.
regulations under the Act, 239.
rules, provisions in, 237, 239.
societies not affected by, 239.

SICKNESS,
does not include old age, 21.
includes insanity, 21.
relief of, 19, 21.

SIGNATURE,
of documents by agents, 37, **298.**
of minors, 77, 109, 160, **294.**
of nomination, 110, **290.**
seal of corporation, 200.

SINGULAR,
includes plural in Acts of Parliament, 201.

SOCIETIES' BORROWING POWERS ACT, 1898...8, 233.
powers of, conferred on specially authorised societies, 28, 91, 233.
when societies under, exempt from fees, 189.

SOCIETY. *See also* BENEVOLENT SOCIETY; CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY; CLUBS; COLLECTING SOCIETY; DIVIDING SOCIETY; INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE COMPANY; INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY; SHOP CLUBS; SOCIETY WITH BRANCHES; SPECIALLY AUTHORISED SOCIETY; UNREGISTERED SOCIETY; WORKING MEN'S CLUB.
accounts of, audit, 60, **282**, 350, **351**.
acknowledgment of registry, 43, 203, **274**, **344**.
amalgamation and transfer of engagements, 138—144, **315**.
amendments of rules, 44, **279**.
benefits, how limited, 19, 24, 81, 82.
borrowing powers, 91, **299**.
cancellation and suspension of registry, 154, **275**.
carrying on business in more than one country, 49, 53, 211, **274**.
Channel Islands, in, 195—199, 224, **334—337**.
charity, whether society is a, 31.
contributions by, to funds of other societies, 56, 57.
to hospitals and charities, 78.
conversion into branch, 145, 146.
company, 142, **315**.
of company into, **317**.
defunct, 159.
delegates, 57, 200, **338**.
deposit, 83.
disputes, settlement of, 124—137, 216, **309—311**.
dissolution, 158 *et seq.*, **319** *et seq.*
duties and obligations, 5, **281**.
exempt from Assurance Companies Act, 1909, when, 257.
Charitable Trusts Act, 32.
Collecting Societies Act, 218.
corporation property duty, 71, **290**.
income tax, 71, **289**.
stamp duty, 70.
funds and property, 84, **299**.
illegal, 154, **275**.
in Isle of Man, 194, 224.
inspection and special meetings, 151, **285**, **312**.
insurance. *See* ASSURANCE; CHILDREN.

SOCIETY—*continued.*
investigation into affairs, 166, **312.**
investment, 57.
investment of funds of, 84, **300**, **301.**
juvenile, 77, 141.
land, holding of, 92, **299.**
loans to members, 90, 91, **301.**
meetings of. *See* MEETINGS.
minors may be members of, 77, **294.**
name, 41, 218, **272.**
change of, 137, **314.**
of branches, 138.
of provident society, **272**, **281**, **329.**
on conversion of society into branch, 146.
on secession, 56, 172.
nature of, justices may inquire into, 69.
objects of, 19, 38, 193, 202, 261, **263**, **270.**
offences by. *See* OFFENCES.
officers, accounts of, 107, **308.**
payments on death, 109—118, 198, **291—293**, **337.**
of children, 118—123, 219.
privileges of, 6, 68—79, **287—299.**
property and funds of, 84 *et seq.*, **299** *et seq.*
registered, meaning of, 199, **337.**
registry of, 5, 18, 43, **270.**
returns of. *See* ANNUAL RETURNS.
rules of. *See* RULES.
soldiers and sailors, members of, 83.
transfer of engagements. *See* AMALGAMATION.
under former Acts, amendment of rules, 192, 193, **270.**
deemed to be registered, 192, 193, **270.**
office of, 59, **281.**
purchase of land under, 93.
recording rules of, 50.
registry of, 192, **273.**
rights of soldiers and sailors in, 84.
under Shop Clubs Act, 235—240.
valuations, 63—66, 354.
when "society" includes industrial assurance company, 220.

SOCIETY WITH BRANCHES, 51—58. *See also* SOCIETY; BRANCH.
dissolution of, 171.

SOCIETY WITH BRANCHES—*continued.*
how registered, 51.
inspection of, 154.
investment of funds of, 89.
loans to members, 90.
nomination of funds in different branches, 112.
notice of establishment of new branches, 53.
provisions as to inspection and special meetings when applicable to, 154.
recording of branch rules, 52—54.
registered as single society, 52.
registration of branches, 53.

SOLICITOR,
inspection of books by, of member, 81.
not an officer of society, 200.

SPECIAL CASE,
appeal by way of, 135, **311**.
court or registrar not bound to state, 135, **311**.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION,
amendments, when valid, 148.
branch cannot pass, 147.
definition of, 147, **313**.
fee for registry of, 188, **331**.
for amalgamation, 138, 139, **315**.
for change of name, 137, **314**.
for conversion into company, 142, **315**.
interval between meetings for, 147, 148.
majority, meaning of, 148, **314**.
notice of meeting for, 149.
purposes of, 7, 137, 139, 142, **314—318**.
registration of, 150, **318**.
as memorandum of association, 143, **316**.

SPECIALLY AUTHORISED SOCIETY. *See also* SOCIETY.
application for special authority, 27.
Companies Acts, need not be registered under, 26.
contributions to, may be made recoverable at law, 67.
exemption from stamp duty not generally applicable, 71.
"loan" societies not within Money Lenders Act, 1900...28.
powers of, 91.
moneys payable by member to, 67.

SPECIALLY AUTHORISED SOCIETY—*continued.*
provisions of Act extended to, 28.
purposes authorised, list of, 26.
registry of, fee for, 188.
rules of, 395.
rules have effect as covenant, when, 67.
valuation, exemption from, 65.

STAMP DUTY,
exemption from, 70.

STATEMENTS. *See* RETURNS.

STATUTORY DECLARATION,
penalty for making false, 174, **325**.
required on change of name, 137, **314**.
death of nominator, 115, **292**.
payment of benefits, 81.
to accompany application for leave to prosecute, 178, 366.
receipt of discharge of mortgage, 105, **304**.
instrument of dissolution, 164, **325**.

STOCK,
in name of absent, &c. trustee, 72, **293**.
power of registrar to direct transfer of, 72, **294**.
transfer of, procedure for, 73, **294**.
fees for, 188, **331**.

SUBSCRIPTIONS. *See also* CONTRIBUTIONS.
deduction of, from wages, 21.
not in general recoverable at law, 58.
to a society are voluntary, 19, 20.
when recoverable at law, 67, 68.
withdrawal of, **278**, **296**, **324**.

SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACTS,
appeals from convictions and orders under, 183, **330**.
definition of, 182.
recovery of property withheld or misapplied, 175—177, **328**.

SUMMONS,
service of, 186, 187.

SURETY,
for officer in receipt or charge of money, 106, **308**.
not discharged by alteration of rules, 47.
not discharged by neglect of officers to require accounts, 106.

SURPLUS,
contributions, accumulation of, 83.
nomination of, 111.

SUSPENSION,
appeal from renewal of, 157, **277**.
of award of dissolution, 168.
of members may be provided for as penalty in rules, 38.
of registry of society, 156, **276**.
effect of, 157, **277**.
See also CANCELLING OF REGISTRY.

TABLES,
construction of, by central office, 14.
when to be certified, 51.

TERMINATION,
distribution of funds on, 158, 159.
of society may be provided for by rules, 7, 158.

TERRITORIAL ARMY,
service in, not to affect benefits, 83.
excuses from fines for non-attendance, 83.
disputes as to, how settled, 84.
when increased contributions may be demanded during, 84.

THRIFT FUND. *See* SHOP CLUBS.

TRADE UNION,
action by and against, 32, 33.
benefits provided by, 32.
not liable for cost of poor relief of member, 227.
contribution by, to funds of medical society, 57.
expulsion of member of, 33.
making payments on death of children, 118.
misapplication of funds of, 33.
rules of, when enforceable, 32.
subject to Assurance Companies Act, 1909...255.
power of Board of Trade to exempt from, 257.

TRANSFER,
application of Forged Transfers Acts to a society, 117.
of business of industrial assurance company, 211.
of engagements. *See* AMALGAMATION; COMPANY.
of members of collecting society, 211.
illegal, penalty for, 221.
of property to new trustees, 94.
of stock, when trustees are absent, 72, **293**.
fee for direction for, 188, **331**.

TREASURER,
appointment and removal of, provided for in rules, 202.
cannot be a trustee, 59.
is an officer, 200, **338**. *See* OFFICER.
minor cannot be, 77, **295**.
responsibility of, for money lost, 106.
surety for, not discharged by negligence of officers, 106.

TREASURY,
appeal to, from refusal of registrar to reduce fees, **332**.
appointment of registrars, 12.
of public auditors and valuers, 66, **331**, 349, 354.
approval of—
actuary to certify tables, 51.
compulsory cancellation of registry, 154, **275**.
dispensing with valuations, 66.
exemption of societies from the C. S. A., 218, 219.
preparation of model forms, tables, &c., 14.
renewal of suspension of registry, 156, **276**.
consent of, to—
dispensing with consents for amalgamation, 140.
grants to societies for promoting small holdings, **271**.
inspection and special meetings, 151, **312**.
payment of salaries and expenses, 17.
reference of dispute to registrar, 131, **310**.
directions by, as to dealing with intestate's property, **292**.
granting special authorities by, 26.
regulation of fees by, 188, **331**.
valuation fees payable to, 65.
valuers appointed by, 66, **331**.
employment of, not compulsory, 66.
fees to, 354.

TREASURY REGULATIONS,
date of, 192, **333.**
definition of, 200.
forms annexed to, may be modified, 191, **333.**
forms appended to, 405 *et seq.*
rules not complying with, may be amended, 145.
Treasury to make, 191, 224, **333.**

TRUCK ACT,
deduction of subscriptions from wages not within, 21.

TRUSTEES,
absent, &c., transfer of stock by registrar, 72, **293.**
applying funds contrary to rules, liability of, 95, 96.
appointment of, 36, 59.
evidence of, 41, 54.
of branches, 52, 53, 59.
to be provided for by rules, 202.
bankruptcy of, priority of society on, 74.
transfer of stock on, 72, **293.**
bonds of officers, proceedings on by, 107.
continuing body, are a, 95.
copyholds, admission to, 94, **299.**
death of, devolution of property of society on, 96.
declaration by, on investing with National Debt Commissioners, 97, 98.
discretion as to distribution of intestate's money, 113.
for purposes of dissolution, 163.
indemnity to, out of funds of society, 92, 185.
investments by, 84, 89.
in names of trustees, 94.
transfer on appointment of new, 94.
land, sale, &c. of, by, 92.
purchases and leases, &c., to be in names of, 92.
devolution of, 96.
legal proceedings by or against, 97, 184.
liability of, 60, 92, 95, 185.
limited to sums actually received, 95.
lunatic, transfer of stock in name of, 72, **293.**
may sue and be sued unless other officers appointed, 60.
minor may not be, 77, **295.**
new, transfer of investments on appointment of, 94.
notice of appointment of, 59.

TRUSTEES—*continued.*
officer of the society, trustee is an, 200.
officers to render accounts to, on demand, 107.
of provident societies, when required, **287**.
payments by, on death of member, 112, 113, 116.
personally liable on covenants in leases, 92.
property of society vested in, 94.
to be delivered to, 95.
to be laid in, in legal proceedings, 97.
prosecution on authority of, for fraud, &c., 178.
removal of, to be provided for in rules, 202.
removed, transfer of stock in name of, 72, **293**.
resolution appointing, 59.
secretary may not be, 59.
sign receipts discharging mortgages, 102.
treasurer may not be, 59.

UNREGISTERED SOCIETY,
actions by or against, 33, 186.
amalgamation with or transfer to unlawful, 138.
Assurance Companies Act, 1909, affects, 34, 208, 255.
Board of Trade may exempt from, 257.
branches, registration of, 52.
cannot contribute to registered society, 57.
Collecting Societies Acts, subject to, 208.
Companies Acts, illegal under, 34.
Corresponding Societies Acts not exempt from, 68, 69.
cost of poor law relief payable out of benefits under, 226—227.
disabilities of, 33, 35, **271**.
disputes in, 124, 129.
collecting society, 217.
dissolution of, by registrar, 219.
dividing, is not illegal, 34.
embezzlement and forgery by officers of, 35, 179.
income tax, exemption from, 72.
indictment of, for breach of provisions applicable to, 218.
inspection of affairs by registrar, 219.
Licensing Act, 1902, effect of. *See* CLUB.
meaning of, 32, 208.
militiamen and territorial troops, benefits to, 83, 84.
Money Lenders Act, 1900, subject to, 35.

UNREGISTERED SOCIETY—*continued.*
objects of, 32.
offences and penalties, 172, 221.
partnership, whether a, 33.
payments on death of children by, 118, 121, 172.
property of, 33, 35, 95.
in whom laid in legal proceedings, 97.
registrar's powers over, 219.
registration, majority may determine on, 35, 52.
with a view to dissolution, 162.
right of members to retire from, 36.
rules and regulations of, 48, 209.
enforcement of, 32.
shop clubs and thrift funds, 235 *et seq.*
statutes affecting, 33.
trade unions, 32.
vesting of property in trustees on registration, 95.
winding-up by the Court, 161, 257.
with branches, effect of registry, 52.

VALUATION,
abstract of, to be in prescribed form, 191, 360.
branches, 63.
compulsory on conversion of society into branch, 146.
conduct of, 64.
contents of, 64.
copy to be hung up at office, 66.
default in making, 65.
exemptions from, 65, 66.
fees for, 65, 355.
form of, 357—365.
instructions to valuers for, 354.
preparation of model forms of, 14.
public valuers appointed by Treasury, 66, 354.
qualification of valuer, 64.
rules to provide for making, 40, 203.
signature of, 64.
societies with branches, 64.
who may value, 64.

VOLUNTARY,
meaning of, in Friendly Societies Acts, 20.
in Scientific Societies Acts, 29.

VOLUNTEERS,
not to forfeit benefits, 83, 84.

VOTE. *See also* MEETING.
collector may not, at meetings, 217, 220.
entitled to, meaning of, 59.
meetings, at, 147.
right to be defined in rules, 202, **339.**

WINDING-UP,
Companies Act, under, 161, 257, **319** *et seq.*
dissolution after, **321.**
extraordinary resolution for, **321.**
final meeting in, **322.**
grounds for, **320.**
jurisdiction of Court, **320.**
when rules not registered, **322.**
liability of members in, 91, **296, 322—324.**
how limited, **323.**
past and withdrawn members, **323.**
when subscriptions withdrawn, **324.**
liquidator to report to registrar, **321, 322.**
may sign receipts discharging mortgages, **307.**
power of registrar of, 161.
recording of order to wind up, **321.**
registered societies, 161.
registry of resolutions for, **322.**
special resolution for, **321.**
transfer of proceedings from county court, **322.**
unregistered societies, 161.
voluntary, when interfered with by Court, **320, 321.**

WITHDRAWAL OF SHARES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS,
right of, **278, 296, 324, 340.**

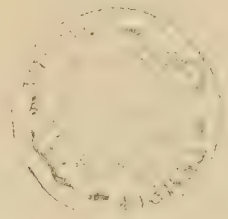
WITNESSES,
compelling attendance of, 131, 135, **310, 311.**

WORKING MEN'S CLUB. *See also* CLUB.
cancellation of registry where main object liquor selling, 156, 243.
cannot divide funds, 26, 51.
definition of, 25.

WORKING MEN'S CLUB—*continued.*
exempt from certain fees, 189.
from valuation, 65.
minimum membership of, 25, 36, 243.
nomination, members have no power of, 109.
purposes of, 25.
registration under Licensing Act, 26.
penalties for non-registration, 243.
rules of, 395.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION,
Act of 1906, scheme under, 51.
dispute in unregistered society regarding, 129.
scheme for, provisions of F. S. A. not applying to, 24, 51, 82.
limitation of benefits does not apply to, 82.
to be certified by registrar, 14.
society assuring subject to Assurance Companies Act, 1909, 256.

YORKSHIRE,
ridings of, deemed to be counties, 215.



Recat. A
2-84

PRINTED BY C. F. ROWORTH, 88, FETTER LANE, E.C.

☞ THE STANDARD WORK ON BUILDING SOCIETIES.

FOURTH EDITION. Demy 8vo. (1902.) Cloth, 16s.

THE LAW

RELATING TO

BUILDING SOCIETIES:

WITH APPENDICES

CONTAINING THE

STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ACT OF SEDERUNT,

FORMS OF ANNUAL ACCOUNT AND STATEMENT,

AND

PRECEDENTS OF RULES AND ASSURANCES.

BY

EDWARD ALBERT WURTZBURG,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The work presents in brief, clear, and convenient form the whole law relating to Building Societies."

"A carefully arranged and carefully written book."

"No clearer or more reliable guide could be consulted by those interested in the working of Building Societies."—*Law Times.*

"We are glad to see another edition of Mr. Wurtzburg's treatise on the law of Building Societies. It has recommended itself in practice as a useful work on a subject of frequent importance."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

STEVENS & SONS, Ltd., 119 & 120, Chancery Lane, London.

THE

LAW QUARTERLY REVIEW.

EDITED BY

Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., M.A., LL.D.,

Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence in the University of Oxford, late Professor of Common Law in the Inns of Court.

Vols. I. to XXV.; with GENERAL INDICES to Vols. I. to XXV. Royal 8vo. 1885—1909. Price, each, 12s., cloth lettered.

***** Annual Subscription, net 12s. 6d., postage free. Single numbers, 5s. each.**

The objects of the Review include—

The discussion of current decisions of importance in the Courts of this country, and (so far as practicable) of the Colonies, the United States, British India, and other British Possessions where the Common Law is administered.

The consideration of topics of proposed legislation before Parliament.

The treatment of questions of immediate political and social interest in their legal aspect.

Inquiries into the history and antiquities of our own and other systems of law and legal institutions.

Endeavour is also made to take account of the legal science and legislation of Continental States in so far as they bear on general jurisprudence, or may throw light by comparison upon problems of English or American legislation.

The current legal literature of our own country receives careful attention; and works of serious importance, both English and foreign, are occasionally discussed at length.

"The 'Law Quarterly' (January, 1909) is well packed with learned dissertations as well as with Notes and Reviews which may be considered the lighter side of the issue. Legal experts may always count on finding some article on their special subject—more general readers will find an article by the Editor on 'Government by Committees in England.'"—*Saturday Review*, January 30, 1909.

STEVENS & SONS, Ld., 119 & 120, Chancery Lane, London.

A

CATALOGUE

OF

LAW WORKS.

A Catalogue of Modern Law Works (*Centenary Edition*), *together with a complete Chronological List of all the English, Irish, and Scotch Reports, an Alphabetical Table of Abbreviations used in reference to Law Reports and Text Books, Legal Remembrance Table, and Regal and Successional Table from* 1760, *and a full Index of Subjects. Demy* 8*vo.* (144 *pp.*), *limp binding, post free.* (1910.) 6*d.*

Acts of Parliament.—*Public and Local Acts from an early date on sale, also the largest collection of Private Acts, relating to Estates, Enclosures, Railways, Roads, &c., at moderate prices.*

A. B. C. (The) GUIDE TO THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT, 1910.—Eighth Edition. By F. R. P. Stringer, Esq., of the Central Office, Royal Courts of Justice. Roy. 12mo. *Net*, 5*s.*

*** Tells the Legal Practitioner clearly and in few words *how*, *when* and *where* he may take such step in procedure as he may decide to take, and defines the mode, time and place with precision.

"Of great service to the profession."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE.—Comyns' Exercises on Abstracts of Title. —Fifth Edition. By H. W. Challis, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1895. 10*s.* 6*d.*

ACCOUNT.—WILLIAMS' LAW OF ACCOUNT.—Being a concise Treatise on the Right and Liability to Account, the taking of Accounts, and Accountants' Charges. By Sydney E. Williams, Esq., Author of "Law relating to Legal Representatives," &c. Demy 8vo. 1899. 10*s.*

"A well-arranged book, which should be very useful to receivers and accountants generally, as well as to both branches of the legal profession."—*Law Journal.*

ADMIRALTY.—ROSCOE'S ADMIRALTY PRACTICE.—A Treatise on the Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice of the High Court of Justice and on the Vice-Admiralty Courts and the Cinque Ports, &c., with Statutes, Rules and Forms. Third Edition. By E. S. Roscoe, Registrar, Admiralty Court, and T. Lambert Mears, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1903. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"A reliable guide to the practice of the High Court in Admiralty matters."—*Law Journal.*

ADULTERATION.—BARTLEY'S ADULTERATION OF FOOD.—Statutes and Cases dealing with Coffee, Tea, Bread, Seeds, Food and Drugs, Margarine, Milk Blended Butter, Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs, &c., &c. Third Edition. By Douglas C. Bartley, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 12mo. 1907. 10*s.*

"Not only concise but precise."—*Law Times.*

ADVOCACY.—HARRIS' HINTS ON ADVOCACY.—Conduct of Cases, Civil and Criminal. Classes of Witnesses and Suggestions for Cross-examining them, &c., &c. By Richard Harris, K.C. Thirteenth Edition, with an Introduction. Royal 12mo. 1906. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A very complete Manual of the Advocate's art in Trial by Jury."—*Sol. Jour.*

"Deserves to be carefully read by the young barrister whose career is yet before him."—*Law Magazine.*

AGRICULTURAL LAW.—Dixon.—*Vide* "Farm."

SPENCER'S AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, 1908, with Explanatory Notes and General Forms; also the Board of Agriculture Rules and Forms, 1908, and County Court Rules and Forms, together with the Allotments and Cottage Gardens Compensation for Crops Act, 1887. Being the Fourth Edition of "Spencer's Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883." By AUBREY J. SPENCER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Re-Issue. Demy 8vo. 1909. 6*s.*

"The work is concise and well arranged."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Spencer has furnished ample notes to the law as it stands, and appears to have included all the important decisions. The necessary forms and rules and a good table of cases has been added."—*Law Magazine.*

ALLOTMENTS.—Johnson.—Spencer. *Vide* "Small Holdings."

ANNUAL COUNTY COURTS PRACTICE.—**THE ANNUAL COUNTY COURTS PRACTICE, 1910.**—By His Honour Judge SMYLY, K.C., and W. J. BROOKS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. (Thin paper edition *in* 1 *Vol.*, price 25*s.*; or, on India paper, 3*s.* 6*d.* extra.) 1*l.* 5*s.*

"Invaluable to the County Court practitioner."—*Law Journal.*

"It admirably fulfils the essential requisites of a practice book. It is complete without being discursive or of unwieldy bulk; it is accurate and easy of reference, and throughout bears the stamp of having been compiled by a man who is thoroughly acquainted with his subject."—*Law Times.*

ANNUAL DIGEST.—Mews'.—*Vide* "Digest."

ANNUAL LIBRARY, THE LAWYER'S:—

(1) The Annual Practice.—LOCK, WHITE, and STRINGER.

(2) The Annual County Court Practice.—SMYLY and BROOKS.

(3) The Magistrates' General Practice.

(4) The A. B. C. Guide to the Practice.—STRINGER.

(5) The Annual Statutes.—HANBURY AGGS.

(6) The Annual Digest.—MEWS. (*Also issued Quarterly.*)

☞ *Annual Subscription payable in advance.* (*a*) *For* Complete Series, as above, delivered on the day of publication, *net*, 2*l.* 18*s.* (*b*) Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5, and 6 only, *net*, 2*l.* 8*s.* (*c*) Nos. 2, 3, 5, and 6 only, *net*, 2*l.* 5*s.* (*d*) Nos. 3, 5, 6, 1*l.* 5*s.* (*If* A. B. C. GUIDE *is not wanted* 2*s.* 6*d. may be deducted; also for* MAGISTRATES' PRACTICE 10*s. may be deducted from subscription to Series* (*a*), (*b*) *or* (*c*).) *Full prospectus forwarded on application.* (*Carriage extra*, 2*s.*)

ANNUAL PRACTICE.—**THE ANNUAL PRACTICE, 1910.** Edited by B. FOSSETT LOCK, Barrister-at-Law; C. BURNEY, a Master of the Supreme Court; and F. A. STRINGER, of the Central Office. 2 vols. 8vo. (Thin paper edition *in* 1 *Vol.*, price 25*s. net*; on India paper, 3*s.* 6*d.* extra.) *Net*, 1*l.* 5*s.*

"A book which every practising English lawyer must have."—*Law Quarterly.*

"Every member of the bar, in practice, and every London solicitor, at all events, finds the last edition of the Annual Practice a necessity."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ANNUAL STATUTES.—*Vide* "Statutes."

APPRENTICES.—Austin's Law relating to Apprentices. By EVANS AUSTIN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1890. 12*s.*

MYER'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOK ON APPRENTICESHIP LAW.—By ERNEST A. MYER, Esq., Solicitor, Hon. Solicitor to the Apprenticeship and Skilled Employment Association. Demy 8vo. 1910. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

ARBITRATION.—**RUSSELL'S TREATISE ON THE POWER AND DUTY OF AN ARBITRATOR,** and the Law of Submissions and Awards; with Forms. Ninth Edition. By EDWARD POLLOCK, Esq., an Official Referee of the Supreme Court of Judicature, and HAROLD WARREN POLLOCK, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1906. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"Every matter likely to arise is here dealt with, and the book deservedly maintains its position as the leading authority on arbitration."—*Law Times.*

"After a careful examination of the way in which the work has been done, we may say that nothing which the practitioner will want to know seems to have been omitted."—*Law Journal.*

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC, Code of Commerce.—Translated by G. WILSON-RAE and BERNARDO DE SPELUZZI. Demy 8vo. 1904. *Net*, 1*l.*

ASSURANCE.—WATTS' ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, 1909. By JOHN HENRY WATTS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. 6*s.*

AUCTIONEERS.—HART'S LAW RELATING TO AUCTIONEERS, HOUSE AGENTS AND VALUERS, AND TO COMMISSION.—By HEBER HART, Esq., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1903. 15*s.*

"Recommended not only to lawyers, but also to auctioneers and property agents who wish to inform themselves as to their legal position."—*Law Journal.*

AVERAGE.—Arnould.—*Vide* "Insurance."

Hopkins' Hand-Book of Average.—Fourth Edition. By MANLEY HOPKINS, Esq. Demy 8vo. 1884. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Lowndes' Law of General Average.—English and Foreign. Fourth Edition. By RICHARD LOWNDES, Average Adjuster, Author of "The Law of Marine Insurance," &c. Royal 8vo. 1888. 1*l.* 10*s.*

*** *A new edition is in preparation.*

BANKING.—HART'S LAW OF BANKING.—Second Edition. With an Appendix on the Law of Stock Exchange Transactions. By HEBER HART, Esq., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1906. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"Well arranged and clearly written, and its value is enhanced by an excellent index . . . . of great use both to the lawyer and to the banker."—*Law Journal.*

"The book is characterised at once by clearness and fulness . . . . very useful in all matters affecting banks and their customers."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The most comprehensive and most complete ever published on the Law of Banking."—*Bank Notes.*

"The best all-round work on banking law which is in existence . . . . excellently written, and the arrangement of the various divisions of the work is excellent also."—*Financial News.*

Walker's Treatise on Banking Law.—Second Edition. By J. D. WALKER, Esq., K.C. Demy 8vo. 1885. 15*s.*

BANKRUPTCY.—LAWRENCE'S DEEDS OF ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN DEBTORS and their Creditors; with Precedents. Sixth Edition. By SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. (*In the press.*)

"Concise, practical, and reliable."—*Law Times.*

Pellerin.—*Vide* "French Law."

WILLIAMS' LAW AND PRACTICE IN BANKRUPTCY.—Comprising the Bankruptcy Acts, 1883 to 1890, the Bankruptcy Rules and Forms, &c. By the Right Hon. Sir ROLAND L. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, a Lord Justice of Appeal. Ninth Edition. By EDWARD WM. HANSELL, assisted by A. ROMER MACKLIN, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"The leading text-book on bankruptcy."—*Law Journal.*

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.—CHALMERS' DIGEST OF THE LAW OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE, PROMISSORY NOTES, CHEQUES AND NEGOTIABLE SECURITIES.—Seventh Edition. By Sir M. D. CHALMERS, K.C.B., C. S. I., Draughtsman of the Bills of Exchange Acts. Demy 8vo. 1909. 1*l.*

"The leading book on bills of exchange."—*Law Journal.*

"The present edition fully maintains the high standard set by the learned author in former editions."—*Law Magazine.*

BILLS OF LADING.—Pollock's Bill of Lading Exceptions.—By HENRY E. POLLOCK. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1896. 10*s.* 6*d.*

BLACKSTONE.—Kerr's Student's Blackstone.—Being the Commentaries on the Laws of England of Sir William Blackstone. Twelfth Edition. By R. M. N. KERR, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo. 1896. 7*s.* 6*d.*

BOOK-KEEPING FOR SOLICITORS.—HODSOLL'S SYSTEM OF BOOK-KEEPING FOR SOLICITORS; with Examples, showing at a glance the amount of cash in hand belonging to Clients, and the amount belonging to the Business. By SYDNEY HODSOLL, Esq., Chartered Accountant. Demy 8vo. 1897. *Net.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

BORROWERS.—Alabaster.—*Vide* "Money-Lenders."

BUILDING SOCIETIES.—WURTZBURG ON BUILDING SOCIETIES.—The Law relating to Building Societies, with Statutes, Forms, &c. Fourth Edit. By E. A. WURTZBURG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1902. 16*s.*

CARRIERS.—CARVER'S TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA.—Fifth Edition. By R. A. WRIGHT, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1909. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"The standard modern book on Carriage by Sea."—*Law Journal.*

"An able and practical statement of an extremely important branch of the law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Stands in the first rank of Text-books."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

COCKBURN'S LAW OF PRIVATE RAILWAY SIDINGS AND PRIVATE TRADERS' TRAFFIC.—By JOHN HENRY COCKBURN, Esq., Solicitor, Author of "The Law of Coal, Coal Mining and the Coal Trade." Demy 8vo. 1909. 7*s.* 6*d.*

DISNEY'S LAW OF CARRIAGE BY RAILWAY.—Second Edition. By HENRY W. DISNEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1909. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Will be found a real assistance to any person suddenly confronted with a knotty question on the carriage of goods or of persons . . . can be cordially recommended to the lawyer."—*Law Times.*

MACNAMARA'S LAW OF CARRIERS OF MERCHANDISE AND PASSENGERS BY LAND.—Second Edition. By WALTER HENRY MACNAMARA, Esq., a Master of the Supreme Court, Registrar to the Railway Commission, and W. A. ROBERTSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"Should find a place in the library of all railway men The work is written in a terse, clear style, and is well arranged for speedy reference."—*Railway News.*

"A complete *epitome* of the law relating to carriers of every class."—*Railway Press.*

Sieveking's German Law Relating to the Carriage of Goods by Sea.—By Dr. ALFRED SIEVEKING, of Hamburg. Demy 8vo. 1907. 15*s.*

"A very thorough piece of work."—*Law Times.*

CHANCERY, *and Vide* "Equity."

DANIELL'S CHANCERY PRACTICE.—The Practice of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice and on appeal therefrom. Seventh Edition, with references to the companion volume of Forms. By CECIL C. M. DALE, CHARLES W. GREENWOOD, SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law, and FRANCIS A. STRINGER, Esq., of the Central Office. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1901. 5*l.* 5*s.*

DANIELL'S FORMS AND PRECEDENTS OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE CHANCERY DIVISION OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE AND ON APPEAL THEREFROM. Fifth Edition, with Practical Notes; and references to the Seventh Edition of Daniell's Chancery Practice. By CHARLES BURNEY, Esq., a Master of the Supreme Court. Royal 8vo. 1901. 2*l.* 10*s.*

"With Daniell the practitioner is 'personally conducted,' and there are very few lawyers who will not be grateful for such guidance, carried out as it is by the collaboration of the most competent hands."—*Law Journal.*

CHILDREN.—HALL'S CHILDREN ACT, 1908.—Being a Third Edition of the Law Relating to Children, containing the complete Text of the Children Act, 1908, and other Statutes relating to Children, with Notes and Forms. By W. CLARKE HALL and ARNOLD H. F. PRETTY, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. 6*s.*

"A complete text-book upon this quite modern branch of Statute Law."—*The Times.*

CIVIL CODE.—See also "French Law."

WANG'S GERMAN CIVIL CODE.—Translated and Annotated, with an Historical Introduction and Appendices. By CHUNG HUI WANG, D.C.L. Royal 8vo. 1907. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"We can confidently recommend this work as a most valuable accession to the library of every lawyer whose practice brings him into touch with Germany."—*Law Times.*

CIVIL ENGINEERS.—Macassey and Strahan's Law relating to Civil Engineers, Architects and Contractors.—Second Edition. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY and J. A. STRAHAN, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1897. 12*s.* 6*d.*

CIVIL LAW.—SCHUSTER ON THE PRINCIPLES OF GERMAN CIVIL LAW.—By ERNEST J. SCHUSTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1907. *Net*, 12*s.* 6*d.*

COAL.—COCKBURN'S LAW OF COAL, COAL MINING, AND THE COAL TRADE, and of the Holding, Working, and Trading with Minerals generally.—By JOHN HENRY COCKBURN, Solicitor. Royal 8vo. 1902. 1*l.* 16*s.*

"A book in which the whole law of mines and minerals is discussed fully and with considerable ability."—*Law Journal.*

COLLIERIES: (Management and Rating of).—Hans Hamilton and Forbes.—*Vide* "Rates and Rating."

COLLISIONS.—MARSDEN'S TREATISE ON THE LAW OF COLLISIONS AT SEA.—By REGINALD G. MARSDEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Sixth Edit. By E. S. ROSCOE, Esq., Registrar, Admiralty Court, and H. M. ROBERTSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. 1*l.* 10*s.*

COLONIAL AND FOREIGN LAW.—BURGE'S COMMENTARIES ON COLONIAL AND FOREIGN LAWS GENERALLY and in their Conflict with each other and with the Law of England.—New Edition. By A. WOOD RENTON, Esq., Puisne Judge, Ceylon, and G. G. PHILLIMORE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 7 vols. Royal 8vo. (*Vols. I. & II.*, 1907-8, *now ready.*) *Net*, 10*l.* 10*s.*

*** *Full Prospectus on application.*

"Shows on every page the greatest care and excellent editing, and bids fair to be not only an important contribution to our legal literature, but, in the best sense of the word, an Imperial asset."—*Law Journal.*

Burge's Colonial Laws and Courts.—With a sketch of the Legal Systems of the World and Tables of Conditions of Appeal to the Privy Council. Edited by A. WOOD RENTON, Esq., Puisne Judge, Ceylon, and G. G. PHILLIMORE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. *Net*, 15*s.*

Keith.—*Vide* "Constitutional Law."

COMMERCIAL LAW.—FARLEIGH'S MANUAL OF COMMERCIAL LAW.—By E. AUSTIN FARLEIGH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. 9*s.*

"Law students in England will welcome the appearance of Mr. Austin Farleigh's concise and well-systematised exposition of the law merchant, for it consults their particular needs with a skill clearly the first of special experiences in legal education."—*The Scotsman.*

COMMISSION.—Hart.—*Vide* "Auctioneers."

COMMON LAW.—Chitty's Forms.—*Vide* "Forms."

Pollock's Expansion of the Common Law.—By Sir FREDK. POLLOCK, Bart., D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904. 6*s.*

Shirley.—*Vide* "Leading Cases."

SMITH'S MANUAL OF COMMON LAW.—For Practitioners and Students. Comprising the Fundamental Principles, with useful Practical Rules and Decisions. Twelfth Edition. By C. SPURLING, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1905. 15*s.*

"The student might use this work as a first book with considerable advantage."—*Law Students' Journal.*

COMPANY LAW.—Astbury's Guide to the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.—With explanatory Notes, Rules, Statutory Forms, &c. Third Edition. By CHARLES J. ASTBURY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. *Net*, 7*s.* 6*d.*

Goirand.—*Vide* "French Law."

COMPANY LAW—*continued.*

PALMER'S COMPANIES ACT, 1907, AND LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS ACT, 1907, with Explanatory Notes, Rules and Forms. Second Edition. By Sir Francis Beaufort Palmer, Bencher of the Inner Temple. Royal 8vo. 1908. *7s. 6d.*

"The skill of the master-hand is conspicuous on every page."—*Law Times.*

"A master of the subject, who writes for lawyers."—*Saturday Review.*

"Criticism must be silent before Sir Francis Palmer's works on company law. He is the acknowledged master of the subject."—*Law Journal.*

"Certain to find its way to the bookshelf of every lawyer who prides himself upon doing company work intelligently and well."—*Financial News.*

"What better interpreter could we have than Sir F. B. Palmer, with his experience of every phase of company law."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

PALMER'S COMPANY LAW.—A Practical Handbook for Lawyers and Business Men. With an Appendix containing the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and Rules. Eighth Edition. By Sir Francis Beaufort Palmer, Bencher of the Inner Temple. Royal 8vo. 1910. *12s. 6d.*

"For the purposes of the ordinary lawyer or business man there is no book on this very complex subject which we can more confidently recommend."—*Law Journal.*

"Whatever Mr. Palmer says on Company Law comes stamped with an authority which few would dare dispute."—*Law Notes.*

"Palmer's 'Company Law' is one of the most useful and convenient text-books on the practitioner's bookshelf."—*Law Times.*

"Perhaps what practising lawyers and business men will value most is the precious quality of practicality."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Palmer's Company Precedents.—

Part I. GENERAL FORMS.

Promoters, Prospectuses, Underwriting, Agreements, Memoranda and Articles of Association, Private Companies, Employés' Benefits, Notices, Resolutions, Certificates, Powers of Attorney, Banking and Advance Securities, Petitions, Writs, Pleadings, Judgments and Orders, Reconstruction, Amalgamation, Arrangements, Special Acts. With Copious Notes and an Appendix containing the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and other Acts and Rules. Tenth Edition. By Sir Francis Beaufort Palmer, Bencher of the Inner Temple, assisted by the Hon. Charles Macnaghten, K.C., and Edward Manson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1910. *1l. 18s.*

"Despite his many competitors, Mr. Palmer
'Holds solely sovereign sway and masterdom.'"—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"Mr. Palmer's works on Company Law are all beyond criticism."—*Law Magazine.*

"No company lawyer can afford to be without it."—*Law Journal.*

Part II. WINDING-UP FORMS AND PRACTICE.

Compulsory Winding-Up, Voluntary Winding-Up, Winding-Up under Supervision, Arrangements and Compromises, with Copious Notes, and an Appendix of Acts and Rules. Tenth Edition. By Sir Francis Beaufort Palmer, Bencher of the Inner Temple. Royal 8vo. 1910. *1l. 12s.*

Part III. DEBENTURES AND DEBENTURE STOCK.

Debentures, Trust Deeds, Stock Certificates, Resolutions, Prospectuses, Writs, Pleadings, Judgments, Orders, Receiverships, Notices, Miscellaneous. With Copious Notes. Tenth Edition. By Sir Francis Beaufort Palmer, Bencher of the Inner Temple. Royal 8vo. 1907. *1l. 5s.*

"The result of much careful study. . . . . Simply invaluable to debenture-holders and to the legal advisers of such investors."—*Financial News.*

PALMER'S PRIVATE COMPANIES, their Formation and Advantages; being a Concise Popular Statement of the Mode of Converting a Business into a Private Company, with Notes on Limited Partnerships. Twenty-fifth Edition. By Sir F. B. Palmer, Bencher of the Inner Temple. 12mo. 1910. *Net*, 1s.

PALMER'S SHAREHOLDERS, DIRECTORS, AND VOLUNTARY LIQUIDATORS LEGAL COMPANION.—A Manual of Every-day Law and Practice for Promoters, Shareholders, Directors, Secretaries, Creditors, Solicitors, and Voluntary Liquidators of Companies under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, with Appendix of useful Forms. Twenty-sixth Edition. By Sir F. B. Palmer, Bencher of the Inner Temple. 12mo. 1910. *Net*, 2s. 6d.

COMPENSATION.—CRIPPS' TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF COMPENSATION.—By C. A. CRIPPS, Esq., K.C. Fifth Edit. By the Author, assisted by A. T. LAWRENCE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1905. 1*l.* 6*s.*

"A clear and practical exposition of this branch of the law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"There are few men whose practical knowledge of the subject exceeds that of the learned author."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Lawes.—*Vide* "Workmen's Compensation."

COMPOSITION DEEDS.—Lawrance.—*Vide* "Bankruptcy."

CONDITIONS OF SALE.—Farrer.—*Vide* "Vendors & Purchasers."

Webster.—*Vide* "Vendors and Purchasers."

CONFLICT OF LAWS.—DICEY'S DIGEST OF THE LAW OF ENGLAND with reference to the Conflict of Laws.—Second Edition. By A. V. DICEY, Esq., K.C., Hon. D.C.L. Roy. 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"Indispensable to anyone having much to do with questions of so-called Private International Law."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"The most authoritative statement of private international law in England."—*Law Times.*

CONSTITUTION.—Anson's Law and Custom of the Constitution.—By Sir W. R. ANSON, Bart., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo.

Vol. I. Parliament. Fourth Edition. 1909.		*Net*, 12*s.* 6*d.*
Vol. II. The Crown. Third Edition.	Part I. 1907.	*Net*, 10*s.* 6*d.*
	Part II. 1908.	*Net*, 8*s.* 6*d.*

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.—Maitland's Constitutional History of England. By F. W. MAITLAND, Esq., LL.D. Demy 8vo. 1908. 12*s.* 6*d.*

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.—KEITH'S RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT IN THE DOMINIONS.—By ARTHUR BERRIEDALE KEITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and of the Colonial Office. Demy 8vo. 1909. 10*s.*

"This book, though only some 300 pages in length, is a most workmanlike account of the constitutions of most of the over-sea dominions."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Keith's Theory of State Succession, with special reference to English and Colonial Law. By ARTHUR BERRIEDALE KEITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and of the Colonial Office. Roy. 8vo. 1907. *Net*, 6*s.*

RIDGES' CONSTITUTIONAL LAW OF ENGLAND.—By E. WAVELL RIDGES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1905. 12*s.* 6*d.*

". . . It enables the student to obtain a completer view of the whole field than is obtainable from any other book with which we are acquainted."—*Law Notes.*

"A practical guide on matters constitutional and political . . . the book is an able and practical contribution to the study of constitutional law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

CONTRACT OF SALE.—Blackburn.—*Vide* "Sales."

CONTRACTS.—ADDISON ON CONTRACTS.—A Treatise on the Law of Contracts. Tenth Edition. By A. P. PERCEVAL KEEP and WILLIAM E. GORDON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1903. 2*l.* 2*s.*

*** *A new Edition is in preparation.*

"Essentially *the* practitioner's text-book."—*Law Journal.*

"Among all the works on Contracts, there is none more useful to the practitioner than Addison."—*Law Times.*

Anson's Principles of the English Law of Contract.—By Sir W. R. ANSON, Bart., Barrister-at-Law. Twelfth Edit. 1910. *Net*, 10*s.*

Fry.—*Vide* "Specific Performance."

CONTRACTS—*continued.*

LEAKE'S LAW OF CONTRACTS.—Principles of the Law of Contracts. By the late S. MARTIN LEAKE. Fifth Edition. By A. E. RANDALL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1906. 1*l.* 12*s.*

"The high standard attained in the former issues has been well sustained, and the work carefully revised and brought well up to date."—*Law Times.*

"A full and reliable guide to the principles of the English Law of Contract."—*Law Journal.*

"Admirably suited to serve the purpose of the practitioner . . . . the work is complete, accurate, and easy of reference."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

POLLOCK'S PRINCIPLES OF CONTRACT.—A Treatise on the General Principles concerning the Validity of Agreements in the Law of England. Eighth Edition. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Torts," "Digest of the Law of Partnership," &c. Demy 8vo. 1910. (*Nearly ready.*) 1*l.* 8*s.*

CONVEYANCING.—Brickdale & Sheldon.—*Vide* "Land Transfer."

Dickins' Precedents of General Requisitions on Title, with Explanatory Notes and Observations. Second Edition. By HERBERT A. DICKINS, Esq., Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1898. 5*s.*

Farrer.—*Vide* "Vendors and Purchasers."

Greenwood's Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing.—Ninth Edition. Royal 8vo. 1897. 1*l.*

Hogg's Precedents of Conveyancing Documents for Use in Transactions Relating to Registered Land under the Land Transfer Acts, 1875 & 1897.—With Notes. By JAMES EDWARD HOGG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Hogg's Conveyancing and Property Law in New South Wales. By JAMES EDWARD HOGG, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. *Net*, 1*l.* 10*s.*

HOOD AND CHALLIS' CONVEYANCING, SETTLED LAND, AND TRUSTEE ACTS, and other recent Acts affecting Conveyancing. With Commentaries. Seventh Edition. By PERCY F. WHEELER, assisted by J. I. STIRLING, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1909. 20*s.*

"This is the best collection of conveyancing statutes with which we are acquainted. . . . . The excellence of the commentaries which form part of this book is so well known that it needs no recommendation from us."—*Law Journal.*

PRIDEAUX'S PRECEDENTS IN CONVEYANCING.—With Dissertations on its Law and Practice (incorporating Wolstenholme's Forms and Precedents). Twentieth Edition. By BENJAMIN LENNARD CHERRY and REGINALD BEDDINGTON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. (*In the press.*)

"'Prideaux' is the best work on Conveyancing."—*Law Journal.*

"Accurate, concise, clear, and comprehensive in scope, and we know of no treatise upon Conveyancing which is so generally useful to the practitioner."—*Law Times.*

"The dissertations will retain their time-honoured reputation."—*Law Journal.*

Strachan's Practical Conveyancing. By WALTER STRACHAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1901. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Webster.—*Vide* "Vendors and Purchasers."

Wolstenholme.—*Vide* "Forms."

COPYRIGHT IN DESIGNS.—Knox and Hind's Law of Copyright in Designs.—By HARRY KNOX, Esq., Barrister-at-Law; and JESSE W. HIND, Esq., Solicitor. Royal 8vo. 1899. 12*s.* 6*d.*

CORONERS.—JERVIS ON CORONERS.—With Forms and Precedents. Sixth Edition. By R. E. MELSHEIMER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1898. 10*s.* 6*d.*

COSTS.—BENEST'S AN ALPHABETICAL GUIDE TO THE LAW OF COSTS, as regulated by the Rules of the Supreme Court. By JOHN L. M. BENEST, Solicitor. Demy 8vo. 1910. 6*s.*

JOHNSON'S BILLS OF COSTS.—By HORACE MAXWELL JOHNSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. 1901. 1*l.* 15*s.*

KING'S COSTS ON THE HIGH COURT SCALE.—Being Appendix N. to the Rules of the Supreme Court, 1883, with Practical Notes, an Analytical Index and an extended Table of Cases. By GEORGE ANTHONY KING, Esq., a Master of the Supreme Court. Royal 8vo. 1910. 20*s.*

Webster's Parliamentary Costs.—Private Bills, Election Petitions, Appeals, House of Lords. Fourth Edition. By C. CAVANAGH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1881. 1*l.*

COUNTY COURTS.—THE ANNUAL COUNTY COURTS PRACTICE, 1910. By His Honour Judge SMYLY, K.C., and W. J. BROOKS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*

*** Thin paper edition *in* 1 *Vol.*, price 25*s.*; or, on India paper, 3*s.* 6*d.* extra.

"Invaluable to the County Court practitioner."—*Law Journal.*

"We have reason to know that the 'Annual County Court Practice' holds, and worthily holds, the same position in the esteem of practitioners in the County Courts as the 'Annual Practice' in that of practitioners in the High Court."—*Law Notes.*

COURT-HAND RESTORED.—WRIGHT'S COURT-HAND RESTORED.—The Student's Assistant in reading Old Deeds, Charters, Records, &c. Ninth Edition. By CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, Esq., of H. M. Public Record Office. 1879. £1 1*s.*

COVENANTS.—HAMILTON'S CONCISE TREATISE ON THE LAW OF COVENANTS.—Second Edition. By G. BALDWIN HAMILTON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904. 10*s.* 6*d.*

COVENANTS AFFECTING LAND.—JOLLY'S RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AFFECTING LAND.—By W. ARNOLD JOLLY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. 5*s.*

"We have no doubt that this volume will prove of great assistance in dealing with the numerous questions which arise in connection with building schemes and restrictive covenants affecting land."—*Law Times.*

CRIMINAL APPEALS.—WROTTESLEY AND JACOBS' LAW AND PRACTICE OF CRIMINAL APPEALS. By F. J. WROTTESLEY and B. JACOBS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. 20*s.*

"This is one of the best law books we have had the pleasure of studying, and it ought to find a place immediately in the library of every lawyer who is concerned in any form of criminal work."—*Law Times.*

CRIMINAL LAW.—ARCHBOLD'S PLEADING, EVIDENCE AND PRACTICE IN CRIMINAL CASES.—With the Statutes, Precedents of Indictments, &c. Twenty-third Edition. By WILLIAM F. CRAIES and GUY STEPHENSON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1905. 1*l.* 15*s.*

"This book is quite indispensable to everyone engaged in the practice of the Criminal Law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

BOWEN-ROWLANDS ON CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS ON INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION (in England and Wales).—Second edition. By E. BOWEN-ROWLANDS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. 20*s.*

Kenny's Outlines of Criminal Law. 4th Edition. Demy 8vo. 1909. 10*s.*

Kenny's Selection of Cases Illustrative of English Criminal Law.—Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1907. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kershaw's Brief Aids to Criminal Law.—By HILTON KERSHAW, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1897. 3*s.*

ROSCOE'S DIGEST OF THE LAW OF EVIDENCE AND THE PRACTICE IN CRIMINAL CASES (CHIEFLY ON INDICTMENT).—Thirteenth Edition. By HERMAN COHEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1908. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

"There is no better book for the every-day use of the practitioner in the criminal courts than Roscoe."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Ought to be in the possession of every practitioner in the criminal courts."—*Law Times.*

"Of great use to practitioners."—*Law Journal.*

CRIMINAL LAW—*continued.*

RUSSELL'S TREATISE ON CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS.—Seventh Edition. By William F. Craies and L. W. Kershaw, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1909. 4*l.* 10*s.*

"Indispensable in every Court of criminal justice here and in our colonies."—*The Times.*

"No library can be said to be complete without the new edition."—*Law Times.*

"No criminal law library can afford to be without it . . . . It is almost a library in itself."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"We have now practically a new 'Russell on Crimes'; and, having regard to the high authority of the work and the radical nature of the alterations carried out, it is not too much to say that this edition displaces all earlier ones, and is indispensable to every practitioner in the Criminal Courts."—*Law Journal.*

Warburton.—*Vide* "Leading Cases."

CROWN PRACTICE.—ROBERTSON ON THE CROWN.—The Law and Practice of Civil Proceedings by and against the Crown and Departments of the Government. With numerous Forms and Precedents. By G. Stuart Robertson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"Will be of great service to the Profession."—*Law Times.*

"The book is likely to take a high place as a book of practice."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"It is one of those exceptional books which after use will be laid down with the question, Where did people go before it was published?"—*Saturday Review.*

CUSTOM AND THE USAGES OF TRADE.—ASKE'S LAW RELATING TO CUSTOM AND THE USAGES OF TRADE. By Robert William Aske, Esq., LL.D. (Lond.), Gold Medallist in Laws of the University of London. Demy 8vo. 1909. 16*s.*

"We cordially commend this excellent book to the profession."—*Law Times.*

"A very complete guide to the subject."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

CUSTOMS.—HIGHMORE'S CUSTOMS LAWS. Second Edition. By Sir Nathaniel J. Highmore, Barrister-at-Law, Solicitor for His Majesty's Customs. Demy 8vo. 1907. 6*s.*

"Should be of use to everybody whose business renders necessary a knowledge of the customs laws and tariff of the United Kingdom."—*British Trade Review.*

DEATH DUTIES.—FREETH'S ACTS RELATING TO THE ESTATE DUTY AND OTHER DEATH DUTIES, including the Finance Act, 1907, with an Appendix containing the Rules Regulating Proceedings in England, Scotland and Ireland in Appeals under the Acts and a List of the Estate Duty Forms, with copies of some which are only issued on Special Application. Fourth Edition. By Sir Evelyn Freeth, Secretary of the Estate Duty Office, assisted by Charles Robert Elliott, Esq., of the Estate Duty Office. Demy 8vo. 1908. 12*s.* 6*d.*

HARMAN'S FINANCE ACT, 1894, and subsequent legislation as to the Death Duties, and particularly to Estate Duty and Settlement Estate Duty, and the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, as to Increment Value Duty, especially as to its payment on the occasion of Death. With an Introduction and Notes, and an Appendix. By J. E. Harman, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. (*In the press.*)

DEBENTURES AND DEBENTURE STOCK.—Palmer.—*Vide* "Company Law."

DEEDS REGISTRATION.—Hogg's Deeds Registration.—A Treatise on the Law of Registration of Documents affecting Land under the Registration of Deeds Acts of Australasia. By James Edward Hogg, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1908. 12*s.* 6*d.*

DIARY.

THE

LAWYER'S COMPANION AND DIARY,

AND

LONDON AND PROVINCIAL LAW DIRECTORY

For 1910.

For the use of the Legal Profession, Public Companies, Justices, Merchants, Estate Agents, Auctioneers, &c.

EDITED BY

EDWIN LAYMAN, Esq.,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Containing Tables of Costs in the High Court of Judicature and County Court, &c.; Monthly Diary of County, Local Government, and Parish Business; Oaths in Supreme Court; Summary of Statutes of 1908; Alphabetical Index to the Practical Statutes since 1820; Schedule of Stamp Duties; Legal Time, Interest, Discount, Income, Wages and other Tables; the New Death Duties; and a variety of matters of practical utility: together with a complete List of the English Bar, and London and Country Solicitors, with date of admission and appointments.

PUBLISHED ANNUALLY. Sixty-fourth Issue.

Issued in the following forms, octavo size, strongly bound in cloth:—	s.	d.
1. Two days on a page, plain	5	0
2. The above, INTERLEAVED with plain paper	7	0
3. Two days on a page, ruled, with or without money columns	5	6
4. The above, with money columns, INTERLEAVED with plain paper	8	0
5. Whole page for each day, plain	7	6
6. The above, INTERLEAVED with plain paper	9	6
7. Whole page for each day, ruled, with or without money columns	8	6
8. The above, INTERLEAVED with plain paper	10	6
9. Three days on a page, ruled blue lines, without money columns	3	6
10. Whole page for each day, plain, WITHOUT DIRECTORY	3	0

The Diary contains memoranda of Legal Business throughout the Year, with an Index for ready reference.

"**The legal Whitaker.**"—*Saturday Review.*

"The amount of information packed within the covers of this well-known book of reference is almost incredible. In addition to the Diary, it contains nearly 800 pages of closely printed matter, none of which could be omitted without, perhaps, detracting from the usefulness of the book. The publishers seem to have made it their aim to include in the Companion every item of information which the most exacting lawyer could reasonably expect to find in its pages, and it may safely be said that no practising solicitor, who has experienced the luxury of having it at his elbow, will ever be likely to try to do without it."—*Law Journal.*

DICTIONARY.—STROUD'S JUDICIAL DICTIONARY OF WORDS AND PHRASES JUDICIALLY INTERPRETED. To which has been added Statutory Definitions.—Second Edition, with Supplement to end of 1906. By F. STROUD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 4 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1903—1909. 4*l.* 4*s.*

*** The supplemental Volume, bringing the work down to 1906, may be had separately. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"The work is unique, and indispensable to every practitioner."—*Law Times.*

"Must find a place in every law library. It is difficult to exaggerate its usefulness. . . . is invaluable, not only as a labour-saving machine, but as a real contribution to legal literature. . . . a standard classic of the law."—*Law Journal.*

"This judicial dictionary is pre-eminently a ground from which may be extracted suggestions of the greatest utility, not merely for the advocate in court, but also for the practitioner who has to advise."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A book which every practising lawyer should have in his possession."—*Law Notes.*

"The work needs no commendation. It is indispensable."—*Irish Law Times.*

THE POCKET LAW LEXICON.—Explaining Technical Words, Phrases and Maxims of the English, Scotch and Roman Law. Fourth Edition. By JOSEPH E. MORRIS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1905. 6*s.* 6*d.*

"A wonderful little legal Dictionary."—*Indermaur's Law Students' Journal.*

WHARTON'S LAW LEXICON.—Forming an Epitome of the Law of England, and containing full Explanations of Technical Terms and Phrases, both Ancient and Modern, and Commercial, with selected Titles from the Civil, Scots and Indian Law. Tenth Edition. With a New Treatment of the Maxims. By J. M. LELY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Super-royal 8vo. 1902. 1*l.* 18*s.*

*** *A New Edition is in the press.*

"An encyclopædia of the law."

"Of the many books we have to refer to in our work no volume is, we believe, more often taken down from the shelf than 'Wharton.'"—*Law Notes.*

DIGESTS.—Beverley.—*Vide* "Workmen's Compensation Cases."

MEWS'

DIGEST of ENGLISH CASE LAW.

Containing the Reported Decisions of the Superior Courts, and a Selection from those of the Irish Courts, to the end of 1897. Under the general Editorship of JOHN MEWS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 16 vols. Roy. 8vo. 20*l.*

together with

The Decennial Digest.—Being the Digest of English Case Law, containing the Reported Decisions of the Superior Courts, and a Selection from those of the Scotch and Irish Courts, with a collection of Cases followed, distinguished, explained, commented on, overruled or questioned from 1898 to 1907, inclusive. By EDWARD MANSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. 3*l.* 3*s.*

The Annual Digest, 1908 and 1909.—By JOHN MEWS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. (*May be had separately.*) each 15*s.*

*** This Digest is also issued quarterly, each part being cumulative. Price to Subscribers, for the four parts *payable in advance, net* 17*s.*

☞ The above Digests, in all 20 vols., now offered together for 14*l.* *net cash.*

The Decennial Digest can be had separately, price *net cash* 2*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

"A vast undertaking . . . . indispensable to lawyers."—*The Times.*

"The practice of the law without Mews' Annual would be almost an impossibility."—*Law Times.*

DIGESTS—*continued.*

Law Journal Quinquennial Digest, 1901-1905.—An Analytical Digest of Cases. By JAMES S. HENDERSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1906. 1*l.* 10*s.*

TALBOT AND FORT'S INDEX OF CASES JUDICIALLY NOTICED, 1865 TO 1905.—Second Edition. Being a List of all Cases cited in Judgments reported in all the Reports from 1865 to 1905; as also a Statement of the manner in which each case is dealt with in its place of Citation. By M. R. MEHTA, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"This is an invaluable tool for the worker among cases."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"'Talbot and Fort' is forthwith established in our revolving bookcase side by side with 'Dale and Lehmann.'"—*Law Quarterly Review.*

WOODS AND RITCHIE'S DIGEST OF CASES, OVERRULED, APPROVED, AND OTHERWISE DEALT WITH IN THE ENGLISH AND OTHER COURTS: with a selection of Extracts from Judgments referring to such Cases. By W. A. G. WOODS, LL.B., and J. RITCHIE, M.A., Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law.—Founded on "Dale and Lehmann's Digest of Cases Overruled, &c." 3 Vols. Royal 8vo. 1907. 5*l.* 5*s.*

"Indispensable in every branch of the law."—*Law Journal.*

"Of great use to the Profession."—*Law Times.*

DISTRESS.—**OLDHAM AND FOSTER ON THE LAW OF DISTRESS.**—Second Edition. By ARTHUR OLDHAM and A. LA TROBE FOSTER, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 18*s.*

DISTRICT COUNCILS.—Chambers' Digest of the Law relating to District Councils. Ninth Edition. By G. F. CHAMBERS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1895. 10*s.*

CORNISH'S DISTRICT COUNCILS.—A concise Guide to their Powers and Duties. By H. D. CORNISH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1908. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Mr. Cornish has digested into a small space the multifarious duties and rights of district councils with considerable skill. References are made to statutes, with copious citation of cases, and the text is clearly written. The principal subjects are arranged in alphabetical order, and discussed at some length."—*Law Times.*

DIVORCE.—**BROWNE AND POWLES' LAW AND PRACTICE IN DIVORCE AND MATRIMONIAL CAUSES.**—Seventh Edition. By L. D. POWLES, Esq., Probate Registrar, Norwich. Demy 8vo. 1905. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"The practitioner's standard work on divorce practice."—*Law Quar. Rev.*

DOGS.—Emanuel's Law relating to Dogs.—By MONTAGUE R. EMANUEL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 12mo. 1908. 3*s.* 6*d.*

EASEMENTS.—**GODDARD'S TREATISE ON THE LAW OF EASEMENTS.**—By JOHN LEYBOURN GODDARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Seventh Edition by the AUTHOR and N. L. GODDARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"Nowhere has the subject been treated so exhaustively, and, we may add, so scientifically, as by Mr. Goddard. We recommend it to the most careful study of the law student, as well as to the library of the practitioner."—*Law Times.*

Innes' Digest of the Law of Easements.—Seventh Edition. By L. C. INNES, late Judge High Court, Madras. 12mo. 1903. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Presents the law in a series of clearly enunciated propositions, which are supported by examples taken in general from decided cases."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ROSCOE'S DIGEST OF THE LAW RELATING TO THE EASEMENT OF LIGHT.—With Practical Hints for Architects and Surveyors, and Statutes, Forms and Plans. Fourth Edition. By E. S. ROSCOE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A clear and practical digest of the law."—*Law Times.*

ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.—Phillimore's Ecclesiastical Law.—Second Edition. By Sir W. G. F. Phillimore, Bart., assisted by C. F. Jemmett, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1895.

Published at 3l. 3s., reduced to, net, 1l. 5s.

"Everything that the ecclesiastical lawyer can possibly need to know."—*Law Journal.*

WHITEHEAD'S CHURCH LAW.—Being a Concise Dictionary of Statutes, Canons, Regulations, and Decided Cases affecting the Clergy and Laity. Second Edition. By Benjamin Whitehead, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1899. 10*s.* 6*d.*

ELECTIONS.—Hedderwick's Parliamentary Election Manual. Designed for the Instruction and Guidance of Candidates, Agents, Canvassers, Volunteer Assistants, &c. Second Edition. By T. C. H. Hedderwick, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 12mo. 1900. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Hunt's Guide to Metropolitan Borough Councils Elections.—By John Hunt, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1900. 3*s.* 6*d.*

ROGERS' LAW AND PRACTICE OF ELECTIONS.—

Vol. I. Registration; Parliamentary, Municipal, and Local Government, including the Practice in Registration Appeals; with Appendices of Statutes, Orders in Council, and Forms. Seventeenth Edition. By Maurice Powell, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1909. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"The practitioner will find within these covers everything which he can be expected to know, well arranged and carefully stated."—*Law Times.*

Vol. II. Parliamentary Elections and Petitions; with Appendices of Statutes, Rules and Forms, and a **Precedent of a Bill of Costs.** Eighteenth Edition. With Addenda containing Notes on the Election Petitions decided in 1906. By C. Willoughby Williams, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1906. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"The acknowledged authority on election law."—*Law Journal.*

"The leading book on the difficult subjects of elections and election petitions."—*Law Times.*

Vol. III. Municipal and other Elections and Petitions, with Appendices of Statutes, Rules, and Forms, and a **Precedent of a Bill of Costs.** Eighteenth Edition. By C. Willoughby Williams, Esq., assisted by G. H. B. Kenrick, Esq., LL.D., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1906. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"A complete guide to local elections."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

ELECTRICITY.—Knowles' Law relating to Electricity and Electric Traction.—By C. M. Knowles, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY.—Knowles.—*Vide* "Workmen's Compensation."

ENGLISH LAW.—CAMPBELL'S PRINCIPLES OF ENGLISH LAW. Founded on Blackstone's Commentaries. By Robert Campbell, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Ruling Cases," &c. Demy 8vo. 1907. 20*s.*

"It is a good work, this, and ably written, and we can thoroughly recommend—we would go further and say, advise—to all students of English law a careful and conscientious perusal of its pages."—*Law Students' Journal.*

"The ground covered is practically that occupied by Stephen's Commentaries, and for completeness and clearness of exposition these six hundred odd pages compare very favourably indeed with the older work."—*Law Notes.*

Pollock and Maitland's History of English Law before the time of Edward I. Second Edition. 2 vols. roy. 8vo. 1898. 2*l.*

ENGLISH REPORTS. Re-issue of all Decisions prior to 1866. To be completed in about 150 Volumes. Royal 8vo. Issued monthly.

Now Issued.

House of Lords (1694 to 1866). 11 Vols. Half-bound. *Net*, 22*l.*

Privy Council (Including Indian Appeals) (1809 to 1872). 9 Vols. Half-bound. *Net*, 13*l.* 10*s.*

Chancery (Including Collateral Reports) (1557 to 1866). 27 Vols. Half-bound. *Net*, 40*l.* 10*s.*

Rolls Court (1829 to 1866). 8 Vols. Half-bound. *Net*, 12*l.*

Vice-Chancellors' Courts (1815—1865). 16 Vols. Half-bound. *Net*, 24*l.*

Now Publishing.

King's Bench and Queen's Bench (1378—1865). (*Vols. I. to XXXVI. now ready.*) *Net*, per vol., 1*l.* 10*s.*

*** The Volumes are not sold separately. Prospectus on application.

"We can speak unhesitatingly of the advantage to the lawyer of the possession of this excellent reprint of all the English reports."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

EQUITY, *and Vide* **CHANCERY.**

Maitland's Equity, also the Forms of Action at Common Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Randall.—*Vide* "Leading Cases."

SETON'S FORMS OF JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE and in the Court of Appeal, having especial reference to the Chancery Division, with Practical Notes. Sixth Edition. By Cecil C. M. Dale, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, W. Tindal King, Esq., a Registrar of the Supreme Court, and W. O. Goldschmidt, Esq., of the Registrars' Office. In 3 vols. Royal 8vo. 1901. 6*l.* 6*s.*

*** *A new Edition is in preparation.*

"A most valuable and indispensable work."—*Law Journal.*

Smith's Manual of Equity Jurisprudence.—A Manual of Equity Jurisprudence for Practitioners and Students. Fifteenth Edition. By Sydney E. Williams, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1900. 12*s.* 6*d.*

SMITH'S PRACTICAL EXPOSITION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY, illustrated by the Leading Decisions thereon. For the use of Students and Practitioners. Fourth Edition. By H. Arthur Smith, M.A., LL.B., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1908. 21*s.*

"A well-known book, useful to both practitioner and student alike."—*Law Student's Journal.*

"Students and practitioners will find in it a clear and accurate exposition of the leading principles of Equity."—*Law Notes.*

SMITH'S ANALYSIS OF THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.—By H. Arthur Smith, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. 5*s.*

Williams' Outlines of Equity.—A Concise View of the Principles of Modern Equity. By Sydney E. Williams, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1900. 5*s.*

"The accuracy it combines with conciseness is remarkable."—*Law Magazine.*

ESTATE DUTIES.—Freeth.—*Vide* "Death Duties."

ESTOPPEL.—**EVEREST AND STRODE'S LAW OF ESTOPPEL.** By Lancelot Feilding Everest, and Edmund Strode, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Second Edition by Lancelot Feilding Everest, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1907. 25*s.*

"Will be of great value to the practitioner."—*Law Journal.*

"A safe and valuable guide to the difficult subject with which it deals. . . . An excellent book."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

EVIDENCE.—Bodington.—*Vide* "French Law."

WILLS' THEORY AND PRACTICE OF THE LAW OF EVIDENCE.—By Wm. Wills, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. By the Author and Thornton Lawes, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1907. 15*s.*

"For the student it takes a first place, and for the practitioner it will be found to deal in clear and precise form with every question of evidence ordinarily arising in the conduct of a case."—*Law Journal.*

"Of great value, not only to students but to practitioners generally."—*Law Notes.*

"We heartily commend this new issue of an excellent book."—*Law Times.*

EVIDENCE ON COMMISSION.—**HUME-WILLIAMS AND MACKLIN'S TAKING OF EVIDENCE ON COMMISSION**: including therein Special Examinations, Letters of Request, Mandamus and Examinations before an Examiner of the Court. Second Edition. By W. E. Hume-Williams, Esq., K.C., and A. Romer Macklin, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1903. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"An accurate and complete manual on this important branch of the law. Every point that is likely to occur in practice has been noted, and there are appendices of statutes, rules, orders, precedents."—*Law Times.*

EXAMINATION GUIDE.—**BARHAM'S STUDENTS' TEXT-BOOK OF ROMAN LAW.**—Second Edition. By C. Nicolas Barham, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 12mo. 1908. 3*s.* 6*d.*

"A first primer of Roman Law for the beginner. It is plain and clear, is well arranged, and so simply put that any student can follow it."—*Law Student's Journal.*

EXECUTORS.—Goffin's Testamentary Executor in England and Elsewhere. By R. J. R. Goffin, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1901. 5*s.*

INGPEN'S CONCISE TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.—By Arthur Robert Ingpen, Esq., one of His Majesty's Counsel. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"The book may be recommended, with confidence, as accurate, practical, and learned."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"The work expresses in a concise form the general principles of the law relating to executors and administrators. . . . . Mr. Ingpen has undoubtedly done his work well, and the present volume should prove of great value."—*Law Times.*

"The work meets a real want. . . . . The work is so carefully done, and with such weight of authority behind it, that it may almost be taken as an authoritative statement of the law. . . . . We can heartily recommend his work as an invaluable aid both to the practitioner and student."—*Law Journal.*

WILLIAMS' LAW OF EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.—Tenth Edition. By the Right Hon. Sir Roland Vaughan Williams, a Lord Justice of Appeal, and Arthur Robert Ingpen, Esq., one of His Majesty's Counsel. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1905. 4*l.*

"This book—the standard work on its subject—is a storehouse of learning on every point of administration law, and has been completely brought up to date."—*Law Journal.*

"A work which every practitioner should possess and no library should be without."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

WILLIAMS' LAW RELATING TO LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES.—Being a Concise Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators, as modified by the Land Transfer Act, 1897. Second Edition. By Sydney E. Williams, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Law of Account," "Outlines of Equity," &c. Demy 8vo. 1908. 9*s.*

"We can commend it to both branches of the profession, and more especially to solicitors."—*Law Times.*

EXECUTORS (Corporate).—Allen's Law of Corporate Executors and Trustees. By Ernest King Allen, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1906. 6*s.*

EXTRADITION.—**BIRON AND CHALMERS' LAW AND PRACTICE OF EXTRADITION.** By H. C. Biron and Kenneth E. Chalmers, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1903. 1*l.*

"A very satisfactory and practical collection of the treaties and statutes relating to extradition and fugitive offenders."—*Law Journal.*

FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.—Ruegg and Mossop's Law of Factories and Workshops. By A. H. Ruegg, Esq., K.C., and L. Mossop, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1902. 12*s.* 6*d.*

FARM, LAW OF.—DIXON'S LAW OF THE FARM: including the Cases and Statutes relating to the subject; and the Agricultural Customs of England and Wales. Sixth Edition. By Aubrey J. Spencer, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904. 1*l.* 6*s.*

"A complete modern compendium on agricultural matters."—*Law Times.*

Spencer.—*Vide* "Agricultural Law"—"Small Holdings."

FINANCE ACT.—*Vide* "Death Duties"—"Land Tax."

AGGS' ANNOTATED EDITION OF THE ACT OF 1910.—With full Notes, Introduction and Index. By William H. Aggs, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. *Sewed, net,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

FIXTURES.—Amos and Ferard on the Law of Fixtures. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1883. 18*s.*

FORMS.—CHITTY'S FORMS OF CIVIL PROCEEDINGS IN THE KING'S BENCH DIVISION of the High Court of Justice, and on Appeal therefrom.—Thirteenth Edition. By T. W. Chitty, Esq., a Master of the Supreme Court, Herbert Chitty, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and P. E. Vizard, Esq., of the Central Office. Royal 8vo. 1902. 1*l.* 16*s.*

"The forms are practically exhaustive, and the notes very good, so that this edition will be invaluable to practitioners."—*Law Journal.*

DANIELL'S FORMS AND PRECEDENTS OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE CHANCERY DIVISION of the High Court of Justice and on Appeal therefrom.—Fifth Edition, with summaries of the Rules of the Supreme Court; Practical Notes; and references to the Seventh Edition of Daniell's Chancery Practice. By Charles Bueney, B.A., a Master of the Supreme Court. Royal 8vo. 1901. 2*l.* 10*s.*

"The standard work on Chancery Procedure."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Seton.—*Vide* "Equity."

Wolstenholme's Forms and Precedents.—Adapted for use under the Conveyancing Acts and Settled Land Acts, 1881 to 1890. Sixth Edition. Royal 8vo. 1902. 1*l.* 1*s.*

FRENCH LAW.—CACHARD'S FRENCH CIVIL CODE. — By Henry Cachard. Licencié en Droit de la Faculté de Paris. Demy 8vo. 1895. 1*l.*

GOIRAND'S TREATISE UPON FRENCH COMMERCIAL LAW and the Practice of all the Courts.—With a Dictionary of French Judicial Terms. Second Edition. By Leopold Goirand, Licencié en Droit. Demy 8vo. 1898. 1*l.*

Goirand's Treatise upon the French Law relating to English Companies carrying on Business in France.—By Leopold Goirand, French Solicitor. Crown 8vo. 1902. *Net,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Kelly.—*Vide* "Marriage."

Pellerin's French Law of Bankruptcy, and Winding-up of Limited Companies, the Conflict of Laws arising therefrom. By Pierre Pellerin, Avocat, of Paris and Lincoln's Inn. 8vo. 1907. *Net,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Pellerin's French Law of Wills, Probate Administration and Death Duties of the Estates of Deceased Englishmen leaving Property in France.—By Pierre Pellerin, Avocat, of Paris and Lincoln's Inn. Demy 12mo. 1909. *Net* 2*s.*

Sauvagnac's Practical Guide to Naturalization in France.—By Marcel Sauvagnac, LL.D. Paris and Heidelberg. Demy 8vo. 1909. *Net,* 5*s.* 6*d.*

WRIGHT'S FRENCH CIVIL CODE (as amended up to 1906), translated into English, with Notes Explanatory and Historical, and Comparative References to English Law. By E. Blackwood Wright, Esq., LL.D., Chief Justice of Seychelles. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 5*s.*

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.—FULLER'S LAW RELATING TO FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.—Third Edition. By FRANK BADEN FULLER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. (*Nearly ready.*)

GAMBIA.—Ordinances of the Colony of the Gambia. With Index. 2 vols. Folio. 1900. *Net*, 3*l.*

GAMBLING.—Coleridge and Hawksford's Law of Gambling, Civil and Criminal.—With Forms. By WARD COLERIDGE and CYRIL HAWKSFORD, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1895. 8*s.* 6*d.*

GERMAN LAW.—Wang.—*Vide* "Civil Code." Sieveking.—*Vide* "Carriers."

GOLD COAST.—Ordinances of the Gold Coast Colony and the Rules and Orders thereunder. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1903. 3*l.* 10*s.*

HUSBAND AND WIFE.—LUSH'S LAW OF HUSBAND AND WIFE within the Jurisdiction of the King's Bench and Chancery Divisions. By MONTAGUE LUSH, Esq., K.C. Third Edition. By W. HUSSEY GRIFFITH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. 25*s.*

"This edition does not fall in any material particular below the standard of those which preceded it. The changes have been limited to essentials, and the editorial work has been done in an efficient manner."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"Admirably complete."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

INCOME TAX.—BUCHAN'S LAW RELATING TO THE TAXATION OF FOREIGN INCOME.—By JOHN BUCHAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, with Preface by the Right Hon. R. B. HALDANE, K.C., M.P. Demy 8vo. 1905. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"A text book of great value."—*Law Journal.*

Fry's Income Tax.—The Finance Act, 1907, in its Relation to Income Tax. Second Edition. By T. HALLETT FRY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1909. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Fry's Income Tax: Its Return, Assessment and Recovery. By T. HALLETT FRY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1909. *Net*, 6*s.*

ROBINSON'S LAW RELATING TO INCOME TAX; with the Statutes, Forms, and Decided Cases in the Courts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.—Second Edition. By ARTHUR ROBINSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"A standard work on the subject."—*Law Journal.*

"The book is both practical and well arranged."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Whybrow's Income Tax Tables.—By G. H. WHYBROW, Esq., of the Income Tax Repayment Branch, Somerset House. Demy 8vo. 1905. 5*s.*

"This is a very useful book, and will be found of exceptional value to bankers, solicitors, officials of public companies and other professional men."—*Financial Times.*

INDIA.—Ilbert's Government of India.—Second Edition. By Sir COURTENAY ILBERT, K.C.S.I. Demy 8vo. 1907. *Net*, 10*s.* 6*d.*

INDICTMENTS.—Bowen-Rowlands.—*Vide* "Criminal Law."

INLAND REVENUE.—HIGHMORE'S SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS IN INLAND REVENUE CASES in England and Wales. Third Edition. By Sir N. J. HIGHMORE, Barrister-at-Law, Assistant Solicitor of Inland Revenue. Roy. 12mo. 1901. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Highmore's Inland Revenue Regulation Act, 1890, as amended by the Public Accounts and Charges Act, 1891, and the Finance Act, 1896. By Sir NATHANIEL J. HIGHMORE, Barrister-at-Law, Assistant Solicitor of Inland Revenue. Demy 8vo. 1896. 7*s.* 6*d.*

INSURANCE.—ARNOULD ON THE LAW OF MARINE INSURANCE AND AVERAGE.—Eighth Edition. By Edward Louis de Hart and Ralph Iliff Simey, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1909. 3*l.* 3*s.*

"Arnould's 'Marine Insurance' is recognised throughout the British Empire and the United States as a standard work of almost judicial authority, and in the hands of its present editors it is likely to maintain that position and strengthen it. . . . It is not the least merit of the book that it is well written, and in point of style, as well as arrangement and reliability, it may fairly be described as a model treatise."—*Law Journal.*

"Among the more important matters which are treated with special fulness are, insurable interest, warranties, express and implied, general and particular average, and constructive total loss, and on any of these the work will be found to be a mine of judicial precedent and actual practice."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

De Hart and Simey's Marine Insurance Act, 1906. With Notes and an Appendix. By Edward Louis de Hart and Ralph Iliff Simey, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. 6*s.*

"The notes to the sections of the Act are extremely well done, and the references to cases are full. . . . We can imagine no more useful guide to the new Act."—*Law Journal.*

INTERNATIONAL LAW.—Dicey.—*Vide* "Conflict of Laws."

Hall's International Law.—Sixth Edition. By J. B. Atlay, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. *Net*, 1*l.* 1*s.*

Hall's Treatise on the Foreign Powers and Jurisdiction of the British Crown. By W. E. Hall, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1894. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Higgins' Hague Peace Conferences and other International Conferences concerning the Laws and Usages of War.—By A. Pearce Higgins. Royal 8vo. 1909. 15*s.*

Holland's Studies in International Law.—By Thomas Erskine Holland, D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1898. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Holland's Gentilis Alberici de Iure Belli Libri Tres.—Edidit T. E. Holland, I.C.D. Small 4to., half morocco. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Nelson's Private International Law.—By Horace Nelson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1889. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Oppenheim's International Incidents for Discussion in Conversation Classes.—By L. Oppenheim, Esq. Crown 8vo. 1909. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Rattigan's Private International Law.—By Sir William Henry Rattigan, LL.D., K.C. Demy 8vo. 1895. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Takahashi's International Law applied to the Russo-Japanese War. With the Decisions of the Japanese Prize Courts. By Sakuyé Takahashi, Esq., Professor of International Law in the Imperial University of Tokyo. Royal 8vo. 1908. *Net*, 1*l.* 12*s.*

Walker's History of the Law of Nations.—Vol. I., from the Earliest Times to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. By T. A. Walker, M.A., LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1899. *Net*, 10*s.*

Walker's Manual of Public International Law.—By T. A. Walker, M.A., LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1895. 9*s.*

Westlake's International Law.—Chapters on the Principles of International Law. By J. Westlake, K.C., LL.D. Demy 8vo. 1894. 10*s.*

Westlake's International Law.—By J. Westlake, K.C., LL.D.
Part I. Peace. Demy 8vo. 1904. *Net*, 9*s.*
Part II. War. Demy 8vo. 1907. *Net*, 9*s.*

WHEATON'S ELEMENTS OF INTERNATIONAL LAW; Fourth English Edition. Including a translation of the Anglo-French Agreement. By J. B. Atlay, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1904. 1*l.* 12*s.*

"Wheaton stands too high for criticism."—*Law Times.*

"We congratulate Mr. Atlay on the skill and discretion with which he has performed the task of editing."—*Law Journal.*

INVESTIGATION OF TITLE.—JACKSON AND GOSSET'S INVESTIGATION OF TITLE.—Being a Practical Treatise and Alphabetical Digest of the Law connected with the Title to Land, with Precedents of Requisitions. By W. HOWLAND JACKSON and THOROLD GOSSET, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Third Edition. By W. HOWLAND JACKSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1907. 15*s.*

"The merits of the book are excellent."—*Law Journal.*

"Will be of real help to the busy conveyancer."—*Law Notes.*

JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS.—Seton.—*Vide* "Equity."

JURISPRUDENCE.—Holland's Elements of Jurisprudence.—Tenth Edition. By T. E. HOLLAND, K.C., D.C.L. 8vo. 1906. 10*s.*6*d.*

Markby's Elements of Law. Sixth Edition. By Sir WILLIAM MARKBY, D.C.L. Demy 8vo. 1905. 12*s.* 6*d.*

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.—*Vide* "Magistrates Practice."

WIGRAM'S JUSTICE'S NOTE-BOOK.—Containing a short account of the Jurisdiction and Duties of Justices, and an Epitome of Criminal Law. Ninth Edition. By CHARLES MILNER ATKINSON, Esq., Stipendiary Magistrate for the City of Leeds. Royal 12mo. 1910. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"There is no better book for a justice of the peace to buy, to read, and to understand."—*Law Times.*

LAND LAW.—Jenks' Modern Land Law.—By EDWARD JENKS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1899. 15*s.*

Jolly.—*Vide* "Covenants."

Leake.—*Vide* "Real Property."

LAND TAX.—Bourdin's Land Tax.—An Exposition of the Land Tax. Fourth Edition. By the late FREDERICK HUMPHREYS, Deputy Registrar of Land Tax; and Digests of Cases decided in the Courts by CHARLES C. ATCHISON, Deputy Registrar of Land Tax. Royal 12mo. 1894. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Atchison's Land Tax.—Changes Effected in the Processes of Assessment and Redemption by Part VI. of the Finance Act, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 28). By CHARLES C. ATCHISON, Deputy Registrar of Land Tax. Royal 12mo. 1897. (*A Supplement to above.*) *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

NAPIER'S NEW LAND TAXES, being an Introduction to the Land Clauses of the Budget Act, 1909-10.—By T. B. NAPIER, LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. *Net*, 2*s.*

NAPIER'S NEW LAND TAXES AND THEIR PRACTICAL APPLICATION, being an Examination and Explanation, from a legal point of view, of the Land Clauses of the Finance Act, 1910.—By T. B. NAPIER, LL.D., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. 12*s.* 6*d.*

*** *Contains a note of assistance to Vendors and Purchasers during the present transitional state.*

LAND TRANSFER.—BRICKDALE AND SHELDON'S LAND TRANSFER ACTS, 1875 AND 1897.—With Rules, Forms, and Fee Order, Orders in Council, and Forms of Precedents and Model Registers, &c. By C. FORTESCUE BRICKDALE, Registrar at the Land Registry, and W. R. SHELDON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Second Edition. By C. FORTESCUE BRICKDALE, Esq. Royal 8vo. 1905. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"Contains not only lengthy and valuable notes and annotations on the Land Transfer Acts and Rules, but also full and separate dissertations on the law, procedure, and practice thereunder."—*Law Times.*

Hogg's Precedents.—*Vide* "Conveyancing."

Jennings and Kindersley's Principles and Practice of Land Registration under the Land Transfer Acts.—By A. R. G. JENNINGS, LL.B., and G. M. KINDERSLEY, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law, and of the Land Registry. Royal 8vo. 1904. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"The principles and practice of land registration are set forth in a clear and concise manner by the authors in their dissertations and notes."—*Law Times.*

LANDLORD AND TENANT.—REDMAN'S LAW OF LANDLORD AND TENANT.—Including the Practice of Ejectment. Fifth Edition. By JOSEPH H. REDMAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1901. *1l. 5s.*

"We can confidently recommend the present edition."—*Law Journal.*

WOODFALL'S LAW OF LANDLORD AND TENANT.—With a full Collection of Precedents and Forms of Procedure; containing also a collection of Leading Propositions. Eighteenth Edition. By W. H. AGGS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1908. *1l. 18s.*

"Woodfall is really indispensable to the practising lawyer, of whatever degree he may be."—*Law Journal.*

LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.—JEPSON'S LANDS CLAUSES ACTS; with Decisions, Forms, and Tables of Costs. Second Edition. By J. M. LIGHTWOOD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1900. *1l. 1s.*

"A handy and well-arranged treatise."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

LAW.—WHERE TO LOOK FOR YOUR LAW. As set out in the latest Legal Text-Books, Alphabetically Arranged, with Dates of latest Authorities. Demy 8vo. 1908. (120 pages.) *Net, 1s.*

"A very useful little guide book."—*Law Students' Journal.*

LAW COURTS.—Balm's Our Law Courts, including the Rights and Duties of Judges and Lawyers.—Crown 8vo. 1908. *Net, 3s.*

LAW JOURNAL REPORTS.—Edited by JOHN MEWS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Published monthly. *Annual Subscription:*—

Reports and Public General Statutes	*Net, 3l. 4s.*
Reps. Stats. & Mews' Annual Digest (*Issued Quarterly*)	*Net, 3l. 10s.*
Thin paper Edition, forming one handy Vol. for the year	*Net, 3l. 4s.*
Or, without the Statutes	*Net, 3l.*

The Law Journal weekly, *1l.* extra.

Synopsis of Contemporary Reports, 1832 to 1905. *Net, 5s.*

Law Journal Quinquennial Digest.—*Vide* "Digests."

*** *For full particulars, see p.* 38.

LAW LIST.—LAW LIST (The).—Comprising the Judges and Officers of the Courts of Justice, Counsel, Special Pleaders, Conveyancers, Solicitors, Proctors, Notaries, &c., in England and Wales; the Circuits, Judges, Treasurers, Registrars, and High Bailiffs of the County Courts; Metropolitan and Stipendiary Magistrates, Official Receivers under the Bankruptcy Act, Law and Public Officers in England, Colonial and Foreign Lawyers with their English Agents, Clerks of the Peace, Town Clerks, Coroners, Commissioners for taking Oaths, Conveyancers Practising in England under Certificates obtained in Scotland, &c., &c. Compiled, so far as relates to Special Pleaders, Conveyancers, Solicitors, Proctors and Notaries, by F. ATTERBURY, Controller of Stamps, and Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and Published by the Authority of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue and of the Law Society. *Net, 10s. 6d.*

LAW QUARTERLY REVIEW.—Edited by Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., D.C.L., LL.D. Vols. I.—XXV. (with General Indices to Vols. I. to XXV.) Royal 8vo. 1885-1909. *Each, 12s.*

☞ *Annual Subscription post free 12s. 6d., net. Single numbers, each 5s.*

"A little criticism, a few quotations, and a batch of anecdotes, afford a sauce that makes even a quarter's law reporting amusing reading."—*Law Journal.*

"The greatest of legal quarterly reviews . . . the series of 'Notes' always so entertaining and illustrative, not merely of the learning of the accomplished jurist (the Editor) but of the grace of language with which such learning can be unfolded."—*Law Journal.*

LAWYER'S ANNUAL LIBRARY—

(1) The Annual Practice.—Lock, White, and Stringer.
(2) The Annual County Court Practice.—Smyly and Brooks.
(3) The Magistrates' General Practice.
(4) The A. B. C. Guide to the Practice.—Stringer.
(5) The Annual Statutes.—Hanbury Aggs.
(6) The Annual Digest.—Mews. (*Also Issued Quarterly.*)

☞ *Annual Subscription payable in advance.* (*a*) *For* Complete Series, as above, delivered on the day of publication, *net*, 2*l.* 18*s.* (*b*) Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5, and 6 only, *net*, 2*l.* 8*s.* (*c*) Nos. 2, 3, 5, and 6 only, *net*, 2*l.* 5*s.* (*d*) Nos. 3, 5, 6, 1*l.* 5*s.* (*If* A. B. C. Guide *is not wanted* 2*s.* 6*d. may be deducted; also for* Magistrates' Practice 10*s. may be deducted from subscription to series* (*a*), (*b*), *or* (*c*).) *Full prospectus forwarded on application.* (*Carriage extra*, 2*s.*)

LAWYER'S COMPANION.—*Vide* "Diary," p. 11.

LEADING CASES.—PETRIDES' STUDENT'S CASES, illustrative of all branches of the Law. By Philip B. Petrides, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"Novel and likely to be appreciated . . . the cases appear to be well chosen and correctly stated."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Will be found specially useful for the purposes of revision."—*Law Times.*

Kenny, Radcliffe & Miles. *Vide* "Torts."

Randall's Selection of Leading Cases in Equity.—With Notes. By A. E. Randall, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

SHIRLEY'S SELECTION OF LEADING CASES IN THE COMMON LAW. With Notes. By W. S. Shirley, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Eighth Edition. By Richard Watson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1908. 16*s.*

"This new edition upholds in every way the high standard of excellence with which this work is very rightly associated."—*Law Students' Journal.*

"The selection is very large, though all are distinctly 'Leading Cases,' and the notes are by no means the least meritorious part of the work."—*Law Journal.*

WARBURTON'S SELECTION OF LEADING CASES IN THE CRIMINAL LAW. With Notes. By Henry Warburton, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fourth Edition. Demy 8vo. 1908. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"The cases have been well selected, and arranged, . . . We consider that it will amply repay the student or the practitioner to read both the cases and the notes."—*Justice of the Peace.*

LEGAL HISTORY.—DEANS' STUDENT'S LEGAL HISTORY.—Second Edition. By R. Storry Deans, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1905. 6*s.*

LEGAL INTERPRETATION.—BEAL'S CARDINAL RULES OF LEGAL INTERPRETATION.—Collected and Arranged by Edward Beal, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.*

"This useful compilation of rules and judicial dicta on questions of interpretation of decisions, contracts, deeds, wills, and statutes has come to be recognised as a ready means of reference to the law on the subject."—*Law Journal.*

LEGISLATIVE METHODS.—Ilbert's Legislative Methods and Forms.—By Sir Courtenay Ilbert, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., Parliamentary Counsel to the Treasury. Demy 8vo. 1901. 16*s.*

LEXICON.—*Vide* "Dictionary."

LIBEL AND SLANDER.—ODGERS' DIGEST OF THE LAW OF LIBEL AND SLANDER: and of Actions on the Case for Words causing Damage, with the Evidence, Procedure, Practice, and Precedents of Pleadings, both in Civil and Criminal Cases. Fourth Edition. By W. Blake Odgers, LL.D., K.C., and J. Bromley Eames, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1905. 1*l.* 12*s.*

*** *A new Edition is in preparation.*

"A standard and exhaustive treatise on the law of defamation and allied topics."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"The most scientific of all our law books. . . . . In its new dress this volume is secure of an appreciative professional welcome."—*Law Times.*

LICENSING.—Talbot's Law and Practice of Licensing.—Being a Digest of the Law regulating the Sale by Retail of Intoxicating Liquor. Second Edition. By GEORGE JOHN TALBOT, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1905. 10*s.* 6*d.*

LIGHT.—*Vide* "Easements."

LIGHT RAILWAYS.—*Vide* "Tramways."

LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.—Bazalgette and Humphreys' Law relating to Local and Municipal Government. By C. NORMAN BAZALGETTE and G. HUMPHREYS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Sup. royal 8vo. 1888. *Published at* 3*l.* 3*s.* *Reduced to net*, 20*s.*

LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.—HIGHMORE'S LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO THE DUTIES ON THE LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES transferred to County Councils in England and Wales as from the 1st January, 1909, under the provisions of section 6 of the Finance Act, 1908, and an Order in Council issued thereunder; together with the Circular of the Local Government Board, the Regulations of the General Post Office, &c. Second Edition. By Sir NATHANIEL J. HIGHMORE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Solicitor for His Majesty's Customs, and from 1890 to 1903 Assistant Solicitor of Inland Revenue. Demy 8vo. 1909. 6*s.*

"It is so clearly and concisely written that the non-legal mind will find it easy to understand and of invaluable assistance. An admirable example of what a legal handbook ought to be."—*Law Times.*

LONDON BUILDING ACTS.—Cohen's London Building Acts, 1894 to 1905. With Introductions and Notes. By E. ARAKIE COHEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1906. 25*s.*

"The work is a decided acquisition to the library of the local government lawyer, and may be safely recommended as a guide to the difficulties of the Building Acts."—*Law Times.*

LONDON LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—Hunt's London Local Government. The Law relating to the London County Council, the Vestries and District Boards elected under the Metropolis Management Acts, and other Local Authorities. By JOHN HUNT, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1897. 3*l.* 3*s.*

LUNACY.—HEYWOOD AND MASSEY'S LUNACY PRACTICE.—Part I.: DISSERTATIONS, Forms and Precedents. Parts II. & III.: THE LUNACY ACTS, 1890 AND 1891, and RULES FULLY ANNOTATED, and an Appendix, with Precedents of Bills of Costs. Third Edition. By N. ARTHUR HEYWOOD and ARNOLD S. MASSEY, Esqrs., Solicitors, and RALPH C. ROMER, Esq., First Class Clerk in the Office of the Masters in Lunacy. Royal 8vo. 1907. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"A complete treatise on lunacy practice."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A standard work which is easy of reference, and is to be recommended to anyone seeking information concerning matters in lunacy."—*Law Magazine.*

"In its new and more valuable form the work should be very welcome to all who have to do with this branch of law."—*Law Times.*

"In its enlarged form the work deserves the favour of the legal profession."—*Law Journal.*

MAGISTRATES' PRACTICE and CASES.

Seventh Edition. Demy 8vo. 1910. 20*s.*

Magistrates' General Practice.

A Compendium of the Law and Practice relating to Matters occupying the attention of Courts of Summary Jurisdiction, Penalties on Summary Convictions, Magistrates' Calendar, &c., with an Appendix of Statutes, Rules and Forms.

By CHARLES MILNER ATKINSON, Esq.,

Stipendiary Magistrate for Leeds.

"What the 'Annual Practice' is to the general body of the profession in dealing with the civil business of the High Court, that the 'Magistrate's General Practice' is becoming to the practitioner in the Courts of Summary Jurisdiction. It deserves to be an annual, too, for the decisions of the High Court and Court of Criminal Appeal bearing on proceedings before magistrates are now increasingly important as well as numerous every year, and all these, as well as the new statutory provisions affecting criminal law and practice, are incorporated in the successive editions of Mr. Atkinson's valuable work. Upwards of a hundred such recent decisions and seven or eight new statutes are dealt with in this edition, while the illustrative forms of Information and Summons, which constitute so important a feature of the book, have been largely augmented and substantial additions made to the text. The aim of the author has been to render his book useful and accessible to the general reader and the large army of the 'great unpaid,' as well as to the practising lawyer, and he has succeeded perfectly in serving these classes both by the excellent arrangement of the work and its admirable form of presentation."—*Law Journal.*

"We are by no means surprised that the demand for the book should be large and increasing, for it is a very well-written book by an author who is thoroughly and practically acquainted with the subject. It is a much more readable book than most of its class; it is in the form of a coherent treatise and has distinct literary merit. For these reasons it is eminently suitable for the use of the non-professional magistrate. But accuracy is never sacrificed to form, and whoever uses it may feel perfect confidence in its reliability. Cases are noted which are reported in the early numbers of this year's reports, and the statutes coming into force in 1910 are dealt with. We can without hesitation recommend the book to our readers."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

MAGISTRATES' CASES, 1895 to 1909.

Cases relating to the Poor Law, the Criminal Law, Licensing, and other subjects chiefly connected with the duties and office of Magistrates.

16 vols., *each, net* 1*l.*

Annual Subscription, payable in advance, 15*s. post free.*

*** These Reports, published as part of the Law Journal Reports, are issued Quarterly. *Each Part, net* 5*s.*

MARINE INSURANCE.—*Vide* "Insurance."

MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY.—Lush's Married Women's Rights and Liabilities in relation to Contracts, Torts, and Trusts. By MONTAGUE LUSH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Husband and Wife." Royal 12mo. 1887. 5*s.*

MASTER AND SERVANT.—MACDONELL'S LAW OF MASTER AND SERVANT.—Being a Treatise on the Law Relating to Contracts of Service, Apprenticeship, and Employment. Part I. Common Law. Part II. Statute Law. By Sir JOHN MACDONELL, LL.D., C.B., a Master of the Supreme Court. Second Edition. By EDWARD A. MITCHELL INNES, Esq., K.C. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"The participation of the learned author in the preparation of this edition of his standard work will maintain its high authority as the leading book on the subject."—*Law Journal.*

"The reputation of the original work is not only upheld but is considerably increased by the able preparation of the new edition."—*Law Times.*

MERCANTILE LAW.—SMITH'S COMPENDIUM OF MERCANTILE LAW. Eleventh Edition. By EDWARD LOUIS DE HART, M.A., LL.B., and RALPH ILIFF SIMEY, B.A., Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1905. 2*l.* 2*s.*

"Of the greatest value to the mercantile lawyer."—*Law Times.*

"One of the most scientific treatises extant on mercantile law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT.—Payn's Merchandise Marks Act, 1887.—By H. PAYN, Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1888. 3*s.* 6*d.*

MINES AND MINING.—Cockburn.—*Vide* "Coal."

MONEY-LENDERS AND BORROWERS.—ALABASTER'S MONEY-LENDERS AND BORROWERS.—The Law relating to the Transactions of Money-Lenders and Borrowers. By C. GRENVILLE ALABASTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1908. 6*s.*

MORTGAGE.—BEDDOES' CONCISE TREATISE ON THE LAW OF MORTGAGE. Second Edition. By W. F. BEDDOES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1908. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"In looking over its concise pages and clearly expressed propositions, one sees that it is exactly the sort of guide the conveyancer needs for reference."—*Saturday Review.*

COOTE'S TREATISE ON THE LAW OF MORTGAGES.—Seventh Edition. By SYDNEY EDWARD WILLIAMS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law relating to Legal Representatives," "The Law of Account," &c. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1904. 3*l.* 3*s.*

"The work is very complete, and as a standard book is one to which the lawyer may turn for almost any point he needs in connection with its subject."—*Law Students' Journal.*

"It is essentially a practitioner's book, and we pronounce it 'one of the best.'"—*Law Notes.*

Harnett's Handbook on the Law of Mortgages.—By E. ST. CLAIR HARNETT, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1909. 6*s.*

"A very useful little treatise which we can cordially recommend."—*Law Student's Journal.*

"For a law student in the earlier years of his preparation it is well adapted."—*Law Magazine.*

"Mr. Harnett has produced a distinctly useful work."—*Law Times*

MOTOR CARS.—BONNER AND FARRANT'S LAW OF MOTOR CARS, Hackney and other Carriages. Second Edition. By G. A. BONNER and H. G. FARRANT, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"Carefully revised and brought up to date."—*Law Times.*

NAVY.—MANUAL OF NAVAL LAW AND COURT MARTIAL PROCEDURE; in which is embodied Thring's Criminal Law of the Navy, and an Appendix of Practical Forms.—By J. E. R. STEPHENS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, C. E. GIFFORD, Esq., C.B., Fleet Paymaster, Royal Navy, and F. HARRISON SMITH, Esq., Staff Paymaster, Royal Navy. Demy 8vo. 1901. 15*s.*

NIGERIA LAWS.—Gollan's Northern Nigeria Law. Royal 8vo. 1905. *2l. 2s.*

Richards' Table of Offences of Southern Nigeria. By E. A. Speed, Esq., A.-G. Southern Nigeria. Royal 8vo. 1908. *Net, 3s. 9d.*

Speed's Laws of Southern Nigeria. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1908. *Net, 1l. 10s.*

NISI PRIUS.—ROSCOE'S DIGEST OF THE LAW OF EVIDENCE ON THE TRIAL OF ACTIONS AT NISI PRIUS. Eighteenth Edition. By Maurice Powell, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1907. *2l. 2s.*

"An indispensable work of reference for the practitioner."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"A vast and closely packed storehouse of information."—*Law Journal.*

NOTARY.—BROOKE'S TREATISE ON THE OFFICE AND PRACTICE OF A NOTARY OF ENGLAND.—With a full collection of Precedents. Sixth Edition. By James Craustoun, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1901. *1l. 5s.*

"The book is an eminently practical one, and contains a very complete collection of notarial precedents."—*Law Journal.*

OATHS.—STRINGER'S OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; being a Collection of Statutes, Cases, and Forms, with Notes and Practical Directions for the use of Commissioners for Oaths, and of all Courts of Civil Procedure and Offices attached thereto. By Francis A. Stringer, of the Central Office of the Supreme Court, one of the Editors of the "Annual Practice," assisted by J. Johnston, of the King's Remembrancer's Department of the Central Office. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 1910. *4s.*

"Indispensable to all commissioners."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

PARISH LAW.—STEER'S PARISH LAW. Being a Digest of the Law relating to the Civil and Ecclesiastical Government of Parishes and the Relief of the Poor. Sixth Edition. By W. H. Macnamara, Esq., Assistant Master of the Supreme Court. Demy 8vo. 1899. *1l.*

PARTNERSHIP.—Aggs' Limited Partnerships Act, 1907. By W. Hanbury Aggs, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1908. *Net, 1s. 6d.*

POLLOCK'S DIGEST OF THE LAW OF PARTNERSHIP. With Forms and an Appendix on the Limited Partnerships Act, 1907, together with the Rules and Forms, 1907, 1909. Ninth Edition. By Sir Frederick Pollock, Bart., D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles of Contract," "The Law of Torts," &c. Demy 8vo. 1909. *10s.*

"Of the execution of the work we can speak in terms of the highest praise. The language is simple, concise, and clear."—*Law Magazine.*

"Praiseworthy in design, scholarly and complete in execution."—*Sat. Review.*

PATENTS.—EDMUNDS' LAW AND PRACTICE OF LETTERS PATENT FOR INVENTIONS.—By Lewis Edmunds, Esq., K.C. Second Edition. By T. M. Stevens, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Roy. 8vo. 1897. *1l. 12s.*

Johnson's Epitome of Patent Laws and Practice.—Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 1900. *Net, 2s. 6d.*

LUNGE'S COMPULSORY WORKING AND REVOCATION OF PATENTS.—By Ernest Lunge, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1910. *3s. 6d.*

Morris's Patents Conveyancing.—Being a Collection of Precedents, with Dissertations and Copious Notes on the Law and Practice. By Robert Morris, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1887. *1l. 5s.*

Rushen's Critical Study of the Form of Letters Patent for Inventions.—By Percy C. Rushen, Esq., Chartered Patent Agent. Demy 12mo. 1908. *Net, 3s. 6d.*

Thompson's Handbook of Patent Law of all Countries.—By Wm. P. Thompson. Fourteenth Edition. 12mo. 1908. *Net, 2s. 6d.*

Thompson's Handbook of British Patent Law. Fourteenth Edition. 12mo. 1908. *Net, 6d.*

PAWNBROKING.—ATTENBOROUGH'S LAW OF PAWNBROKING. By CHARLES L. ATTENBOROUGH, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Post 8vo. 1897. *Net*, 3*s*.

PEERAGE LAW.—PALMER'S PEERAGE LAW IN ENGLAND. With an Appendix of Peerage Charters and Letters Patent (in English). By Sir FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, Bencher of the Inner Temple, Author of "Company Precedents," &c. Royal 8vo. 1907. 12*s*. 6*d*.

PLEADING.—BULLEN AND LEAKE'S PRECEDENTS OF PLEADINGS IN ACTIONS IN THE KING'S BENCH DIVISION of the High Court of Justice, with Notes. Sixth Edition. By CYRIL DODD, Esq., K.C., and T. WILLES CHITTY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, a Master of the Supreme Court. Royal 8vo. 1905. 1*l*. 18*s*.

"The standard work on modern pleading."—*Law Journal.*

EUSTACE'S PRACTICAL HINTS ON PLEADING.—By ALEX. ANDERSON EUSTACE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1907. 5*s*.

"Especially useful to young solicitors and students of both branches of the legal profession."—*Law Times*, May 11, 1907.

ODGERS' PRINCIPLES OF PLEADING AND PRACTICE in Civil Actions in the High Court of Justice.—Sixth Edition. By W. BLAKE ODGERS, LL.D., K.C., Recorder of Plymouth, Author of "A Digest of the Law of Libel and Slander." Demy 8vo. 1906. 12*s*. 6*d*.

"The student or practitioner who desires instruction and practical guidance in our modern system of pleading cannot do better than possess himself of Mr. Odgers' book."—*Law Journal.*

POLICIES.—Farrer.—*Vide* "Vendors and Purchasers."

POOR LAW SETTLEMENT.—DAVEY'S POOR LAW SETTLEMENT AND REMOVAL. By HERBERT DAVEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1908. 9*s*.

"The law of the subject is most industriously and lucidly set out in this volume."—*The Spectator.*

PORT OF LONDON.—Harper's Port of London Act, 1908; with an Introduction and Notes, and an Appendix of Incorporated Statutes and Bye-Laws affecting the Port. By R. W. HARPER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. 30*s*.

"This is a most comprehensive work and includes all the London Dock Acts and the bye-laws and regulations, altogether a very complete and useful work."—*Law Times.*

POWERS.—FARWELL ON POWERS.—A Concise Treatise on Powers. Second Edition. By GEORGE FARWELL, Esq., Q.C. (now a Lord Justice of Appeal), assisted by W. R. SHELDON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1893. 1*l*. 5*s*.

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT.—WRIGHT'S LAW OF PRINCIPAL AND AGENT. By E. BLACKWOOD WRIGHT, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1901. 18*s*.

PRIZE CASES.—Reports of Prize Cases determined in the High Court of Admiralty, before the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes, and before the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, from 1745 to 1859. Edited by E. S. ROSCOE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law and Admiralty Registrar. 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. 1905. *Net*, 2*l*. 10*s*.

"The English Prize Cases will be a boon to the student of international law, and in times of naval warfare to the practitioner."—*Law Journal.*

PROBATE.—Nelson's Handbook on Probate Practice (Non-Contentious), (Ireland). By HOWARD A. NELSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1901. 12*s*. 6*d*.

POWLES AND OAKLEY ON PROBATE.—Fourth Edition. Part I. THE LAW. By L. D. POWLES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, District Probate Registrar for Norwich. Part II. THE PRACTICE. Contentious Practice. By W. M. F. WATERTON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, of the Probate Registry, Somerset House. Non-Contentious Practice. By E. LOVELL MANSBRIDGE, Esq., of the Probate Registry, Somerset House. Demy 8vo. 1906. 1*l*. 10*s*.

"A very complete guide to the law and practice of probate."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

PROPERTY.—*See also* "Real Property."

Raleigh's Outline of the Law of Property.—Demy 8vo. 1890. 7*s.* 6*d.*

STRAHAN'S GENERAL VIEW OF THE LAW OF PROPERTY.—Fifth Edition. By J. A. Strahan, assisted by J. Sinclair Baxter, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1908. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"The student will not easily find a better general view of the law of property than that which is contained in this book."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"We know of no better book for the class-room."—*Law Times.*

PUBLIC MEETINGS.—**CHAMBERS' HANDBOOK FOR PUBLIC MEETINGS.**—Including Hints as to the Summoning and Management of them, and as to the Duties of Chairman, &c., &c., and Rules of Debate. Third Edition. By George F. Chambers, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

QUARTER SESSIONS.—*See also* "Criminal Law."

PRITCHARD'S QUARTER SESSIONS.—The Jurisdiction, Practice, and Procedure of the Quarter Sessions in Judicial Matters, Criminal, Civil, and Appellate. Second Edition. By Joseph B. Matthews and V. Graham Milward, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904.
Published at 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*; *reduced to net*, 15*s.*

RAILWAY RATES.—Darlington's Railway Rates and the Carriage of Merchandise by Railway. By H. R. Darlington, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1893. 1*l.* 5*s.*

RUSSELL'S RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES ORDERS.—The Law under the Railway Rates and Charges Orders Confirmation Acts, 1891 and 1892, and the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1894, with Explanatory Notes and Decisions. By Harold Russell, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"Useful both to the officials of railway companies and to the latter's customers."—*Yorkshire Post.*

"Every branch of the subject is treated in a clear and succinct manner."—*Western Morning News.*

RAILWAYS.—**BROWNE AND THEOBALD'S LAW OF RAILWAY COMPANIES.**—Being a Collection of the Acts and Orders relating to Railway Companies in Great Britain and Ireland, with Notes of all the Cases decided thereon. Third Edition. By J. H. Balfour Browne, Esq., one of His Majesty's Counsel, and Frank Balfour Browne, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1899. 2*l.* 2*s.*

*** *A new Edition is in preparation.*

"Contains in a very concise form the whole law of railways."—*The Times.*

"Practitioners who require a comprehensive treatise on railway law will find it indispensable."—*Law Journal.*

COCKBURN'S LAW OF PRIVATE RAILWAY SIDINGS AND PRIVATE TRADERS' TRAFFIC.—By John Henry Cockburn, Esq., Solicitor, Author of "The Law of Coal, Coal Mining and the Coal Trade." Demy 8vo. 1909. 7*s.* 6*d.*

DISNEY'S LAW OF CARRIAGE BY RAILWAY.—Second Edition. By Henry W. Disney, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"We can commend it to all students of this branch of the law."—*Law Notes.*

"A very interesting and useful epitome of the branch of law to which it relates."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Contains much useful information, and can be cordially recommended to the lawyer."—*Law Times.*

RATES AND RATING.—Castle's Law and Practice of Rating, Fourth Edition. By Edward James Castle, Esq., one of His Majesty's Counsel, &c. Royal 8vo. 1903. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Hamilton and Forbes' Digest of the Statutory Law relating to the Management and Rating of Collieries. By H. B. Hans Hamilton and Urquhart A. Forbes, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1902. *Net*, 17*s.* 6*d.*

"An eminently practical work."—*Law Times.*

REAL PROPERTY.—CARSON'S REAL PROPERTY STATUTES (based on Shelford's Real Property Statutes), comprising, among others, the Statutes relating to Prescription, Limitation of Actions, Married Women's Property, Payment of Debts out of Real Estate, Wills, Judgments, Conveyancing, Settled Land, Partition, Trustees, with Notes of Decided Cases. Second Edition. By T. H. CARSON, Esq., K.C., and H. B. BOMPAS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. *1l. 18s.*

"Absolutely indispensable to conveyancing and equity lawyers."

"The labours of the editor and assistant-editor must have been immense, and the congratulations of both branches of the profession on the production of such a useful work, so skilfully prepared, are earned by both editors and publishers."—*Law Notes.*

Digby's History of the Law of Real Property.—Fifth Edition. Demy 8vo. 1897. *12s. 6d.*

LEAKE'S ELEMENTARY DIGEST OF THE LAW OF PROPERTY IN LAND.—Second Edition. By A. E. RANDALL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Leake on Contracts," &c. Royal 8vo. 1909. *20s.*

"Fills a want that has been felt for some time, as it gives a concise summary of the case law."—*Law Times.*

"To the student about to embark upon a course of real property law this book will be valuable, for the arrangement of the subject is well carried out, and the text is characterised by a lucidity which is not always to be found in the better known treatises."—*Law Notes.*

"We should like to see that chapter (Statute of Uses) pinned up before the gaze of every law student for at least one week, and then we think he would have a sufficiently comprehensive idea of the statute, its effects and possibilities, for the remainder of his natural life. . . . The work is a first-class addition to the existing works on the law of property in land."—*Law Student's Journal.*

Lightwood's Treatise on Possession of Land.—By JOHN M. LIGHTWOOD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1894. *15s.*

Shelford's Real Property Statutes.—*Vide* "Carson."

Strahan.—*Vide* "Property."

RECORD INTERPRETER.—A Collection of Abbreviations, Latin Words, and Names used in English Historical Manuscripts and Records. Compiled by C. T. MARTIN, B.A., F.S.A. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 1910. *15s.*

"The result of infinite labour and painstaking, and cannot fail to fulfil a want."—*Law Students' Journal.*

REGISTERED LAND. — *Vide* "Land Transfer" and "Yorkshire Registries."

REGISTRATION.—Rogers.—*Vide* "Elections."

Fox and Smith's Registration Cases. (1886—1895.) Royal 8vo. *Calf, net, 2l. 10s.*

Smith's (C. Lacey) Registration Cases. Vol. I. (1895—1905.) Royal 8vo. *Calf, net, 2l. 14s.*

*** *Parts sold separately. Prices on application.*

Smith's (C. Lacey) Registration Cases. Vol. II., Part I. (1906—1907.) Royal 8vo. *Net, 5s.* Part II. (1907—1908.) Royal 8vo. *Net, 5s.* Part III. (1908—1909.) Royal 8vo. *Net, 6s.*

REPORTS.—*Vide* "English Reports."

REQUISITIONS ON TITLE.—Dickins.—*Vide* "Conveyancing."

REVERSIONS.—Farrer.—*Vide* "Vendors and Purchasers."

RIVERS POLLUTION.—HAWORTH'S RIVERS POLLUTION.—Second Edition. By CHARLES JOSEPH HAWORTH, Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1906. *Net, 10s. 6d.*

ROAD, LAW OF THE.—THATCHER AND HARTLEY'S LAW OF THE ROAD.—Being a Selection of Leading and other Cases. By J. WELLS THATCHER and D. H. J. HARTLEY, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"This book fills a want that has been felt for some time, as it gives a concise summary of the case law of the road."—*Law Times*, Feb. 19, 1910.

ROMAN LAW.—Abdy and Walker's Institutes of Justinian, Translated, with Notes. Crown 8vo. 1876. 16*s.*

Abdy and Walker's Commentaries of Gaius and Rules of Ulpian. With a Translation and Notes. Crown 8vo. 1885. 16*s.*

BARHAM'S STUDENTS' TEXT-BOOK OF ROMAN LAW.—Second Edition. By C. NICOLAS BARHAM, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 12mo. 1908. 3*s.* 6*d.*

"A collection of notes, clearly and simply expressed, upon the principal topics of Roman Law as they are stated in the Institutes of Gaius and Justinian. Neatly arranged, and forms a complete outline of the subject."—*Law Notes.*

Goodwin's XII. Tables.—By FREDERICK GOODWIN, LL.D. London. Royal 12mo. 1886. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Grueber's Lex Aquilia.—The Roman Law of Damage to Property: being a Commentary on the Title of the Digest "Ad Legem Aquiliam" (ix. 2). 8vo. 1886. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Holland's Institutes of Justinian.—Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1881. 5*s.*

Holland and Shadwell's Select Titles from the Digest of Justinian.—Demy 8vo. 1881. 14*s.*

Monro's Digest of Justinian.—Translated. By C. H. MONRO, M.A. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1904—1909. *Each, net*, 12*s.*

"It is difficult to express too high commendation for the scholarly rendering of the text. When the labour of translation of the digest is complete, it cannot fail to confer a benefit on all who desire to seek the fountain of the law. Nowhere is there collected a greater mass of erudite information, of clear exposition and logical reasoning."—*Law Times.*

Moyle's Imperatoris Iustiniani Institutionum Libri Quattuor.—Fourth Edition. Demy 8vo. 1903. 16*s.*

Moyle's Institutes of Justinian. Translated into English.—Fourth Edition. Demy 8vo. 1906. 6*s.*

Poste's Elements of Roman Law.—By Gaius. With a Translation and Commentary. Fourth Edition. Demy 8vo. 1904. *Net*, 16*s.*

Roby's Introduction to the Study of Justinian's Digest. Demy 8vo. 1886. 9*s.*

Roby's Justinian's Digest.—Lib. VII., Tit. I. De Usufructu, with a Legal and Philological Commentary. Demy 8vo. 1884. 9*s.*

Or the Two Parts complete in One Volume. Demy 8vo. 18*s.*

Roby's Roman Private Law in the Times of Cicero and of the Antonines.—By H. J. ROBY, M.A. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 1902. *Net*, 30*s.*

Sohm's Institutes of Roman Law.—Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1907. *Net*, 16*s.*

Walker's Selected Titles from Justinian's Digest.

Part I. Mandati vel Contra. Digest XVII. I. Crown 8vo. 1879. 5*s.*

Part III. De Condictionibus. Digest XII. 1 and 4—7, and Digest XIII. 1—3. Crown 8vo. 1881. 6*s.*

Walker's Fragments of the Perpetual Edict of Salvius Julianus. Crown 8vo. 1877. 6*s.*

Whewell's Grotius de Jure Belli et Pacis, with the Notes, by W. WHEWELL, D.D. 3 vols. Demy 8vo. 1853. 12*s.*

RULING CASES.—Campbell's Ruling Cases.—Arranged, Annotated, and Edited by ROBERT CAMPBELL, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Advocate of the Scotch Bar, assisted by other Members of the Bar. With American Notes by IRVING BROWNE, formerly Editor of the American Reports, the Hon. LEONARD A. JONES, A.B., LL.B. (Harv.), with *Supplemental Volume* to 1907 by JAMES T. KEEN. Royal 8vo. 1894-1908. Complete in 27 Volumes. *Half vellum, gilt top.* Price for the set, *net*, 26*l.*

*** The Volumes sold separately, *net*, *each* 1*l.* 5*s.*

I.—Abandonment—Action.
II.—Action—Amendment.
III.—Ancient Light—Banker.
IV.—Bankruptcy—Bill of Lading.
V.—Bill of Sale—Conflict of Laws.
VI.—Contract.
VII.—Conversion—Counsel.
VIII.—Criminal Law—Deed.
IX.—Defamation — Dramatic and Musical Copyright.
X.—Easement—Estate.
XI.—Estoppel—Execution.
XII.—Executor—Indemnity.
XIII.—Infant—Insurance.
XIV.—Insurance—Interpretation.
XV.—Judge—Landlord and Tenant.
XVI.—Larceny—Mandate.
XVII.—Manorial Right—Mistake.
XVIII.—Mortgage—Negligence.
XIX.—Negligence—Partnership.
XX.—Patent.
XXI.—Payment—Purchase for Value without Notice.
XXII.—Quo Warranto—Release.
XXIII.—Relief—Sea.
XXIV.—Search Warrant—Telegraph.
XXV.—Tenant—Wills.
XXVI.—Table of Cases; Index.
XXVII.—Supplementary Volume, bringing the Work down to 1907.

EXTRACTS FROM PRESS NOTICES.

"A Cyclopædia of law . . . ."—*The British Review.*

"One of the most ambitious, and one of the most generally useful legal works which the present century has produced."—*Literature.*

"A perfect storehouse of the principles established and illustrated by our case law and that of the United States."—*Law Times.*

"The general scheme appears to be excellent, and its execution reflects the greatest credit on everybody concerned. It may, indeed, be said to constitute the high-water mark of the science of book-making."—*Saturday Review.*

"A work of unusual value and interest."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

". . . . Great accuracy and care are shown in the preparation of the Notes."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

Supplemental Volume.

"Those who have included in their library Mr. Campbell's collection of leading cases will find this an indispensable addition to the series, for it contains all the new matter—English and American—which has grown up round the selected authorities since the issue of the original twenty-six volumes."—*Law Journal.*

SALE.—BLACKBURN'S CONTRACT OF SALE. A Treatise on the Effect of the Contract of Sale on the Legal Rights of Property and Possession in Goods, Wares, and Merchandise. By Lord BLACKBURN. Third Edition. By WILLIAM NORMAN RAEBURN and LEONARD CHARLES THOMAS, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"Brings the law up to date. . . . A complete statement of the principles of the law."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"The work of revision appears to be excellently done throughout, and we can cordially recommend the treatise as an undoubted authority upon the subject with which it deals."—*Law Students' Journal.*

SALVAGE.—KENNEDY'S TREATISE ON THE LAW OF CIVIL SALVAGE. —By The Right Hon. Lord Justice KENNEDY, a Lord Justice of Appeal. Second Edition. By A. R. KENNEDY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. 15*s.*

"The whole subject is explained in the present work in a manner at once lucid and interesting."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

SETTLED LAND.—*Vide* "Conveyancing" and "Forms."

SHERIFF LAW.—MATHER'S COMPENDIUM OF SHERIFF AND EXECUTION LAW. Second Edition. By PHILIP E. MATHER, Solicitor and Notary. Royal 8vo. 1903. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"We think that this book will be of very great assistance to any persons who may fill the positions of high sheriff and under-sheriff from this time forth. The whole of the legal profession will derive great advantage from having this volume to consult."—*Law Times.*

SHIPPING.—Carver.—*Vide* "Carriers."

Marsden's Digest of Cases relating to Shipping, Admiralty, and Insurance Law, down to the end of 1897.—By Reginald G. Marsden, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Collisions at Sea." Royal 8vo. 1899. 1*l.* 10*s.*

TEMPERLEY'S MERCHANT SHIPPING ACTS.—By Robert Temperley, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition, comprising the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1907, with Notes, and an Appendix of Orders in Council, Rules and Regulations, Official Forms, &c. By the Author (now a Solicitor of the Supreme Court), and Hubert Stuart Moore, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, assisted by Alfred Bucknill, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. 1*l.* 10*s.*

"The book is a monument of industry, careful comparison, and exact knowledge, and nothing has been spared to make the Acts intelligible to all willing to understand them, but to many of whom, perhaps, opportunity for prolonged study is denied."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

SIERRA LEONE.—Rules of the Supreme Court of the Colony of Sierra Leone. Royal 8vo. 1908. *Net*, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ordinances of the Colony of Sierra Leone.—

Vol. I.	1811—1899. Royal 8vo. 1908.	*Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*
Vol. II.	1900—1904. Royal 8vo. 1909.	*Net*, 3*s.* 6*d.*
Vol. III.	1905—1908. Royal 8vo. 1909.	*Net*, 4*s.* 6*d.*
Vol. IV.	Orders and Index. Royal 8vo. 1909.	*Net*, 4*s.* 6*d.*

SLANDER.—Odgers.—*Vide* "Libel and Slander."

SMALL HOLDINGS.—Johnson's Small Holdings and Allotments.—Second Edition. By George Arthur Johnson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1909. *Net*, 16*s.*

SPENCER'S SMALL HOLDINGS AND ALLOTMENTS ACT, 1908.—With Explanatory Notes. Also Circular Letters and Rules and Regulations of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, and Treasury Minutes, and Forms for use under the Act. By A. J. Spencer, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Agricultural Holdings Acts, &c." Demy 8vo. 1909. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"The whole work contains very full guidance and information as to the statute and its practical working."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

SOLICITORS.—CORDERY'S LAW RELATING TO SOLICITORS of the Supreme Court of Judicature. With an Appendix of Statutes and Rules, the Colonial Attornies Relief Acts, and Notes on Appointments open to Solicitors, and the Right to Admission to the Colonies, to which is added an Appendix of Precedents. Third Edition. By A. Cordery, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1899. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"The leading authority on the law relating to solicitors."—*Law Journal.*

"A complete compendium of the law."—*Law Times.*

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.—FRY'S TREATISE ON THE SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE of Contracts. By the Right Hon. Sir Edward Fry. Fourth Edit. By W. D. Rawlins, Esq., K.C. Royal 8vo. 1903. 1*l.* 16*s.*

*** *A new Edition is in preparation.*

"The leading authority on its subject."—*Law Journal.*

"Mr. Rawlins has acquitted himself of his responsible task with signal ability."—*Law Times.*

STAMP LAWS.—HIGHMORE'S STAMP LAWS.—Being the Stamp Acts of 1891: with the Acts amending and extending the same, including the Finance Act, 1902, together with other Acts imposing or relating to Stamp Duties, and Notes of Decided Cases; also an Introduction, and an Appendix containing Tables showing the comparison with the antecedent Law. Second Edition. By Sir Nathaniel Joseph Highmore, Assistant-Solicitor of the Inland Revenue. Demy 8vo. 1902. 10*s.* 6*d.*

"The recognized work on the subject."—*Law Quarterly Review.*

"A very comprehensive volume, fulfilling every requirement."—*Justice of the Peace.*

STATUTES, and *vide* "Acts of Parliament."

CHITTY'S STATUTES.

THE STATUTES OF PRACTICAL UTILITY, FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO 1894,

WITH SUPPLEMENTAL VOLUMES TO 1907 INCLUSIVE.

Arranged in Alphabetical and Chronological Order; with Notes and Indexes.

FIFTH EDITION.

BY

J. M. LELY, ESQ.,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Royal 8vo. 15 Volumes. 1894—1907. £17 17s.

Supplementary Volume, 1895 to 1901, Inclusive. Consolidated with Index. May be had separately. 2*l.* 2*s.*

Supplementary Volume, 1902 to 1907, Inclusive. With Index. May be had separately. 2*l.* 2*s.*

"To those who already possess 'Chitty's Statutes' this new volume is indispensable."—*Law Notes.*

Annual Supplements for 1908. 15*s.* 1909. 7*s.* 6*d.*

*** *Annual Supplements from* 1895 *can be had separately.*

"It is a book which no public library should be without."—*Spectator.*

"A work of permanent value to the practising lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"Indispensable in the library of every lawyer."—*Saturday Review.*

"To all concerned with the laws of England, Chitty's Statutes of Practical Utility are of essential importance, whilst to the practising lawyer they are an absolute necessity."—*Law Times.*

"The lawyer's Bible is the 'Statutes of Practical Utility'—that they are his working tools, even more than accredited text-books or 'authorised reports.' More than one judge has been heard to say that with the 'Statutes of Practical Utility' at his elbow on the bench he was apprehensive of no difficulties which might arise."—*The Times.*

STOCK EXCHANGE.—Schwabe and Branson's Treatise on the Laws of the Stock Exchange.—By WALTER S. SCHWABE and G. A. H. BRANSON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1905. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"A clear and practical account of the method in which the business of the Stock Exchange is conducted, and of the law relating thereto."—*Law Times.*

"The best guide we know to the nature of Stock Exchange transactions."—*The Spectator.*

"We have satisfied ourselves that the legal portion is a sound, and in all respects satisfactory, piece of work."—*Law Journal.*

STUDENTS' CASES.—*Vide* "Leading Cases."

SUCCESSION.—Holdsworth and Vickers' Law of Succession, Testamentary and Intestate. Demy 8vo. 1899. 10*s.* 6*d.*

SUMMARY CONVICTIONS.—PALEY'S LAW AND PRACTICE OF SUMMARY CONVICTIONS under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 1848—1899, and Forms.—Eighth Edition. By W. H. MACNAMARA, Esq., a Master of the Supreme Court, and RALPH NEVILLE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904. 1*l.* 5*s.*

TAXPAYERS' GUIDES.—*Vide* "Income," and "Land Tax."

TITLE.—Jackson and Gosset.—*Vide* "Investigation of Title."

TORTS.—ADDISON ON TORTS.—A Treatise on the Law of Torts; or Wrongs and their Remedies. Eighth Edition. By WILLIAM EDWARD GORDON, Esq., and WALTER HUSSEY GRIFFITH, Esq., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1906. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"As a practical guide to the statutory and case law of torts the present edition will be found very reliable and complete."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

"'Addison on Torts' is essentially the practitioner's text-book."—*Law Journal.*

"The eighth edition is the most important that has been issued of late years, mainly because it supplies a want that has been widely felt in regard to negligence and illegal distress."—*Law Times.*

Bigelow's Law of Torts.—By MELVILLE M. BIGELOW, Ph.D. Harvard. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 1908. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kenny's Selection of Cases Illustrative of the English Law of Torts.—By C. S. KENNY, LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904. *Net*, 12*s.* 6*d.*

POLLOCK'S LAW OF TORTS: a Treatise on the Principles of Obligations arising from Civil Wrongs in the Common Law. Eighth Edition. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles of Contract," "A Digest of the Law of Partnership," &c. Demy 8vo. 1908. 1*l.* 5*s.*

"Concise, logically arranged, and accurate."—*Law Times.*

"Incomparably the best work that has been written on the subject."—*Literature.*

"A book which is well worthy to stand beside the companion volume on 'Contracts.' Unlike so many law-books, especially on this subject, it is no mere digest of cases, but bears the impress of the mind of the writer from beginning to end."—*Law Journal.*

Radcliffe and Miles' Cases Illustrating the Principles of the Law of Torts.—By FRANCIS R. Y. RADCLIFFE, Esq., K.C., and J. C. MILES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1904. *Net*, 12*s.* 6*d.*

TRADE MARKS.—SEBASTIAN ON THE LAW OF TRADE MARKS AND THEIR REGISTRATION, and matters connected therewith, including a chapter on Goodwill; the Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Acts, 1883-8, and the Trade Marks Rules and Instructions thereunder; with Forms and Precedents; the Merchandize Marks Acts, 1887-94, and other Statutory Enactments; the United States Statutes, 1870-82, and the Rules and Forms thereunder; and the Treaty with the United States, 1877. By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fourth Edition. By the Author and HARRY BAIRD HEMMING, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1899. 1*l.* 10*s.*

*** *A new Edition is in preparation.*

"Stands alone as an authority upon the law of trade-marks and their registration."—*Law Journal.*

"It is rarely we come across a law book which embodies the results of years of careful investigation and practical experience in a branch of law, or that can be unhesitatingly appealed to as a standard authority. This is what can be said of Mr. Sebastian's book."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Sebastian's Law of Trade Mark Registration under the Trade Marks Act, 1905.—By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1906. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Mr. Sebastian has written a brief, though instructive, Introduction to the Act of 1905, which has consolidated and amended the law relating to the Registration of Trade Marks, and his notes are clear and adequate."—*Law Journal.*

Sebastian's Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Trade Name, Trade Secret, Goodwill, &c., decided in the Courts of the United Kingdom, India, the Colonies, and the United States of America. By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. 1879. 1*l.* 1*s.*

"Will be of very great value to all practitioners who have to advise on matters connected with trade marks."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

TRADE UNIONS.—ASSINDER'S LEGAL POSITION OF TRADE UNIONS. By G. F. ASSINDER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 12mo. 1905. *Net*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

"In this little work Mr. Assinder has with great clearness and ability sketched the legal position of trade unions."—*Law Journal.*

Draper's Trade Unions and the Law.—By WARWICK H. DRAPER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1906. *Net*, 6*d.*

PENNANT'S TRADE UNIONS AND THE LAW.—By D. F. PENNANT, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1905. 5*s.*

TRAMWAYS.—ROBERTSON'S LAW OF TRAMWAYS AND LIGHT RAILWAYS IN GREAT BRITAIN.—With full Notes; Rules; the Regulations, By-Laws and Memoranda issued by the Board of Trade. By G. STUART ROBERTSON, M.A., Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1903. 1*l.* 5*s.*

TRUSTEES (Corporate).—Allen's Law of Corporate Executors and Trustees. By ERNEST KING ALLEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1906. 6*s.*

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.—Ellis' Trustee Acts, including a Guide for Trustees to Investments. Sixth Edition. By L. W. BYRNE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 12mo. 1903. 6*s.*

GODEFROI'S LAW RELATING TO TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.—By the late HENRY GODEFROI, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition. By WHITMORE L. RICHARDS and JAMES I. STIRLING, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. 1*l.* 18*s.*

"There is the same scrupulous attention to every detail of trustees' rights and duties, the same critical analysis of all the nuances of trusts and other equitable interests, the same careful comparison of all the decisions—sometimes apparently conflicting—on the different branches of this complicated subject, which made previous editions so useful even to the expert."—*Law Journal.*

UNITED STATES.—Stimson's Law of the Federal and State Constitutions of the United States. By FREDERIC JESUP STIMSON, Esq., Author of "American Statute Law." 1908. *Net*, 15*s*.

USAGES OF TRADE.—Aske.—*Vide* "Custom."

VENDORS AND PURCHASERS.—DART'S VENDORS AND PURCHASERS.—A Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to Vendors and Purchasers of Real Estate. By the late J. HENRY DART, Esq. Seventh Edition. By BENJAMIN L. CHERRY, one of the Editors of "Prideaux's Precedents in Conveyancing," G. E. TYRRELL, ARTHUR DICKSON and ISAAC MARSHALL, assisted by L. H. ELPHINSTONE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1905. 3*l*. 15*s*.

"The work remains a great conveyancing classic."—*Law Journal.*

"To the young and to the staid practitioner having any pretensions to conveyancing work, we unhesitatingly say, Procure a copy at once."—*Law Students' Journal.*

"This work is a classic, and quite beyond our criticism."—*Law Notes.*

FARRER'S PRECEDENTS OF CONDITIONS OF SALE OF REAL ESTATE, REVERSIONS, POLICIES, &c.; with exhaustive Footnotes, Introductory Chapters, and Appendices.—Second Edition. By FREDERICK EDWARD FARRER and THOMAS PAKENHAM LAW, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1909. 16*s*.

"Mr. Farrer has written a rare thing—a new book which will be of real value in a conveyancer's library."—*Law Journal.*

"The notes are essentially practical."—*Law Times.*

WEBSTER'S LAW RELATING TO PARTICULARS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE ON A SALE OF LAND.—Third Edition. By W. F. WEBSTER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1907. 1*l*. 5*s*.

"Conveyancers will assuredly find this volume of much value."—*Law Times.*

WAR, DECLARATION OF.—OWEN'S DECLARATION OF WAR.—A Survey of the Position of Belligerents and Neutrals, with relative considerations of Shipping and Marine Insurance during War. By DOUGLAS OWEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1889. 1*l*. 1*s*.

Owen's Maritime Warfare and Merchant Shipping.—A Summary of the Rights of Capture at Sea. By DOUGLAS OWEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1898. *Net*, 2*s*.

WAR ON LAND.—Holland's Laws of War on Land.—By T. E. HOLLAND, Esq., K.C. Demy 8vo. 1908. *Net*, 6*s*.

WATER.—BARTLEY'S METROPOLIS WATER ACT, 1902.—By DOUGLAS C. BARTLEY, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Adulteration of Food." Royal 12mo. 1903. 6*s*.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—BOUSFIELD'S WEIGHTS AND MEASURES ACT, 1878 TO 1904. With the Board of Trade Regulations and other Statutes relating thereto. By W. ERIC BOUSFIELD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, with a Preface by W. R. BOUSFIELD, Esq., K.C. Demy 8vo. 1907. 6*s*.

WILLS.—THEOBALD'S CONCISE TREATISE ON THE LAW OF WILLS.—Seventh Edition. By H. S. THEOBALD, Esq., one of His Majesty's Counsel. Royal 8vo. 1908. 1*l*. 15*s*.

"Indispensable to the conveyancing practitioner."—*Law Times.*

"Comprehensive though easy to use, and we advise all conveyancers to get a copy of it without loss of time."—*Law Journal.*

"Of great ability and value. It bears on every page traces of care and sound judgment."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

Weaver's Precedents of Wills.—A Collection of Concise Precedents of Wills, with Introduction and Notes. Second Edition. By CHARLES WEAVER, B.A., Solicitor. Demy 8vo. 1904. 5*s*.

"The notes, like the forms, are clear and, so far as we have tested them, accurate . . . cannot fail to be of service to the young practitioner."—*Law Times.*

WINDING UP.—Palmer's.—*Vide* "Company Law."

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.—**FIRMINGER'S WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACTS, 1906 AND 1909**, and the County Court Rules relating thereto. With Notes. Second Edition. By F. L. FIRMINGER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo. 1910. *Net*, 6*s*.

BEVERLEY'S DIGEST OF CASES UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACTS, 1897 to 1906.—In the House of Lords, Court of Appeal in England and Ireland, Divisional and High Courts in England, and Courts of Session in Scotland, with the Acts of 1906 and 1909 and Orders extending the provisions of the Act of 1906 to additional Industrial Diseases. By FRANK BEVERLEY, Esq., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. Royal 8vo. 1910. 10*s*.

KNOWLES' LAW RELATING TO COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES TO WORKMEN.—Being an Exposition of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, and of the Case Law relevant thereto. Second Edition. By C. M. KNOWLES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1907. *Net*, 8*s*.

"There is an excellent introduction, and the various sections of the Act are fully annotated. The book is a timely one, and should be appreciated by both branches of the legal profession."—*Law Times.*

"Mr. Knowles has produced an able commentary on the Act."—*Law Journal.*

LAWES' LAW OF COMPENSATION FOR INDUSTRIAL DISEASES.—Being an Annotation of Section 8 of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, with Chapters upon the Powers and Duties of Certifying Surgeons and Medical Referees: and the Rules, Regulations and Forms relevant thereto; and including a Special Treatise upon every Disease to which the Act now applies, together with the Special Rules or Regulations made under the Factory and Workshop Acts for the Prevention of such Diseases. By EDWARD THORNTON HILL LAWES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Demy 8vo. 1909. 7*s*. 6*d*.

"The work is carefully done, and will be found very useful."—*Law Journal.*

WRONGS.—Addison, Bigelow, Kenny, Pollock, Radcliffe and Miles.—*Vide* "Torts."

YORKSHIRE REGISTRIES.—Haworth's Yorkshire Registries Acts, 1884 and 1885.—With Forms, Rules and Practical Notes on the Registration of Documents. By CHARLES J. HAWORTH, Solicitor. Royal 12mo. 1907. *Net*, 5*s*.

*** *For works in preparation or in the press, see p.* 40.

THE LAW JOURNAL REPORTS.

Edited by JOHN MEWS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law.

"All reports made by gentlemen of the Bar, and published on their responsibility, are equally regular. There is no superiority in the reports of the Council of Law Reporting. Counsel are as much entitled to cite the one as the other."

THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS. *Times L. R., May* 21, 1887.

Extract from Preface to "BENJAMIN ON SALES," *5th Edition*, 1906.

"The Editors wish to bear testimony to the sustained excellence of the Law Journal Reports, which they have consulted in all cases of difficulty, and upon which alone in some instances the statement of a case has been based. These Reports have been especially valuable in disclosing the distinction between similar cases, or the particular ground on which a decision was rested—matters which have been much facilitated by the practice of setting out the pleadings at length. Reference to these Reports has not unfrequently been the means of clearing up obscurities which the other Reports had failed to dispel."

Advantages of Subscribing to these Reports:

References.

References to these REPORTS are to be found in the principal Law Text Books.

Simplicity of Arrangement.

There is only One Volume in the year for each Division of the Courts. The LAW JOURNAL REPORTS and Statutes for each year may be conveniently bound in three vols. The system of citation has not been materially altered for 79 years.

Early Publication.

Under the New Management all important Cases are reported promptly.

Revision by Judges.

Nearly all the Judges revise the reports of their judgments.

Digest.

MEWS' ANNUAL DIGEST of all Reported Decisions of the Superior Courts (issued Quarterly, price **17s.**) is supplied to Subscribers at the **reduced rate of 6s. per annum.**

Moderate Price.

Annual Subscription, with the STATUTES (officially printed by the King's Printers), is only **£3 : 4s.** per annum; or bound in 3 vols., half-calf, **£3 : 19s.**

Thin Paper Edition.

Forming **One** handy Volume per annum, **£3 : 4s.**, or in half-calf, **£3 : 10s.**

Weekly Newspaper.

Subscribers have the additional advantage of obtaining, for a further Subscription of **£1** per annum, the LAW JOURNAL NEWSPAPER.

THE
LAW QUARTERLY REVIEW.

EDITED BY

Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., M.A., LL.D.,

Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence in the University of Oxford, late Professor of Common Law in the Inns of Court.

Vols. I. to XXV.; with GENERAL INDICES to Vols. I. to XXV. Royal 8vo. 1885—1909. Price, each, 12s., cloth lettered.

***** Annual Subscription, net 12s. 6d., postage free. Single numbers, 5s. each.**

The objects of the Review include—

The discussion of current decisions of importance in the Courts of this country, and (so far as practicable) of the Colonies, the United States, British India, and other British Possessions where the Common Law is administered.

The consideration of topics of proposed legislation before Parliament.

The treatment of questions of immediate political and social interest in their legal aspect.

Inquiries into the history and antiquities of our own and other systems of law and legal institutions.

Endeavour is also made to take account of the legal science and legislation of Continental States in so far as they bear on general jurisprudence, or may throw light by comparison upon problems of English or American legislation.

The current legal literature of our own country receives careful attention; and works of serious importance, both English and foreign, are occasionally discussed at length.

"The 'Law Quarterly' (January, 1909) is well packed with learned dissertations as well as with Notes and Reviews which may be considered the lighter side of the issue. Legal experts may always count on finding some article on their special subject—more general readers will find an article by the Editor on 'Government by Committees in England.'"—*Saturday Review*, January 30, 1909.

PREPARING FOR PUBLICATION.

Addison on Contracts.—A Treatise on the Law of Contracts. Eleventh Edition. By WILLIAM E. GORDON and J. RITCHIE, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. (*In preparation.*)

Browne and Theobald's Law of Railway Companies.—Fourth Edition. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, Esq., K.C. (*In preparation.*)

Burge's Colonial Law. Commentaries on Colonial and Foreign Laws generally and in their Conflict with each other.—A new Edition. By A. WOOD RENTON, Esq., Puisne Judge, Ceylon, and G. G. PHILLIMORE, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. In 7 vols. Royal 8vo. (*Vol. III. in the press.*)

English Reports.—A complete Re-issue of all the Decisions prior to 1866 in about 150 Volumes. Sixth Series. King's Bench and Queen's Bench. (*Now publishing.*)

*** *Full prospectus on application.*

Fry's Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts. By the Right Hon. Sir EDWARD FRY. Fifth Edition. By W. D. RAWLINS, Esq., K.C. (*In preparation.*)

Fuller's Law relating to Friendly Societies.—Third Edition. By FRANK BADEN FULLER, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*Nearly ready.*)

Harman's Finance Act, 1894, with subsequent legislation as to the Death Duties, &c.—Third Edition. By J. E. HARMAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Knowles' Law relating to Electricity and Electric Traction.—By C. M. KNOWLES, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Lawrance's Deeds of Arrangement between Debtors and their Creditors; with Precedents.—Sixth Edition. By SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Lowndes' Law of General Average.—English and Foreign. Fifth Edition. By EDWARD LOUIS DE HART, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and G. R. RUDOLF, Esq., Average Adjuster. (*In preparation.*)

Palmer's Company Precedents.—Part II. Winding-up Forms and Practice.—Tenth Edition. By Sir FRANCIS BEAUFORT PALMER, Bencher of the Inner Temple. (*Nearly ready.*)

Pollock's Principles of Contract.—A Treatise on the General Principles concerning the Validity of Agreements in the Law of England. Eighth Edition. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Prideaux's Precedents in Conveyancing, incorporating Wolstenholme's Forms and Precedents. Twentieth Edition. By BENJAMIN LENNARD CHERRY and REGINALD BEDDINGTON, Esqrs., Barristers-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Randall's Selection of Leading Cases in Equity.—By A. E. RANDALL, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Editor of "Leake on Contracts," &c. (*In preparation.*)

Sebastian's Law of Trade Marks.—By LEWIS BOYD SEBASTIAN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Fifth Edition. (*In preparation.*)

Wharton's Law Lexicon.—Eleventh Edition. By W. HANBURY AGGS, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. (*In the press.*)

Pollock's Digest of the Law of Partnership.—With Forms and an Appendix on the Limited Partnerships Act, 1907, together with the Rules and Forms, 1907, 1909. By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy 8vo.* 1909. *Price* 10*s. cloth.*

Pollock's Law of Torts: A Treatise on the Principles of Obligations arising from Civil Wrongs in the Common Law. *Eighth Edition.* By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles of Contract," "A Digest of the Law of Partnership," &c. *Demy 8vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 5*s. cloth.*

Harnett's Handbook on the Law of Mortgages.—By E. ST. CLAIR HARNETT, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 12*mo.* 1909. *Price* 6*s. cloth.*

Martin's Record Interpreter.—A Collection of Abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English Historical Manuscripts and Records. Compiled by C. T. MARTIN, B.A., F.S.A. *Second Edition. Demy 8vo.* 1910. *Price* 15*s. cloth.*

Burge's Commentaries on Colonial and Foreign Laws Generally and in their Conflict with each other and with the Law of England.—*New Edition.* By A. WOOD RENTON, Puisne Judge, Ceylon, and G. G. PHILLIMORE, Barrister-at-Law. *Seven Vols. Royal 8vo.* (*Vols. I. & II.*, 1907—1908, *now ready.*) *Price, net,* 10*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Aske's Law relating to Custom and the Usages of Trade.—By ROBERT WILLIAM ASKE, LL.D. *Demy 8vo.* 1909. *Price* 16*s. cloth.*

Lawes' Law of Compensation for Industrial Diseases.— By THORNTON LAWES, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy 8vo.* 1909. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Hall's Children Act, 1908.—Being a Third Edition of the Law relating to Children. By W. CLARKE HALL and ARNOLD H. F. PRETTY, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy 8vo.* 1909. *Price* 6*s. cloth.*

Keith's Responsible Government in the Dominions.— By ARTHUR BERRIEDALE KEITH, Barrister-at-Law, and of the Colonial Office. *Demy 8vo.* 1909. *Price* 10*s. cloth.*

Dicey's Conflict of Laws.—A Digest of the Law of England with reference to the Conflict of Laws. *Second Edition.* By A. V. DICEY, K.C., Hon. D.C.L. *Royal 8vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Beal's Cardinal Rules of Legal Interpretation.—*Second Edit.* By EDWARD BEAL, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal 8vo.* 1908. *Price* 20*s. cloth.*

Jolly's Restrictive Covenants affecting Land.—By W. ARNOLD JOLLY, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy 8vo.* 1909. *Price* 5*s. cloth.*

Wrottesley and Jacobs' Criminal Appeals.—The Law and Practice of Criminal Appeals. By FREDERIC JOHN WROTTESLEY and BERTRAM JACOBS, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy 8vo.* 1910. *Price* 20*s. cloth.*

Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence on the Trial of Actions at Nisi Prius. *Eighteenth Edition.* By MAURICE POWELL, Barrister-at-Law. *Two Vols. Demy 8vo.* 1907. *Price* 2*l.* 2*s. cloth.*

Roscoe's Digest of the Law of Evidence and the Practice in Criminal Cases (chiefly on Indictment).—*Thirteenth Edition.* By HERMAN COHEN, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy 8vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Talbot and Fort's Index of Cases Judicially Noticed, 1865 to 1905.—*Second Edition.* By M. R. MEHTA, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal 8vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 18*s. cloth.*

Digest of Cases, Overruled, Approved, or otherwise specially considered in the English Courts.—With extracts from the Judgments. By W. A. G. WOODS and J. RITCHIE, Barristers-at-Law. *Three Vols. Royal 8vo.* 1907. *Price* 5*l.* 5*s. cloth.*

Decennial Digest (The).—Being the Digest of English Case Law from 1898 to 1907, inclusive, forming a Supplement to Mews' Digest of English Case Law, 16 vols. By EDWARD MANSON, Barrister-at-Law. *Two Vols. Royal 8vo.* 1908. *Price* 3*l.* 3*s. cloth.*

*** *A Catalogue of New Law Works gratis on application.*

Williams' Law and Practice in Bankruptcy.—*Ninth Edition.* By EDWARD WM. HANSELL, assisted by A. ROMER MACKLIN, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Robinson's Law relating to Income Tax.—*Second Edition.* By ARTHUR ROBINSON, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Robertson on the Crown.—The Law and Practice of Civil Proceedings by and against the Crown and Departments of the Government. By G. STUART ROBERTSON, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 18*s. cloth.*

Heywood & Massey's Lunacy Practice.—By ARTHUR HEYWOOD and ARNOLD MASSEY, Solicitors. *Third Edition.* By the AUTHORS and RALPH C. ROMER, First Class Clerk in the Office of the Masters in Lunacy. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1907. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Shirley's Selection of Leading Cases in the Common Law.—With Notes. *Eighth Edition.* By RICHARD WATSON, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 16*s. cloth.*

Warburton's Selection of Leading Cases in the Criminal Law.—With Notes. *Fourth Edition.* By HENRY WARBURTON, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Strahan's General View of the Law of Property.—*Fifth Edition.* By J. A. STRAHAN and J. SINCLAIR BAXTER, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Smith's Practical Exposition of the Principles of Equity, illustrated by the Leading Decisions thereon.—*Fourth Edition.* By H. ARTHUR SMITH, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 1*s. cloth.*

Smith's Analysis of the Principles of Equity.—By H. ARTHUR SMITH, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1909. *Price* 5*s. cloth.*

Barham's Student's Text-Book of Roman Law.—*Second Edition, enlarged.* By C. N. BARHAM, Barrister-at-Law. 12*mo.* 1908. *Price* 3*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Beddoes' Concise Treatise on the Law of Mortgage.—*Second Edition.* By W. F. BEDDOES, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Williams' Law relating to Legal Representatives.—Being a Concise Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators. By SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 9*s. cloth.*

Cornish's District Councils.—A concise Guide to their Powers and Duties. By H. D. CORNISH, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Davey's Poor Law Settlement and Removal.—By HERBERT DAVEY, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 9*s. cloth.*

Emanuel's Law relating to Dogs.—By MONTAGUE R. EMANUEL, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 12*mo.* 1908. *Price* 3*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Wright's French Civil Code, translated into English, with Notes Explanatory and Historical.—By E. BLACKWOOD WRIGHT, LL.D., Author of "The Law of Principal and Agent." *Royal* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Theobald's Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills.—*Seventh Edition.* By H. S. THEOBALD, K.C. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 15*s. cloth.*

Woodfall's Law of Landlord and Tenant.—With a full Collection of Precedents. *Eighteenth Edition.* By W. H. AGGS, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1908. *Price* 1*l.* 18*s. cloth.*

*** *A large Stock of Second-hand Law Reports and Text-books on Sale.*